Just for your Tandy Color Computer 1, 2 and 3

July 1988

Canada $4.95 U.S. $3.95

The RAINBOW

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

Seventh Anniversary Issue

The Road to CoCo Wizardry

RAINBOW
IT'S A PARTY!
RAINBOW

Predict the Outcome of the Political Conventions

Master ML Programming and Cartooning CoCo-Style

Magically Disconnect
ives

x to
t Year

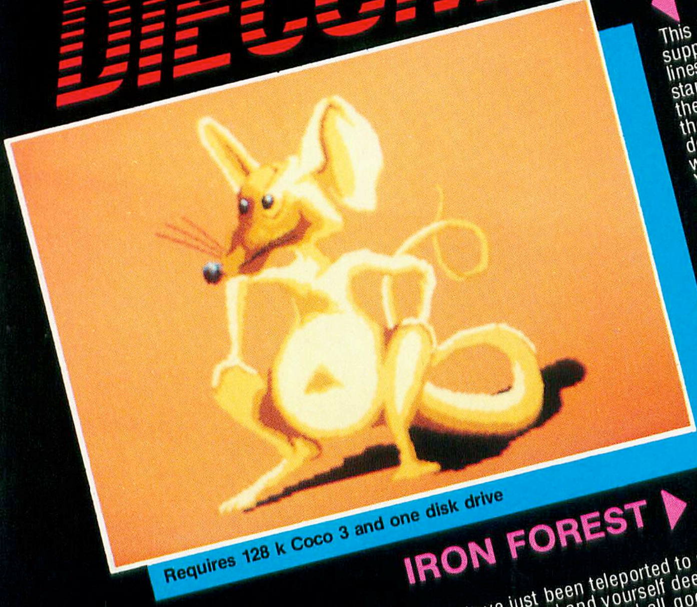
Mobile
in Your
er Corner

Games,
, and
a Whole lot More!

SUB 38538 EXP 8809 RBOW07/88
HARRY N HARMON
1404 VILLAGE AVE
LOVELAND CO 80538

07
0 44254 00001

DIECOM PRODUCTS INC.



Requires 128 k Coco 3 and one disk drive

THE RAT GRAPHIC DESIGN PACKAGE

This is the most complete graphics design package currently available for the Coco 3. It supports 320 × 200 hi-res graphics mode with a 16 color user definable palette. You can draw lines, circles, ovals, boxes, polygons and many more standard drawing functions. You can get stamps from the screen which can then be enlarged, shrunk, rotated, inverted and flipped and then be redisplayed on the screen in various ways. You can paint areas of the screen in one of the pre-defined color textures. You can label your pictures with one of the pre-defined fonts or define your own custom lettering style. Now don't worry about trying to draw your pictures with the keyboard or even a cumbersome joystick, "THE RAT" comes with its own MOUSE. Yes that's right, it comes with a MOUSE, and not a simple analog one button mouse. Ours is a high quality digital, two button mouse like you find on a more expensive computer like the Tandy 1000. You don't have to worry about selection squares around your drawing screen, just push a button on the mouse and you flip to a seperate screen to select your drawing mode. Or you can use one of our pull down menus to load and save your pictures on disk. We also include screen print routines for many of the most popular printers.

Now that's a GRAPHIC DESIGN PACKAGE that beats them all! That's right, you get the graphics program, screen print routines, the mouse and the mouse pad all for one low price of

$69.95 U.S.
$99.95 Can.

SCORE:000000
LEVEL:1
BIRDS:3
IRON FOREST

Requires 128 k Coco 3 and one disk drive

IRON FOREST

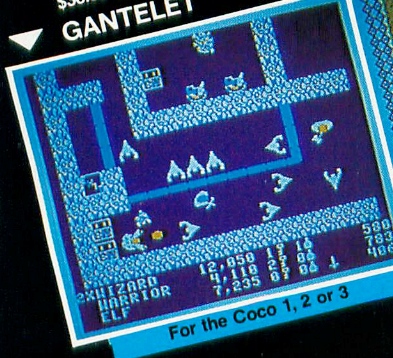
This is the first in our series of light phaser games. You have just been teleported to a strange land. As the mist clears you find a light phaser in your hand and yourself deep inside the Iron Forest. Your mission: to protect the sacred White Dove and all good creatures from the evil of the forest. As you aim, you zap a space pod, and then quickly turn and zap an evil spinning blade as it comes dangerously close to the Dove. Many evil creatures inhabit the forest. How long can you keep them under control? Many different backgrounds and increasing difficulty make this a unique new game for your Coco 3.

Iron Forest
$28.95 U.S.
$38.95 Can.

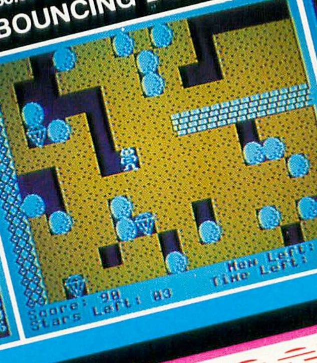
Game and phaser together
$59.95 U.S.
$83.95 Can.

Once you have purchased one light phaser you will only need to purchase future games at regular price.

$28.95 U.S.
$38.95 CAN.
GANTELET



$28.95 U.S.
$38.95 CAN.
BOUNCING BOULDERS

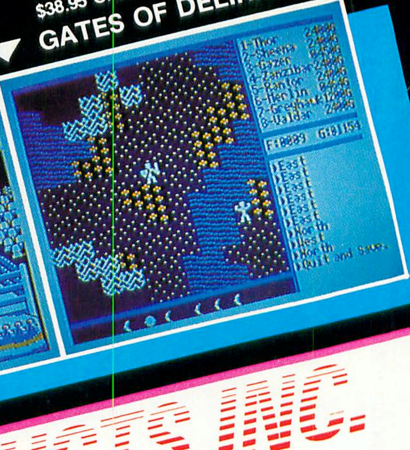


For the Coco 1, 2 or 3

$28.95 U.S.
$38.95 CAN.
WRESTLE MANIAC

WRESTLE MANIAC

$28.95 U.S.
$38.95 CAN.
NEW LOW PRICE
DISK ONLY
GATES OF DELIRIUM



DIECOM PRODUCTS INC.

6715 FIFTH LINE, MILTON, ONT., CANADA L9T 2X8

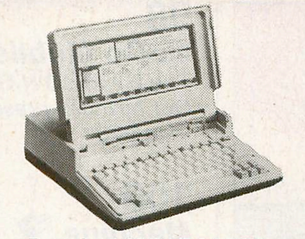
We accept:
VISA MasterCard
cheque or money order

24 hr. order line:
(416) 878-8358
personal service 9-5

Please add $2 shipping & handling (for 'The Rat' and 'Iron Forest' add $5 each for shipping). Ontario residents add 7% sales tax. C.O.D. Canada only.

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

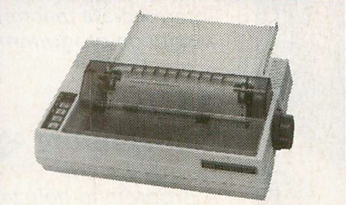
PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS



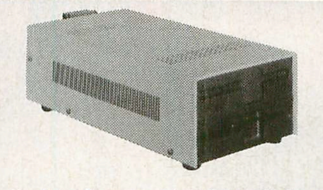
Tandy 1400 LT $1239
Tandy 102 24K $379
Tandy 200 24K $429

Color Computer 3
w/128K Ext. Basic $145*

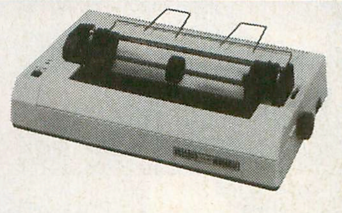
Tandy 1000 HX $539
Tandy 1000 TX $889



DMP-130A $269*



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $249 Drive 1 $149



DMP-106 $169

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Tandy 1000 HX 1 Drive 256K	539.00
Tandy 1000 TX 1 Drive 640K	889.00
Tandy 1000 SX 1 Drive 384K	499.00*
Tandy 3000 HL 1 Drive 512K	1129.00
Tandy 4000 1 Drive 1 Meg. Ram	1959.00
PRINTERS	
Radio Shack DMP-106 80 CPS	169.00
Radio Shack DMP-130A 120 CPS	269.00*
Radio Shack DMP-440 300 CPS	549.00
Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	349.00
Tandy LP-1000 Laser Printer	1699.00
Star Micronics NX-1000 144 CPS	229.00
Star Micronics NX-15 120 CPS	359.00
Panasonic P-1080i 144 CPS	199.00
Panasonic P-1091i 194 CPS	249.00
Panasonic P-1092i 240 CPS	349.00
Okidata 182+ 144 CPS	259.00
Okidata 192+ 200 CPS	359.00
Okidata 292 240 CPS	479.00
MODEMS	
Radio Shack DCM-6	52.00
Radio Shack DCM-7	85.00
Practical Peripheral 2400 Baud	229.00
Practical Peripheral 1200 Baud	149.00

COLOR COMPUTER MISC.	
Radio Shack Drive Controller	99.00
Extended Basic Rom Kit	14.95
64K Ram Upgrade Kit	39.00
Radio Shack Deluxe Keyboard Kit	24.95
HI-RES Joystick Interface	8.95
Color Computer Deluxe Mouse	44.00
Multi Pak Interface	89.00
Multi Pak Pal Chip for COCO 3	14.95
CM-8 6′ Extension Cable	19.95
Serial to Parallel Conv.	59.95
Radio Shack Deluxe Joystick	26.95
Magnavox 8515 RGB Monitor	329.00
Radio Shack CM-8 RGB Monitor	229.00*
Radio Shack VM-4 Green Monitor	99.00
PBJ 512K COCO 3 Upgrade	139.00
Tandy 512K COCO 3 Upgrade	149.00
Mark Data Universal Video Driver	29.95

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE	TAPE	DISK
The Wild West (CoCo3)		25.95
Worlds Of Flight	34.95	34.95
Mustang P-51 Flight Simul.	34.95	34.95
Flight 16 Flight Simul.	34.95	34.95
COCO Util II by Mark Data		39.95
COCO Max II by Colorware		79.95
COCO Max III by Colorware		79.95
AutoTerm by PXE Computing	29.95	39.95
TelePatch III by Spectrum		29.95
TW-80 by Spectrum (CoCo3)		39.95
TeleWriter 64	49.95	59.95
Elite Word 80		79.95
Elite Calc 3.0		69.95
CoCo3 512K Ram Disk by CerComp		19.95
Home Publisher by Tandy (CoCo3)		35.95
Sub Battle Sim. by Epyx (CoCo3)		26.95
Thexder by Sierra (CoCo3)		22.45
Kings Quest III by Sierra (CoCo3)		31.45
Flight Sim. II by SubLogic (CoCo3)		31.45
OS-9 Level II by Tandy		71.95
OS-9 Development System		89.95
Multi-View by Tandy		44.95
VIP Writer (disk only)		69.95
VIP Integrated Library (disk)		149.95

*Sale prices through 6/30/88

Prices are subject to change without notice. Please call for shipping charges. Prices in our retail store may be higher. Send for complete catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

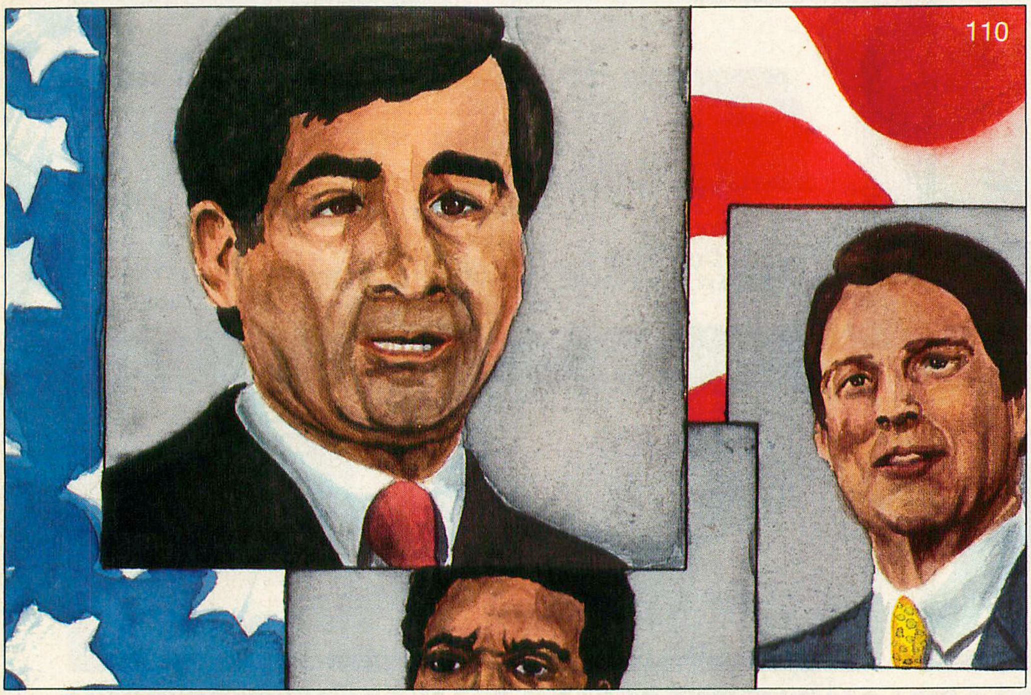
IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

RAINBOW

Table of Contents

July 1988
Vol. VII No. 12



110

Features

16
A New Outlook for OS-9
Mark Roseman
Using subdirectories and shell scripts to build an OS-9 menu system

28
One of Our Pool Balls Must Be Crazy!
Bruce W. Ronald
A logic problem tester

58

34
CoCo's Current Companion
Marc Campbell
A program editor for the CoCo 3

48
Set Your Wheels to Spinning
Bill Bernico
Brush up your programming creativity and show us the result!

50
Cartooning With CoCo
Logan Ward
A tutorial on creating CoCo comics, and the announcement of an ongoing cartoon-drawing contest

58
Escape From Tut's Tomb
Chris McKernan
An action-packed arcade game written in machine language

93
Get the Picture?
Al Elmer
A program enabling you to view MacPaint picture files on your CoCo

96
Write III Plus
Larry E. Bates
Add embedded printer commands to Write III

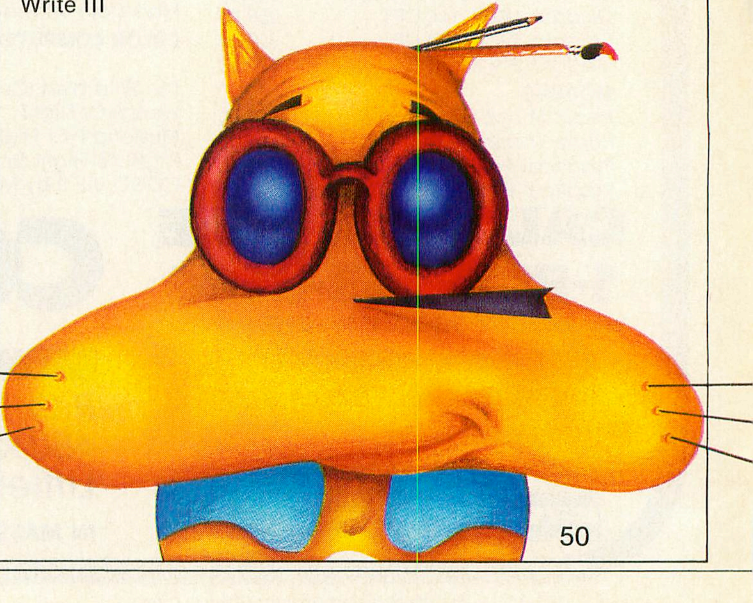
98
CoCo Mobile
The RAINBOW Staff
Our birthday present — to you!

100
Machine Language Made BASIC
William P. Nee
First in a series of tutorials for the beginner to intermediate machine language programmer

110
Convention!
Leonard Hyre
A program to help you keep track of voting at this year's political conventions

118
Erase All Trace!
Jeremy Spiller
Free up more memory to run long programs without unplugging your disk drive

133
The Seventh Year of Rainbow
Leslie A. Foster
An index to the articles, programs, reviews and authors of the past year



50

Novices Niche

80
Cryptologist's Sidekick
Donald Kyllo

80
Novices Niche Addendum: Cryptogram Contest Results

82
Here Eagles Dare
Steve Caldwell

82
ML Addresses
Bill Bernico

83
CoCo 3 Green Screen Blues
Charles F. Phillips

83
Guess Who?
Keiran Kenny

84
Looking for a Heartbeat
Wilmer B. Maxwell

85
May the Force Be With You?
Travis Halbrook

Columns

86
BASIC Training
Joseph Kolar
"Thirty Days Hath September"

146
CoCo Consultations
Marty Goodman
Just what the doctor ordered

150
Delphi Bureau
Cray Augsburg
Downloading problems, Part 3 and Hutchison's database report

154
Doctor ASCII
Richard Esposito
The question fixer

54
Education Notes
Steve Blyn
Practice in solving verbal math problems

12
PRINT#-2,
Lawrence C. Falk
Editor's notes

148
Turn of the Screw
Tony DiStefano
A project to fit two adapters into your controller at the same time

156
Wishing Well
Fred Scerbo
Training in correct comma sense

Product Reviews

Bix Pix 3/*Tothian Software, Inc.* ____ 124
Cartoonamator/*CoCotronics Software* ____ 123
Computer Dictionary/*Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 128
Domination/*HAWKSoft* ____ 124
EZWriter/*E.Z.Friendly Software* ____ 127
Home Publisher/*Tandy Corporation* ____ 122
Hyper I/O/*Burke & Burke* ____ 130
Mr. Corey/*Valkyrie Software* ____ 131
Stylograph/*Stylo Software, Inc.* ____ 126
System5/*Sun Products* ____ 129

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., The Falsoft Building, 9509 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059, phone (502) 228-4492. **THE RAINBOW**, **RAINBOWfest** and **THE RAINBOW** and **RAINBOWfest** logotypes are registered ® trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc. • Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **THE RAINBOW**, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. • Entire contents copyright © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1988. **THE RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever. • Tandy, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC and Program Pak are registered ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. • Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $31 per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. $38. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $68, air mail U.S. $103. All subscriptions begin with next available issue. • Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues that are in print and their costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, cash, check or money order in U.S. currency only. Full refund after mailing of one issue. A refund of 10/12ths the subscription amount after two issues are mailed. No refund after mailing of three or more magazines.

The cassette tape/disk symbols beside features and columns indicate that the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK. Those with only the disk symbol are not available on RAINBOW ON TAPE. For details, check the RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK ad on Page 104.

Rainbowtech

160
Barden's Buffer
William Barden, Jr.
Can the CoCo learn?

174
KISSable OS-9
Dale L. Puckett
Sending the right signals

Departments

Advertisers Index ____ 192
Back Issue Info ____ 171
CoCo Cat ____ 50
CoCo Gallery ____ 26
Corrections ____ 159
Hint ____ 189
Letters to Rainbow ____ 6
Maxwell Mouse ____ 12
One-Liners ____ 12, 94, 95, 131
Racksellers ____ 190
Rainbow Info ____ 14
Received & Certified ____ 132
Scoreboard ____ 90
Scoreboard Pointers ____ 92
Submitting Material to Rainbow ____ 187
Subscription Info ____ 188

The Rainbow

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk
Managing Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Associate Editor Jody Gilbert
Reviews Editor Lauren Willoughby
Submissions Editor Angela Kapfhammer
Copy Editor Sue Fomby
Technical Editors Cray Augsburg, Ed Ellers
Editorial Assistants Sue H. Evans, Wendy Falk, Carolyn Fenwick
Contributing Editors
William Barden, Jr., Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano, Richard Esposito, Martin Goodman, M.D., Joseph Kolar, Dale Puckett, Fred Scerbo, Richard White
Art Director Heidi Maxedon
Designers Robert Hatfield, Jr., Denise Webb
Typesetter Jody Doyle

Falsoft, Inc.

President Lawrence C. Falk
General Manager Bonnie Frowenfeld
Asst. General Mgr. for Finance
Donna Shuck
Admin. Asst. to the Publisher
Sarah Levin
Editorial Director John Crawley
Asst. Editorial Director Judi Hutchinson
Executive Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor T. Kevin Nickols
Production Coordinator
Jim Cleveland
Chief Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Asst. General Manager For Administration
Sandy Apple
Word Processor Manager
Patricia Eaton
Customer Service Manager
Beverly Bearden
Customer Service Representative
Monica Wheat
Development Coordinator Ira Barsky
Chief of Printing Services Melba Smith
Dispatch Tony Olive
Business Assistant Laurie Falk
Advertising Coordinator Doris Taylor
Advertising Representatives
Belinda Kirby, Kim Vincent
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502) 228-4492

For RAINBOW Advertising and Marketing Office Information, see Page 192

Cover illustration copyright © 1988 by Fred Crawford

Letters to the RAINBOW

Editor:

I would like to caution the CoCo Community about Trojan Horse, or virus, software. Virus software is designed to be unnoticeable when it is loaded from cassette or disk into a computer, while it slowly destroys the computer system. Viruses automatically start to change the data inside the computer. If a virus is in the computer system when someone saves a program to tape or disk, the virus "reproduces" by copying itself with the program, leaving just enough of itself to wreck the system.

Anyone with a computer at home, school or office is at risk, as are the nation and the world. Whole computer networks have been terminated because of virus software. Imagine what could happen if just one bank in the U.S. became a victim to virus software!

One way to check for a virus intrusion is to look at the time and date tables for each program on a disk (if these tables are available to you). A virus will instantly attack the time and date a program was saved to disk.

I certainly hope that the CoCo Community will be on the lookout for virus software. If the Community can pull together, maybe we can put an end to Trojan Horse software.

Jamie Stafford
Norton, OH

HINTS & TIPS

Editor:

My CoCo 3 had an overheating problem after I installed the 512K upgrade board. First I was told to use a fan to cool the computer. This seemed to solve my problem. Then one day I turned on my computer and got only a green screen. There was no sign-on message and no keyboard response. Pressing the reset button had no effect, either.

I took the cover off and removed the 512K RAM board, turned it over and noticed all the joints were cold-soldered. I resoldered all joints on the board, replaced it, and all is well. I don't even need a fan anymore.

Brad Stein
Winnipeg, Manitoba

A Subroutine Change

Editor:

I have tested the Hi-Res Joystick Interface ML subroutine [February 1988, Page 122] on my CoCo 2. It works very well with a simple one-byte change.

The first instruction is equivalent to the high-speed poke. It doubles the clock speed to make the routine more responsive. However, it is programmed for the CoCo 3, which goes high-speed when poked at `&HFFD9`. You must change it to `&HFFD7`. Simply `POKE &H7F02,&HD7` after the ML is in memory. If you are loading from `DATA` statements, change the third byte to `D7`.

Of course, the values returned are the coordinates for the CoCo 3 Hi-Res screen, which has 640 dots horizontally. To change the X-value to correspond to a 256-dot resolution, divide by 2, then set the result to 255 if it is greater.

If the high-speed clock causes any problems in your program (for example, if you are using the printer), simply `POKE &HFFD6,0` after the subroutine call.

Duane M. Perkins
Mt. Gretna, PA

Text Fix

Editor:

I've noticed that *TW-80* (my version anyhow) won't load anything other than an ASCII text file. This means it won't load an ASCII BASIC program or anything else without that filetype attribute.

I require this capability since I often include samples of BASIC code in my correspondence. I also consider it an annoying restriction.

Here's a fix in case you have that problem, too. Do this with a backup copy of your configured *TW-80* disk:

```
LOADM "DISKMENU"
PRINT (HEX$(PEEK(&H2285))
```

If the computer returns a 27, continue on: Otherwise, stop now, since your version isn't the same as mine.

If it returns 27 then

```
POKE &H2285,&H20
SAVEM "DISKMENU",&H2000,
&H381B,&H2000
```

Mike Ward
Coral Gables, FL

Converting the CM-4 RGB

Editor:

Your readers should be aware that many Radio Shack products are discontinued each year and that these SOWG (Sold Out When Gone) items are offered at incredibly reduced prices. For example, I bought a CD player (Model 2200) for $79!

I also picked up a CM-4 RGB monitor for $59. This unit originally sold for $299, and there may still be some around.

To convert it to a CoCo 3, you need to order the CM-8 monitor cable from Tandy National Parts (about $8). You also need the nine-pin female connector 276-1538 ($2.49) and hood 276-1539 ($1.99).

Hook up as follows:

CoCo 3	to CM-4	
7	2	Ground
1	3	R
2	4	G
3	5	B
5	8	Vertical sync
6	9	Horizontal sync

The CM-4 doesn't have audio, but for 60 bucks, who cares! The picture looks great!

Bob Ocean
Santa Rosa, CA

KUDOS

Editor:

Thanks to James A. Upperman for providing the excellent child protection program in the April 1988 issue of THE RAINBOW. Such a program is desperately needed in the world in which we live.

Using his example, the pediatrician for whom my wife works has implemented just such a standardized form. I'm sure that minor children everywhere will benefit.

Don Hutchison
Atlanta, GA

Support for the End User

Editor:

I recently had problems with two programs in your magazine. One was *VCR Tapes*, by Randy Mayfield, from the December 1987 RAINBOW (Page 92). The other was "Appointment Calendar" by Bill Holdorf (January 1988, Page 100). In both cases, I was able to contact the authors and explain my problems. Mr. Mayfield not only helped correct the problem, he sent a copy of an update. Mr. Holdorf also was very helpful; he, too, sent a copy of an update.

I recently sent for a program reviewed in one of your earlier issues — TOMELA*Co's *Bowling League Secretary* by Tom Bennett. I was having trouble getting it to print on my DMP-105 and contacted him. He worked with me and now it prints just fine.

I am sure you receive many letters from people saying the same things about other authors. It seems that just about all who publish or advertise a program in your magazine, whether individual or small company or large, seem to go the extra couple of miles to be of help.

Lastly, thank you for a very "user-friendly" magazine. I seem to go through my copy each month faster and faster. I then chomp at the bit until the next copy arrives. Thank you, Mr. Mayfield, Mr. Holdorf, Mr. Bennett and RAINBOW, for "making my months."

Richard Mullicane
Rancho Cordova, CA

INFO PLEASE

Editor:

I am a legally blind man with a cassette-based CoCo 2, which I purchased for use here at AEB (Arkansas Enterprises for the Blind). I have bought the Speech/Sound Pak to help me enter programs, with the

RUNS ON COCO 2 & 3

AUTOTERM
TURNS YOUR COLOR COMPUTER INTO THE
WORLD'S
SMARTEST TERMINAL!
YOU'LL ALSO USE AUTOTERM FOR SIMPLE
WORD PROCESSING & RECORD KEEPING

EXTRA FEATURES ON COCO 3 DISK
80 char. screen, 2400 baud thru serial port,
95,000 to 475,000 character buffer.

EASY COMMUNICATION + WORD PROCESSING + TOTAL AUTOMATION

Full prompting and error checking. Step-by-step manual has examples. Scroll text backward and forward. No split words on screen or printout. Save, load, delete files while on line. Print, save all or any part of text. 300 or 1200 baud. All 128 ASCII characters. Works with D.C. Hayes or any modem. Screen widths of 32, 40, 42, 51, 64.
DISK VERSION SUPPORTS RS232 PAK, XMODEM and SPLIT SCREEN FOR PACKET RADIO.

Please hire the mentally retarded. They are sincere, hard working and appreciative. *Thanks!* *Phyllis.*

Editing is super simple with the cursor. Find strings instantly too! Insert printer control codes. Specify page size and margins. Switch quickly between word processing and intelligent terminal action. Create text, correct your typing errors; then connect to the other computer, upload your text or files, download information, file it, and sign-off; then edit the receive data, print it in an attractive format, and/or save it on file. Compatible with TELEWRITER.

CASSETTE $29.95
DISKETTE $39.95
Add $3 shipping and handling
MC/VISA/C.O.D.

Advanced system of keystroke macros lets you automate any activity, such as dial via modem, sign-on, interact, sign-off, print, save. Perform entire session. Act as message taker. At start-up, disk version can automatically set parameters, dial, sign-on, interact, read/write disk, sign-off, etc. Timed execution lets AUTOTERM work while you sleep or play. No other computer can match your COCO's intelligence as a terminal.

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273

hopes that it would allow me to type in lines of a program and have it echo text and error messages back to me. I am not able to read listings of long programs and type at the same time. Is there a machine language program that will work like *Echo* on the Apple?

I would also appreciate more information on machine language programming and any machine language projects to help me get started on the 6906E microprocessor. Radio Shack has no books available on the subject. I am ordering an assembler, but I need more than that. I need to see some ideas for programs and possibly more tips and tricks.

Mike Dalene
2811 Fair Park Boulevard
Little Rock, AR 72204

While it isn't exactly what you are looking for, Mike, check out "Yakety-Yak the CoCo Talks Back" (October 1987, Page 106). For assembly language, we refer you to the TEPCO advertisement for Assembly Language Programming for the TRS-80 Color Computer *and William Nee's series on assembly language which begins on Page 100 of this issue.*

Patch Needed

Editor:

A couple of years ago I purchased a graphics draw program called *VIZIDraw* that was a fine value for its cost. It was sold by GRAFX, P.O. Box 254-W, Mifflin, PA 15122. Since purchasing the CoCo 3, I have not been able to run the program. I have many important graphics pages saved and would like to see them again. Does anyone know of a patch for this program?

I have not had any success contacting the parent company. Perhaps it is no longer in business. Any help would be appreciated. I would very much like to buy the new *CoCo Max*, but I just don't want to forget all the graphics I have saved now.

Richard W. Zawatzke
6331 Taylor Ave.
Racine, WI 53403

Converting the Stick

Editor:

Where can I get an Atari-to-Color Computer joystick adapter and how much will it cost?

Clifford Lingle
7125 Glennwood
Overland Park, KS 66204

Copying Problems

Editor:

For some time now I have been looking, with no success, for a way to print out a hard copy of my *Micro Illustrator* files. One of my biggest difficulties is having almost no experience with OS-9. Is there any help for me, or am I just out of luck?

Also, just this year I purchased a disk drive; while converting my files to disk, I encountered a few problems. I can't seem to save *Madness and the Minotaur, Raaka-Tu* or *Pyramid*. When I try, I get an error. I've tried to save them with a terminal program, but when I try to load each program back to run it I get an FS Error. What do you suggest?

Also, I'm having trouble copying some of my ROM packs. I've followed the instructions from an older issue, but they don't seem to work on *Roman Checkers, Personal Finance II* and a few others. Is there any other way?

Paul A. Pritchett
Pleasure Bay, Apt. 6
Long Branch, NJ 07740

CoCo Record-Keeping

Editor:

I own a small exterminating company with about 75 customers. I would like some information or help in getting a program like some other exterminators' that is compatible for my Color Computer.

I have the CoCo 3 with 512K memory, two disk drives and a DMP-100 printer. I like this computer and don't want to get rid of it to get an IBM compatible, but due to the amount of writing I do to keep records and to fill out invoices and work orders, I may have to go this route.

I really hope you can help me.

Michael S. Richman
107-67 92nd Street
Ozone Park, NJ 11417

To BBS or not to BBS

Editor:

I am considering a hard disk and an auto-answer multi-baud modem for my 512K CoCo 3. I would like to set up my system as a 24-hour BBS, running under OS-9 Level II, but I do not want to lose the use of it for other things under OS-9. Also, I would like to be able to tailor the BBS to my needs and change it as I see the need. I would appreciate any comments, suggestions and information about software and hardware to accomplish this.

Andrew Cazier
10213 19th S.W.
Seattle, WA 98146

PEN PALS

- I am 10 years old and looking for a pen pal aged 7 through 15 who likes sports or playing games on the computer. I have a CoCo 3 and two disk drives.

Eddie Roginski
RD #1, Box 216
Mertztown, PA 19539

- I have a CoCo 3, FD-501 disk drive, DMP-130 printer and a cassette recorder. I am 14 years old and would welcome letters from all over the world.

Frank Ferrara
27200 Santa Ana
Warren, MI 48093

- I am 21 years old, have a CoCo 3, DMP-106 printer and CCR-81 cassette recorder. I am a Mexican student and would like to have pen pals from anywhere in the world.

Ubaldo Jimenez Yee
1933 D. Ave.
National City, CA 92050

- I would like to get to know some nice people who want to be my pen pal. I have a CoCo 3 with a Radio Shack disk system. I am 16 years old and I speak more French than English.

Laurent Toulet
3655 Ridgwood
Apt. 406
Montreal, Canada
H3V 1B4

- I'm 10 years old and have a CoCo 3 with printer and disk drive. I would like to have pen pals from all over the world.

Andrew Pinckston
Box 1228
Blind River, Ontario
Canada P0R 1B0

- I am basically a game and sports fanatic, not much interested in technical or programming stuff. I'm in my 30s and love to play with my CoCo 2 and disks. I need some help with some Adventures and will help you with improving game scores. Write soon.

J.K. Glass
410 E. Park Ave.
Long Beach, NY 11561

- I'm 15 and have a CoCo 3 with a disk drive, and I'm looking for pen pals (with a CoCo 3 and disk drive) all over the world (especially Canada). I love music, graphics and Simulations! Also, I'll answer all letters.

Roderick Clark
15215 Chaseridge
Missouri City, TX 77489

- I would like to have some pen pals anywhere in the U.S. I am 14 years old and have a 64K CoCo 2, a printer and a disk drive.

Andrew Cooper
311 Fern Drive
Atco, NJ 08004

- I am 16 years old and would like pen pals. I own a 64K CoCo 2, a 128K CoCo 3, two FD-500 drives, a CM-8 monitor, Multi-Pak Interface and DMP-105. I am interested in OS-9. Oh, one thing: Piraters, don't waste your stamps!

Heath Dingwell
RR #2, Box 230
Litchfield, CT 06759

- I am 36 years old and have the CoCo 2 with tape system. I just sent for the 64K upgrade. This is all new to me, but I love it. I would love to hear from pen pals of any age.

Freda Finch
RFD #2, Box 140B1
Ellsworth, ME 04605

- I'm 42 years old and enjoy horsing around with my computers, a Model III and a 64K CoCo with two drives, a graphics pad, DMP-105 and a Multi-Pak. I've done just about everything to these puppies but paint a sports stripe down the side of them. I know some German and Spanish and a microscopic bit of Russian and would like to correspond with anybody anywhere in any of these languages. No parameter/limits on age.

Richard Overstreet
3724 Broadway, Apt. 605
Kansas City, MO 64111

- I am 27 years old and have a CoCo 3. I am interested in pen pals who would like to develop strategy games for the CoCo 3. I work as a graphics design artist.

David Rubright
1015 Muscatine Ave.
Iowa City, IA 53340

BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS

- You're standing at a guarded bridge. In the distance you see an open market and beyond that the walled city of Karian. As you stand there a guard steps up and says, "What is thy name?" That's how *The Realm* Adventure System opens up. *The Realm* is a true fantasy role-playing Adventure board using software written specifically for this type of board. You'd have to see it to appreciate the uniqueness of the system. All users are given instant access to all features. The hours are 10 p.m. to 10 a.m. each day, plus additional hours posted on the board. The system supports 300 and 1200 baud and can be reached at (513) 251-4472.

Floyd Resler
2834 Lehman Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45204

- I am happy to announce the arrival of my board, CoCo Brothers BBS (*CBBBS* Version 2.1A). It is currently running at 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud. Call between 9 p.m. and 9 a.m., C.S.T at (501) 562-4312.

Chris Bagnor
8701 I-30
Little Rock, AR 72209

- I would like to announce a new BBS in the Marysville and Yuba City calling area. *09-Online BBS* is my own BBS software running under OS-9 on a 512K CoCo 3. It is up 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at (916) 742-6835. The parameters for calling are 300 baud only with 8 bit, no parity and 1 stop bit.

Jim Vestal
1100 E. 17th St. #41
Marysville, CA 95901

- I am running a CoCo BBS whose hours are 9 p.m. to 6 a.m. seven days a week. Baud rates are 300/1200, and the phone number is (718) 335-4874.

Bob Zuckerman
P.O. Box 368
Jackson Heights, NY 11372-0368

- My system has been online since November 1985. System protocol includes a baud rate of 300/1200/2400, 24 hours at 8-N-1; 65.5 Mb disk space. Phone (608) 655-3806 or (608) 274-6922.

The system operates on a Tandy 1000 and supports all Tandy operating systems, including the Color Computer.

The system also supports a very large Ham Conference and is open to the public.

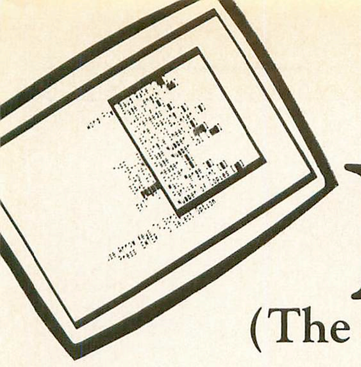
Francis Selje (SysOp)
P.O. Box 514
Marshall, WI 53559

- Announcing the birth of a new CoCo SIG on *Starbase BBS*, featuring a CoCo conference, large upload/download base, online games and CoCo support! Call (806) 745-9167.

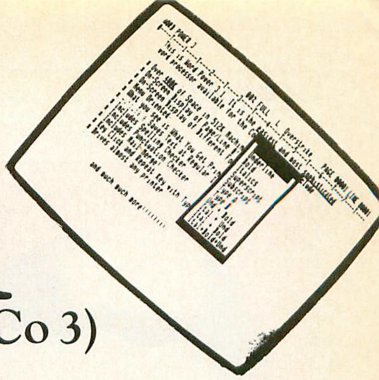
Lance Johnston
3510 27th St.
Lubbock, TX 79410

THE RAINBOW welcomes letters to the editor. Mail should be addressed to: Letters to Rainbow, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Letters should include the writer's full name and address. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or to conserve space.

Letters to the editor may also be sent to us through our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, type `RAI` to take you into the Rainbow Magazine Services area of the SIG. At the RAINBOW> prompt, type `LET` to reach the LETTERS> prompt and then select Letters for Publication. Be sure to include your complete name and address.



Word Power 3.1



(The Ultimate Word Processor for the CoCo 3)

Power Unleashed! Unlike other word-processors, Word Power 3.1 is written from scratch for the CoCo 3. It bridges the gap between "what is" and "what should be" in word-processors. **No other word processor offers such a wide array of features that are so easy to learn and use.**

DISPLAY

The **80-column display** with true lowercase lets you view the full width of a standard page. **All prompts are displayed in plain English in neat colored windows (see display above).** The current column number, line number, page number and percentage of free memory is displayed on the screen at all times. The program even **displays the bottom margin perforation** so you know where one page ends and the other begins. You can also change foreground/background color of screen and select menu and carriage return colors to suit your needs! Carriage returns can be visible or invisible. Word Power 3.1 runs at double clock speed and can be used with RGB/composite/monochrome monitors as well as TV.

AVAILABLE MEMORY

No other word processor gives you so much memory. Word Power 3.1 gives you **over 72K** on a 128K machine and **over 450K** on a 512K machine to store text.

EDITING FEATURES

Word Power 3.1 has one of the **most powerful and user-friendly full-screen editors with word-wrap.** All you do is type. Word Power 3.1 takes care of the text arrangement. It even has a built-in **Auto-Save** feature which saves the current text to disk at regular intervals; so you know that your latest version is saved to disk. Here are some of the impressive editing features of Word Power 3.1:

Insert/Overstrike Mode (Cursor style changes to indicate mode); OOPS recall during delete; **Type-ahead buffer** for fast typers; Key-repeat (adjustable) and Key-click; Four-way cursor control and scrolling; Cursor to beginning of text, end of text, beginning of line, end of line, top/bottom of screen, next/previous word; Page up/down; Delete character, previous/next word, beginning/end of line, complete line, text before and after cursor; Locate/Replace with **wild-card search** with auto/manual replace; Block Mark, Unmark, Copy, Move and Delete; Line Positioning (Left/Center/Right); Set/Reset 120 programmable tab stops; Word count. Define left, right, top and bottom margins and page length. You can also highlight text (underline— with **on-screen underlining,** bold, italics, superscripts, etc). Word Power 3.1 even has a **HELP screen** which can be accessed any time during edit.

MAIL-MERGE

Ever try mailing out the same letter to 50 different people or sending out several resumes? Could be quite a chore. Not with Word Power 3.1. Using this feature, you can type a letter, follow it with a list of addresses and have Word Power 3.1 print out personalized letters. It's that easy!

SAVING/LOADING TEXT

Word Power 3.1 creates ASCII format files which are compatible with almost all terminal, spell-checking and other word-processing programs. It allows you to load, save, append and kill files and also to create and edit Basic, Pascal, C and Assembly files. You can select files by simply cursoring through the disk directory. Supports double-sided drives and various step rates.

PRINTING

Word Power 3.1 drives almost any printer (DMP series, EPSON, GEMINI, OKIDATA, etc). Allows print options such as baud rates, line spacing, page pause, partial print, page numbers, page number placement, linefeed option, multi-line headers/footers, right justification and number of copies (see display above). The values for these parameters and the margins can be changed anytime in the text by embedding Printer Option Codes. Word Power 3.1 has the **WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET** feature which allows you to preview the text on the screen as it will appear in print. You can see margins, page breaks, justification and more.

SPELLING CHECKER

Word Power 3.1 comes with a 50,000 word spelling checker/dictionary which finds and corrects mistakes within your text. You can add words to or delete from the dictionary or create a dictionary of your own.

PUNCTUATION CHECKER

This checker will **proofread your text for punctuation errors** such as capitalization, spaces after periods/commas, double words and much more. It's the perfect addition to any word processor.

DOCUMENTATION

Writing with Word Power 3.1 is a breeze. Word Power 3.1 comes with a well-written, easy-to-comprehend instruction manual which will lead you step-by-step through the program.

Word Power3.1 comes on an UNPROTECTED disk and is compatible with RS DOS 1.0/1.1 and ADOS. Only $79.95.

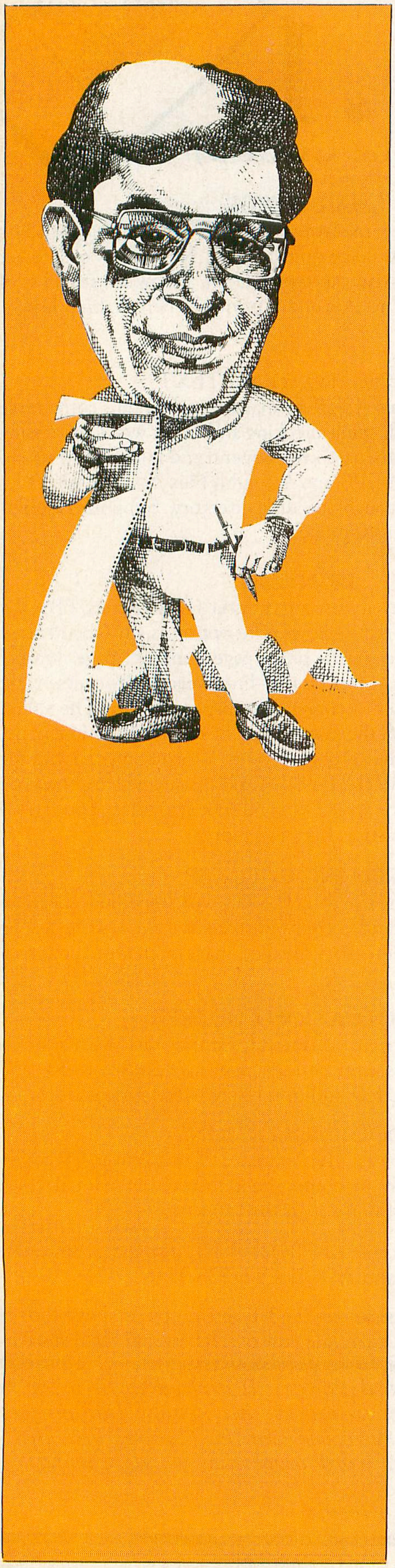
(Word Power 3 owners can get the 3.1 version by sending proof of purchase and $10.00 to cover the cost of shipping and the manual.)

I purchased your Word Power. It arrived in time for my 13 year old daughter to process her history fair project. Word Power was easy to use and the features beat the heck out of the other word processors we were using.

KBG Tallahassee / Florida

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214
Fairport, NY 14450
Phone (716) 223-1477

To Place Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244 9 AM – 9 PM EST 7 days a week
NY, Canada, Foreign Orders, Information, Technical Advice and **Order Status** call 1-716-223-1477
All orders within Continental US shipped by UPS 2nd Day Air at no extra charge.
VISA, MC, AMEX, Check, MO. No CODs. Please add $3.00 S&H (USA & Canada), other countries $5.00 S&H. NYS residents please add sales tax.



The Dream Machine

This is the 85th issue of THE RAINBOW. Seven years! What started out as a part-time venture has, as you all know, become a more-than-full-time business.

And, yes, as a business we have to do all the things that businesses do — prepare budgets, meet deadlines, set up policies and the like. But somehow, THE RAINBOW is different.

Someone once told me at a RAINBOWfest that it was a shame I could run a business and still enjoy playing with my CoCo. I guess he was right, and that is what makes this "different."

But there is something else, too. My mail will, I think, give you some insight to what I'm talking about.

* * *

The first letter comes from Massachusetts and contains a clipping of a newspaper article from *The Berkshire Eagle* of Pittsfield. It features a picture of Fred Scerbo and announces that Fred has been named a recipient of one of only seven statewide Distinguished Service Awards from the state's Interscholastic Athletic Association.

Fred, you see, is an assistant wrestling coach. That is a volunteer job at Drury High School, where Fred is a special needs teacher. As most of you know, he is one of our regular columnists and has been for years.

We've visited by phone many times. Often, he has mentioned that he's been working with this student or that on the CoCo, and how the computer provided an interest in something other than "trouble" for scores of youngsters in his area.

Indeed, it was the Color Computer that contributed to Fred's award. He set up a program to do the time-consuming job of setting pairings for wrestling tournaments. A number of associations in his area use those pairings.

COCO 3 UTILITIES GALORE

(All utilities support 40/80 columns for CoCo 3)
(CoCo 2 versions are available for most utilities)

SUPER TAPE/DISK TRANSFER

- Disk-to-Disk Copy (1-3 passes)
- Tape-to-Disk Copy
- Tape-to-Disk Automatic Relocate
- Disk-to-Tape Copy
- Tape-to-Tape Copy

Copies Basic/ML programs and DATA files. CoCo 1, 2 & 3. 32K Disk System (Disk to Disk Copy requires 64K). Disk Only **$24.95**

CoCo CHECKER

Something possibly wrong with your CoCo? CoCo Checker is the answer! Will test your ROMs, RAMs, Disk Drives & Controller, Printer, Keyboard, Cassette, Joysticks, Sound, PIAs, VDG, Internal Clock Speed, Multi-pak Interface and more! **$24.95**

DISK UTILITY 2.1A

A multi-featured tool for USER FRIENDLY disk handling. Utilize a directory window to selectively sort, move, rename & kill file entries. Lightning fast Disk I/O for format, copy & backup. Single execution of both Basic & ML programs. 64K DISK **$29.95** NOW also CoCo III compatible! Upgrade only **$15** w/proof of purchase.

COCO NEWSROOM

Now available for the CoCo III! You can design your own newspaper with Banner Headlines/6 articles using sophisticated Graphics, Fonts and Fill Patterns. Comes with 22 fonts & 50 pictures! Over 140K of code. Disk only **$49.95**

MAILLIST PRO

The ultimate mailing list program. Allows you to add, edit, view, delete, change, sort (by zipcode or name) and print labels. Its indispensible! Disk Only **$19.95** (CoCo 2 version included)

DISK LABEL MAKER

Allows you to design professional disk labels! Allows elongated, normal and condensed format for text, double-strike, border creation and multiple-label printing. Its a MUST for any user with a disk drive. Disk Only **$19.95.** Supports DMP 105/110/120/130/430, GEMINI, STAR, EPSON and compatibles. (CoCo 2 version included)

COMPUTERIZED CHECKBOOK

Why bother with balancing your checkbook? Let the CoCo do it for you! Allows you to add, view, search, edit, change, delete and printout (in a table or individual entry format) checkbook entries. Updates balance after each entry. Allows files for checking, saving and other accounts. Disk Only **$19.95** (CoCo 2 version included)

BOWLING SCORE KEEPER

An excellent utility to keep track of your bowling scores. Allows you to save scores under individuals or teams. You can edit, change, delete and compare scores. A must for anyone who wants to keep track of his or her bowling performance. Disk **$19.95** (CoCo 2 version included).

VCR TAPE ORGANIZER

Organize your videocassettes with this program! Allows you to index cassettes by title, rating, type, play time and comments. Also allows you to sort titles alphabetically and view/print selected tapes. If you own a VCR, this program is a must. Disk Only **$19.95** (CoCo 2 version included).

SCREEN DUMP

NEW

32, 40, 80 column text dump, PMODE 4 Graphics Dump. Single Keystroke Operation allows you to take snapshots of screens even when programs are running! Works on DMP's, Epson and Gemini. CoCo 1, 2 and 3. Disk Only **$24.95**

HOME BILL MANAGER

NEW

Let the CoCo keep track of your bills. Allows you to enter bills under various categories and reminds you when they are due. Disk Only. **$19.95**

CALENDAR MAKER

NEW

Generate monthly calendars on your printer for any year in the 20th century. Disk Only. **$19.95**

COCO UTIL II

(Latest Version): Transfer CoCo Disk files to IBM compatible computer. Transfer MS-DOS files to CoCo. Req. 2-Drive IBM compatible. **$39.95**

ADOS3

Advanced Disk Operating System for CoCo 3. **$34.95 ADOS $27.95**

SPIT'N IMAGE

Makes a BACKUP of ANY disk. **$32.95**

RGB PATCH

Displays most games in color on RGB monitors. For CoCo 3 Disk. **$24.95**

OS 9 PRODUCTS

OS 9 LEVEL II OPERATING SYSTEM

NEW

Supports 512K RAM dual speed, multi-tasking, multiple windows and more! Comes with disk and complete documentation. Only **$89.95**

MULTI-VUE

User friendly graphics interface with multiple "window" applications for Level II. Only **$54.95**

WIZ

OS9 Level II Terminal Package with 300-19200 baud rate and windowing capability. Requires 512K and RS-232 Pack. Only **$79.95**

SCREEN STAR

Best OS9 Word Processor. Implements WordStar (R) editing capabilities. Even has a built in spelling checker. Use with OS-9 Text Formater to get beautiful printouts. For OS9 Level 1 and 2. Disk Only **$49.95. OS-9 Text Formatter: Printout beautiful documents from any ASCII file. Only $34.95. Both Screen Star and OS-9 Text Formatter: $74.95**

DATA MASTER

Excellent database for OS9. Features include: windows, pull down menus, sorting, etc. Requires OS9 Level II & 512K. Only **$64.95**

PC-Xfer UTILITIES

NEW

Programs to format and transfer files to/from MS-DOS diskettes on CoCo Under OS9 Level 1 or 2. Requires SDISK or SDISK3. Only **$44.95**

SDISK 3

NEW

Standard disk drive module replacement allows full use of 40/80 track double sided drives. Req. OS9 Level II. Only **$29.95**

SDISK

NEW

Same as SDISK 3 except for OS9 Level I. Only **$29.95**

OS9 LEVEL II RAMDISK

Lightning Fast Ramdisk with Auto Formatting. A must for any OS9 Level II User. Req. 512K **$29.95.** (Only **$14.95** with purchase of 512K Upgrade & Ramdisk!!).

BOOKS

Inside OS9 Level II: $39.95
Rainbow Guide To OS9 Level II: $19.95
Rainbow Guide To OS9 Level II Disk: $19.95

OS9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola, Inc.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214
Fairport, N.Y. 14450
Phone (716) 223-1477

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

All orders $50 and above shipped by UPS 2nd Day Air within Continental US at no extra charge. No CODs. We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Check or MO. Please add $3.00 S&H (USA/Canada). Other countries $5.00 S&H. NYS residents please add sales tax.

To Place Credit Card Orders, Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244

NY, Canada, Foreign Orders, Information, Technical Advice and **Order Status** call **1-716-223-1477**

Please stop for a moment and think of the number of lives Fred Scerbo has touched through his work with his CoCo. Of course, there are so many of you who use his programs month in and month out from these pages. There are all those youngsters who found a computer was just as interesting as "trouble." And there are all those young people who have benefited through his coaching and *his pairings* program.

* * *

My other letter comes from someone who started into the CoCo business with a small advertisement in THE RAINBOW back in December and then repeated the ad in February of this year.

"Just when I thought I'd exhausted my buying audience I decided to give it one more shot and put an ad in the May issue," he wrote. "Now I'm so swamped with orders I don't have time to do any new 'recreational computing.' It's both a blessing and a curse."

The letter ends: "I guess what I'm getting at is this: I've been poor and unknown and I've been rich and famous (at least in CoCo circles). I prefer the latter. Thanks."

* * *

I am not going to identify this writer — or the first one who tipped me off to Fred Scerbo's latest accomplishment — because the names are not necessary. Rather, I think I want to spend just a moment of your time before you wade into everything in this issue (or set out to construct the CoCo mobile, our Anniversary gift to you) to think about both these letters and what they mean.

To both Fred and our newly famous advertiser, the CoCo has become the dream about which stuff is made. Whether it is a way to help youngsters or to help make a profit, this wonderful little machine is, in reality, a great big dream machine.

Forget the letters. Think about yourself. I'll bet CoCo has opened doors for you, too. Isn't that marvelous? I think so.

Our cover this month is a takeoff on a well-known motion picture. Is that a Color Computer along with Dorothy and her friends on the Yellow Brick Road? They seem to be traveling somewhere over the Rainbow to the land where wishes and dreams come true.

We are all traveling that same road.

Thank you for letting us be with you for seven years now. And wish us at least seven more!

— Lonnie Falk

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This one-liner will turn your CoCo and printer into a typewriting team. A restriction: The text strings you give the program must be in chunks of 80 characters or less.

The listing:

```
100 CLS:CLEAR1000:PRINT@0+9,"MIN
I SCRISIT":PRINT"WHAT WOULD' YOU
LIKE TO BE PRINTED":INPUTA$:PRIN
T@354+12,"PRINTING......":PRINT#
-2,A$:PRINT@356+8,"<<<<PRINTED>>
>>":PRINT@384+16,"AGAIN":PRINT@4
16+12,"(Y=YES/N=NO)":INPUTB$:IFB
$="Y"THENCLS:IFB$="Y"THEN100:
```

Danny White
Chicago, IL

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures* and its companion *The Third Rainbow Adventures Tape.*)

E.Z. FRIENDLY For Your CoCo 1, 2, & 3

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Leonardo's Pencil

(Reviewed in Oct. 87 RAINBOW) Makes programming sensational-looking graphics as easy as moving a joystick! Converts precision drawings into "DRAW" commands which can be stand-alone BASIC programs or merged into other programs. Also includes "DEMO" and "PAINT" programs. Requires a spring-centered joystick or touch-pad. 32k ECB **tape or disk $14.95**

?ENIGMA?

Transform your computer into an ultra-secret code machine capable of enciphering and deciphering in over 12 million virtually unbreakable codes! (not simple substitution codes). Print hard copy or store & retrieve coded data on tape or disk. Only the person who has the password can read it! 32k ECB **tape or disk $12.95**

New! EZ Writer

Just answer the prompts & type your message; "EZ WRITER" will put it into perfect letter form and send it to your DMP or DWP. Professional-quality, single-page letters every time! Do one letter or multiple copies for "personalized" mailings. Saves letters and mailing lists. Even does labels. Menu-driven. Undoubtedly the EZ-est letter writing system available! Free sample on request! 32k ECB **tape or disk $19.95**

EZ MATH PACKAGE

FOUR superior educational "games": "RACEWAY", "GO TO THE TOP" (multiplication tables drill), "WORD PROBLEMS", & "PYRAMID". Covers addition, subtraction, multiplication, & division. Different levels of difficulty. Exciting graphics & sounds. EZ and fun! 32k ECB **tape or disk $19.95**

KEYBOARD COMMANDER New!

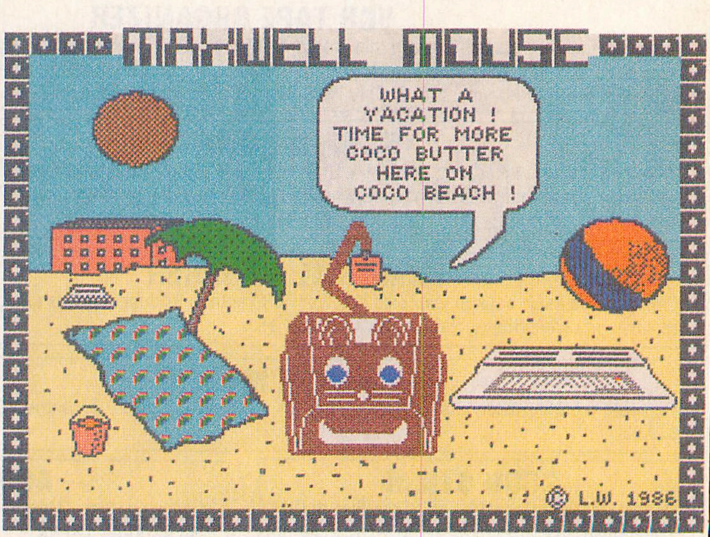
Probably the most exciting typing tutor available for your CoCo. You are the commander of a space ship & it's your job to shoot down alien letters & words as they speed toward you & attack your spaceship. Exciting Hi-Res action! 32k ECB **tape or disk $24.95**

E.Z. FRIENDLY SOFTWARE

HUTTON & ORCHARD STS. • RHINECLIFF, NY 12574 • (914) 876-3935

(Add $1.50 s/h to all orders. NY residents add state sales tax.)

Mouse Tales


MAXWELL MOUSE
WHAT A VACATION ! TIME FOR MORE COCO BUTTER HERE ON COCO BEACH !
© L.W. 1986

By Logan Ward

500 POKEs, PEEKs, 'N EXECs

FOR THE TRS-80 COCO

NEVER BEFORE has this information of vital significance to a programmer been so readily available to everyone. This book will help you 'GET UNDERNEATH THE COVER' of the Color Computer and develop your own HI-QUALITY Basic and ML programs. SO WHY WAIT??

This 80-page book includes POKEs, PEEKs and EXECs to:

- ★ Autostart your basic programs
- ★ Disable Color Basic/ECB/Disk Basic commands like LIST, LLIST, POKE, EXEC, CSAVE(M), DEL, EDIT, TRON, TROFF, PCLEAR, DLOAD, RENUM, PRINT USING, DIR, KILL, SAVE, LOAD, MERGE, RENAME, DSKINI, BACKUP, DSKI$, and DSKO$.
- ★ Disable BREAK KEY, CLEAR KEY and RESET BUTTON.
- ★ Generate a Repeat-key.
- ★ Transfer ROMPAKS to tape (For 64K only).
- ★ Set 23 different GRAPHIC/SEMIGRAPHIC modes
- ★ Merge two Basic programs.
- ★ AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!!

COMMANDS COMPATIBLE WITH 16K/32K/64K/COLOR BASIC/ECB/DISK BASIC SYSTEMS and CoCo 1, 2, & 3.

ONLY $16.95

SUPPLEMENT to 500 POKES, PEEKS 'N EXECS

ONLY **$9.95**

200 additional Pokes, Peeks 'n Execs to give you MORE PROGRAMMING POWER. Includes commands for:

- **Rompak Transfer to disk**
- **PAINT with 65000 styles!**
- **Use of 40 track single/double sided drives with variable step-rates**
- **High-Speed Cassette Operation**
- **Telewriter 64®, Edtasm+® and CoCo Max® Enhancements**
- **Graphics Dump (for DMP printers) & Text Screen Dump**
- **AND MUCH MUCH MORE!**
- **500 POKES, PEEKS 'N EXECS is a prerequisite**

300 POKES PEEKS 'N EXECS FOR THE COCO III

Get more POWER for your CoCo III. Includes commands for:

300
POKES
PEEKS 'N EXECS
FOR THE COCO III
Kishore M. Santwani

- **40/80 Column Screen Text Dump**
- **Save Text/Graphics Screens to Disk**
- **Command/Function Disables**
- **Enhancements for CoCo 3 Basic**
- **128K/512K Ram Test Program**
- **HPRINT Character Modifier**
- **AND MANY MORE COMMANDS** ONLY **$19.95**

"MUST" BOOKS

UNRAVELLED SERIES: These books provide a complete annotated listing of the BASIC/ECB and DISK ROMs.

EXTENDED COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED: $39.95
DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED: $19.95
BOTH UNRAVELLED BOOKS: $49.95
SUPER ECB (CoCo3) UNRAVELLED: $24.95 NEW
ALL 3 UNRAVELLED BOOKS: $59.95
COCO 3 SERVICE MANUAL $39.95
COCO 2 SERVICE MANUAL: $29.95
INSIDE OS9 LEVEL II $39.95
RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS9 LEVEL II ON COCO 3: $19.95
RAINBOW GUIDE TO OS9 II DISK: $19.95
INSIDE OS9 LEVEL II DISK: $20.00
COCO 3 SECRETS REVEALED: $19.95
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING*: $18.00
ADDENDUM FOR COCO 3: $12.00
UTILITY ROUTINES VOL 1 BOOK: $19.95

GAMES (Disk Only) (CoCo 1, 2, & 3 except where mentioned)

WILD WEST (CoCo 3 Only) **$24.95**
VEGAS SLOTS (CoCo 3 Only) **$29.95**
VEGAS GAME PACK: $24.95
FLIGHT 16: $34.95
IN QUEST OF STAR LORD (Animated Graphics Adventure CoCo 3): **$34.95**
WHITE FIRE OF ETERNITY: $19.95
PYRAMIX (Cubix for CoCo 3): **$24.95**
P-51 MUSTANG SIMULATION: $34.95
WORLDS OF FLIGHT: $34.95
KUNG FU DUDE: $24.95
APPROACH CONTROL SIMULATION: $34.95

TREASURY PACK #1: Lunar Rover Patrol, Cubix, Declathon, Qix, Keys of Wizard, Module Man, Pengon, Space Wrek and Roller Controller. Only **$29.95**

TREASURY PACK #2: Lancer, Ms. Gobbler, Froggie, Madness and Minotaur, Ice Castles, Galagon, Devious and Syzygy. Only **$29.95**

SPACE PACK: Color Zap, Invaders, Planet Invasion, Space Race, Space War, Galax Attax, Anaroid Attack, Whirlybird, Space Sentry & Storm Arrows. Only **$29.95**

COCO GRAPHICS DESIGNER

Signs Greeting Cards Banners

The CoCo Graphics Designer allows you to create beautifully designed Greeting Cards, Signs and Banners for holidays, birthdays, parties, anniversaries and other occasions. Comes with a library of pre-drawn pictures. Also includes utilities which allow you to create your own character sets, borders and graphic pictures. Requires a TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER I, II OR III OR TDP-100 with a MINIMUM OF 32K, ONE DISK DRIVE and a PRINTER. compatible with DISK BASIC 1.0/1.1, ADOS 1.0/1.1 AND JDOS. Supports the following printers: DMP 100/105/110/130/430, CGP 220, EPSON RX/FX, GEMINI 10X, SG-10, NX-10 & OKIDATA. DISK **$29.95**

PICTURE DISK #1: 100 more pictures for CGD: **$14.95**

FONT DISK #1: 10 extra fonts! **$19.95**

FONT DISK #2: 10+ extra fonts **$19.95**

CAR SIGN DESIGNER

Create distinctive bright yellow diamond shaped car signs. Includes 2 resuable clear plastic sign holders with suction cups, and 50 sheets of bright yellow fanfold paper.

Disk Only **$29.95**

COLORED PAPER PACKS $24.95

COCO MAX III (with hi-res interface): **$79.95**
COCO MAX II: Disk **$77.95** Tape **$67.95**
MAX PATCH An excellent software patch to run COCO MAX II on COCO III. Req. RS Hi-res Joystick Interface. No chip replacements or soldering. Disk only **$24.95**
COLOR MAX 3 DELUXE: $69.95
COLOR MAX 3: $59.95

Telewriter-64: Best Word Processor for CoCo 1 & 2 (Cas) **$47.95** (Disk) **$57.95**
TW-80: 80 Column Display & more features for TW-64. CoCo 3 Disk **$39.95**
TELEFORM: Mail Merge & Form Letters for TW-64. **$19.95**
Autoterm: Superb Terminal Program. Works with any modem! (Cas) **$29.95** (Disk) **$39.95**
Pro Color File *Enhanced*: Multi-feature Database **$59.95** **Sidewise: $24.95**
Pro-Color Dir: $24.95
EDT/ASM 64 D: Best Disk Based Editor-Assembler for CoCo **$59.95** (Specify CoCo 1, 2 or 3)
THE SOURCE: Best Disassembler for CoCo **$34.95**
THE SOURCE III: $49.95
CBASIC: Most powerful Basic Program Complier **$149.95** (Specify CoCo 1, 2 or 3)
DYNACALC (COCO 1, 2 & 3): **$99.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214
Fairport, N.Y. 14450
Phone (716) 223-1477

All orders $50 and above shipped by UPS 2nd Day Air within Continental US at no extra charge. No CODs. We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Check or MO. Please add $3.00 S&H (USA/Canada). Other countries $5.00 S&H. NYS residents please add sales tax.

VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

To Place Credit Card Orders, Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244 9 AM – 9 PM EST 7 days a week

NY, Canada, Foreign Orders, Information, Technical Advice and **Order Status** call **1-716-223-1477**

Rainbow Info

How To Read Rainbow

When we use the term CoCo, we refer to an affectionate name that was first given to the Tandy Color Computer by its many fans, users and owners.

The BASIC program listings printed in THE RAINBOW are formatted for a 32-character screen — so they show up just as they do on your CoCo screen. One easy way to check on the accuracy of your typing is to compare what character "goes under" what. If the characters match — and your line endings come out the same — you have a pretty good way of knowing that your typing is accurate.

We also have "key boxes" to show you the *minimum* system a program needs. But, *do* read the text before you start typing.

Finally, the little disk and/or cassette symbols on the table of contents and at the beginning of articles indicate that the program is available through our RAINBOW ON DISK or RAINBOW ON TAPE service.

Using Machine Language

The easiest way to "put" a machine language program into memory is to use an editor/assembler, a program you can purchase from a number of sources. All you have to do, essentially, is copy the relevant instructions from THE RAINBOW's listing into CoCo.

Another method of putting an ML listing into CoCo is called "hand assembly" — assembly by hand, which *sometimes* causes problems with `ORIGIN` or `EQUATE` statements. You ought to know something about assembly to try this.

Use the following program if you want to hand-assemble ML listings:

```
10 CLEAR200,&H3F00:I=&H3F80
20 PRINT "ADDRESS:";HEX$(I);
30 INPUT "BYTE";B$
40 POKE I, VAL("&H"+B$)
50 I=I+1:GOTO 20
```

This program assumes you have a 16K CoCo. If you have 32K, change the `&H3F00` in Line 10 to `&H7F00` and change the value of `I` to `&H7F80`.

OS-9 and RAINBOW ON DISK

The OS-9 side of RAINBOW ON DISK contains two directories: `CMDS` and `SOURCE`. It also contains a file, `read.me.first`, which explains the division of the two directories. The `CMDS` directory contains executable programs and the `SOURCE` directory contains the ASCII source code for these programs. BASIC09 programs will only be offered in source form so they will only be found in the `SOURCE` directory.

OS-9 is a very powerful operating system. Because of this, it is not easy to learn at first. However, while we can give *specific instructions* for using the OS-9 programs, you will find that the OS-9 programs will be of little use unless you are familiar with the operating system. For this reason, if you haven't "learned" OS-9 or are not comfortable with it, we suggest you read *The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9* by Dale Puckett and Peter Dibble.

The following is not intended as a course in OS-9. It merely states how to get the OS-9 programs from RAINBOW ON DISK to your OS-9 system disk. Use the procedures appropriate for your system. Before doing so, however, boot the OS-9 operating system according to the documentation from Radio Shack.

1) Type `load dir list copy` and press ENTER.
2) If you have only one disk drive, remove the OS-9 system disk from Drive 0 and replace it with the OS-9 side of RAINBOW ON DISK. Then type `chd/d0` and press ENTER. If you have two disk drives, leave the sytem master in Drive 0 and put the RAINBOW ON DISK in Drive 1. Then type `chd/d1` and press ENTER.
3) List the `read.me.first` file to the screen by typing `list read.me.first` and pressing ENTER.
4) Entering `dir` will give you a directory of the OS-9 side of RAINBOW ON DISK. To see what programs are in the `CMDS` directory, enter `dir cmds`. Follow a similar method to see what source files are in the `SOURCE` directory.
5) When you find a program you want to use, copy it to the `CMDS` directory on your system disk with one of the following commands:

One-drive system: `copy /d0/cmds/`*filename* `/d0/cmds/`*filename* `-s`

The system will prompt you to alternately place the source disk (RAINBOW ON DISK) or the destination disk (system disk) in Drive 0.

Two-drive system: `copy /d1/cmds/`*filename* `/d0/cmds/`*filename*

Once you have copied the program, you execute it from your system master by placing that disk in Drive 0 and entering the name of the file.

The Rainbow Seal

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

The Rainbow Certification Seal is our way of helping you, the consumer. The purpose of the Seal is to certify to you that any product that carries the Seal has actually been seen by us, that it does, indeed, exist and that we have a sample copy here at THE RAINBOW.

Manufacturers of products — hardware, software and firmware — are encouraged by us to submit their products to THE RAINBOW for certification.

The Seal is not a "guarantee of satisfaction." The certification process is different from the review process. You are encouraged to read our reviews to determine whether the product is right for your needs.

There is absolutely no relationship between advertising in THE RAINBOW and the certification process. Certification is open and available to any product pertaining to CoCo. A Seal will be awarded to *any* commercial product, regardless of whether the firm advertises or not.

We will appreciate knowing of instances of violation of Seal use.

Rainbow Check Plus

The small box accompanying a program listing in THE RAINBOW is a "check sum" system, which is designed to help you type in programs accurately.

Rainbow Check PLUS counts the number and values of characters you type in. You can then compare the number you get to those printed in THE RAINBOW. On longer programs, some benchmark lines are given. When you reach the end of one of those lines with your typing, simply check to see if the numbers match.

To use *Rainbow Check PLUS*, type in the program and save it for later use, then type in the command `RUN` and press ENTER. Once the program has run, type `NEW` and press ENTER to remove it from the area where the program you're typing in will go.

Now, while keying in a listing from THE RAINBOW, whenever you press the down arrow key, your CoCo gives the check sum based on the length and content of the program in memory. This is to check against the numbers printed in THE RAINBOW. If your number is different, check the listing carefully to be sure you typed in the correct BASIC program code. For more details on this helpful utility, refer to H. Allen Curtis' article on Page 21 of the February 1984 RAINBOW.

Since *Rainbow Check PLUS* counts spaces and punctuation, be sure to type in the listing exactly the way it's given in the magazine.

```
10 CLS:X=256*PEEK(35)+178
20 CLEAR 25,X-1
30 X=256*PEEK (35)+178
40 FOR Z=X TO X+77
50 READ Y:W=W+Y:PRINT Z,Y;W
60 POKE Z,Y:NEXT
70 IFW=7985THEN80ELSEPRINT
   "DATA ERROR":STOP
80 EXEC X:END
90 DATA 182, 1, 106, 167, 140, 60, 134
100 DATA 126, 183, 1, 106, 190, 1, 107
110 DATA 175, 140, 50, 48, 140, 4, 191
120 DATA 1, 107, 57, 129, 10, 38, 38
130 DATA 52, 22, 79, 158, 25, 230, 129
140 DATA 39, 12, 171, 128, 171, 128
150 DATA 230, 132, 38, 250, 48, 1, 32
160 DATA 240, 183, 2, 222, 48, 140, 14
170 DATA 159, 166, 166, 132, 28, 254
180 DATA 189, 173, 198, 53, 22, 126, 0
190 DATA 0, 135, 255, 134, 40, 55
200 DATA 51, 52, 41, 0
```

SUPER 88 UTILITIES
For Only $88

40K FOR CASSETTE PROGRAMS: #200
40K FOR DISK BASIC PROGRAMS: #201
ALPHA-DIR:Alphabetize DIR's #202
APPOINTMENT CALENDAR: #203
ASCII FILE UTILITY: #204
AUTOMATIC DISK BACK-UP:Req. 2 drives #205
AUTOMATIC 5 MIN. CASSETTE SAVE: #206
AUTOMATIC 5 MIN. DISK SAVE: #207
AUTO DIR BACK-UP:No more FS errors #208
BASE CONVERTER:#209
BANNER MAKER:7" high letters #210
BASIC SEARCH:Search for a string #211
BORDER MAKER:255 border styles #212
CASSETTE LABEL MAKER:DMP's only #213
CLOCK:Keeps time as you program #214
COMMAND KEYS:Shorthand for BASIC #215
COMMAND MAKER:Design own commands #216
COMMAND SAVER:Saves/recalls commands #217
CALCULATOR:On-screen calculator #218
CURSOR STYLES:65535 cursor styles #219
DISK CATALOGER:DIR's into master DIR #220
DISK ENCRYPT:BASIC password protection #221
DMP CHARACTER SET EDITOR:#222
DMP SUPERSCRIPTS:Great for term papers #223
DOS COMMAND ENHANCER:#224
DOUBLE BANK:64K only #225
ENHANCED KILL:#226
ENHANCED LLIST:Beautiful LLISTings #227
ENHANCED TRON: #228
ERROR LOCATOR: #229
E-Z DISK MASTER: #230
FAST SORT:100 strings in 3 seconds #231
FILE SCRAMBLER:Hide your private files #232
FULL ERRORS: English error messages #233
FUNCTION KEYS:Speeds prog time #234
GRADE BOOK:Great for teachers #235
GRAPHICS SCREEN COMPRESSION: #236
GRAPHICS SHIFTER: #237
GRAPHICS TYPE SETTING:2 letter sizes #238
GRAPHICS ZOOM:Magnify/edit graphics #239
INPUT/OUTPUT DATA MONITOR: #240
KEY CLICKER:Ensures input accuracy #241
KEY SAVER:Save/recall keystrokes #242
LAST COMMAND REPEATER: #243
LINE COPY:Copy BASIC lines #244
LINE CROSS-REFERENCE: #245
LIST/DIR PAUSE:No more fly-bys #246
LOWER CASE COMMANDS: #247
MASS DISK INITIALIZATION: #248
MESSAGE ANIMATOR:Great billboard #249
METRIC CONVERSION: #250
ML/BASIC PROGRAM MERGE: #251
ML TO DATA CONVERTER: #252
MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST MAKER: #253
NUMERIC KEYPAD: #254
ON BREAK GOTO COMMAND: #255
ON ERROR GOTO COMMAND: #256
ON RESET GOTO COMMAND: #257
PHONE DIRECTORY: #258
PAUSE CONTROL:Put progs on hold #259
PRINTER TO SCREEN: #260
PRINTER TUTORIAL: #261
PROGRAM PACKER:For BASIC progs #262
PURCHASE ORDER MAKER: #263
RAMDISK:In-memory disk drive #264
REPLACE/FIND STRINGS: #265
REVERSE VIDEO (GREEN): #266
REVERSE VIDEO (RED): #267
RAM TEST:Checks your RAM #268
ROM SWITCHER: #269
SIGN MAKER:Runs on any DMP #270
SINGLE STEPPER:Great de-bugger #271
SPEEDUP TUTORIAL: #272
SPOOLER:Speed up printouts #273
SUPER INPUT/LINE INPUT: #274
SUPER COMMAND KEYS: #275
SUPER COPY:Copy multiple files #276
SUPER EDITOR:Scroll BASIC progs #277
SUPER PAINT:65535 patterns #278
SUPER REPEAT:Repeat key #279
SUPER SCROLLER:View scrolled lines #280
TAB/SHIFT LOCK KEYS: #281
TAPE ENCRYPT:Password protect BASIC #282
TAPE INDEX SYSTEM:For tape progs #283
TEXT SCREEN SCROLL LOCK: #284
TITLE SCREEN CREATOR: #285
UNKILL:Recover KILLed disk progs #286
VARIABLE CROSS-REFERENCE: #287

All Above Utilities Only $88, Or
1 Program $9 2 Programs $16 3 Programs $21
4 Programs $24 5 Programs $5 each.
All Programs On Disk. More Than One Program
On Same Disk. Documentation Included

HARD DRIVES

ST225 20MB 1/2ht w/cont.	$289
ST238R 30MB 1/2ht w/cont.	$309
ST251 40MB 1/2ht (40ms)	$371

(Includes Disk Partitioning Software)

COLOR SCHEMATIC DESIGNER

By Prakash Mishra

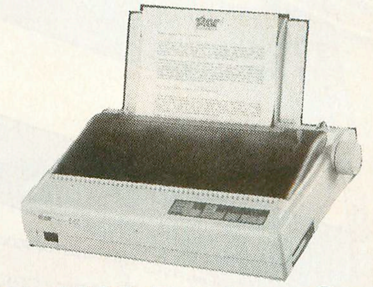
An Excellent CACD Software Package for CoCo 3. Features:

- **Runs in 640x192 at 1.8Mhz**
- **Pull Down Menus**
- **Keyboard/Joystk/Mouse Support**
- **RGB/Comp/Monochrome Monitors**
- **72 Modifiable Symbols**
- **Multiple Hi-Res Fonts**
- **Multiple UNDO Command**
- **Symbol Rotate/Line/Box Draw**
- **Supports 3 layers of circuits**
- **Complete Window Scrolling**
- **Powerful Screen Print Command**
- **Complete Documentation**

Disk Only $39.95

star
micronics

MULTI-FONT PRINTER
NX-1000



NX-1000 Rainbow System

- *Star NX-1000 Color Printer*
- *Serial To Parallel Interface*
- *Free Software: Screen Dump & Signs 'N Banners Program*

ONLY $299
(Include $10 Shipping)

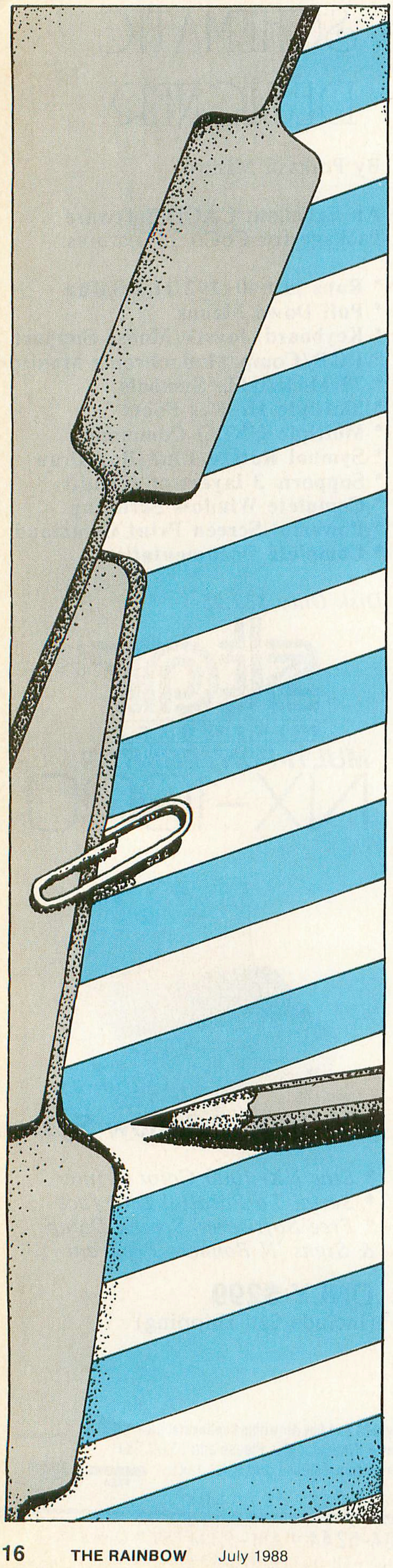
MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214
Fairport, N.Y. 14450
Phone (716) 223-1477

All orders $50 and above (except Disk Drives) shipped by UPS 2 nd Day Air within Continental US at no extra charge. No CODs. We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Check or MO. Please add $3.00 S&H (USA/Canada). Other countries $5.00 S&H. NYS residents please add sales tax.

No Free 2nd day shipping for Printer.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

To Place Credit Card Orders, Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244 9 AM – 9 PM EST 7 days a week
NY, Canada, Foreign Orders, Information, Technical Advice and **Order Status** call **1-716-223-1477**



Using subdirectories and shell scripts to build an OS-9 menu system

A New Outlook for OS-9

By Mark Roseman

Microware's OS-9, like the Unix operating system on which it is based, is a very powerful and advanced system. It shares one other similarity with Unix — it can be extremely difficult to use.

While OS-9's commands are somewhat more readable than Unix's — `Dir` rather than `Ls`, or `List` rather than `Cat` — they are still cryptic enough to intimidate most users at first. And what was your own first reaction at seeing that OS9: prompt alone on the screen the first time you booted up?

This article presents a remarkably simple but effective solution to the problems of OS-9's user-unfriendliness by using user-configurable menus that give a clear indication of options available to the user, yet at the same time do not restrict the so-called "power user." The examples used here presuppose the use of a hard disk, as the system is most effective with a hard disk. However, the identical concepts and techniques can be used on systems having only floppy disks.

Shell Programs

There are several programs on the market that are designed to make OS-9 easier to use. These work by creating a shell that replaces the OS-9 command line, allowing you to copy files, execute programs, etc., without using OS-9 directly. *The OS-9 Solution* by Computerware is an excellent example of such a "shell program."

The advantages of programs like this are fairly obvious. You can manipulate your files efficiently, and there is no worry about typing an incorrect command line or filename. Having a list of files available in your current directory makes life easier by allowing you to refer to files by a number or letter in the list, rather than by a (sometimes quite long!) filename.

However, these shell programs have their downside, too. Because they essentially hide the OS-9 command line from the user, they limit your options by being less flexible. These programs

---

Mark Roseman is currently studying computer science at the University of Manitoba and has been involved with computers for many years. He is a co-owner of and programmer for TRI-C Computing.

DISK DRIVES

Double Sided Double Density 360 K 40 Track ½ Ht Disk Drives for CoCo 2 and 3. Buy from someone else and all you get is a disk drive. Buy from us and not only do you get a quality disk drive but also $60 worth of disk utility software (Super Tape/Disk Transfer and Disk Tutorial) and our DISKMAX utility which allows you to use BOTH sides of our disk drives. Its like buying TWO disk drives for the price of ONE!!

Drive 0 (with J & M Controller & Cable): **$229.95 Drive 1: $149.00**

TWO ½ ht Drives in one case with cable & controller: $339.95

Single Power-Supply & Case: $59.95 **Disk Drive Power Supply 'Y' Cables: $8.95**

(90 day warranty on all drives)

J&M Controller (with RSDOS): **$79.95 DISTO Super Controller: $99.95**

Mini Eprom Programmer Add-On: $54.95 Real Time Clock & Parallel Printer Interface Add-on: $39.95

DISTO Super Controller II: $129.95

1 Drive Cable: $19.95 **2 Drive Cable: $24.95** **4 Drive Cable: $39.95**

(For Drives, add $7.00 S&H in USA/Canada)

HARD DRIVES

Finally! Hard Drive Interface for Basic and OS9 from Burke & Burke!!

CoCo XT: Use up to 2 5-120 Meg Hard Drives. You buy WD1002-WX1 or WD1002-27X Controller, Case and drive from your PC dealer and use CoCo XT to hook the drive up to your CoCo. Includes drivers for OS9/Basic and complete documentation. **$69.95.**

HYPER I/O: Modifies RSDOS to allow use of floppy and hard drives. If you are using hard drives from Basic, you will need HYPER I/O to access the hard drives. Disk Only **$24.95.**

COCO XT ROM: Installs in hard disk controller. Boots OS9 from hard/floppy drive. **$19.95.**

CoCo XT-RTC: Same as CoCo XT with Real Time Clock/battery backup: **$99.95.** Please note you need a 64 K CoCo or CoCo 3 and Multipak for all versions.

MONOCHROME MAGNAVOX **MONITOR $99 (Cable Extra)**

COMMUNICATIONS EXTRAVAGANZA

1) **AVATEX 1200e MODEM:** Fully Hayes compatible 300/1200 Baud, Auto-Dial/Answer/Redial (Reg. $129.95)
2) **MODEM CABLE** (Reg. $19.95)
3) **AUTOTERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE**
4) **FREE COMPUSERVE OFFER and Access Time**
5) **UPS 2nd DAY AIR Shipping.**

ONLY $149.95

(With AVATEX 1200hc instead of AVATEX 1200: $174.95)

AVATEX 2400: **$229.95**

UPGRADES

512K UPGRADE FOR COCO III

Fast 120ns chips. Fully tested. Easy installation. No soldering. Comes with complete documentation and RAM test program on disk.

ONLY $ CALL

(With purchase of our 512K RAMDISK program below)

512K Upgrade without chips $44.95

512K RAMDISK $24.95

Have 2 superfast RAMDISKs & a print spooler.

64K Upgrade for 26-3134 A/B CoCo II: $39.95

64K Upgrade for CoCo I's, CoCo II's with Cat #26-3026/7, 26-3134 & 26-3136: $29.95

8CM515 RGB Monitor 80

17% larger screen than standard 12" monitors. RGB TTL, RGB Analog, Composite inputs. Green raster display switch. Etched faceplate. ONLY **$294.00** Include $12 shipping. FREE Magnavox cable for COCO 3 with the purchase of the monitor.

CABLES/INTERFACE

RS232 Y CABLE: Hook 2 devices to the serial port. ONLY **$18.95**

Y CABLE: Use your Disk System with CoCo Max, DS69, etc. ONLY **$24.95**

15' PRINTER/MODEM EXTENDER CABLE: ONLY **$16.95**

MODEM CABLE: 4 pin to DB 25: **$19.95**

15" MULTIPAK/ROMPAK EXTENDER CABLE: $29.95

3-POSITION SWITCHER: $37.95

WICO TRACK BALL: $34.95

RS HI-RES JOYSTICK INTERFACE: $11.99

MAGNAVOX 8505/8515/8CM643 Analog RGB Cable: $24.95

CM-8 RGB Analog Ext. Cable: $19.95

SONY Monitor Cable: $39.95

VIDEO DRIVER: For Monochrome or Color. Specify CoCo 1 or 2. **$34.95**

VIDEO CLEAR: Reduce TV interference. **$19.95**

SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE: With 6 switch selectable baud rates (300-9600) Comes with all cables. **$44.95**

EPROM

INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER: Best EPROM Programmer for the CoCo. Lowest Price Anywhere. **$137.95**

EPROM ERASER (Datarase): Fast erase of 24/28 pin EPROMs. **$49.95**

EPROMS: 2764 – **$8.00**, 27128 – **$9.00** Call for other EPROMs.

BOTH EPROM PROGRAMMER and ERASER: $179.95

ROMPAK w/Blank PC Board 27xx Series: $12.95

KEYBOARDS/ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLE: Our keyboard extender cable allows you to move your keyboard away from the computer and type with ease. You can use your existing keyboard with this cable or leave your present keyboard intact and use a second keyboard. A MUST for all CoCo Users. Only **$39.95.** Cable with CoCo II keyboard: **$49.95** **COCO 3 KEYBOARD** (includes FREE FUNCTION KEYS software value $19.95) **$39.95** CoCo II keyboard: **$19.95**

CHIPS, ETC.

Disk Basic Rom 1.1 (Needed for CoCo III) **$29.95. 68B09E Chip: $14.95 ECB Rom 1.1: $29.95. Multi-Pak PAL Chip** for CoCo 3 **$19.95 PAL Switcher:** Now you can switch between the CoCo II and CoCo III modes when using the Multi-Pak. You need the OLDER and NEW PAL chip for the 26-3024 Multipak. Only **$39.95** With NEW PAL Chip **$49.95** **5¼" DS/DD Disks: $0.45 each.**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 214
Fairport, N.Y. 14450
Phone (716) 223-1477

All orders $50 and above (except Disk Drives) shipped by UPS 2nd Day Air within Continental US at no extra charge. No CODs. We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Check or MO. Please add $3.00 S&H (USA/Canada). Other countries $5.00 S&H. NYS residents please add sales tax.

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

No Free 2nd Day Shipping for Monitors.

To Place Credit Card Orders, Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244 9 AM – 9 PM EST 7 days a week

NY, Canada, Foreign Orders, Information, Technical Advice and **Order Status** call **1-716-223-1477**

Max-10™

COLORWARE

BLINDING SPEED
Max-10 is entirely written in machine language. Its speed will amaze you.

SLEEK
A lot of word processors "do the job", but Max-10 makes word processing fun.

INTUITIVE
Max-10 is so well designed you can use it without reading the manual.

FUN
Max-10 is actually fun to use, which is quite an achievement for a word processor.

FORMAT
Unlimited choice of right or left alignment, centering, and line spacing. Screen is updated immediately to show exact effects of changes.

PAGE NUMBERING
On-screen page number helps you find your place.

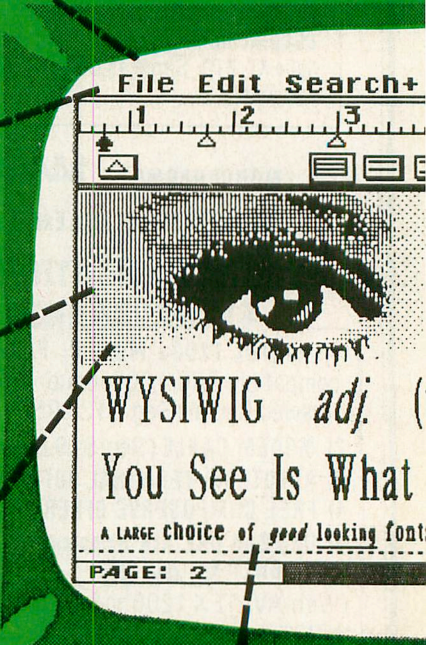
SUPERB FILE SUPPORT
Max-10 menus let you load files without typing anything: simply point and click.

FILE COMPATIBILITY
Max-10 can import files from your outmoded word processor.

GRAPHICS
Mix text and graphics on your page. Pictures can be created by CoCo Max, the DS-69 Digitizer, or any graphics editor.

FIT IT IN
Pictures can be shrunk and stretched in both directions to fit the page and text.

TAB STOPS & MARGINS
The rulers make tabs and margins easy to see, use, and change.



WYSIWIG *adj.* (

You See Is What

A LARGE choice of good looking font

CUT AND PASTE
Move anything (even graphics) anywhere in the document.

Max-10 Specifications: variable line length; right, left, top and bottom margins; word wrap; undo; page numbering; set starting page; left and right justification; centering; margins and centering can be changed anywhere in the document; variable line spacing; programmable headers and footers (with centering, graphics, etc.); type ahead; key repeat; key click; scroll up and down; jump to any point in document; ASCII file ouput for compatibility; disk directory; kill files; bold, italic, underline, superscript and subscript type styles; wordwrap; block cut, copy, move; global search and replace; paragraph indent; clipboard; merge; show file (on disk); free memory display, page count, paragraph count, word count; graphics can be resized and moved; multiple fonts; error recovery and more!

PRINTERS
Max-10 currently works with the following printers: DMP-105, DMP-106, DMP-130, Epson MX,RX,FX,LX and compatible, Gemini 10 series, CGP-220, and OKI-92.

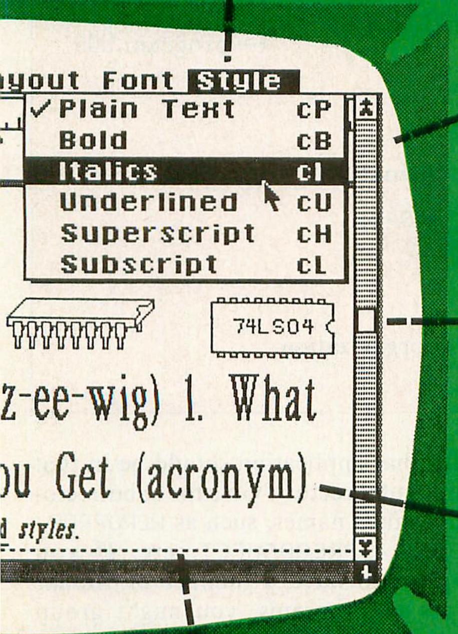
BY DAVE STAMPE
Author of CoCo Max III, the best and most acclaimed CoCo 3 Graphics Editor.

GRAPHICS
Max-10 can import pictures stored in the following formats: CoCo Max I,II,III, MGE, MGF, 5 level DS-69, as well as any standard PMODE 4, HSCREEN 2 or 3 picture.

THE DAZZLING WORD PROCESSOR
AND DOCUMENT CREATOR FOR THE COCO 3

PULL DOWN MENUS
All Max-10 Functions can be easily accessed through the six pull-down menus. There are no commands to learn.

WYSIWYG!
What You See Is What You Get. Max-10 is the only CoCo word processor with graphics where the printout looks exactly like the screen (Macintosh style).



UNDO
The undo feature lets you change your mind even AFTER you make a drastic change, such as a "block delete".

SCROLL BOX
Point and click for lightning fast access to any point in the entire document.

MORE FONTS
Max-10 features 20 different fonts (styles and sizes). It goes well beyond your printer's built in character sets.

PAGE BREAK
Dotted lines on the screen show where pages begin and end. No more surprises at printing time.

TOTAL CONTROL
Any number of available character styles and sizes can be mixed on the same line.

FULL JUSTIFICATION
Proportionally spaced characters let you create text that looks really nice. No more squished "M"s and oversized "I"s.

HEADERS & FOOTERS
These are super easy to add and edit. They can even include graphics and pictures!

Why Max-10?

Most of you already have an "adequate" word processor, so why did we spend considerable time and effort to create **Max-10**?

Because you asked for it. **CoCo Max** made graphic creation fun. It is fast and feature loaded, yet amazingly easy to use. You wanted your word processor to be as friendly, forgiving, and amazing as **CoCo Max**. We couldn't do it on the CoCo 1 or 2, but with the advanced CoCo 3 graphics, the word processor you always wanted is here: **Max-10**

Max-10 is not just a word processor. It gives you letter styles and sizes that your printer doesn't have. It lets you mix graphics and pictures in your text for a professional looking output.

Additionally, the screen shows exactly what your output will look like. Text is in the size and style that it will print. Page breaks, line length and spacing are clearly shown. No more hoping that the text will fit, no more guessing at type styles, no more messing with printer codes, no more cryptic commands to memorize, and best of all, the undo feature lets you make a mistake and still recover your text.

Max-10 makes typing easy, and you'll love the new things you can do with the best word processor ever created for the CoCo.

PRICE: $79.95

CoCo Max III OWNERS
If you already own CoCo Max III, deduct $10 from your order.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
Any CoCo 3 (128K or 512K) with at least 1 Disk Drive.
Mouse or joystick.
Monochrome, RGB or Composite monitor.

COLORWARE
A division of Sigma Industries, Inc.

TO ORDER
Call (203) 656-1806 9 to 5 Eastern time
Visa or Mastercard accepted. C.O.D orders $3 extra
Send check or M.O. to: Colorware, 242-W West Ave, Darien CT 06820
Add $3 per order for shipping ($5 to Canada, 10% to overseas).
CT residents add 7.5% sales tax

usually contain an option to escape to the OS-9 command line, but again, this only hampers the user.

One other note about these programs: While they do allow you to execute a program by "pointing" to it, they don't actually tell you anything about the program other than the filename. Wouldn't it be nice, especially for new users, if they could tell at a glance what a program actually did?

The menu system described in this article has the advantages of being extremely efficient, user-friendly and easy to implement, yet does not give up any of the power of having the command line available at all times. When the system first boots up, a menu that looks like Figure 1 appears on the screen. A list of the available applications is spelled out for the user, and a short abbreviation is given. Typing the abbreviation will execute the given program, or perhaps display a comparable menu, showing other options (Figure 2). At the same time all these descriptive menus are being displayed, you can type any OS-9 command you'd like.

```
********************************
*         Welcome to           *
*     <<< THE MACHINE >>>      *
*                              *
*         MAIN MENU            *
*                              *
*  WP ..  Scribble WordPro     *
*  SS ..  FabCalc Spreadsheet  *
*  PT ..  Phone Terminal       *
*  PM ..  Programming Menu     *
*  DU ..  Disk Utilities       *
*   Enter option or OS9 cmnd   *
********************************
```

Figure 1: The main `Menu.dat` **file**

```
********************************
*    <<< THE MACHINE >>>       *
*                              *
*      PROGRAMMING MENU        *
*                              *
*  CC  ..  C Compiler          *
*  BAS ..  Basic09             *
*  PAS ..  Pascal              *
*  MM  ..  Back  to Main Menu  *
*    Enter option or OS9 cmnd  *
********************************
```

Figure 2: The `Menu.dat` **file for the** `PROGRAMMING` **subdirectory**

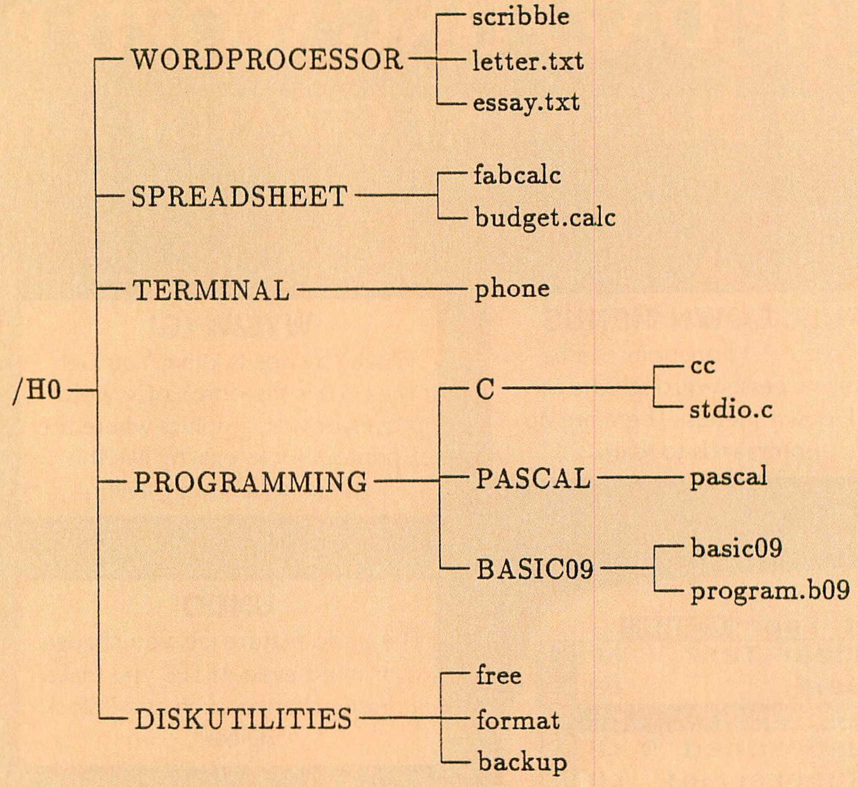


Figure 3: A typical disk organization

How it Works

This system is not terribly complicated or difficult to understand, but it does require a solid understanding of two fundamental concepts in OS-9: the hierarchal directory structure and OS-9 shell scripts. The hierarchal directory structure — in other words, the use of subdirectories — is a subject that is explained fairly well in the OS-9 manuals. There have also been several articles in previous RAINBOWs that have done an excellent job of explaining this concept. Shell scripts are also explained in the manuals. Briefly, they are text files containing a series of OS-9 commands. When one of these scripts is executed (by typing its filename), the commands in the file are executed by OS-9 just as if you had typed them in one at a time by hand. These shell scripts can be created using `Build`, `Edit` or any other text editor.

The menuing system first requires your disk drive be set up in an organized and logical manner (see Figure 3 as an example). Each application program you have should be placed in its own subdirectory, and all the files associated with that application should be in that same subdirectory. Give the subdirectories logical names, such as `WORDPROCESSOR`, `SPREADSHEET`, etc. If you happen to have a number of similar types of programs, you might group them together. For example, you might have a subdirectory `PROGRAMMING`, and inside that subdirectory have other subdirectories called `C`, `PASCAL` and `BASIC09`.

You'll have to create two things in your main directory, as well as in any subdirectories contianing *other* subdirectories (such as the `PROGRAMMING` subdirectory mentioned above). These two things are a help menu and a set of script files.

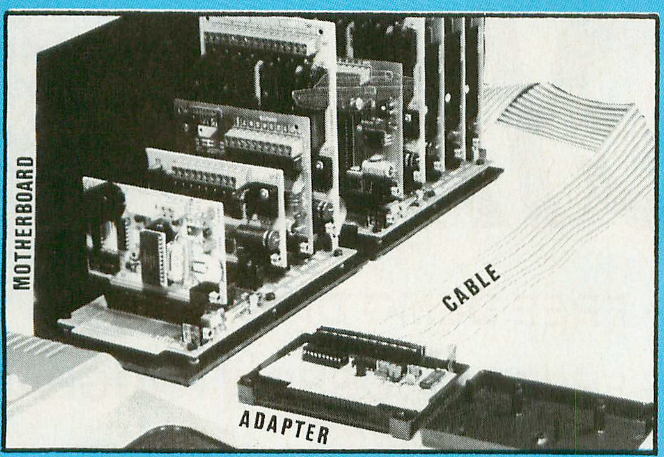
What About Those Menus?

You've seen examples of these menus already. Figure 1 is an example of a typical menu found in the root (startup) directory, while Figure 2 illustrates a possible menu found in our `PROGRAMMING` subdirectory.

There is nothing very special about the format of these menus. They are just regular text files and can contain any-

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter in foreground

The A-BUS system works with the original CoCo, the CoCo 2 and the CoCo 3.

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when *you are ready* to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS system:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card RE-140: $129

Includes eight industrial relays, (3 amp contacts, SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card RE-156: $99

Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card AD-142: $129

Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter AN-146: $139

This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

Digital Input Card IN-141: $59

The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O DG-148: $65

Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

Clock with Alarm CL-144: $89

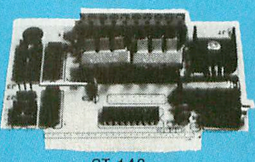
Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder PH-145: $79

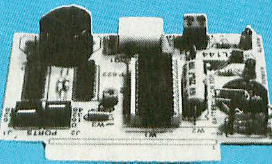
Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

A-BUS Prototyping Card PR-152: $15

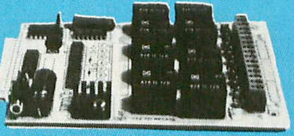
3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s



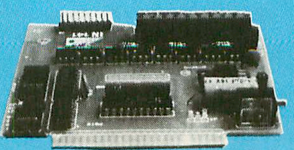
ST-143



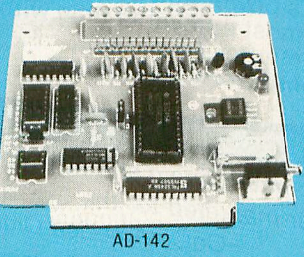
CL-144



RE-140



IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller SC-149: $299

World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option PD-123: $89
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver ST-143: $79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).

Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39

Pancake type, 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot.	AR-134...$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus".	AR-136...$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter).	AR-135...$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable).	AR-132...$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed).	AR-137...$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I.	AR-131...$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak, or Y-cable.	AR-138...$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) CA-163: $24

Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.

Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard MB-120: $99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

- The A-BUS is not a replacement for the Multi-pak

Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%

ALPHA Products
a Sigma Industries Company
242-W West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: **(203) 656-1806**
Orders only Except in CT **800 221-0916**
Connecticut orders: **(203) 348-9436**
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

SPECIAL

WITH YOUR
COCO MAX III ORDER:

- FREE DEMO DISK
- FREE COCOSHOW PROGRAM
- FREE EXTRA FONTS DISK

CoCo Max™ III

must be the most enjoyable, useful, and awesome program you've ever seen or your money back. Instantly, no questions asked.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 1–800 221 Mon–Fri 9 to 5 EST **AND LET THE FUN BEGIN**

A FEW QUOTES :

An outstanding program that almost turns your CoCo into a replica of the Macintosh. Terrific hi-res color, very easy to learn and use.
- Family Computing

There is absolutely nothing else on the Color Computer that is comparable to CoCo Max's power and ease of use. The most enjoyable time with a computer I ever had.
- Computerware Review

I never expected to see anything like it on my CoCo screen. There isn't a single command to remember. Even a person who has no drawing ability like myself can create a presentable picture. I've spent hours just doodling enjoying all the things from silly to the serious. Fascinating experience. Buy it, you won't be sorry.
- 6809 Express

In Everyone's book, CoCo Max is rated again and again as the most incredible product ever marketed for the CoCo.
–CoCo America Club

Note: *There is* only one *CoCo Max III*. Do not confuse COLORWARE's *CoCo Max* with similar sounding imitations.

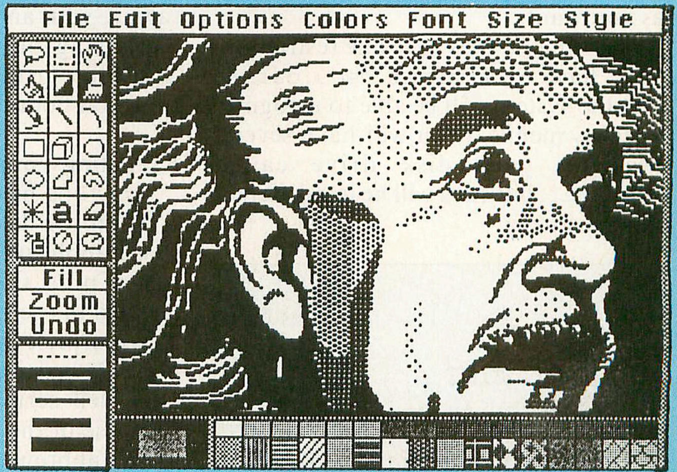
INTRODUCING THE NEXT GENERATION: CoCo Max™ III*

More Resolution   More Power   More Color   Built-in Animation   More Speed   More Type Styles   More Tools   Amazing Color Sequencing

"The best program ever written for the Color Computer"

That's how thousands of enthusiastic users rated the **CoCo Max II** drawing program. With **CoCo Max III** we are ready to amaze them again. Instead of "patching" CoCo Max II, we rewrote it from scratch to take advantage of the CoCo Max III hardware. The results will knock your socks off! Below is a brief list of some of the *new* features, but some, such as **animation**, **color sequencing**, or the **slide show**, have to be seen. Send for the Demo Disk, and see for yourself.

Everybody's favorite drawing package features:
- A 50% larger editing window. - Zoom area **400%** larger. - New drawing tools: **rays, 3D cubes, arcs**,... - New editing tools: shadow, text size,... - Rotate by 1.5° steps - Select any 16 of the 64 possible colors (all 64 colors displayed at once!) - Powerful **color mix**: additive, subtractive, overlay,... - Full **color editing** of patterns and color changing patterns. - Incredible **special effects** with **color cycling** up to 8 colors with variable speed. -**Animation** adds the dimension of motion to your image. (Must be seen.) - Sophisticated data compression saves up to 70% of disk space when saving pictures.
In addition, there are dozens of enhancements to the multitude of features that made CoCo Max II a best seller.



Imagine this picture in sixteen colors!

Guaranteed Satisfaction
Use CoCo Max for a full month.
If you are not delighted with it,
we will refund every penny.

System Requirements:
Any CoCo 3 disk system with a Joystick or a Mouse.
We apologize to tape users, CoCo Max III needs the flexibility of a disk.

The **CoCo Max III** system includes: • The special Hi-Res interface (for your mouse or joystick) • The CoCo Max III disk • Many utilities: (To convert Max II pictures, Max colors, etc.) • A detailled User's Manual. Complete system; nothing else to buy. **CoCo Max III: $79.95***

More about CoCo Max III

- CoCo Max III is not an upgrade of CoCo Max II. It is entirely rewritten to take advantage of the new CoCo 3 hardware (More memory, resolution, colors, speed,...)
- The new CoCo Max III **Hi-Res Interface** and the CoCo Max II **Hi-Res Pack** are *not* interchangable.
- The new interface plugs into the joystick connector.
- The CoCo Max III disk is not copy protected.
- CoCo Max III only works with the CoCo 3.
- A Y-Cable or Multi-pak is not necessary.
- Colors are printed in five shades of gray.
- CoCo Max III can read CoCo Max II pictures.

Note: CoCo Max II (for the CoCo 2) is still available on disk ($79.95). CoCo Max I is still available on tape ($69.95). For details, refer to our double page ad in any *Rainbow* from January '86 to July '87

Toll Free operators are for orders only. If you need precise answers, call the **tech line**. (Detailled CoCo Max specs are included with the Demo Disk.)

Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%

Technical info:	**(203) 656-1806**
Orders only Except in CT	**800 221-0916**
Connecticut orders:	**(203) 348-9436**

All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

* Beware of inferior imitations that *DO NOT* include a Hi-Res Interface or charge extra for each utility.

WITH COUPON ONLY

FREE DEMO DISK

Name ____________________
Street ____________________
City ____________________
State Zip ____________________
Printer used: ____________________

Please include $2 to help defray Processing and Shipping costs. (Check, Money Order, etc. Sorry, no COD or Credit Cards). Coupon (or copy) must be mailled to:

COLORWARE
A division of Sigma Industries, Inc.

COLORWARE
242-W West Avenue
Darien, CT 06820

thing you'd like. You can create them using `Build`, `Edit` or any other editor. What they *should* contain, however, is a list of the different applications (word processor, etc.) available and the abbreviations used to access them. These abbreviations can be anything you'd like; however, they should not be the names of other OS-9 commands, except under special circumstances where you actually want that command executed (as would be the case in a `DISKUTILITIES` subdirectory containing the `Free` or `Format` commands). Aside from that, put anything you like in the menu files — borders, titles, or anything else. You can personalize these as much as you want.

These menu files have one restriction: They have to be named `Menu.dat`, so that the system will be able to recognize them as menus. (You will have several files on your disk drive called `Menu.dat`, but each will be in a different subdirectory.)

> ***"You can manipulate your files efficiently, and there is no worry about typing an incorrect command line or filename."***

Creating Your Own Commands

What we now want to do is use shell scripts to create some new commands of our own. The first one will be a command to print the menu for whatever subdirectory in which you happen to be located at the moment. Because we want this command (which will logically enough be called `Menu`) to work no matter what subdirectory we are in, we'll create it in the standard "current execution directory," `/H0/CMDS` if you are using a hard disk, or `/C0/CMDS` for a floppy system. (If you're not sure why the file must be in this special directory, refer to the OS-9 manuals.)

The `Menu` command is fairly short, containing only two commands, `Cls` and `List Menu.dat`. To create this file using `Build`, type `build /h0/cmds/menu`, followed by the two commands above, and then enter a blank line to end. Now, whenever you type `menu`, you'll get a list of the menu file in the directory you're currently in. If you happen to do this in a subdirectory without a `Menu.dat` file, you'll get an error telling you that the file was not found. However, as you'll see, you won't normally encounter this.

Remember that we wanted such a menu displayed when the system was first booted up? This can be easily done at this point. In the root directory there is a special shell script named `Startup` that is executed when you first boot OS-9. It normally will do things like set the system clock, but you can add (again, with an editor) at the end a line containing only the command `Menu`. You'll then get the menu displayed each time you boot up.

Executing Your Applications

Only one piece of this whole system is left to be discussed: How do we get those application programs started by just typing the abbreviations we've decided to use for them? It should come as no surprise that more shell scripts are used. In particular, we have to create one shell script per application. The filename of the script must be the same as the abbreviation used in the menu, and the script must be in the same directory as the `Menu.dat` file describing it.

What should these shell scripts do? Well, exactly what you would do yourself to execute the application! First, you'd have to change directories so that you are in the same directory as the application. You'd then execute the program by typing its filename. When it was done, you'd change back to your previous directory, and then redisplay the menu.

Figure 4 is an example of such a script, used to call a word processing program called *Scribble*, which is in the subdirectory `WORDPROCESSOR`. The script would be called `Wp`, in accordance with the menu in Figure 1. Note the use of `Chd ..` to return to the previous directory.

Recall the earlier example of the `PROGRAMMING` subdirectory. In this case, we want the shell script on the main menu to merely go to the new directory and display that menu. This is accomplished with a script containing the two lines `Chd Programming` and `Menu`. You also want an option on the `PROGRAMMING` menu that returns to the main menu. This script contains the two lines `Chd ..` and `Menu`.

```
* Here is an example shell
* script which will execute
* a program called 'scribble'
* in the 'wordprocessing'
* directory.
*
* Note that the lines which
* start with a '*' are just
* comments which can be left
* out.
*
* If a program requires any
* parameters, they should be
* included in the second line
* below.  For instance, you
* might need to change the
* line to 'scribble -c' if
* the program required this.
*
chd wordprocessing
scribble
chd ..
menu
```

Figure 4: The `Wp` shell script

You've now seen the complete system. No "sneaky tricks" were used — everything was implemented using the standard ideas of subdirectories and shell scripts. Again, note that even with all the menus and abbreviations available, you were still always using the OS-9 command line.

When you install new programs on your system, you will need to do two things — add to one of your `Menu.dat` files a line describing the new program, and create a new script file to call your program.

It should be apparent why a hard disk would be more appropriate than floppy disks for a system such as this one. Generally, all the applications would reside on a single disk. A hard disk, having much more space, would be able to hold many more applications.

This system can actually be implemented on any machine using an operating system that supports subdirectories and shell scripts (often called "batch files"). Wouldn't you love to tell your boss that the menuing system you've installed on the company's IBM PS/2 Model 80 is an adaptation of something on your "wimpy CoCo" he keeps laughing at?

(Questions and comments concerning this tutorial may be directed to the author at 736 Queenston St., Winnipeg, Man., Canada R3N 0X7. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.)

VIP Writer III

VIP Writer has ALWAYS led the pack with features and now VIP Writer III still leads the way! The chart below illustrates this fact. Telewriter 128 only gives you 48K for text. Why is it called Telewriter 128? Word power 3 gives only 72K! VIP Writer III makes use of over 106K! VIP Writer III is the ONLY CoCo 3 word processor worthy of it's name!

WORD PROCESSOR COMPARISON CHART			
CoCo3 with 128K	**VIP Writer III**	Telewriter 128	Word Power 3
Text Storage	OVER 49,000	48,000	72,000
Print Spooler	YES 57,000	NONE	NONE
Total Storage	**106,000**	48,000	72,000
Spelling Checker	VIP Speller	NONE	FREE WARE
RGB HD Support	100%	NONE	NONE
Screen Display	32/40/64/80	40/80	80

SCREEN DISPLAY OPTIONS

As the chart above shows - VIP Writer III offers more screen width options -all with 24 lines and actual lower case letters. It uses the CoCo 3's hardware display and double clock speed and is VERY VERY FAST! You can choose fore and background colors from up to 64 different hues. Color can be turned ON or OFF for the best possible display using a color or monochrome monitor or TV set. VIP Writer III has a built in on-line context sensitive help facility which displays command usage in easy to read colored windows.

CUSTOMIZER & PRINTER INSTALLER

VIP Writer III comes with a configuration / printer installation program which lets you customize VIP Writer III to suit your own liking. You can set screen width and colors as well as margins and more. You can also install your own printer and set interface type (serial, parallel or J&M), baud rate, line feeds, etc. Once done, you never have to enter these parameters again! VIP Writer III will load n' go with your custom configuration every time!

TEXT FILE STORAGE

VIP Writer III creates ASCII text files which are compatible with all other VIP Programs as well as other programs which use ASCII file format. You can use VIP Writer III to even create BASIC programs! There is a 49K text buffer and disk or cassette file linking allowing virtually unlimited text space. VIP Writer III works with up to four disk drives and lets you display disk directories and free space as well as rename or kill disk files. In addition VIP Writer III is 100% compatible with the RGB Computer Systems HARD DISK.

EDITING FEATURES

VIP Writer III has a full featured screen editor which can be used to edit text with lines up to 240 characters long with or without automatic word wrap around. You can select type-over mode or insert mode. There is even an OOPS command to recall a cleared text buffer. Other editing features include: Type-ahead • typamatic key repeat and key beep for flawless text entry • end of line bell • full four way cursor control with scrolling • top of textfile • bottom of textfile • page up • page down • top of screen • bottom of screen • beginning of line • end of line • left one word • right one word • DELETE character, to beginning or end of line, word to the left or right, or entire line • INSERT character or line • LOCATE and/or CHANGE or DELETE single or multiple occurrence using wildcards • BLOCK copy, move or delete with up to TEN simultaneous block manipulations • TAB key and programmable tab stops • word count • line restore • three PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS to perform tasks such as auto column creation and multiple copy printing.

TEXT FORMATTING

VIP Writer III automatically formats your text for you or allows you to format your text in any way you wish. You can change the top, bottom, left or right margin and page length. You can set your text flush left, center or flush right. You can turn right hand justification on or off. You can have headers, footers, page numbers and TWO auxiliary lines which can appear on odd, even or all pages. You can also select the line on which they appear! You can even change the line spacing! Parameters can be altered ANYWHERE!

PREVIEW PRINT WINDOW

VIP Writer III features an exclusive format window which allows you to preview your document BEFORE PRINTING IT! You are able to move up, down, left and right to see centered text, margins, page breaks, orphan lines etc. This makes hyphenation a snap!

PRINTING

VIP Writer III prints TWICE as fast as any other CoCo word processor! It supports most serial or parallel printers using J&M JFD-CP or Rainbow interface and gives you the ability to select baud rates from 110 to 19,200. You can imbed printer control codes anywhere in your text file EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT! VIP Writer III also has TWENTY programmable printer macros which allow you to easily control all of your printers capabilities such as bold, underline, italics and superscript using simple key strokes. Other features include: multiple copy printing • single sheet pause • line feeds.

PRINT SPOOLING

Save up to $150 on a *print spooler* because VIP Writer III has a built in print spooler with a 57,000 character buffer which allows you to print one document WHILE you are editing another. You don't have to wait until your printer is done before starting another job!

DOCUMENTATION

VIP Writer III is supplied with a 125 page instruction manual which is well written and includes many examples. The manual has a tutorial and glossary of terms for the beginner as well as a complete index! VIP Writer III includes VIP Speller. DISK $79.95
Cassette version does not include VIP Speller. TAPE $59.95

VIP Writer owners: Upgrade to the VIP Writer III Disk for $49.95 or Tape for $39.95. Send original disk or tape. Include $3 S/H.

It's Word Processor Trade In Time

For a limited time you can trade in your old software for the VIP Writer I or III and save up to $20! Send in your old disk or tape and manual. VIP Writer tape $34.95, disk $49.95. VIP Writer III tape $44.95, disk $59.95. Include $3.00 shipping. Offer expires 8/31/88

VIP Database III

The VIP Database III features selectable screen displays of 40, 64 or 80 characters by 24 lines with choice of 64 foreground and background colors for maximum utility. It uses the CoCo 3's hardware screen and double clock speed to be the FASTEST database available! VIP Database III will handle as many records as will fit on your disks and is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses,etc., in ascending or descending alphabetical or numeric order. Records can be searched for specific entries using multiple search criteria. With Database III mail-merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print form letters, address envelopes - the list is endless. The built-in MATH package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. VIP Database III also has a print spooler and report generator with unlimited print format capabilities including embeddable control codes for use with ALL printers. DISK $69.95

VIP Database owners: Upgrade to the VIP Database III Disk for $39.95. Send original disk. Include $3 shipping.

VIP Integrated Library

The VIP Integrated Library combines all six popular VIP application programs - VIP Writer*, Speller, Calc, Database*, Terminal and Disk-ZAP - into one program on one disk! The program is called VIP Desktop. From the desktop you have instant access to word processing with a spelling checker always in attendance, data management with mail merge, spreadsheet financial analysis, telecommunications and disk maintenance. 64K. required . Include $4.00 shipping for this product. DISK $149.95
*CoCo 3 owners: Purchase the VIP Integrated Library /WDE (Writer & Database Enhanced) which has the VIP Writer III and VIP Database III in place of the VIP Writer and VIP Database. Include $4.00 shipping for this product. DISK $169.95

Previous VIP Library owners: Call or write for upgrade pricing.

VIP Writer

VIP Writer is also available for CoCo 1 and 2 owners and has all the features found in the VIP Writer III including VIP Speller except for the following: The screen display is 32, 51, 64 or 85 columns by 21 or 24 rows. Screen colors are green, black or white. Help is not presented in colored windows. Double clock speed is not supported. Parallel printer interface is not supported. Print spooler is not available. Hard disk is not supported. Even so, VIP Writer still out-features the rest! It's a CoCo 1 or 2 owners best choice in word processors. Includes VIP Speller. DISK $69.95
Cassette version does not include VIP Speller. TAPE $49.95

VIP Speller

VIP Speller works with ANY ASCII file created by most popular word processors. It automatically checks text files for words to be corrected, marked for special attention or even added to the dictionary. You can even view the misspelled word in context! VIP Speller comes with a specially edited 50,000 word dictionary, and words can be added to or deleted from the dictionary or you can create your own. DISK $34.95

VIP Database

VIP Database has all the features of VIP Database III except the screen widths are 51, 64 and 85. Screen colors are green, black and white, double speed is not supported, spooler is not available. Still VIP Database is the best database for the CoCo 1 & 2! DISK $49.95

VIP Calc

Now every CoCo owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc™, containing all its features and commands and then some. VIP Calc displays 32, 51, 64 or 85 characters by 21 or 24 lines right on the screen. VIP Calc allows up to a 33K worksheet with up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! In addition, VIP Calc has multiple windows which allow you to compare and contrast results of changes. Other features include 16 DIGIT PRECISION • trig. functions • averaging • algebraic functions • column and row ascending and descending SORTS • locate formulas or titles in cells • block move and replicate • global or local column width • limitless programmable functions • works with ANY printer. Embed printer control codes for customized printing. Combine spreadsheet data with VIP Writer documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial budgets and reports. Requires 64K. DISK $59.95

VIP Terminal

For your important communications needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart terminal so that you can send and receive programs and messages and print them! The VIP Terminal features 32, 51, 64 or 85 characters by 21 or 24 lines on the screen and has a 43K byte buffer to store information. DISK $39.95

VIP Disk-ZAP

VIP Disk-ZAP is the ultimate disk repair utility for simple and quick repair of most disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the VIP Disk-ZAP will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Language programs. It even works with 40 track drives! The 50 page tutorial makes the novice an expert. DISK $24.95

All disk products are unprotected and run under RSDOS.

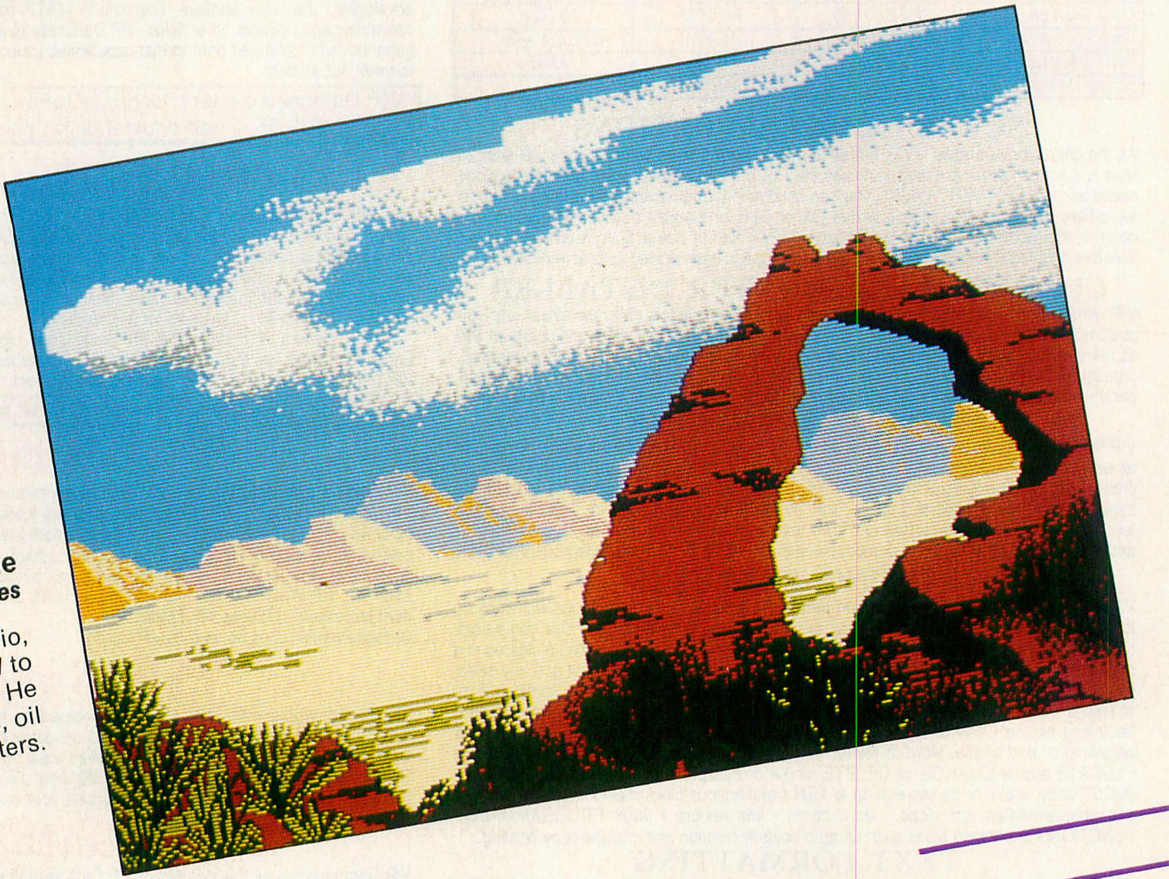
SD ENTERPRISES

☎(503) 663-2865 ✉POB 1233 Gresham, OR 97030

Please add $3 for shipping and handling. Outside continental US add $4 S/H. COD orders add an additional $2.25. Checks allow 3 weeks for delivery. All other orders are shipped the same day.

Telewriter 128 is a trademark of Cognitec. Word Power 3 is a trademark of Microcom Software.

The CoCo Gallery



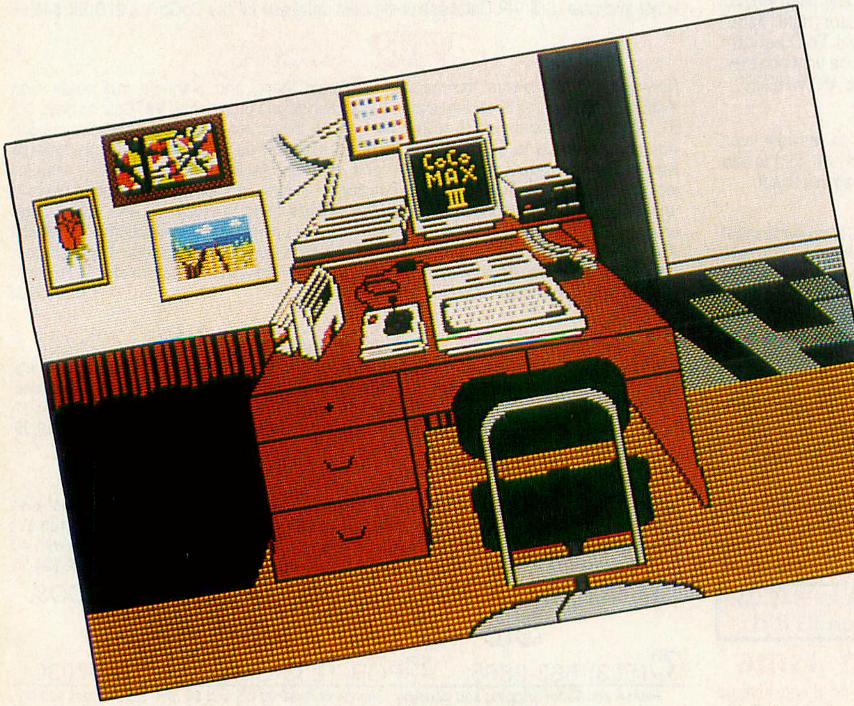
1st

COCO 3

Sandstone

Wally Mayes

Wally, of Hamilton, Ohio, used *CoCo Max III* to design this graphic. He enjoys country music, oil painting and computers.



2nd

Setup

Pete Hagemeyer

Pete used *CoCo Max III* to display his computer setup. He lives in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, and enjoys model railroading, drawing and working with the CoCo.

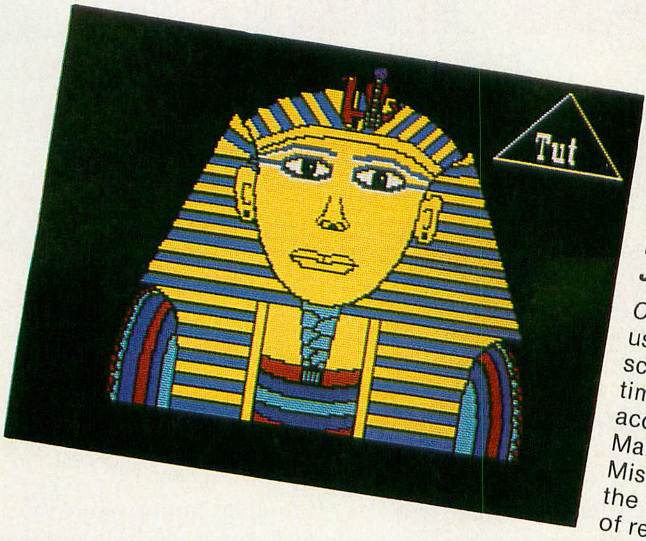
SHOWCASE YOUR BEST! You are invited to nominate original work for inclusion in upcoming showings of "CoCo Gallery." Share your creations with the CoCo Community! Be sure to send a cover letter with your name, address and phone number, detailing how you created your picture (what programs you used, etc.) and how to display it. Also, please include a few facts about yourself.

Don't send us anything owned by someone else; this means no game screens, digitized images from TV programs or material that's already been submitted elsewhere. A digitized copy of a picture that appears in a book or magazine is *not* an original work.

We will award two first prizes of $25, one for the CoCo 3 and one for the CoCo 1 and 2; one second prize of $15 and one third prize of $10. Honorable Mentions may also be given.

Please send your entry on either tape or disk to the CoCo Gallery, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Remember, this is a contest and your entry will not be returned.

— Angela Kapfhammer, Curator

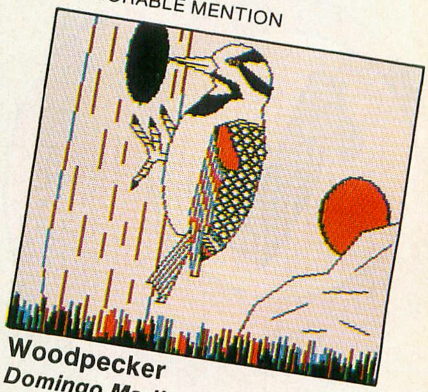


3rd

King Tut
Jerry Suchman

CoCo Max III was used to create this scene of this ancient time. Jerry is an accountant, lives in Manchester, Missouri, and uses the CoCo as a form of relaxation.

HONORABLE MENTION



Woodpecker
Domingo Martinez

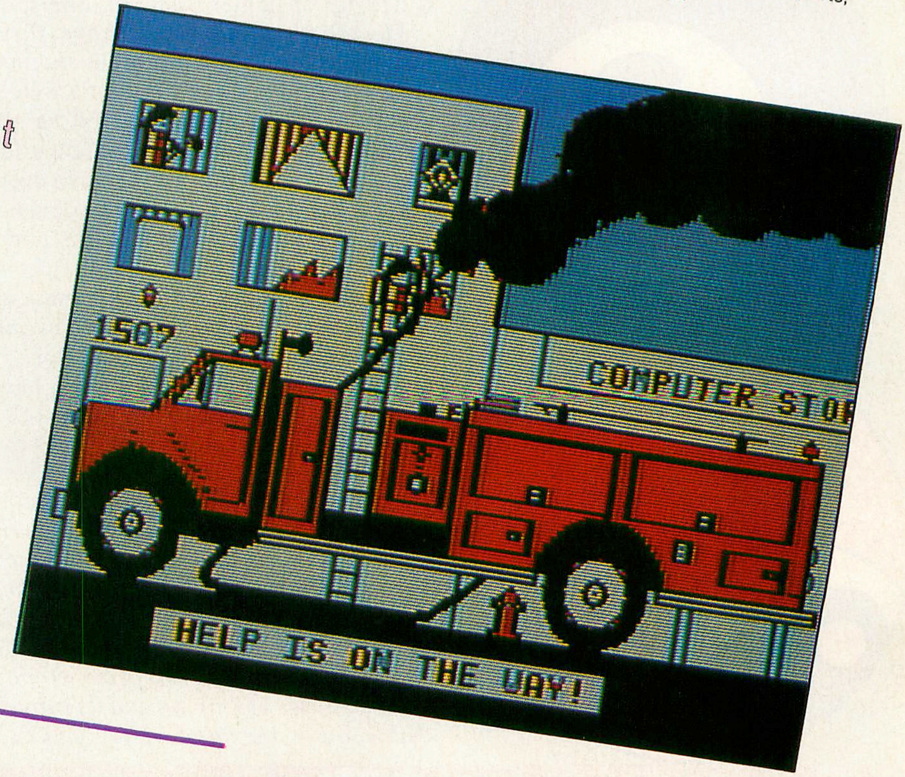
Domingo, of Miami, Florida, used BASIC and the CoCo 2 to develop this view of the tree-climbing bird. He enjoys sports, movies and his CoCo.

1st

COCO 1 & 2

Help is on the way
Carl Johnson

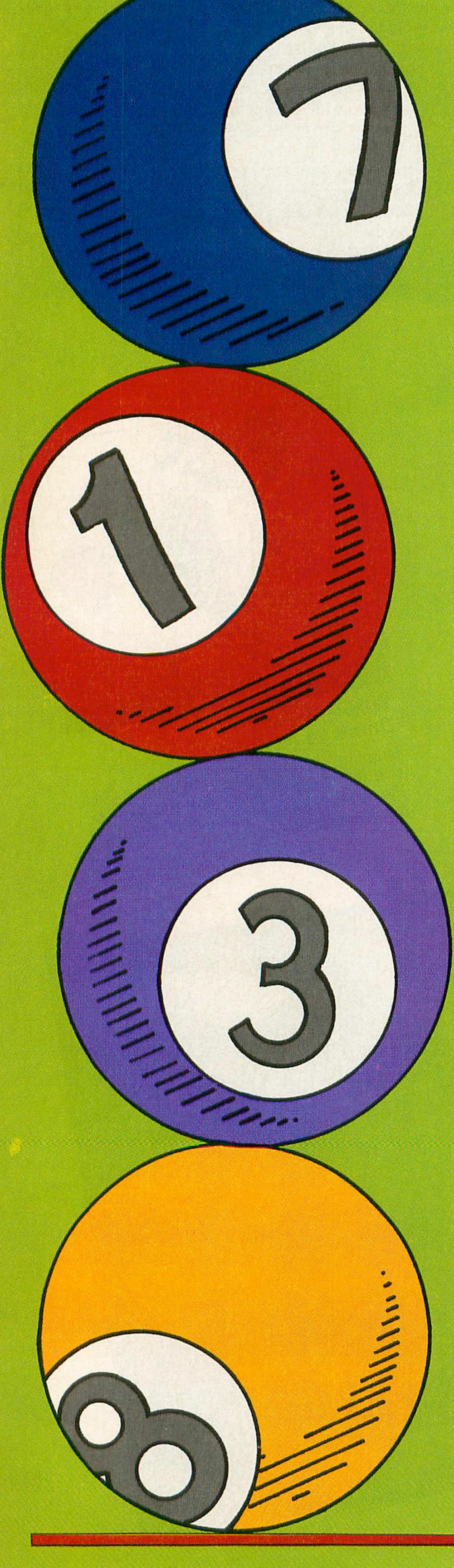
CoCoDraw was used to develop this scene of rescue. Carl is a firefighter in Sioux Falls and lives in Brandon, South Dakota.



A logic problem tester

One of Our Pool Balls Must Be Crazy!

By Bruce W. Ronald

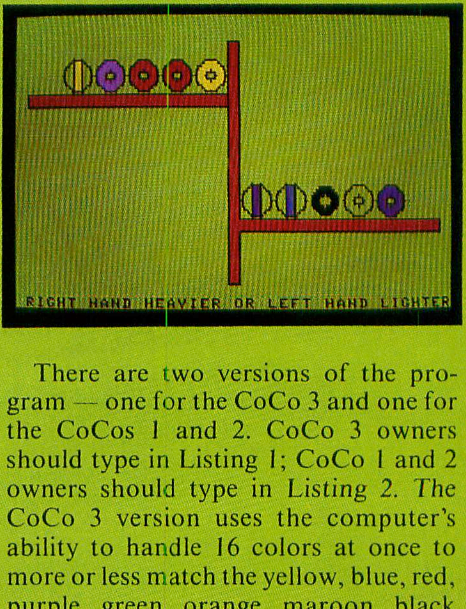


You're a pool ball salesman, and your best customer is irate. The last set of 12 balls you sold him has one defective ball. He tells you to find out which of the balls, numbered 1 through 12, is the culprit — and if it is heavier or lighter than the others.

He tells you that you have three weighings only, on a simple balance scale. Your job is to figure out a weighing technique capable of finding the rogue ball every time — the algorithm, in computer talk. It must work in every case, no matter which ball is the deviant, and it must tell if the deviant is either heavy or light.

One final point. A simple balance scale doesn't weigh anything. It can only show you if one side is heavier (or lighter) than the other. If the left-hand side drops, it is either because there's a heavy ball on the left side or a light ball on the right.

It took me hours to find the trick (and if you figure it out in 15 minutes, I don't want to know). I have prepared a program that will select a deviant ball for you, determine if it is light or heavy, and conduct any three weighings (such as 1, 2 and 3 versus 4, 5 and 6) you choose.



RIGHT HAND HEAVIER OR LEFT HAND LIGHTER

There are two versions of the program — one for the CoCo 3 and one for the CoCos 1 and 2. CoCo 3 owners should type in Listing 1; CoCo 1 and 2 owners should type in Listing 2. The CoCo 3 version uses the computer's ability to handle 16 colors at once to more or less match the yellow, blue, red, purple, green, orange, maroon, black pool ball sequence. The CoCo 1 and 2 version uses red and blue on a `PMODE3` screen.

Bruce Ronald, an advertising copywriter, holds a bachelor's degree in speech. He has written a science fiction thriller, Our Man in Space, *and the book of the musical* Dracula, Baby. *He and his wife, Virginia, coauthored two prize-winning local histories of Dayton and its suburb, Oakwood — the latter on the CoCo.*

Telewriter-128™

the Color Computer 3 Word Processor

For over 5 years now, Telewriter has been the #1 Color Computer word processor, both in popularity and in performance. Telewriter's near perfect mix of sophisticated professional features and a very natural user interface, has earned it the highest praise in numerous magazines, and an intensely loyal following among tens of thousands of Color Computer users all over the world.

HISTORY

Throughout the history of the Color Computer, Telewriter has pioneered software breakthroughs that set the standards.

In 1981, it was Telewriter 1.0 that first took the Color Computer's inadequate 32X16 all-uppercase display, and replaced it with a graphics-based 51X24 upper and lowercase display.

A few years later, Telewriter-64 added high density 64X24 and 85X24 displays and access to the full 64K of the newer Color Computers.

THE NEW AGE

Today, Telewriter-64 is recognized as the standard Color Computer word processor. It runs on all Tandy Color Computers — from the original Color Computer 1, to the Color Computer 2, and 3.

But the Color Computer 3 brings a whole new level of power to low cost computing and, so, a new Telewriter is here to put that power to work for you. We call it Telewriter-128.

TELEWRITER-128

You don't mess with a good thing, so Telewriter-128 is still Telewriter-64 at heart. The commands, and the user interface are essentially the same. If you know Telewriter-64, then you already know Telewriter-128. And, if you don't know Telewriter-64, you'll still have an easy time learning and using Telewriter-128.

80 COLUMNS

But there are major differences as well. First, Telewriter-128 uses the Color Computer 3's new 80 column screen display.

This means, simply, that using Telewriter-128 on a low cost Color Computer 3 will look a lot like using a more expensive word processor on a much more expensive IBM PC, PS/2, or clone.

SPEED

Second, Telewriter-128 is lightning fast. Telewriter-64 was fast in its own right, but, by accessing the Color Computer 3's video hardware directly, and by running the machine in double speed mode, Telewriter-128 is able to provide extremely fast scrolling and instant paging — functions whose speed is crucial to serious word processing.

In this department, Telewriter-128 doesn't simply keep up with IBM-based word processors — it generally surpasses them!

EASE

Third, Telewriter-128 adds a host of new features big and small, that make it even easier to use.

Features like: Quick function key access to the editor or the menus — an instant on-line help screen summarizing all Telewriter commands and special characters — an option file where you store your personal set of format and screen settings so you only have to set them once!

Then, there's a quick save feature which allows you to save all your current work without leaving the editor. There's a simple way to cursor through the disk directory and read in a file by just hitting ENTER. And there's more.

NEW POWER

Telewriter-64 always had the power to handle any kind of serious writing, from letters to textbooks. But, here too, Telewriter-128 adds major features.

Like Macros — which let you insert whole words or phrases (even sets of control codes or format commands) into your text, with a single keypress. And every time you power up Telewriter-128, the macro definitions are automatically loaded*, so they're always there.

Then there's a Print Preview feature that shows you, on-screen, the way your printed text will look — with margins, headers, centering, justification, page numbering, and page breaks. This guarantees letter perfect documents every time, and makes tasks like widow/orphan line elimination, a breeze.

TELEWRITER-64 OR TELEWRITER-128

We could go on listing features, but the point is this: If you own a Color Computer, you already have the hardware for the most powerful, low cost word processor in town. All you need now is to add the heart and soul:

Telewriter-64, for the Color Computer 1 and 2, costs $59.95 on disk, $49.95 on cassette.

Telewriter-128 for the Color Computer 3 costs $79.95 on disk, $69.95 on cassette.

To order by Mastercard or Visa call (619) 755-1258 anytime, or send check or money order plus $2 shipping (Californians add 6% sales tax) to:

COGNITEC
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

To upgrade from Telewriter-64 to Telewriter-128, return your original disk or cassette with $39.95. (Add $10 if you're also upgrading from cassette to disk. Deduct $10 with proof of Oct '87 - Feb '88, purchase of Telewriter-64.)

> *When I first got Telewriter-64 last year, I was in heaven. I couldn't believe the program's versatility and ease of use.*
> -The RAINBOW, Oct. 1985

TELEWRITER-64 FEATURES: Compatibility with any printer that works with the Color Computer; embedded control codes for underlining, boldface, sub/superscript, variable fonts; format commands for headers, centering, margin and spacing changes anywhere in the document; Format menu to set margins, spacing, page numbering, BAUD rate, lines per page, justification; Chain printing for one shot printing of multi-file documents. Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy/move/delete, global search and replace, wild card search, fast 4-way auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, forward and backward paging, text alignment, tabs, error protection, word and line counter. Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen. Simple, easy to remember commands. Optional ASCII files for compatibility with spell checkers, terminal programs, and BASIC. Load, save, append, partial save files to disk or cassette. Kill, rename and list disk files. Cassette verify and auto-retry on error.

TELEWRITER-128 - ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Print preview from editor; multiple copy print; footers; hanging indents; cursor thru disk directory to load, append, rename and kill files; quick file save from editor; keyclick; key repeat; true block move; 24, 25, or 28 line screen; 40 or 80 column screen; dual speed cursor; on-line help; overstrike mode; word delete; wordwrap at margin; user definable macros; nested macros; instant status window for information on cursor position, word count, etc.; instant function key access to menus or editor; options menu for setting character and screen colors, key repeat and delay rates, definable foreign symbols.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Inc. *disk version only

The only tricky part of the program is the array-in/array-out routine that allows input on a text screen and output for the graphics screen. The CoCo 3 version is written for an RGB monitor, and you may have to adjust the colors for a TV set or a composite monitor. Next month I'll give you the solution, if you haven't mastered the problem by then.

(Questions or comments regarding this program may be directed to the author at 101 Forrer Blvd., Dayton, OH 45419. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.) ☐

170	125	780	119
350	72	960	23
570	51	END	83

Listing 1: BALL3

```
5 REM BALL3 BY BRUCE W. RONALD
10 DIM LH(6):DIM RH(6)
20 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
30 HBUFF 1,3618:HBUFF 2,3618
40 X=RND(-TIMER)
50 X=RND(12):Y=RND(1000)
60 IF Y>=500 THEN Y1=1
70 IF Y1=1 THEN Y$="HEAVY"
80 IF Y<500 THEN Y1=-1
90 IF Y1=-1 THEN Y$="LIGHT"
100 PALETTE RGB:WIDTH 40:CLS3:AT
TR3,2:REM CHANGE THIS FOR COMPOS
ITE MONITOR
105 PALETTE6,40:PALETTE7,38:PALE
TTE5,45
110 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
120 PRINT"  The Case of the Dev
iant Pool Ball"
130 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRIN
T"One ball is either";:ATTR3,2,B
:PRINT" HEAVIER";
140 ATTR3,2:PRINT " or";:ATTR3,2
,B:PRINT" LIGHTER"
150 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
160 ATTR3,2:PRINT:PRINT"YOU HAVE
 3 WEIGHINGS TO DETERMINE WHICH
";
163 PRINT"BALL AND IF IT IS HEAV
IER OR";
165 PRINT" LIGHTER    THAN THE O
THERS"
170 FOR T=1 TO 1900:NEXT T
180 LOCATE26,20:PRINT"HERE WE GO
"
190 FOR T=1 TO 800:NEXT T
200 CLS:FOR C=1 TO 4
210 WIDTH40:CLS3:ATTR3,2
220 IF C=1 THEN A$="          WE
IGHING ONE"
230 IF C=2 THEN A$="          WE
IGHING TWO"
240 IF C=3 THEN A$="          WE
IGHING THREE"
245 IF C=4 THEN GOTO 500
250 R=0:L=0:FOR W=1 TO 6: READ L
H(W):NEXT W
260 FOR U= 1 TO 6: READ RH(U):NE
XT U
270 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTA$
280 PRINT:INPUT"TOTAL NUMBER OF
BALLS ON each SIDE";N
290 FOR E=1 TO N
300 PRINT:INPUT"NUMBER OF BALL O
N LEFT SIDE";B
310 GOSUB 620
320 IF B=X THEN L=Y1
330 LH(E)=B
340 NEXT E
350 FOR E=1 TO N
360 PRINT:INPUT"NUMBER OF BALL O
N RIGHT SIDE";B
370 GOSUB 620
380 IF B=X THEN R=Y1
390 RH(E)=B
400 NEXT E
410 H=144:V=80
420 GOSUB 640
430 HGET(10,61)-(155,108),1:HGET
(165,61)-(310,108),2
440 V1=61:V2=61
450 IF L>R THEN GOSUB 1010
460 IF L<R THEN GOSUB 1080
470 IF L=R THEN HPRINT (11,23),"
THE SCALE BALANCES"
480 FOR LA=1 TO 600:NEXT LA
490 NEXT C
500 CLS3:ATTR3,2:PRINT:PRINT:PRI
NT:PRINT
510 PRINT"      WHAT IS YOUR ANS
WER?"
520 INPUT"      WHICH BALL IS DE
VIANT";J
530 IF J=X THEN PRINT"CONGRATULA
TIONS" ELSE IF J<>X GOTO 570
540 PRINT"      Is it Heavier or
 Lighter?
550 INPUT"      ENTER H OR L";J$
560 IF J$=LEFT$(Y$,1) THEN PRINT
"RIGHT AGAIN":GOTO 590
570 PRINT"SORRY,IT WAS" ;X;" AND
 IT WAS ";Y$:GOTO 590
580 PRINT"SORRY.IT WAS ";Y$
590 INPUT"ANOTHER EXAMPLE";K$
600 IF K$="Y" THEN PRINT"TYPE 'R
UN' (AVOIDS DD ERROR IN 10)
605 IF K$="N" THEN PRINT"THAMKS,
 POOL BALL FANS"
610 END
620 IF B<1 OR B>12 THEN PRINT"BA
LL MUST BE NOT < 1 NOR > 12"
625 IF B<1 OR B>12 THEN PRINT "P
RESS BREAK AND RUN AGAIN"
630 RETURN
```

```
640 REM GRAPHICS
650 HSCREEN2
660 HCOLOR 12,11
670 HDRAW"BM10,92;C12;R146;U74;R
8;D74;R146;D8;L146;D74;L8;U74;L1
46;U8"
680 HPAINT(14,95),3,12
690 FOR F=1 TO N
700 B=LH(F):GOSUB 800
710 IF F<N THEN H=H-24
720 NEXT F
730 H=176
740 FOR G=1 TO N:B=RH(G):GOSUB 8
00
760 IF G<N THEN H=H+24:NEXT G
780 RESTORE:RETURN
800 IF B=8 THEN HCIRCLE(H,V),11,
13
810 IF B=8 THEN HCIRCLE(H,V),4,1
3
820 IF B<>8 THEN HCIRCLE(H,V),11
,12
830 IF B<8 THEN HCIRCLE(H,V),4,1
2
840 IF B>8 THEN HLINE(H-3,V-11)-
(H-3,V+11),PSET
850 IF B>8 THEN HLINE(H+3,V-11)-
(H+3,V+11),PSET
860 GOSUB 880
870 RETURN
880 IF B=1 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),1,
12
890 IF B=2 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),2,
12
900 IF B=3 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),3,
12
910 IF B=4 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),6,
12
920 IF B=5 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),7,
12
930 IF B=6 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),9,
12
940 IF B=7 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),5,
12
950 IF B=8 THEN HPAINT(H-8,V),12
,13
960 IF B=9 THEN HPAINT(H,V),1,12
970 IF B=10 THEN HPAINT(H,V),2,1
2
980 IF B=11 THEN HPAINT(H,V),3,1
2
990 IF B=12 THEN HPAINT(H,V),6,1
2
1000 RETURN
1010 FOR M=1 TO 10
1020 V1=V1+4:V2=V2-4
1030 HPUT(10,V1)-(155,V1+47),1,P
SET
1040 HPUT(165,V2)-(310,V2+47),2,
PSET
```

COCO
ACCESSORIES

Hardware

2 Drive System(2 DSDD Drives in one case)* —— $329.95

Drive 1 Upgrade(1 DSDD for your 26-3129 or 3131) Specify Catalog# when ordering !! —— $119.95

Drive 0-SSDD Full Height* —— $209.95

Drive 1-SSDD Full Height —— $135.95

COCO 3 512K Upgrade —— $219.95

COCO 3 Keyboard —— $34.95

Epson LX-800 Printer $219.95

180 CPS - DRAFT
30 CPS - NLQ
3K BUFFER
REQUIRES SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE

Software & Misc.

Art Deli(440 Pix on 10 disks) —— $99.95

COCO Graphics Designer —— $29.95

ADOS - $29.95 ADOS 3 - $39.95

Serial to Parallel Converters —— $54.95

FKEYS III - $19.95 Sixdrive - $19.95

Telewriter 64 - $59.95 COCO-Util - $39.95

Gauntlet - $28.95 Pyramix - $24.95

Disto Super Controller —— $99.95 ?

COCO in Stitch (X-Stitch Patterns)- $13.95

*Specify R.S. or Disto Controller.

The Computer Center

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, ASK US !

ALL DISK DRIVES CARRY A 90 DAY WARRANTY.

5512 Poplar Ave. Memphis, TN 38119 901-761-4565

Add $4.90 for Shipping & Handling. VISA, Master Card, & Money Orders Accepted.
Allow 3 Weeks for personal checks, NO CODS. Prices may change without notice.

```
1050 NEXT M
1060 HPRINT(1,23),"LEFT SIDE HEA
VIER OR RIGHT SIDE LIGHTER"
1065 FOR LA=1 TO 600:NEXT LA
1070 RETURN
1080 FOR M=1 TO 10
1090 V1=V1-4:V2=V2+4
1100 HPUT(10,V1)-(155,V1+47),1,P
SET
1110 HPUT(165,V2)-(310,V2+47),2,
PSET
1120 NEXT M
1130 HPRINT(1,23),"RIGHT HAND HE
AVIER OR LEFT HAND LIGHTER"
1135 FOR LA=1 TO 600:NEXT LA
1140 RETURN
```

✓
90 168
260 240
1340 231
END 57

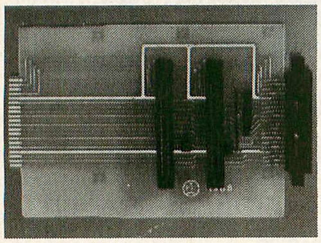
Listing 2: BALL2

```
3 X=RND(-TIMER)
5 DIM LH(0,175):DIM RH(0,175)
7 PRINT:PRINT
10 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"THIS
IS A TOOL TO DETERMINE IF"
11 PRINT"YOUR TECHNIQUE CAN SOLV
E THE 12"
12 PRINT"POOL BALL PROBLEM"
15 PRINT"IT WILL ALLOW YOU TO WE
IGH UP"
16 PRINT"TO SIX BALLS ON EITHER
SIDE"
17 PRINT"(SILLY, BUT ALLOWED)
20 PRINT"THE RESULTS OF EACH WEI
GHING    WILL BE DISPLAYED."
25 PRINT"CAN YOUR TECHNIQUE SOLV
E every  POSSIBILITY?"
30 INPUT "READY (Y/N)";A$
35 IF A$="Y" THEN CLS
40 X=RND(12):Y=RND(1000)
45 IF Y>501 THEN Y$="HEAVY"
48 IF Y<500 THEN Y$="LIGHT"
50 IF Y$="HEAVY" THEN Z=1
55 IF Y$="LIGHT" THEN Z=-1
60 FOR W=1 TO 4
65 IF W=1 THEN W$="ONE"
70 IF W=2 THEN W$="TWO"
75 IF W=3 THEN W$="THREE"
80 IF W=4 GOTO 240
90 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"      WE
IGHING ";W$
95 L=0:R=0
100 PRINT:INPUT "HOW MANY BALLS
DO YOU WISH ON   each SIDE OF TH
E FULCRUM";N1
105 PRINT
106 FOR E=1 TO N1
110 INPUT "NUMBER OF BALL ON LEF
T";LB
120 GOSUB 1600
130 NEXT E
160 PRINT:FOR F=1 TO N1
170 INPUT "NUMBER OF BALL ON RIG
HT SIDE";RB
180 GOSUB 1650
190 NEXT F
221 PRINT
225 GOSUB1000
230 NEXT W
240 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT
"WHICH BALL IS DIVIANT";A1
245 IF A1><X THEN PRINT"SORRY. T
HE BALL WAS"; X; "AND IT WAS ";
Y$: INPUT"TRY AGAIN(Y/N)";I$:GOT
O 270
250 IF A1=X THEN INPUT "RIGHT. H
eavy or Light";A1$
260 IF A1$=LEFT$(Y$,1) THEN PRIN
T "RIGHT AGAIN"
261 IF A1$="" THEN 260
262 IF A1$<>LEFT$(Y$,1) THEN PRI
NT"SORRY. IT WAS";Y$
265 INPUT "ANOTHER EXAMPLE?(Y/N)
```

EDUCATORS-EXPERIMENTORS
CoCo EXPANDERS

Robotics - Synthesizers - Control, -A/D

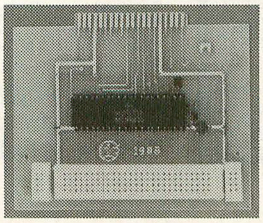
EXTENDER



- Extends Bus & control lines for easy access
- 1 horizontal & 2 vertical sockets
- Logic Analyzer Plug In
- Gold connectors

$45.00

— PIA —



- 6821 PIA Chip
- 2-8 bit I/O's + 4 control lines, E, R/W
- Bread board style output connectors
- Use alone or with extender
- Gold edge connector

$45.00

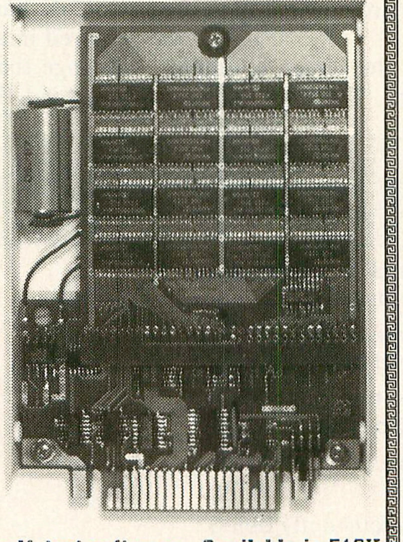
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

FRASER INSTRUMENT CO.
P.O. BOX 712
MERIDIAN, ID 83642
208-888-5728

Please add $3.50 S/H
Idaho Residents Add
5% Sales Tax

9-6 M-F (MST)

```
";I$
270 IF I$="Y" THEN GOTO 40
280 IF I$=" " THEN GOTO 280
290 IF I$="N" THEN PRINT "END"
295 END
1000 PMODE 3,1:PCLS
1010 SCREEN 1,1:COLOR 2,1
1020 DRAW "C3;BM 0,96;D8;R123;D6
0;R8;U60;R123;U8;L123;U84;L8;D84
;L123"
1030 PAINT(4,100),4,3
1040 V=84:H=106
1050 FOR G=1 TO N1
1060 CIRCLE(H,V),11,3
1070 H=H-20:IF N1=G THEN GOTO 12
00
1080 NEXT G
1200 H=148:FOR G=1 TO N1
1210 CIRCLE(H,V),11,3
1220 H=H+20:IF N1=G THEN GOTO 13
00
1230 NEXT G
1300 REM FILLS IN MISSING LINE
1310 GET(0,66)-(123,114),LH,G
1320 GET(133,66)-(256,114),RH,G
1325 V1=64:V2=64:H1=0:H2=123:H3=
133:H4=256
1330 IF L=R GOTO 1340 ELSE 1350
1340 FOR T=1 TO 300:NEXT T:PRINT
@480,"THE SCALE BALANCES"
1345 FOR U= 1 TO 800:NEXT U
1350 IF L>R THEN GOSUB 1400
1360 IF L<R THEN GOSUB 1500
1370 RETURN
1400 FOR M=1 TO 7
1410 V1=V1+8:V2=V2-8
1430 PUT(H1,V1)-(H2,V1+48),LH,PS
ET
1440 PUT(H3,V2)-(H4,V2+48),RH,PS
ET
1450 NEXT M
1480 PRINT@448,"LEFT HAND SIDE H
EAVIER":FOR T= 1 TO 800:NEXT T
1490 RETURN
1500 FOR M= 1 TO 7
1510 V1=V1-8:V2=V2+8
1520 PUT(H1,V1)-(H2,V1+48),LH,PS
ET:PUT(H3,V2)-(H4,V2+48),RH,PSET
1530 NEXT M
1560 PRINT@448, "RIGHT HAND SIDE
 HEAVIER":FOR T= 1 TO 800:NEXT T
1570 RETURN
1600 IF LB=X THEN L=Z
1610 RETURN
1650 IF RB=X THEN R=Z
1660 RETURN
```



SolidDrive™ by Vidicom Corp

SolidDrive™ - a ramdisk that doesn't forget! Fully Static, battery backed CMos ram makes SolidDrive™ ready to use instantly. You can forget formatting and copying work files to ramdisk then copying back your changes to floppy. You can forget fear of power failures. The instant power loss occurs, SolidDrive™ write-protects itself and your valuable work. SolidDrive™ gives you state-of-the-art surface mount technology. That's why we have the best guarantee in the industry - Two years limited repair or replacement! SolidDrive™ is compatible with Multi-Pak® and comes complete with OS9® Level I or II device driver, formatter and self-test software. Available in 512K and 1 Megabyte versions. Factory upgrades available for 512K version. RSDos Driver now available, treats SolidDrive™ as 3 or 6 SSSD RS devices (4-6,4-9), Disk loaded version free on request! 27C64 EProm version $19.00

SolidDrive™ by Vidicom Corp

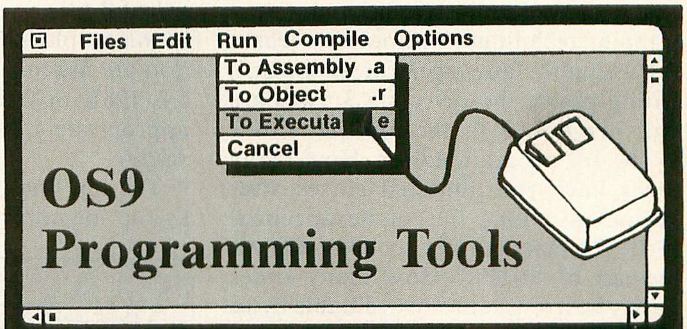
512K (524,288 bytes)	$395.00
1 Meg (1,048,576 bytes)	$695.00

Please add $4.00 shipping
Arizona Residients add 5.5% Sales tax
Visa MasterCard orders welcome

SolidDrive™ is the fastest, most reliable long-term storage available to the small computer user!

Vidicom Corp 20 E. Main St. Suite 710
Mesa, AZ 85201 (602) 827-0107
Hours M-F 9:00 am - 5:00 pm MST

OS9 is the trademark of Microware Systems Inc and Motorola Inc. Multi-pak is the trademark of Tandy Corp.



• CCENV® PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT

CCENV is a mouse-and-menu driver for all OS9 compilers and assemblers. CCENV is interactive and easy to use. A single mouse-click can take a C program from source code to executable module and then run the program in a window. Colorful pull-down menus, popup menus and dialog boxes set all compiler, assembler, and linker options. Temporary files are automatically written on the RAMdisk if available, reducing compile-time. Go from edit mode to compile and back to edit with mouse-clicks. Error messages are saved and can be scrolled in a window during your next editing session.

CCENV maintains configuration files so all options can be rechosen automatically. A PROJECT option implements the MAKE utility, allowing large projects to be split into separate modules until linking. Coupled with CCENV, any OS9 compiler becomes interactive and brisk. You can throw away "CC1." Move over, Turbo C! This is the way programming should be!

CCENV OS9 COMPILER/ASSEMBLER ENVIRONMENT $49.95
with source code $99.95
Requires OS9 Level II, mouse, and any compiler or assembler.
Preset for the MicroWare C Compiler.

• FUNCTION LIBRARIES

C GRAPHICS LIBRARY: The complete CGFX graphics library in C source code and relocatable modules $19.95

C MATH LIBRARY: $19.95
BASIC09 FORMAT .... $ 9.95 Both $24.95

BASIC09 MOUSE & MENU LIBRARY: Create mouse-driven applications with pulldown menus from BASIC09. Includes UNDERSTANDABLE directions for using mice and menus in OS9. $14.95

(please add $2.50 S/H) (509) 783-5132
* FoxWare 5101 W. 12th Kennewick, WA 99337 *

A program editor for the CoCo 3

CoCo's Current Companion

By Marc Campbell

Since the entry of the CoCo 3 into the world of microcomputing, the capabilities of amateur programmers have increased significantly. Every Joe Average Hacker with access to a Color Computer can now utilize 640-by-192 resolution graphics, 64 colors, 80-column screens, and error-trapping techniques without ever learning assembly language. For all CoCo's strong points, however, its 3 users are still plagued with the antique Color BASIC 1.0 program editor. How many times have you muttered curses after keying in a long line of hexadecimal DATA statements only to press CLEAR instead of ENTER? How many times have you irrevocably lost valuable bytes of code with the clumsy EDIT command? How many times have you dreamed of full-fledged cursor control with auto-key repeat?

Buddy is a program editor worthy of the Color Computer 3. Don't be fooled by its juvenile name or cartoon-like title screen; *Buddy* is quite a powerhouse. It supports 40- and 80-column text, disk and tape systems, and 128K or 512K machines. With 49,000 bytes (128K) or 442,250 bytes of workspace (512K), you will be limited only by the amount of memory the computer allocates to BASIC (usually 24,872 bytes). In addition, *Buddy* possesses many of the advanced editing features of expensive word processors. Simply key in Listing 1 (knowing that it may be the last time you will ever need to use the original BASIC editor) and save it to tape or disk.

To execute the program, type RUN and press ENTER. You will be greeted by a colorful title screen in 320-by-192 resolution graphics. Press any key to begin. You are asked to press 1 if your CoCo has 128K or 2 if it has 512K; respond appropriately. You are now ready to use *Buddy*.

The top line on the screen is known as the memory bar. The first number displayed is the number of 250-character lines that may be entered into memory. The second number tells you how many more characters may be entered on the current line. The various letters you will find on the memory bar will be explained later.

Entering Text

Buddy allows you to enter program lines as you normally would using the CoCo's built-in editor. Lines may be entered in any order; the computer will arrange them in numerical order when you load the program into BASIC. No

Marc Campbell, a self-taught programmer, is a senior in high school, where he participates in drama and is an editor and award-winning writer for the school newspaper.

Variable Descriptions

A$	Contains character of key pressed	R$	Replacement string
C$	Name of the command being executed	RT$	Right portion of a line
CL$	Line that has been cut and pasted	T$	Target string
E$	PLAY string for error tone	AL	Returns a 1 if automatic line numbering is on
L$	Line currently being edited	AZ	Dummy variable
LN$	Line being manipulated by a command	BK	Background palette color
LT$	Left portion of a line	C	Printout width
NB$	Line number being searched for	CH	Character's palette color
P$	PLAY string for key click tone	CP	Returns a 1 if cut and paste is on
Q$	Dummy variable	CW	Command window palette color
		DV	Input/output device number

two lines may have the same number; although *Buddy* will recognize them as separate lines, BASIC will not.

For now, type in a line of BASIC code (you *must* include a space after the line number), but do not press ENTER just yet. *Buddy* allows for four-directional cursor control. Move the cursor left, right, up, and down by pressing the appropriate arrow key. (The CLEAR key generates an up-arrow character.) Holding down an arrow key speeds the cursor through your text automatically. You may edit any portion of the line simply by positioning the cursor and typing over the old text. (Since the LOCATE command wipes out the character under the cursor, some of your line may seem to vanish. Press SHIFT and the left arrow key to reprint the line in its entirety.)

Suppose you want to delete a character in your line. Position the cursor under the character you want erased and press F1. *Voila!* The character never knew what hit it. (Notice how the rest of the line moves over one space to the left to fill the gap.) To insert a space in the line, position the cursor under the character you want the space to precede and press F2.

If you want to lop off part of the line you're entering, press SHIFT-F2. The character under the cursor and everything after it are deleted.

At the moment, *Buddy* is operating in overstrike mode, which means characters that are typed over are replaced. By pressing ALT, you may enter the insert mode. (The O for overstrike on the memory bar turns to an I for insert.) Position the cursor under a character in your line, enter insert mode, and type several characters. Notice how insert mode works; the rest of the line is pushed one space to the right to make room for the new characters. The keyboard does not respond as quickly in insert mode as it does in overstrike, so take your time when typing. You may not begin a line in insert mode; return to overstrike mode by pressing ALT again.

As you know, the CoCo 3 is capable of producing true lowercase letters. Press SHIFT-0 to toggle between uppercase mode (all caps) and lowercase mode (mixed). The memory bar returns a U for uppercase or L for lowercase, depending on the mode you are in.

If you have ever typed in a program from THE RAINBOW, you know that the magazine formats program listings in 32 columns. This way, you can check to see if the position of the character at the far right of your 32-column screen matches the position of the one in the magazine as a method of proofreading your own work. Press SHIFT-CTRL to see the line you are currently typing on a 32-column screen. You may not edit on the 32-column screen; press any key to return to the editor.

Now that you have experimented with some of the program's features, position the cursor wherever you want the line to end and press ENTER. You are asked if you are finished with the current line; press Y for yes or N for no. If you choose no, you will be returned to the line. Press SHIFT and the left arrow key to restore any erased characters, and continue editing. If you select yes, the line is sent to memory. After a moment's wait, the screen will clear and you may enter another line.

Commands

Press CTRL and you will be sent into command mode. A portion of the screen called the command window is blocked off, and you will be prompted to enter a command. There are nineteen commands recognized by *Buddy*. At any time during a command, press ESC/BREAK to return control to the editor. (The proverb made famous by *Telewriter*, "When in doubt press BREAK," applies.) All of the command procedures are well-prompted in plain English messages for maximum user-friendliness.

A (Automatic Line Numbering): This command toggles the automatic line numbering feature. Specify the starting line number and the interval of increase, and *Buddy* takes care of the rest. For instance, if you define the starting line as 10 and the interval as 20, the computer would number your program's

ED	Returns a 1 if edit mode is on
EE	Length of line being cut and pasted
EL	End position of line being edited
EN	End position of portion being cut
I	Returns a 1 if insert mode is on
IC	Increment of automatic line numbering
IR	Returns a zero if no occurrences of target found
L	Maximum number of lines
LC	Number of occurrences of target in line
LL(x)	Array containing the length of Line X
LN	Line number being searched for
LP	Position of cursor in line
LU	Number of lines used
LX	Line being edited
MU	Bytes of memory used
MX	Dummy variable
MY	Dummy variable
NC	Total number of occurrences of target
PL	Position in line being searched
PS	Memory position of search
PT	Position of editor in the program
Q	Dummy variable
QQ	Dummy variable
S	First address editor may LPOKE to
SR	Starting line of automatic line numbering
ST	Start of portion of line being cut
W	Width of editing screen
X	Horizontal position of cursor
XQ	Dummy variable
XX	Dummy variable
Y	Vertical position of cursor
Z	Returns a zero if line numbering was just turned on
ZZ	Dummy variable

lines as follows: 10, 30, 50, 70, 90, etc.

B (Return to BASIC): This command sends you back to BASIC.

C (Cut & Paste): This command lets you take part of a line and move it to another location. Upon executing this command, position the cursor at the beginning of the portion you want to cut, and press S for start position. Move the cursor to the end of the portion you want to cut and press E. Finally, position the cursor at the spot you want the cut portion to move and press M. After verification, the line will be cut and pasted.

D (Disk Directory): This command does a disk directory and displays the number of free granules remaining. Press any key to return to the editor.

E (Edit Line): This command allows you to edit a line you previously typed in. An E for edit mode will appear on the memory bar. You may not execute another command while in edit mode. Press ENTER to return to the normal mode of operation.

F (Find Text): This command causes the computer to search through memory for a target string. When it finds the string, it displays the line that contains the string and asks you if you want to continue the search. Press Y or N. The search continues until you abort by pressing N or no more occurrences can be found. If you do press N, you will be sent (in edit mode) to the line that contains the target string.

G (Global Replace): This command works like `Find Text` above, but the computer will change every occurrence of the target string it finds to a replacement string. If the replacement string plus the original line take up more than 250 characters, none of the occurrences in the line will be changed.

H (Alter Colors): This command changes the colors of the display. Input the palette color (0-63) for the characters, background and command window.

K (Kill Disk File): This command kills a file saved to disk.

L (Disk Load): This command loads any ASCII-saved program with the extension `.BAS` into memory so that *Buddy* may edit it. The loading process

Lines	Description
1 - 12	Draw the title screen. `POKE&HE67B,&H39:HSCREEN2: POKE&HE6B7,&H20` prevents the computer from switching to the Hi-Res screen while the actual drawing and painting is taking place. The line `POKE&HE6E4,&HE6:HSCREEN2:POKE&HE6E4,&HE7` undoes the previous pokes.
13 - 15	Initialize the program.
16 - 17	Prepare the computer for the incoming line.
18	Checks to see if a key is being pressed.
19	Generates an up arrow if CLEAR is pressed.
20	Hacks line at cursor if SHIFT-F2 is pressed.
21	Follows a routine if ENTER is pressed.
22	Deletes the character under the cursor if F1 is pressed.
23	Inserts a character at the cursor if F2 is pressed.
24	Jumps to command mode if CTRL is pressed.
25	Toggles between insert and overstrike modes if ALT is pressed.
26	Controls the cursor if the left arrow key is pressed.
27	Controls the cursor if the right arrow key is pressed.
28	Controls the cursor if the down arrow key is pressed.
29	Controls the cursor if the up arrow key is pressed.
30	Rewrites a line if SHIFT-left arrow is pressed.
31	Prints a line on 32-column screen if SHIFT-CTRL is pressed.
32	Sounds the error tone if an illegal key is pressed.
33	Stops the computer from accepting any characters if the workspace is filled. The computer jumps to Line 35 if it is in insert mode; otherwise, the character is added to the line.
34	Stops the computer from extending a line past 250 characters.
35	Prints the character of the key that was pressed.
36	Adds the character to the line if the computer is in insert mode; everything following it is shifted one space to the right.
37-38	Call a subroutine to prevent the computer from locating an illegal position.
39-41	Call a subroutine when ENTER is pressed.
42-47	Call a subroutine for auto-key repeat of cursor control.
48-53	Call an error-trapping routine.
54-58	Call a subroutine to print the memory bar.
59	Calls a routine for entering command mode. You are asked to select a command, provided you are not in edit mode.
60-78	Contain various commands; check the value of `C$` in each line to determine which command the line controls.
79	Sounds the error tone if an illegal command is selected, and the computer returns to Line 57.
80-88	Contain the global find and replace subroutine.
89-95	Contain the single-line find and replace subroutine.
96	Calls a subroutine to center the command name on the screen.
97-103	Find the text subroutine.
104	Reformats the editor screen and closes any open devices. Pressing ESC/BREAK sends you to this line.
105	Erases the command window and returns to the line being edited.
106-107	Contain an initialization routine for the automatic line numbering command.
108-111	Search for a particular line number.
112-113	Contain the output to printer routine.
114-115	Call a subroutine to generate a "Press any key to continue" prompt.
116-117	Call a subroutine to generate an "Are you sure? (Y/N)" prompt.
118-119	Contain the Save routine.
120-127	Contain the Load routine.
128-146	Contain the Cut and Paste routine.
147	Calls a subroutine to bypass the `CLOSE#1` command on non-disk systems, which would otherwise generate a DN Error.

will stop after the program is completely in memory or after the workspace is filled (whichever comes first).

M (Memory Used): This command displays the number of bytes your program consumes.

N (Erase Memory): This command clears the workspace, as the `NEW` command of BASIC.

P (Output To Printer): This command sends the program to your printer. You may specify the width of the printout.

Q (Key Click): This command toggles the key click feature.

R (Replace Text): This command works identically to Global Replace (CTRL-G) with one exception. Occurrences of the target string *in the current line only* will be replaced.

S (Disk Save): This command saves your program to disk under the extension `.BAS`.

T (Cassette Save): As Disk Save (CTRL-S) above, but output is to the cassette recorder.

U (Cassette Load): As Disk Load (CTRL-L) above, but the computer receives input from the cassette recorder.

W (Alter Width): This command toggles between 40 and 80 columns of text.

Error Messages

Using the `ON ERR GOTO` command, *Buddy* makes use of error-trapping for crash-free operation. The computer reports errors above the memory bar by printing WARNING: and the appropriate error message.

Out Of Range: You have input a number or string that is out of the computer's range (i.e., attempting to change the background to Color 100).

Overflow: More commonly called the "Wise Guy Error." You cause an overflow if you input a number that the computer cannot handle (anything larger than nine digits).

Input/Output Error: The computer is having difficulty reading or writing to your tape or disk. Check to make sure the device has been turned on.

Disk Error: Any number of things may be going wrong: the disk may not be formatted, the file you specified may not exist, the disk may have write-protection tabs on it, the disk may be garbled, etc. Physically examine your disk, or experiment with it in BASIC, to get to the source of the problem.

If the computer encounters an error that does not fit into any of these categories, you will be returned to the standard 32-column screen. On the top line you will find the error number and the line that is generating the error. There is probably a typographical error in the line somewhere, but more serious errors may be the result of an oversight on my part. Write me if you discover a chronic bug that you just can't squash.

Shortcomings

Since *Buddy* was written in BASIC, there are certain features of the built-in editor that my program cannot duplicate. For example, no matter if each line contains two or 200 characters, you'll

INTRODUCING THE
WARGAME DESIGNER

TAKE COMMAND! Now you can create your own 1 & 2 player wargames and more. If you are into wargames, science fiction or Dungeons and dragons, you'll love the WGD system.
The completely menu driven system allows you to create your own full color Hi-res icons for units and map features. Take control of the number of units, strength, movement, turn of entry, range of fire, terrain modifiers and objectives. No programming required!
WGD comes with a 23 page manual and 2 flippy diskettes in a rigid vinyl case with these four ready to play scenarios:

INVASION NORTH a river crossing challenge
ATTACK ON MOSCOW a historic simulation 1941
ROBOT COMMAND a si-fi thriller
DUNGEON WARRIOR save the damsel in distress

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Complete WGD system ONLY $29.00 Each scenario available separately with WGD system demo for ONLY $10.00.
COCO 3 128K Disk

GRIDIRON STRATEGY

The FIRST and still the BEST 2 player football strategy game for the COCO 3 128K disk.
Over 20 offensive plays and 10 defensive allignments. See the RAINBOW review 8/87. '..fascinating.' Totally unique playing system!
Disk, manual and playing aids only $21.00.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

$$$$$$$$$$$ WEEKLY WINNER 2.0 $$$$$$$$$$$

A graphics oriented PROVEN WINNER! Features statistical analysis, intuition and luck. Manual contains little known facts about winning number characteristics. Works with all state lotteries. all number combinations.
'I won $90.00 the first time I used it.' KJO, OH
ONLY $10.00

Orders shipped first class FREE within 24 hrs. of receipt.

SPORTSware 1251 S. Reynolds Rd., Suite 414, Toledo, OH 43615

MasterCard (419) 389-1515 VISA

KLC SOFTWARE
1121 Finfrock • Pasadena, TX 77506
(713) 472-0078

AVATEX 1200e Auto Answer/Dial
100% Hayes compatible with
FREE Compuserve Time - $95.00

STAR NX-1000 Multi-Font Printer
144 cps Draft/36 cps NLQ - 20 TYPE STYLES!
$199.95

DS/DD DISKETTES
10 for $5.95 • 100 for $44.95
Lifetime Guarantee!

QUME DS/DD half-height Disk Drive
ONLY $89.95

Send your check or money order or call
(713) 472-0078
C.O.D. accepted • Sorry, no credit cards
Please add $4.00 for shipping/handling charges
Texas residents: add 7% sales tax

never fit more than 196 lines (1769 lines with 512K) into memory. If the program you are keying in contains more than the maximum number of lines, save the first part to either tape or disk and erase memory (CTRL-N). Continue typing in the program until you are finished or until you fill the workspace again, saving each section under a different filename. When you have completed the program and all its components are saved, return to BASIC (CTRL-B). Load the first portion into memory. For disk systems, type `MERGE`*"filename*`.BAS`*"* for each additional component. Tape users should input the command `OPEN #-1,`*"filename"*`:POKE 111,255:EXEC &HAC7C` for each additional component. When the entire program is safely tucked away into memory, resave it to tape or disk.

If you ever want to delete a line that you have already sent to memory, I recommend you execute the Edit Line command (CTRL-E), position the cursor after the space that follows the line number, and press ENTER. This way, if you need room for another line, you may edit the "empty" line and change its line number.

(Questions or comments concerning this program may be directed to the author at 266 Riverview Drive, Ephrata, PA 17522. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.) ☐

9	24	78	217
16	52	89	78
23	129	101	253
30	155	111	26
45	35	122	167
59	234	131	71
65	121	138	120
71	60	END	102

The listing: BUDDY

```
1 PCLEAR1:HSCREEN0:WIDTH32:PRINT
@202,"INITIALIZING":POKE&HE6B7,&
H39:HSCREEN2:POKE&HE6B7,&H20
2 POKE&HFFD9,0:ONBRKGOTO1:CMP:PA
LETTE9,15:HCLS5:HCOLOR8:HDRAW"BM
100,40R120F5D80G5L120H5U80E5":HD
RAW"BM110,50R100F5D60G5L100H5U60
E5":HDRAW"BM120,65E5R15BR40E5F10
":HDRAW"BM135,65G5F5R5U5":HDRAW"
BM180,70D5R5E5H5":HDRAW"BM165,65
D25L5"
3 HCIRCLE(160,93),35,,.15,0,.5:H
CIRCLE(160,93),35,,.5,0,.5
4 HPAINT(120,70),0,8:HPAINT(160,
108),4,8:HPAINT(97,70),4,8
5 HLINE(100,130)-(85,145),PSET:H
LINE-(235,145),PSET:HLINE-(220,1
30),PSET:HLINE(100,135)-(95,140)
,PSET:HLINE-(225,140),PSET:HLINE
-(220,135),PSET:HLINE-(100,135),
PSET
6 HPAINT(101,132),4,8:HPAINT(106
,138),9,8:HCOLOR3:HLINE(101,133)
-(120,133),PSET:HCOLOR8:HLINE(85
,145)-(235,150),PSET,B:HPAINT(86
,146),4,8
7 HPRINT(4,20),"THE FRIENDLY PRO
GRAMMING UTILITY"
8 HCOLOR4:HPRINT(4,22),"(C) MCML
XXXVIII BY MARC CAMPBELL"
9 HCOLOR8:HDRAW"BM35,10D20R50U5H
5E5U5NL50D20R50U20L20D10L10U10L2
0":HDRAW"BM135,10D20R45E5U10H5L4
5":HDRAW"BM185,10D20R45E5U10H5L4
5":HDRAW"BM235,10D10R20D10R10U10
R20U10L20D5L10U5L20"
10 HPAINT(36,11),1,8:HPAINT(86,1
1),1,8:HPAINT(136,11),1,8:HPAINT
(186,11),1,8:HPAINT(236,11),1,8
11 POKE&HE6E4,&HE6:HSCREEN2:POKE
&HE6E4,&HE7:A$=INKEY$:A$=""
12 IFINKEY$=""THENPALETTE1,Q:Q=Q
+1:IFQ=64THENQ=0:GOTO12ELSE12
13 ATTR0,0:WIDTH40:CMP:CLS1:CLEA
R2500:LOCATE2,10:PRINT"Are you u
sing (1) 128K or (2) 512K?":ONBR
KGOTO13
14 EXEC44539:A$=INKEY$:IFA$="1"T
HENL=196:S=393216ELSEIFA$="2"THE
NL=1769:S=0ELSEPLAY"V31L35O1C":G
OTO14
15 PLAY"L30O3C":DIMLL(L-1):PT=S:
W=40:E$="V31L35O1C":P$="V31L255O
1C":POKE&HFFD9,0:ONERRGOTO48:VER
IFYON:CH=0:BK=18:CW=63:ONBRKGOTO
104
16 ATTR0,0:PT=S+(250*LU):L$=STRI
NG$(250,0):EL=1:LP=1:X=0:Y=3:WID
THW:GOSUB54:IFAL=1ANDZ=0THENZ=LU
+1:L$=STR$(SR)ELSEIFAL=1ANDZ>0TH
ENL$=STR$(SR+IC*((LU+1)-Z))
17 IFAL=1THENL$=RIGHT$(L$,LEN(L$
)-1)+" ":EL=LEN(L$)+1:LP=EL:LOCA
TEX,Y:PRINTL$;:HSTATQ$,Q,X,Y:L$=
L$+STRING$(250-LEN(L$),0)
18 LOCATEX,Y:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""TH
EN18ELSEPLAYP$:IFASC(A$)>31ANDAS
C(A$)<123ANDA$<>"^"ANDPEEK(343)<
>191ANDPEEK(341)<>191THEN33
19 IFA$=CHR$(12)THENA$="^":GOTO3
3
20 IFA$=CHR$(214)ANDLP<EL THENPR
INTSTRING$(7,13):MID$(L$,LP,250-
LP)=STRING$(250,0):EL=LP:IFED=0T
HENLL(LU)=EL:GOTO18ELSELL(LX)=EL
:GOTO18
21 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINTSTRING$
(6,13):LOCATE(W-40)/2,11:PRINT"A
re you finished editing this lin
e (Y/N)":EXEC44539:A$=INKEY$:IFA
$="Y"ORA$="y"THEN39ELSELOCATE(W-
40)/2,11:PRINT:A$="":GOTO18
22 IFA$=CHR$(103)ANDEL>1ANDLP<>E
L ANDLP<249THENLF$=LEFT$(L$,LP):
RT$=MID$(L$,LP+1,250):L$=LEFT$(L
F$,LP-1)+RT$+CHR$(0):LOCATE0,3:P
RINTL$:EL=EL-1:GOSUB54:GOTO18ELS
EIFPEEK(343)=191THENPLAYE$:GOTO1
8
23 IFA$=CHR$(4)ANDEL<249ANDLP<>E
L THENLF$=LEFT$(L$,LP-1):RT$=MID
$(L$,LP,250):L$=LF$+" "+RT$:L$=L
EFT$(L$,250):LOCATE0,3:PRINTL$:E
L=EL+1:GOSUB54:GOTO18ELSEIFPEEK(
344)=191THENPLAYE$:GOTO18
24 IFA$=CHR$(189)THEN59
25 IFPEEK(341)=191ANDI=0THENI=1:
GOSUB54:GOTO18ELSEIFPEEK(341)=19
1ANDI=1THENI=0:GOSUB54:GOTO18
26 IFA$=CHR$(8)THENLP=LP-1:IFLP<
1THENLP=1:PLAYE$:GOTO18ELSEGOSUB
54:X=X-1:IFX<0THENX=W-1:Y=Y-1:GO
TO42ELSE42
27 IFA$=CHR$(9)THENLP=LP+1:IFLP>
EL THENLP=EL:PLAYE$:GOTO18ELSEIF
LP=251THENLP=250:PLAYE$:GOTO18EL
SEGOSUB54:X=X+1:IFX>W-1 THENX=0:
Y=Y+1:GOTO42ELSE42
28 IFA$=CHR$(10)THENLP=LP+W:IFLP
>EL THENLP=LP-W:PLAYE$:GOTO18ELS
EIFLP=251THENLP=250:PLAYE$:GOTO1
8ELSEGOSUB54:Y=Y+1:IFY>24THENY=2
4:GOTO42ELSE42
29 IFA$=CHR$(94)THENLP=LP-W:IFLP
<0THENLP=LP+W:PLAYE$:GOTO18ELSEG
OSUB54:Y=Y-1:IFY<0THENY=0:GOTO42
ELSE42
30 IFA$=CHR$(21)THENLOCATE0,3:PR
INTL$:GOTO18
31 IFA$=CHR$(1)THENWIDTH32:PRINT
L$:EXEC44539:A$=INKEY$:A$="":WID
THW:GOSUB54:PRINT:PRINTL$;:GOTO1
8
32 PLAYE$:GOTO18
33 IFLU+1>L THENPLAYE$:GOTO18ELS
EIFI=1THEN36ELSEMID$(L$,LP,1)=A$
:LP=LP+1:IFLP>EL THENEL=LP
34 IFLP=251THENPRINTA$;:PLAYE$:L
$=LEFT$(L$,250):LP=250:GOTO18
35 PRINTA$;:HSTATQ$,Q,X,Y:LOCATE
0,0:ATTR0,0,U:PRINT:GOSUB54:GOTO
18
36 IFEL<249ANDLP<>EL THENLF$=LEF
T$(L$,LP-1):RT$=MID$(L$,LP,250):
L$=LF$+A$+RT$:L$=LEFT$(L$,250):L
OCATE0,3:PRINTL$:EL=EL+1:MU=MU+1
:X=X+1:LP=LP+1:GOSUB37:GOSUB54:G
OTO18ELSEPLAYE$:GOTO18
37 IFX>W-1 THENX=0:Y=Y+1
38 RETURN
39 IFED=1THENED=0:LL(LX)=LP:LX=0
ELSELL(LU)=LP:LU=LU+1
40 MID$(L$,LP,250)=CHR$(13)+STRI
```

Happy Independence Day to all of our US Customers!

Wild & MV Version 2.0 Use "wildcards" with most OS9 commands, or rearrange your directory tree. Features recursive directory searches. Great for hard disks. $19.95

EZGen Version 1.0 Powerful OS9 bootfile editor. Change module names, add or delete modules, patch bytes, or rearrange modules. Works on other files, too. $19.95

Daggorpatch If you own Dyna Micro's Dungeons of Daggorath™ cartridge, this program will convert it to run from disk! Adds disk load and save, quit, screen print, repeat last command, pause, and more. HYPER-I/O and RS-DOS compatible. $12.95

R. S. B.

We broke out the champagne. It was revolutionary! Who ever thought you could run BASIC, in an OS9 window?

Everyone knows that BASIC and OS9 are incompatible. The commands are completely different. The floppy disks are completely different. BASIC programs won't run under OS9.

Future Shock

Some people say that they "hate" OS9. Many people who buy OS9 don't use it, because it's unlike anything they've ever seen before. Well, like it or not, Level 2 OS9 is the future of the CoCo. Even the newest games use OS9 now.

Burke & Burke has developed a new program, RSB, to help you take that first step towards falling in love with Level 2 OS9.

BASIC Clone?

The first time you run RSB, it copies your RS-DOS ROMs to an OS9 disk file. Our proprietary installation software converts this disk file to an OS9 "shell" that can be run like any other OS9 program. You can even program the CoCo to automatically use RSB as your "shell" whenever you start up OS9.

RSB won't run machine language programs, but you can use all of the familiar Super Extended BASIC™ commands and program statements. You can even take advantage of OS9's built-in "windows" to run several BASIC programs at once! And RSB runs at the full 2 MHz speed of the CoCo -- always.

If you have a Speech Sound PAK™, or a Super Voice™, RSB upgrades will allow you to use these devices to execute commands like PLAY and SOUND "NO HALT".

Break out the champagne. Break out the OS9. Break out **RSB** . $39.95

Hard Disk Mania Sweeps America!

Experts Blame "Incredibly Sane" Low-Cost, High-Performance Interface

This year, 1988, may go down in CoCo history as "The Year of the Hard Disk". Burke & Burke has provided hundreds of low-cost, high performance hard disk interfaces to a very hot Color Computer market in only six months!

Hire a Veteran Today.

The CoCo XT hard disk interface from **Burke & Burke** lets you connect up to 2 low cost, PC compatible 5-120 Megabyte capacity hard drives to your CoCo. You buy the drive, Western Digital WD1002-WX1 or WD1002-27X (RLL) controller, and a case from the PC dealer of your choice. Just plug them into the CoCo XT, plug the CoCo XT into your Multi-PAK, and you have a 20 Meg OS9 hard disk system for **under $450!**

Great for multi-user systems! The CoCo XT interface uses advanced "NO HALT" hard disk controllers, which do not halt your CoCo and do not disable or use interrupts during hard disk access. You get full type-ahead, and the system clock does not lose time during hard disk access. Fully compatible with most RS-232 expansion ports!

CoCo XT (with anodized housing, 60 page user manual, hard disk back-up utility and new, Version 2.1 drivers for use with both OS9 & HYPER-I/O) -- $69.95. Or choose the **CoCo XT-RTC** (includes real-time clock / calendar with battery backup) -- $99.95

THE PROFESSIONAL TOUCH: XT-ROM -- Automatically boots and reboots OS9 from hard disk. Installs in your hard disk controller's BIOS ROM socket -- $19.95.

Now: Hard Disk for BASIC

"Dynamic Disk Interface" runs hard drives, big floppies, and more!

You or someone that you know may have the 35 Track Blues. It strikes hundreds of CoCo users every year. One day you wake up, and say to yourself, "These 35 track floppy disks are just too small."

There's only one cure. More storage. Get it. With HYPER-I/O, from Burke & Burke.

BASIC for the '90's

HYPER-I/O modifies the RS-DOS Disk BASIC in your CoCo 1, 2, or 3 to provide a "Dynamic Disk Interface". Use your existing BASIC and RS-DOS software with hard disk interfaces (CoCo XT, DISTO), RAM Disks, and any mix of floppy drives from 160K to 720K each. Fully RESET protected, user configurable, expandable, OS9 compatible, EPROM-able HYPER-I/O may soon be **THE** system of choice for the CoCo 1, CoCo 2, and CoCo 3. **HYPER-I/O Version 2.4** now available for only $29.95.

HYPER-III (RAM Disk and Print Spooler for CoCo 3 HYPER-I/O) --$19.95

Burke & Burke

P.O. Box 1283 Palatine, IL 60078-1283 (312) 397-2898

MasterCard VISA

ILLINOIS RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 7% SALES TAX. COD's add $2.20. Shipping (within the USA) $2.00 per CoCo XT; $1.50 per disk or ROM. Please allow 2 weeks for delivery (overnight delivery also available for in-stock items). Telephone orders accepted (312) 397-2898.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

```
NG$(250-LP,0):FORQ=1TO250:LPOKEP
T,ASC(MID$(L$,Q,1)):PT=PT+1:NEXT
41 GOTO16
42 LOCATEX,Y:PLAYP$
43 IFPEEK(343)=247THEN26
44 IFPEEK(344)=247THEN27
45 IFPEEK(342)=247THEN28
46 IFPEEK(341)=247THEN29
47 GOTO18
48 GOSUB147:CLOSE#-1:POKE&HFFD9,
0:ATTR0,0,U:LOCATE0,0:PRINT"WARN
ING: ";:IFERNO=4THENPRINT"Out of
 Range":GOTO105
49 IFERNO=5THENPRINT"Overflow":G
OTO105
50 IFERNO=20THENPRINT"Input/Outp
ut Error":GOTO105
51 IFERNO=23THENPRINT"Not in ASC
II Format":GOTO106
52 IFERNO>25ANDERNO<38THENPRINT"
Disk Error":GOTO105
53 WIDTH32:PRINTERNO,ERLIN:END
54 LOCATE0,0:ATTR0,0,U:PRINT:LOC
ATE0,1:PRINT"BUDDY ";L-LU;250-LP
;
55 IFPEEK(282)=0THENPRINT"L";ELS
EPRINT"U";
56 IFI=1THENPRINT" I";ELSEPRINT"
 O";
57 IFED=1THENPRINT" E"ELSEPRINT
58 ATTR0,0:RETURN
59 IFED=1THENPLAYE$:GOTO18ELSELO
CATE0,11:ATTR0,4:PRINTSTRING$(12
,13);:LOCATE(W-19)/2,11:PRINT"Se
lect a command: ";:EXEC44539:A$=
INKEY$:PRINTA$
60 IFA$="W"ORA$="w"THENC$="Alter
 Screen Width":GOSUB96:INPUT"Wou
ld you like 40 or 80 columns";Q:
Q=INT(Q):IFQ=40THENW=40:GOTO104E
LSEIFQ=80THENW=80:GOTO104
61 IFA$="H"ORA$="h"THENC$="Alter
 Colors":GOSUB96:PRINT"Current C
olors:"CH;BK;CW:INPUT"Characters
, background, command window";CH
,BK,CW:CH=INT(CH):BK=INT(BK):CW=
INT(CW):PALETTE0,BK:PALETTE8,CH:
PALETTE4,CW:GOTO104
62 IFA$="Q"ORA$="q"THENC$="Key C
lick":GOSUB96:INPUT"Key click (1
) on or (2) off";Q:Q=INT(Q):IFQ=
1THENP$="V31L25501C":GOTO105ELSE
IFQ=2THENP$="":GOTO105
63 IFA$="E"ANDLU>0ORA$="e"ANDLU>
0THENC$="Edit Line":GOSUB96:GOTO
108
64 IFA$="B"ORA$="b"THENC$="Retur
n to BASIC":GOSUB96:PRINT"Are yo
u sure you want to exit? (Y/N)";
:EXEC44539:I$=INKEY$:IFI$="Y"ORI
$="y"THENWIDTH32:POKE&HFFD8,0:AT
TR0,0:CMP:ENDELSE105
65 IFA$="M"ORA$="m"THENMR=0:C$="
Memory Used":GOSUB96:FORQ=0TO195
:MR=MR+LL(Q):NEXT:PRINT"The prog
ram uses"MR"bytes.":GOSUB114:GOT
O105
66 IFA$="S"ANDLU>0ORA$="s"ANDLU>
0THENIFPEEK(188)=14THENLN$="":XX
=0:C$="Disk Save":GOSUB96:DV=1:G
OSUB118:GOTO104
67 IFA$="T"ANDLU>0ORA$="t"ANDLU>
0THENLN$="":XX=0:C$="Cassette Sa
ve":GOSUB96:DV=-1:GOSUB118:GOTO1
04
68 IFA$="L"ORA$="l"THENIFPEEK(18
8)=14THENLN$="":XX=0:C$="Disk Lo
ad":GOSUB96:DV=1:GOSUB120:GOTO10
4
69 IFA$="U"ORA$="u"THENLN$="":XX
=0:C$="Cassette Load":GOSUB96:DV
=-1:GOSUB120:GOTO104
70 IFA$="K"ORA$="k"THENIFPEEK(18
8)=14THENC$="Kill Disk File":GOS
UB96:LINEINPUT"What is the filen
ame? ";F$:F$=LEFT$(F$,8)+".BAS":
POKE&HFFD8,0:KILLF$:GOTO104
71 IFA$="G"ANDLU>0ORA$="g"ANDLU>
0THENC$="Global Replace":GOSUB96
:HSTATQ$,Q,MX,MY:LINEINPUT"Targe
t text: ";T$:LOCATEMX,MY:PRINTST
RING$(7,13):LOCATEMX,MY:LINEINPU
T"Replacement: ";R$:GOTO80
72 IFA$="D"ORA$="d"THENIFPEEK(18
8)=14THENC$="Disk Directory":GOS
UB96:GOSUB114:ATTR0,0:WIDTHW:POK
E&HFFD8,0:DIR:PRINT"Free granule
s:"FREE(0):POKE&HFFD9,0:GOSUB115
:GOTO104
73 IFA$="C"ORA$="c"THENC$="Cut &
 Paste":GOSUB96:CP=1:GOSUB108:EE
=LL((Q-S)/249)-1:PRINT"Line"LN"f
ound.":LN$="":FORQQ=Q TO Q+249:L
N$=LN$+CHR$(LPEEK(QQ)):NEXT:GOTO
128
74 IFA$="R"ANDLU>0ORA$="r"ANDLU>
0THENC$="Replace Text":GOSUB96:G
OTO89
75 IFA$="F"ANDLU>0ORA$="f"ANDLU>
0THENC$="Find Text":GOSUB96:LINE
INPUT"Target text: ";T$:GOTO97
76 IFA$="N"ORA$="n"THENC$="Clear
 Memory":GOSUB96:LOCATE(W-20)/2,
22:PRINT"Are you sure? (Y/N)";:E
XEC44539:A$=INKEY$:IFA$="Y"ORA$=
"y"THEN13
77 IFA$="A"ORA$="a"THENC$="Autom
atic Line Numbering":GOSUB96:INP
UT"Would you like it (1) on or (
2) off";Q:Q=INT(Q):IFQ=1THENAL=1
:GOTO106ELSEIFQ=2THENAL=0:GOTO10
5
```

Sugar Software

☞ Just For the Fun of It ☜

Order any item by August 31, 1988 and you may have your choice of either the **Silly Syntax** *story creation game* (including two stories) or the **Flying Tigers** *arcade game* for only **$2.95!**

CALLIGRAPHER

CoCo Calligrapher - (Hybrid BASIC/ML) Turn your CoCo and dot-matrix printer into a calligrapher's quill. Make beautiful invitations, flyers, certificates, labels and more. Includes 3 fonts: *Gay Nineties, Old English* and *Cartoon*. The letters are ½ inch high and variably spaced. Works with many printers including Epson, Gemini, Radio Shack, Okidata 92A, Banana and Prowriter. Additional fonts are available (see below). Tape/Disk; **$24.95.**

OS9 Calligrapher - (C) Although a different program from the CoCo Calligrapher, the OS9 Calligrapher prints all the same fonts. It reads a standard text file which contains text and formatting directives. You may specify the font to use, change fonts at any time, centering, left, right or full justification, line fill, margin, line width, page size, page break and indentation. Similar to *troff* on UNIX systems. Includes Gay Nineties, Old English and Cartoon fonts. Additional fonts are available (see below). Disk only; OS9 Level I or II; **$24.95.**

Calligrapher Fonts - Requires Calligrapher above. Each set on tape or disk; specify RSDOS or OS9 version; **$14.95** each. **Set #1** - (9 fonts) Reduced, reversed and reduced-reversed versions of Gay Nineties, Old English and Cartoon; **Set #2** - (8 fonts) Old Style and Broadway; **Set #3** - (8 fonts) Antique and Business; **Set #4** - (8 fonts) Wild West and Checkers; **Set #5** - (10 fonts) Stars, Hebrew and Victorian; **Set #6** - (8 fonts) Block and Computer; **Set #7** - (5 *small* fonts) Roman, Italics, Cubes, Digital and Old World.

Economy Font Packages on disk; specify RSDOS or OS9; **29.95**: **Font Package #1** - Above font sets 1, 2 and 3 (25 fonts) on one disk. **Font Package #2** - Above font sets 4, 5 and 6 (26 fonts) on one disk. Both Packages #1 and #2 (51 fonts) on one disk; **49.95.**

Calligrapher Combo Package - Includes the Calligrapher and both Economy Font Packages, 54 fonts in all; specify RSDOS or OS9; **$69.95.**

Sample Calligrapher Fonts

The CoCo Calligrapher!

INFORMATION MGT.

TIMS (The Information Management System) - (Hybrid BASIC/ML) Tape or disk, fast and simple general data base program. Create *files* of *records* that can be quickly sorted, searched, deleted and updated. Powerful printer formatting. Up to 8 *user* fields, sort on up to 3 fields. Tape/Disk; **$19.95.**

TIMS Mail - (Hybrid BASIC/ML) Tape or Disk based mailing list management program. Files are compatible with TIMS. Fast and simple to use. Supports labels 1, 2 or 3 across, 2½ to 4 inches wide. Tape/Disk; **$19.95.**

TIMS Utility - (Hybrid BASIC/ML) Utility companion for TIMS and TIMS Mail for multi-term search (*AND* and *OR* logic), global change and delete, split large files and more! Tape/Disk; **$14.95.**

TIMS Combo Package - All three of the above programs: TIMS, TIMS Mail and TIMS Utility on one disk - **$34.95.**

UTILITIES

OS9 Patcher - (C) Display and modify the contents of a file or memory module. Calculates module CRCs; Disk only; OS9 Level I or II; **$19.95.**

Color Disk Manager - (100% ML) Disk utility with these features: Disk repair, selective track initialization, verify sectors, backups, tape to disk transfer, ROM Pak execution from disk, much more! Tape/Disk; CoCo 1, 2, 3 (except for 64K mode); **$24.95.**

EDUCATIONAL

Trig Attack - (100% ML) Ages 9 and up. In this educational arcade game, enemy *trigs* travel along math curves. Players learn important mathematical concepts as they play. Sound effects, colorful graphics. Excellent manual includes an introduction to trigonometry. Tape 16K CB/Disk 32K ECB; CoCo 1, 2, 3; **$19.95.**

The Educational Combo - The Combo includes these educational (and entertaining) games:
Silly Syntax (ages 5 and up) story creation game with 2 stories
Galactic Hangman (ages 7 and up) animated graphics, with a 700 word vocabulary
The Presidents of the USA (ages 10 and up) a presidential trivia game
The Great USA (ages 9 and up) a trivia game of the states
Trig Attack (ages 9 and up) Zap those *Trigs*
All five programs on one disk; **$49.95.**

SPECIAL INTEREST

Rental Property Income and Expense Management Package - Maintain your rental property income and expense records. Print output supported. 28 expense categories. *This program may be tax deductible.* Disk only; $29.95.

CoCo Knitter - Easy to use program to display or print instructions to knit a sweater: Cardigan or Pullover; Round or V-neck; Raglan or Set-in Sleeve; 3 weights or yarn; 8 sizes from baby to man. Tape/Disk; **$19.95.**

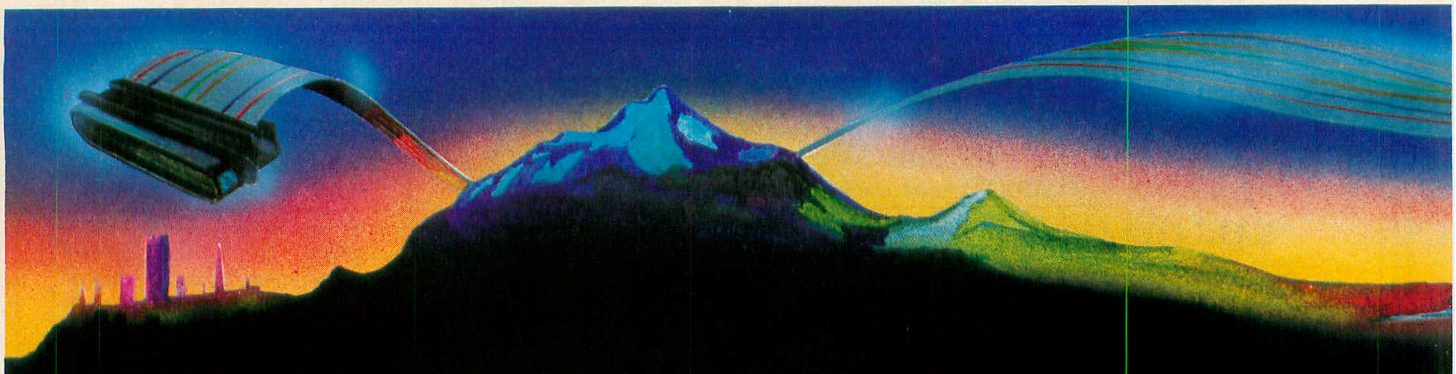
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MasterCard VISA

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

SUGAR SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7446
Hollywood, Florida 33081
(305) 981-1241

All programs run on the CoCo 1, 2 and 3, 32K Extended Basic, unless otherwise noted. Add $1.50 per tape or disk for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. COD orders add $5. Dealer inquiries invited. Orders generally shipped in 24-48 hours. No refunds or exchanges without prior authorization.



WE'RE BRINGING THE COCO

RAINBOW'S BROADENING ITS SPECTRUM

THE RAINBOW and the Delphi Information Utility have joined together to allow CoCo owners all over the world to connect with one another!

Delphi is a full-service information utility. It offers everything from up-to-the-minute news stories from The Associated Press to electronic mail services. But, *best of all*, it now has **a special forum for Color Computer owners, and it's operated by the people who bring you THE RAINBOW each month.**

The CoCo Special Interest Group (SIG) features a variety of services, including an open forum where you can send and receive messages from Color Computer owners all over the world. It also has several databases to which you can upload your favorite programs and from which you can download programs written by other CoCo enthusiasts. Some of these databases are BASIC programming, OS-9 and home applications.

When setting up your account with Delphi, if you do not have a credit card or prefer not to use it, Delphi requires that you send $25 to give your account a positive balance. This will be refunded after your first free hour if you choose to no longer use the system or it will be applied to future connect charges. If you do not maintain a positive balance, you will be charged $3.50 each month for direct billing.

PEEK INTO THE RAINBOW

The CoCo SIG's conference feature allows you to meet electronically with other members of the CoCo Community. You can join conferences with notables such as Dale Puckett, Cray Augsburg, Marty Goodman, Don Hutchison, Jim Reed, Lonnie Falk and others — on a regular basis. Conference schedules will appear in THE RAINBOW each month. Be sure to check online announcements for changes and additions.

THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RAINBOW

On Delphi, you also are able to buy RAINBOW ON TAPE — order a whole set, or download an individual program immediately. You can also renew your RAINBOW subscription, make a fast and easy order for software or hardware from a multitude of vendors, or inquire about products on the CoCo SIG.

We also have a number of **programs that you can download** and use, just for the cost of the time you spend transferring them. There'll also be **corrections for RAINBOW articles,** helpful hints and many other useful features.

FREE LIFETIME MEMBERSHIP

THE RAINBOW is offering subscribers a free lifetime subscription to Delphi — a $24.95 value — and a free hour of connect time — a $7.20 value at either 300, 1200 or 2400 Baud — so you can sample Delphi and the RAINBOW CoCo SIG. That's right. Your subscription to THE RAINBOW entitles you to this $32.15 value as a ***free bonus!***

If you're not a RAINBOW subscriber, just enter your order when you sign on with Delphi and you'll get the same great deal! For our $31 subscription fee, you'll get the finest Color Computer magazine ever, a free lifetime subscription to Delphi and a free hour of connect time.

SAVE EVEN MORE

Want to save even more? While you're online you can order, for only $29.95, a deluxe package which includes the Delphi membership, the *Delphi Handbook and Command Card* ($21.95) and a total of three hours of connect time ($21.60).

Delphi provides us all with **Immediate CoCo Community**. Check it out today. After all, you can sample it for free!

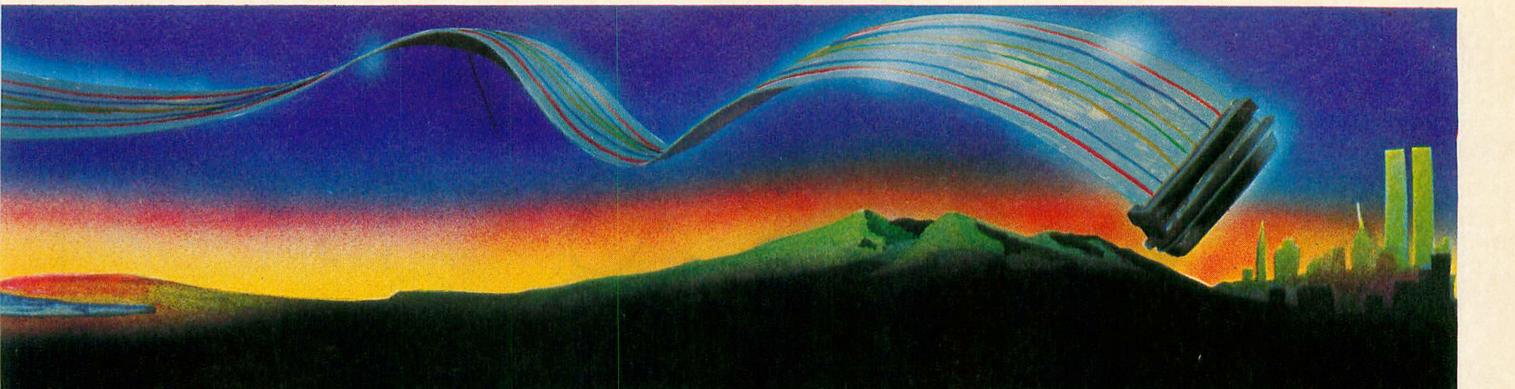
Problems? Call Delphi:

(800) 544-4005

(617) 491-3393

DELPHI TYPE:

GROUP COCO



COMMUNITY TOGETHER

How to reach RAINBOW's Color Computer SIG . . .

There are several ways to connect to Delphi and THE RAINBOW's CoCo SIG. In most cities you will not even have to pay long distance charges; you can use special data communications networks like Telenet, Tymnet and the Canadian Datapac network.

First, set your terminal program to operate at either 300 or 1200 Baud (depending on the modem you have), and also select either 7 bits with even parity or 8 bits with no parity, and one stop bit. (If one combination doesn't work, try another.)

Decide which network you should use. There is no surcharge for Telenet or Tymnet. Canadian residents using Datapac will be charged an additional $10.80 (U.S.) per hour.

On Telenet: Uninet network has merged with Telenet. To get the Telenet number for your area, call (800) 336-0437. After you call the local access number and make connection, press ENTER twice. When the "TERMINAL=" prompt appears, press ENTER again. When the "@" prompt appears, type `C DELPHI` and press ENTER.

On Tymnet: Call (800) 336-0149 to get the Tymnet number for your area. After you dial your designated number and connect, you will see either "garbage" or a message saying "please type your terminal identifier." At this point, even if the screen is garbled, simply press 'A'. When "please log in:" appears, type `DELPHI` and press ENTER.

From Canada (on Datapac): Call Delphi Customer Service at (617) 491-3393 to get the Datapac number for your area. After you connect, press the period key (.) and ENTER (use two periods if you're using 1200 Baud). Type `SET 2:1, 3:126` and press ENTER. Now type `p 1 3106, DELPHI;` and press ENTER. Delphi's new rates indicate an additional $10.80 hourly surcharge for evening use of Datapac, which means a total of $18 (U.S.) for connect time.

From other countries: Many countries have their own data networks that can connect to either Telenet or Tymnet. Check with the telephone authorities in your country for details on how to sign up for this service. When you have an account set up, you can reach Delphi with a "host code" of 3110 6170 3088 through Telenet, or 3106 90 6015 through Tymnet. (You'll have to pay the toll charges for this connection.)

Type in Your Username

If you're already a subscriber to THE RAINBOW, at the "USERNAME:" prompt, type `JOINDELPHI` and press ENTER. At the "PASSWORD:" prompt, type `RAINBOW`. Then, at the "NUMBER:" prompt, type your individual subscription number from the mailing label of your latest issue of THE RAINBOW. (If there are one or more zeros at the beginning of this number, include them.)

If you don't already have a subscription, at the "USERNAME:" prompt, type `JOINDELPHI` and press ENTER. At the "PASSWORD:" prompt, type `SENDRAINBOW` and press ENTER. Have your MasterCard, VISA or American Express card ready, because you'll be led through a series of questions that will enable us to put your RAINBOW and Delphi subscriptions into effect. In an effort to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill for subscriptions.

If you make a typing error, just use Control-X and start over. Remember that at any point, when you're on Delphi, you can type `HELP` to get help on how to use the system. To get off the system just type `BYE`.

If you find that you're unable to log on to Delphi and enter the CoCo SIG after following these instructions, call us during afternoon business hours at (502) 228-4492. We'll be glad to offer assistance.

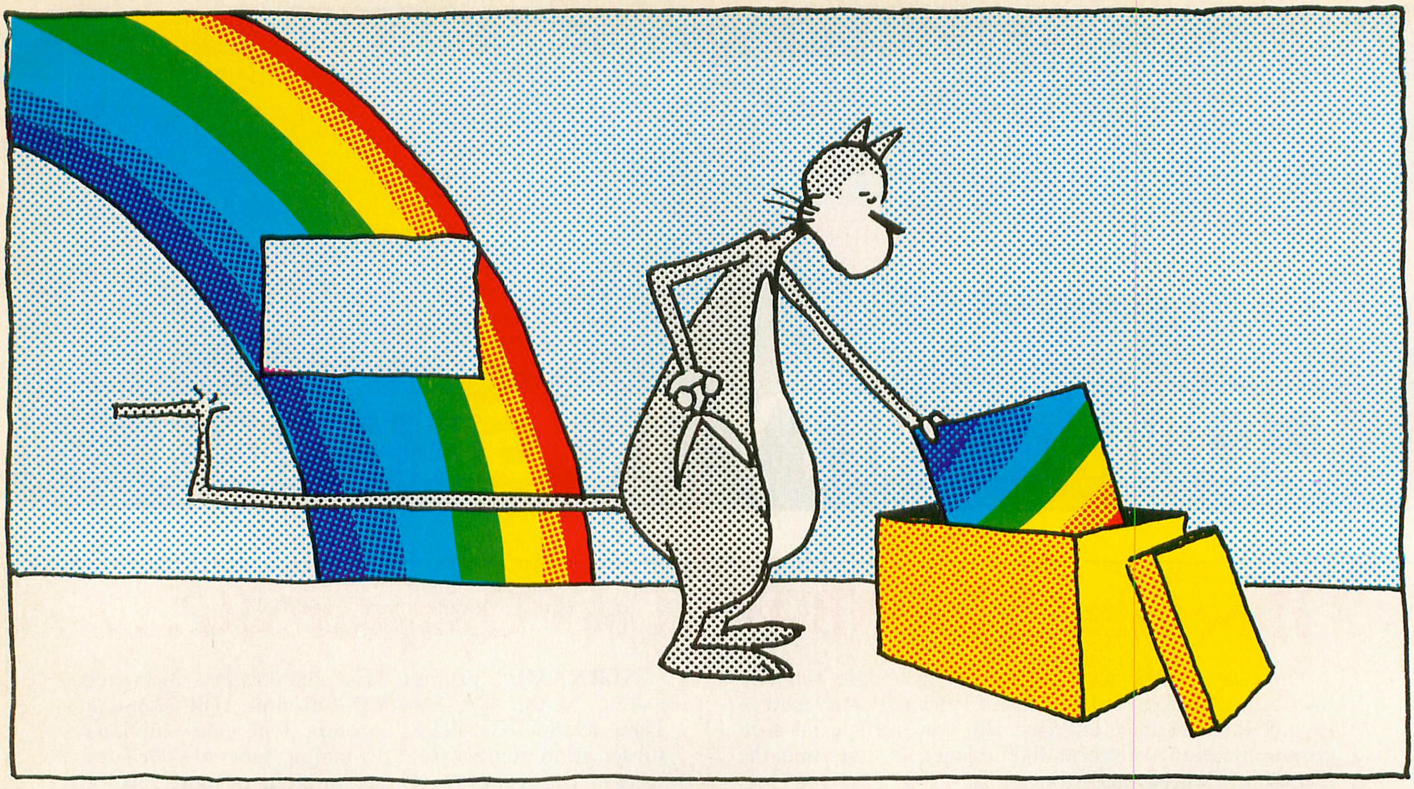
Come Visit Us! Type: `GROUP COCO`

After you sign in, you'll be prompted to set up your own, personal "user name" — Delphi is a friendly service, no numbers to remember — and you'll be asked a number of questions so Delphi can set up your account. You'll also be assigned a temporary password.

Delphi will tell you that your account will be ready after 6 p.m. the same day if you sign up before noon (Eastern time zone.) If not, your account will be ready at 6 p.m. the next day. Once an account is verified and opened, *each RAINBOW subscriber will be credited with an hour of free time!*

When you log back in, use your chosen username and your temporary password to access the system. At that point, you will meet Max, who will help you configure things and will change your temporary password into your own *personal* password. This is the password you will use for subsequent sessions — or until you change it.

After Max bids you goodbye, you'll wind up at the Delphi Main Menu; type in `GROUP COCO` and **join us on the CoCo SIG!**



HOW DO YOU GIVE A RAINBOW?

It's simple — Give a RAINBOW gift certificate . . .

Let a gift subscription to THE RAINBOW carry the premier Color Computer magazine right to your friends' doorsteps. THE RAINBOW is *the* information source for the Tandy Color Computer.

Each month, your friends will enjoy the intelligent programs, reviews and articles written exclusively for their CoCo.

First, your gift will be announced in a handsome card. Then, all year 'round, they'll remember you and your thoughtfulness when they get each edition of THE RAINBOW — more than 200 pages loaded with as many as 24 programs, 15 regular columns and lots of helpful hints and tips.

Generosity benefits the giver, too. There'll be no more tracking down borrowed copies of THE RAINBOW. Your collection will be safe at home.

Give a RAINBOW gift certificate and let your friends in on the fun. THE RAINBOW is the perfect companion for the Color Computer!

Get your order to us by July 25 and we'll begin your friends' subscriptions with the September issue of RAINBOW.

Please begin a one-year (12 issues) gift subscription to THE RAINBOW for:

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State __________ ZIP __________

From:

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State __________ ZIP __________

☐ My payment is enclosed.

Bill to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. # ______________________ Exp. date __________

Signature ______________________________

Mail to:

Rainbow Gift Certificate, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

For credit card orders call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST.
All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Subscriptions to THE RAINBOW are $31 in the United States; U.S. $38 in Canada. The surface rate to other countries is U.S. $68; the air rate, U.S. $103. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. **U.S. currency *only*, please.** All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

```
78 IFA$="P"ANDLU>0ORA$="p"ANDLU>
0THENC$="Output to Printer":GOSU
B96:INPUT"What is your printer's
 width";C:C=INT(C):IFC<1THEN79EL
SEGOSUB112:GOTO105
79 PLAYE$:GOTO59
80 NC=0:PS=S:FORQ=S TO S+(250*LU
)-250STEP250
81 LN$="":FORQQ=Q TO Q+LL((Q-S)/
250)-1:LN$=LN$+CHR$(LPEEK(QQ)):N
EXT:P=1:LC=0
82 IR=INSTR(P,LN$,T$):IFIR=0THEN
84
83 LC=LC+1:LT$=LEFT$(LN$,IR-1):R
T$=MID$(LN$,IR+LEN(T$),250):IFLE
N(LT$)+LEN(R$)+LEN(RT$)>250THENP
S=PS+250:LC=0:GOTO87ELSELN$=LT$+
R$+RT$:P=IR+LEN(R$):GOTO82
84 LL((Q-S)/250)=LEN(LN$):IFLEN(
LN$)=250THEN86
85 LN$=LN$+STRING$(250-LEN(LN$),
0)
86 FORZZ=1TO250:LPOKEPS,ASC(MID$
(LN$,ZZ,1)):PS=PS+1:NEXT
87 NC=NC+LC:NEXT
88 PRINT"Number of occurrences c
hanged:"NC:GOSUB114:GOTO104
89 HSTATQ$,XQ,MX,MY:CP=1:GOSUB10
8:PRINT"Line"LN"found.":LN$="":F
ORQQ=Q TO Q+LL((Q-S)/250)-1:LN$=
LN$+CHR$(LPEEK(QQ)):NEXT:LOCATE0
,3:ATTR0,0:PRINTSTRING$(7,13):LO
CATE0,3:PRINTLN$
90 LOCATEMX,MY:ATTR0,4:PRINTSTRI
NG$(7,13):LOCATEMX,MY:LINEINPUT"
Target text: ";T$:LOCATEMX,MY:PR
INTSTRING$(7,13):LOCATEMX,MY:LIN
EINPUT"Replacement: ";R$:P=1
91 IR=INSTR(P,LN$,T$):IFIR=0THEN
93
92 LT$=LEFT$(LN$,IR-1):RT$=MID$(
LN$,IR+LEN(T$),250):IFLEN(LT$)+L
EN(R$)+LEN(RT$)>250THEN93ELSELN$
=LT$+R$+RT$:P=IR+LEN(R$):GOTO91
93 LL((Q-S)/250)=LEN(LN$):IFLEN(
LN$)=250THEN95
94 LN$=LN$+STRING$(250-LEN(LN$),
0)
95 FORZZ=1TO250:LPOKEQ,ASC(MID$(
LN$,ZZ,1)):Q=Q+1:NEXT:GOSUB114:G
OTO104
96 LOCATE(W-LEN(C$))/2,12:PRINTC
$:PRINT:RETURN
97 FORQ=S TO S+(250*LU)-250STEP2
50
98 L$="":FORQQ=Q TO Q+LL((Q-S)/2
50)-1:L$=L$+CHR$(LPEEK(QQ)):NEXT
:IFLEN(L$)=250THEN99ELSEL$=L$+ST
RING$(250-LL((Q-S)/250),0)
99 IR=INSTR(1,L$,T$):IFIR=0THEN1
03
100 ATTR0,0:LOCATE0,3:PRINTSTRIN
G$(7,13):LOCATE0,3:PRINTL$:ATTR0
,4:LOCATE(W-30)/2,22:PRINT"Do yo
u want to continue? (Y/N)";
101 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN101ELSE
IFA$="Y"ORA$="y"THEN103
102 ED=1:EL=LL((Q-S)/249):PT=Q:G
OTO104
103 NEXT:ATTR0,0:GOTO16
104 POKE&HFFD9,0:CLOSE#-1:GOSUB1
47:CLS1:ATTR0,0:LP=1:X=0:Y=3:WID
THW:GOSUB54:LOCATEX,Y:PRINTL$:GO
TO18
105 LOCATE0,11:ATTR0,0:PRINTSTRI
NG$(12,13);:GOTO18
106 INPUT"Start, increment";SR,I
```

PREMIUM COCO3 512K UPGRADE

- Made in USA by J&R Electronics
- Memory chips socketed, user replaceable
- Rugged, long life construction
- Top mounted Memory for cooling
- Heavy duty POWER and GROUND planes to minimize memory errors due to noise
- High performance design, permits use of less expensive 150ns memory chips
- We supply Prime memory chips, not inferior pulls or fallouts*
- Includes RAMDISK, Spooler and Memory Test software on disk with 28 page User's Manual (We set the standard for 512K support software. We believe our software is uniquely powerful, as opposed to those 'Me, too' companies that charge extra for software with much less power!)

SPECIAL PRICES

#1010-**29.95** JramR bare board plus connectors and software
#1014-**39.95** JramR assembled & tested 0K (No memory chips) and software
*CALL (for latest price of #1014 with memory chips and other products)

To place an order, write to: **J&R Electronics, P.O. Box 2572, Columbia, MD 21045,**
OR call **(301) 987-9067**-Jesse or **(301) 788-0861**-Ray

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

IF YOU PLAY LOTTO TO WIN
THEN YOU NEED
LOT-PRO

LOT-PRO IS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED
FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER
and features:

-A handicapping system for any
pick-6 lotto

-Choice of 6 wheeling systems to
increase your winning probabilities

-LOT-PRO SYSTEM 60 number selection
routine option

ONLY $25.95 (specify disk or tape)
(Ca. residents add 6% sales tax)

CJN Enterprises
P.O. Box 40487
Bakersfield, CA. 93384-0487
(805)-836-1323

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Invest in LOT-PRO.
It might make YOU RICH!
(printer needed)

$ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $ $

```
C:SR=INT(SR):IC=INT(IC)
107 IFSR+IC*L>63999THENPLAYE$:GO
TO106ELSE16
108 NB$="":INPUT"What is the lin
e number";LN:LN=INT(LN):LN$=STR$
(LN):LN$=RIGHT$(LN$,LEN(LN$)-1)+
" "
109 FORQ=S TO S+(250*LU)STEP250:
FORQQ=Q TO Q+LEN(LN$)-1:NB$=NB$+
CHR$(LPEEK(QQ)):NEXT:IFLN$=NB$ T
HEN111ELSENB$="":NEXT
110 ED=0:CP=0:PRINT"Line"LN"does
 not exist.":GOSUB114:GOTO105
111 IFCP=1THENCP=0:RETURNELSEED=
1:LX=(Q-S)/249:EL=LL(LX):PRINT"L
ine"LN"found.":PT=Q:L$="":FORQQ=
Q TO Q+249:L$=L$+CHR$(LPEEK(QQ))
:NEXT:GOTO104
112 POKE&HFFD8,0:PRINT#-2:FORQ=S
 TO PT-1:IFLPEEK(Q)=0THEN113ELSE
PRINT#-2,CHR$(LPEEK(Q));:IFPOS(-
2)=C THENPRINT#-2
113 NEXT:POKE&HFFD9,0:RETURN
114 LOCATE(W-26)/2,22:PRINT"Pres
s any key to continue.";
115 IFINKEY$=""THEN115ELSERETURN
116 LOCATE(W-20)/2,22:PRINT"Are
you sure? (Y/N)";
117 IFINKEY$="Y"ORINKEY$="y"THEN
RETURNELSEIFINKEY$="N"ORINKEY$="
n"THEN105ELSE117
118 LINEINPUT"What is the filena
me? ";F$:POKE&HFFD8,0:F$=LEFT$(F
$,8):IFDV=1THENF$=F$+".BAS"
119 OPEN"O",#DV,F$:ATTR0,0:WIDTH
W:PRINT"File being saved: "F$:FO
RQ=S TO S+(250*LU)-250STEP250:LN
$="":FORQQ=Q TO Q+LL((Q-S)/250):
LN$=LN$+CHR$(LPEEK(QQ)):NEXT:PRI
NTLN$;:PRINT#DV,LN$:NEXT:GOSUB14
7:CLOSE#-1:POKE&HFFD9,0:RETURN
120 LINEINPUT"What is the filena
me? ";F$:POKE&HFFD8,0:F$=LEFT$(F
$,8):IFDV=1THENF$=F$+".BAS"
121 FORQ=0TO LU:LL(Q)=0:NEXT:PT=
S:OPEN"I",#DV,F$:ATTR0,0:WIDTHW:
PRINT"File loading: ";F$
122 POKE&HFFD8,0:IFEOF(DV)=-1THE
N127ELSELINEINPUT#DV,LN$:POKE&HF
FD9,0
123 IFLN$=""THEN122
124 LN$=LN$+CHR$(13):LL(XX)=LEN(
LN$):IFLEN(LN$)=250THEN125ELSELN
$=LN$+STRING$(250-LEN(LN$),0)
125 PRINTLN$;:FORQ=1TO250:LPOKEP
T,ASC(MID$(LN$,Q,1)):PT=PT+1:NEX
T
126 XX=XX+1:IFXX<L THENGOTO122EL
SEXX=XX-1:GOTO127
127 LU=XX:POKE&HFFD9,0:EL=LL(XX)
:RETURN
128 ATTR0,0:WIDTHW:ATTR0,0,U:PRI
NT:PRINT:LOCATE(W-11)/2,1:PRINT"
Cut & Paste":ATTR0,0:PL=1:X=0:Y=
3:LOCATEX,Y:PRINTLN$:ST=1:EN=EE:
LOCATE(W-30)/2,12:PRINT"Position
"PL"Start"ST"End"EN
129 EXEC44539:A$=INKEY$
130 IFA$=CHR$(8)THENPL=PL-1:IFPL
<1THENPL=1:PLAYE$:GOTO129ELSEX=X
-1:IFX<0THENX=W-1:Y=Y-1:GOTO142E
LSE142
131 IFA$=CHR$(9)THENPL=PL+1:IFPL
>EE THENPL=EE:PLAYE$:GOTO129ELSE
IFPL=251THENPL=250:PLAYE$:GOTO12
9ELSEX=X+1:IFX>W-1 THENX=0:Y=Y+1
:GOTO142ELSE142
132 IFA$=CHR$(10)THENPL=PL+W:IFP
L>EE THENPL=PL-W:PLAYE$:GOTO129E
LSEIFPL=251THENPL=250:PLAYE$:GOT
O129ELSEY=Y+1:IFY>24THENY=24:GOT
O142ELSE142
133 IFA$=CHR$(94)THENPL=PL-W:IFP
L<0THENPL=PL+W:PLAYE$:GOTO129ELS
EY=Y-1:IFY<0THENY=0:GOTO142ELSE1
42
134 IFA$="S"ANDPL<EN ORA$="s"AND
PL<EN THENPLAY"L25O3C":ST=PL
135 IFA$="E"ANDPL>ST ORA$="e"AND
PL>ST THENPLAY"L25O3C":EN=PL
136 IFA$="M"ANDPL>=EN ORA$="M"AN
DPL<ST ORA$="m"ANDPL>=EN ORA$="m
"ANDPL<ST THEN138
137 GOTO129
138 PLAY"L25O3C":MV$=MID$(LN$,ST
,EN-ST+1):IFPL>=EN THENLT$=LEFT$
(LN$,ST-1):MD$=MID$(LN$,EN+1,PL-
EN):RT$=MID$(LN$,PL+1,EE-EN):CL$
=LT$+MD$+MV$+RT$ ELSELT$=LEFT$(L
N$,PL):MD$=MID$(LN$,PL+1,ST-PL-1
):RT$=MID$(LN$,EN+1,EE-EN):CL$=L
T$+MV$+MD$+RT$
139 LOCATE0,3:PRINTCL$:LOCATE0,1
2:PRINT:LOCATE(W-14)/2,12:PRINT"
Like so? (Y/N)":EXEC44539:A$=INK
EY$:IFA$="Y"ORA$="y"THENLN$=CL$
ELSEA$="":LOCATE0,12:PRINT:LOCAT
E0,3:PRINTLN$:GOTO142
140 LN$=LN$+CHR$(13):IFLEN(LN$)=
250THEN141ELSELN$=LN$+STRING$(25
0-EE,0):LN$=LEFT$(LN$,250)
141 AZ=Q:FORQQ=1TO250:LPOKEAZ,AS
C(MID$(LN$,QQ,1)):AZ=AZ+1:NEXT:G
OTO104
142 LOCATE(W-30)/2,12:PRINT"Posi
tion"PL"Start"ST"End"EN:LOCATEX,
Y:PLAYP$:IFPEEK(343)=247THEN130
143 IFPEEK(344)=247THEN131
144 IFPEEK(342)=247THEN132
145 IFPEEK(341)=247THEN133
146 GOTO129
147 IFPEEK(188)=14THENCLOSE#1:RE
TURNELSERETURN
```

Second City Software

'your FIRST choice for CoCo software...'

P.O.Box 72956 Roselle, IL 60172
Order: 312·653·5610 BBS: 312·307·1519

CoCo CALENDER

Organize all of your appointments with this 365 day CoCo Calender. 64k DISK..............$9.95

BLACKJACK ROYALE

Even your casino odds with this BlackJack card simulation and tutor! Program can be edited for different 'house rules'. 64k DISK........$16.95

BSE - BASIC SCREEN EDITOR

Gives Basic a full-screen editor to supplement the regular EDIT commands. Works on the CoCo 1 2 and with the CoCo 3, width 32, 40 or 80 is supported! Complete screen cursor control with the arrow keys + features to make EDITing Basic programs a snap! BSE, a must have CoCo utility. Our low price was the only corner that was cut on this quality program. 64k DISK........$19.95

CHECK-09

Finally, a program that interacts with MultiVue for FAST and EASY check balancing. CHECK-09 and you can now take control of your bank checking account. No more waiting on your bank statement for an ending balance. CHECK-09 will provide a check-by-check balance in an easy to use format that eliminates those monthly surprizes! Bring your money and you closer together and have the buck STOP HERE. 128k DISK w/MultiVue.....$22.95

CoCoMAX II by Colorware

The 'CLASSIC' CoCo 1 & 2 graphic program. Draw great works of art with the program that set a standard for all others to follow. Supported by Hi-Res interface and numerous printer drivers for complete configuration. 64k DISK.....$78.45

CoCoMAX III by Colorware

All new program based off the 'CLASSIC' CoCoMax II software. Allows for full animation, select 16 colors from a 64 color palette, fast & easy to use w/pull down menus in a point-and-click environment. 128k DISK..................$78.45

CoCo KEYBOARD

Program allows the user to utilize the function keys on the HJL-57 Professional, Deluxe CoCo, and Micronix keyboard. 32k DISK...........$6.95

TELEPATCH

Turn Telewriter 64 into the best Word Processor for the CoCo! TELEPATCH is compatible with all CoCo's. Comes with complete documentations for easy upgrading. 64k DISK.................$24.95

HI-RES FONT MODIFIER

Create, modify, save and re-use as many CoCo 3 fonts that you can imagine. 128k DISK....$14.95

COLOR MAX III FONT EDITOR

Allows you to custom create your own special ColorMax 3 fonts. Program and manual is easy to use for outstanding results! 128k DISK...$19.95

SCHEMATIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR

A 'FAST' and 'EASY TO USE' ELECTRONIC DRAFTING PROCESSOR. Create pro-looking diagrams using a 480 x 540 pixel screen with 6 viewing windows! Over '30' electronic symbols with 10 definable symbols. Even supports Logic gates & Multipin chips! Print hardcopy or save to disk for later use. 64k DISK...........................$22.95

OS-9 SOLUTION

Tame the hostile environment of OS-9 with OS-9 SOLUTION! Replaces 20 of the command calls with single keystroke, menu driven commands. No more typing in long and complex pathnames or complicated syntaxes to remember! Works with either OS-9 Level One or Two.............$24.95

TAPE/DISK UTILITY

A utility package that transfers TAPE to DISK or DISK to TAPE automatically. If you just got your first disk drive, TAPE/DISK is a MUST HAVE program. Will print tape & disk directories to any supported printer....................$19.95

MIKEY-DIAL - THE MikeyTerm Enhancer

Enhance you MikeyTerm program with MIKEY-DIAL. Will configure up to 20 autodial numbers each with it's own set of macro key strings. You no longer need a different copy of MikeyTerm for

FAST DUPE 2

Backup & Format as many copies of your original disk that you need. FAST DUPE 2 reads source into memory for fast and realible disk transfer Supports up to 4 disk drives! 64k DISK...$19.95

MY-DOS by Chris Hawks

Supports accesses to double sided drives, able to use the J&M controller with the CoCo 3, DIR command simplified and a host of other special features. 64k DISK......................$14.95

VIP LIBRARY

This popular 'integrated' package includes, VIP writer, Terminal, DataBase, Calc and Disk Zap which can fix a diekette with I/O errors. SCS special price. 64k DISK................$125.00

SOFTWARE SPOOLER & RAM DISK

Quick response or no disk swapping drive back-ups for 1 drive system and printer spooler to free computer during printing. For CoCo 3 with 512k DISK..............................$19.45

THE NEWSPAPER

Use your CoCo 3 for 'Desk Top Publishing'! The Newspaper is a complete & sophisticated program for creating Banners, Headlines & Text columns. Allows for importing different pictures, fonts & full patterns from disk for that professional look! Includes 22 fonts and 50 pictures. This one of a kind program has over 140k of program code! 128k DISK.........................$39.95

SECOND CITY SOFTWARE excepts Master Card, VISA C.O.D. and CHECK orders. Please add $2.50 for shipping. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

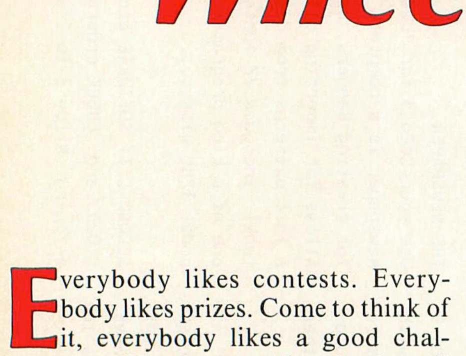
Contest Announcement

Brush up your programming creativity and show us the result!

Set Your *Wheels to Spinning*

By Bill Bernico

Everybody likes contests. Everybody likes prizes. Come to think of it, everybody likes a good challenge, too. Here's something that has all three. It's a programming contest where you, the readers, get a chance to finish a BASIC program I've started. There is no right or wrong way to complete my "core program." Each contestant may have a different idea of what this program should eventually do. Maybe your idea will win you a prize, so give it a try!



So far, here's what the program does. Three squares appear on the Hi-Res graphics screen. Each of those squares has a dial within it, numbered from one to eight. As you run the program, the pointer on the first dial starts spinning. To stop that first dial on a random number, press 1. Once you do, the first digit of a three-digit number appears and Dial 2 starts spinning. To stop that dial on a random number, press 2; the second digit will appear below. Last, the third dial begins spinning. Press 3 to stop it, and the third digit of that three-digit number is displayed. The screen holds in this position until you press the space bar, starting the procedure all over again.

Bill Bernico is the author of over 200 Color Computer programs and is a frequent RAINBOW contributor whose hobbies include golf, writing music and programming. Bill is a drummer in a rock band and lives in Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

That's all there is to it. Run it a few times and picture in your mind what you think the finished program should do. Maybe you have a Simulation in mind. Maybe you see it as some sort of utility. Or perhaps your finished program will be an educational learning tool, or even a game of chance. Submit anything. What you might think is not so great, I might feel is a winner.

Contest Rules

1. Programming is restricted to BASIC, including pokes or anything that can be typed in directly from the keyboard without help from other programs.
2. All entries must be submitted on either tape or disk. Include several saves and a brief explanation of how your entry works and what it does.
3. All entries must be based on the "core" provided here. That is, I want to at least see three spinning dials in the finished program. From there you're on your own.
4. Contest deadline is October 1, 1988, so get your entries in before then. The winning program will be published in a future issue of THE RAINBOW.
5. All entries become the property of Falsoft, Inc., publisher of THE RAINBOW.

Contest Prizes

First prize is a year's subscription (or extension) to THE RAINBOW *and* a year's subscription (or extension) to either RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK.

Second prize is a year's subscription to THE RAINBOW.

Third prize is *Special Pack*, a collection of approximately 150 of my best programs..

Fourth through 10th prize winners will receive a package containing 25 of my best programs.

I'll be judging *all* entries, looking for that special talent from someone who may want to eventually co-author future programs with me. It could really be fun, so get your entries in now. Send all entries to:

THE RAINBOW Programming Contest
The Falsoft Building
9509 U.S. Hwy. 42
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

☐

The listing: CONTEST

```
10 'BASIC PROGRAMMING CONTEST
20 'by Bill Bernico
30 'AND (YOUR NAME HERE)
40 '
50 CLEAR1000:DIM A(12,12)
60 D$="BM=H;,=V;":X$="BM=X;,=Y;
70 N1$="BR3R2U6NGD6R2":N2$="BR3B
U5ER2FDGL2GD2R4":N3$="BR3BU5ER2F
DGNLFDGL2NH":N4$="BR6U6G3R4":N5$
="BR3BUFR2EU2HL3U2R4":N6$="BR3BU
3R3FDGL2HU4ER2":N7$="BR3BU6R4DG3
D2":N8$="BR4HUER2EUHL2GDFR2FDGNL
2"
80 PMODE4,1:PCLS1:SCREEN1,1:COLO
R0,1
90 DRAW"BM8,0R80D73L80U73"
100 CIRCLE(48,36),25
110 DRAW"BM42,8"+N1$+"BM64,17"+N
2$+"BM74,39"+N3$+"BM65,59"+N4$+"
BM43,70"+N5$+"BM21,59"+N6$+"BM12
,39"+N7$+"BM22,18"+N8$
120 GET(8,0)-(88,73),A
130 PUT(88,0)-(168,73),A:PUT(168
,0)-(248,73),A
140 DRAW"BM8,0R240D191L240U191
150 RI$=D$+"R20NH2G2":LE$=D$+"L2
0NE2F2":UP$=D$+"U20NG2F2":DO$=D$
+"D20NH2E2":UR$=D$+"E14NL3D3":LR
$=D$+"F14NU3L3":LL$=D$+"G14NR3U3
":UL$=D$+"H14NR3D3
160 H=48:V=36:GOSUB 270
170 IF INKEY$<>"1"THEN 160
180 X=110:Y=90:GOSUB 360
190 H=128:V=36:GOSUB 270
200 IF INKEY$<>"2"THEN 190
210 X=120:Y=90:GOSUB 360
220 H=208:V=36:GOSUB 270
230 IF INKEY$<>"3"THEN 220
240 X=130:Y=90:GOSUB 360
250 IF INKEY$<>CHR$(32)THEN 250
260 GOTO 80
270 DRAW"C0"+RI$+"C1"+RI$
280 DRAW"C0"+LR$+"C1"+LR$
290 DRAW"C0"+DO$+"C1"+DO$
300 DRAW"C0"+LL$+"C1"+LL$
310 DRAW"C0"+LE$+"C1"+LE$
320 DRAW"C0"+UL$+"C1"+UL$
330 DRAW"C0"+UP$+"C1"+UP$
340 DRAW"C0"+UR$+"C1"+UR$
350 RETURN
360 S=RND(8):ON S GOSUB370,380,3
90,400,410,420,430,440:RETURN
370 DRAW"C0"+RI$+X$+N3$:RETURN
380 DRAW"C0"+DO$+X$+N5$:RETURN
390 DRAW"C0"+LE$+X$+N7$:RETURN
400 DRAW"C0"+UP$+X$+N1$:RETURN
410 DRAW"C0"+UR$+X$+N2$:RETURN
420 DRAW"C0"+LR$+X$+N4$:RETURN
430 DRAW"C0"+LL$+X$+N6$:RETURN
440 DRAW"C0"+UL$+X$+N8$:RETURN
```

AS REVIEWED IN 2/88 RAINBOW!
RAINBOW CERTIFIED
HEROIC DESTINIES
presents
CURRILLIAN CRUISER
FOR COCO I, II, III
high speed machine code
game save option

CURRILLIAN CRUISER combines the action of arcade games with the possibilities of adventure games in an experience that crowds a full disk with over 30 different thrilling boards. Journey across the galaxy at the helm of the Currillian Cruiser in its epic quest

NOW ONLY $19.95

TO ORDER:
Send check or money order - COD add $2.00 for $19.95
to: HEROIC DESTINIES
54 OAK STREET
NORTHPORT, NY
11768

N.Y. Residents add 7.5% sales tax

Coming Soon from Heroic Destinies! VAULTS OF BALANCE a multi-disk graphic adventure for the CoCo III.

Sun Products

Offering the widest selection of products for the Tandy/Radio Shack Color Computers 1, 2, & 3

Sun Products is your one stop shop for CoCo Products. We are America's largest distributor of high quality Color Computer hardware and software. For our free catalog, just call or write and we'll send one out to you that day!

System5- Graphics editor:$12.95

Sun Products
5455 Hansel Avenue
Bldg. L - Suite 7
Edgewood, FL 32809-3405
(407) 240-4784

Sun Products, because we're here, after the sale!!!!!!!!!!

A tutorial on creating CoCo comics, and the announcement of an ongoing cartoon-drawing contest

CARTOONING WITH COCO

By Logan Ward

Cartoons are drawings that depict everyday situations in a comical manner. They express ideas, inform us on current events, teach lessons and, most importantly, they entertain.

Everyone can identify with cartoons. They are a twist on everyday life. You see them taped to desks, stuck on refrigerators and pinned to bulletin boards. Cartoons are usually the first things people look for upon opening the paper or browsing through a magazine.

Some of the earliest cartoons date back to the mid-1700s. These cartoons depicted oppression and taxes, which were the main issues of the time. Ben Franklin and Paul Revere drew cartoons urging the colonists to revolt against England. But it wasn't until the mid-1800s that cartoons became a staple in magazines and newspapers.

Political cartoons did not become popular until the late 1800s. By the early 1900s, however, cartoons were a firmly entrenched piece of Americana.

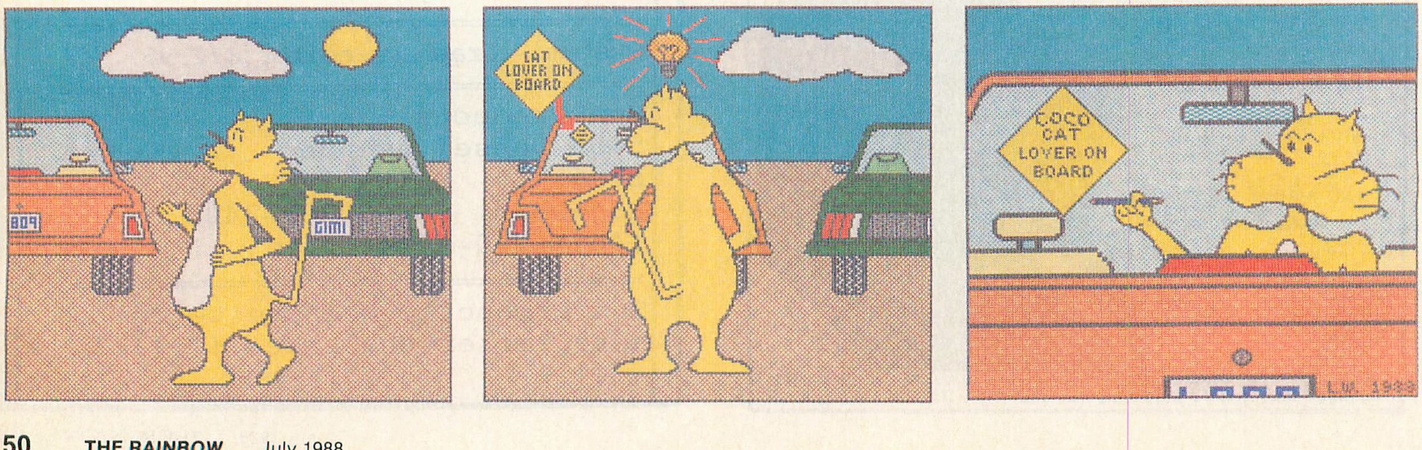
Through the years, cartoons have been produced using a variety of tools. Pens, ink, pencils, erasers, charcoal, paint, rulers and drawing boards have been employed by cartoonists in creating their work. But now, with the advent of the personal computer, anyone can create cartoons digitally. Modern cartoon artists can now use a computer, mouse and printer as their tools.

Five Types of Funnies

Cartoons can be categorized into five general types; all varieties are distinctive, and each conveys a different type of story. First of all and probably most important is the comic strip, which appears mainly in newspapers and magazines. This type of cartoon is usually a standard feature, and you'll likely find several strips on one or more

---

Logan Ward has been a CoCo nut since 1982 and enjoys creating all types of graphics on his Color Computer. His interests include baseball card collecting and following Nascar races. Logan creates the Maxwell Mouse and CoCo Cat cartoons for THE RAINBOW and is president of the Memphis Color Computer Users Group.



pages of a newspaper. These comic strips, such as "Peanuts" and "Blondie," contain a series of panels linked together to tell a story or achieve a humorous climax.

Another popular form of cartooning is called the gag cartoon. This consists of a single panel with a clever one-line caption. The gag cartoon is usually an instant transfer of humor. It can feature a continuing character or be diverse, showing different characters each time (think of Gary Larson's "The Far Side"). Gag cartoons poke fun at everyday life and create humorous situations out of everyday occurrences. This is a type of cartoon popular with magazines.

Editorial cartoons are another favorite brand of cartooning. Like the gag variety, the editorial cartoon is a single-panel cartoon that covers a multitude of subjects. However, it is a pictorial opinion conveyed by the artist to sway the reader's judgment. Editorial cartoons deal with current events or social issues and make fun of people in the spotlight.

Another visually humorous type of cartoon is the animated cartoon. This type of cartoon takes the longest time to create but is usually the most pleasing. Each animated cartoon starts as a sketch, which is later turned into a completed drawing and then painted. More drawings are made similar to the first, with the exception of a small change in placement of a hand, eye or other body part.

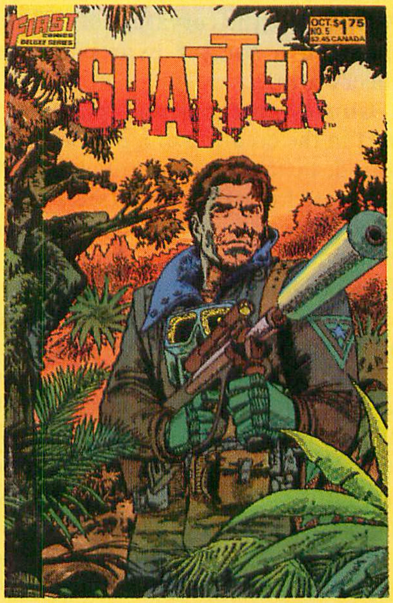
After several drawings are made, they are quickly shown in sequential order, taking on the illusion of movement. Background scenes are added later to complete the work. Animated cartoons can take from a couple of minutes to a couple of hours to tell their stories. Subject matter for this style of cartooning is very broad; material can range from the informative, such as safety guides for workers, to the humorous, showing Bugs Bunny making a fool of Daffy Duck.

Finally, there's illustrative cartooning. This type is found in advertisements, school books, promotional materials, etc. Most illustrative cartoons draw attention to or help tell the story of the idea they are promoting. Sometimes illustrative cartoons use famous comic strip and gag characters. For example, Garfield is currently used to promote libraries.

Attention, Cartoonists!

As you skim through the magazine each month, you've probably noticed "Mouse Tales," starring Maxwell Mouse. Logan Ward is the cartoonist responsible for Maxwell Mouse, and he sends us the cartoon every month in living color — thanks to his CGP-220. Starting with this issue, Logan will be responsible for bringing CoCo Cat back to the pages of THE RAINBOW.

We here at THE RAINBOW are pretty excited about the new graphics programs and their capabilities! Just imagine — with a little creativity, a printer and graphics programs that rival (and beat) the "big boys," CoCoists can unleash their creative potential! With word processing and desktop publishing programs, CoCoists routinely publish their own newsletters. Now with the enhanced graphics that programs like *Color Max Deluxe* and *CoCo Max III* allow, not only are cartoons like Logan's possible, but so are whole comic books! Add the implications of video digitizers, sound digitizers (like Gimmesoft's *Maxsound*) and laser printers, and the possibilities are mind-blowing!



SHATTER, from First Comics Inc.™, is drawn on the Macintosh.

Did you know that there are already commercial comic books drawn on computer? The computer is the Macintosh, not the CoCo, unfortunately, but we know anything a Mac can do. . . . SHATTER, from First Comics, Inc.™, was probably the first comic drawn on computer. It's a science fiction portrayal of the world a few decades into the future, when the globe is divided into corporate, not political, states; having been enhanced with RNA transplants, animals are able to take over human tasks. The drawing's digitized look and the "computer" fonts used for dialogue and narration all contribute to the futuristic atmosphere. Even Marvel Comics is "going computer" with its *Iron Man* graphic novel.

What does this mean for CoCoists? Take a look at the pictures that fill the pages of "CoCo Gallery" — the quality of our graphics just screams for the CoCo to get into the act. Our machine can hold its own!

We are so enthused about what the CoCo can do, in fact, that we are planning an ongoing cartooning contest, something like the "CoCo Gallery." If you've had an idea for a CoCo cartoon gnawing at you, put it onscreen, print it out (you don't have to use a color printer) and send it in. If we like it, we'll publish it and pay you for your creative talents.

For a guide on what we're generally looking for, examine Logan's cartoons and follow the advice he gives in this article. But be creative — we're breaking new ground here! If you like to draw cartoons by hand and your subject is Color Computer related, we're interested in your work, too (check out Kelly Taylor's "Dr. Nibble" on Pages 116 and 120, this issue).

The best thing about this contest is that there is no deadline, and there's no limit to the number of cartoons you can submit. Just tell us what graphics program you used to create your cartoon and send us a printout and a disk copy of your cartoon panels. Include your name, address and phone number, and help us take CoCo applications to exciting new heights!

Coming Up with Ideas

Consistently developing good ideas is probably the hardest part of being a cartoonist. Whether you create cartoons on a daily basis or draw only one a month, you must be on the lookout for fresh ideas and new roads to travel. A cartoonist must have the ability to picture an entire cartoon in his mind and then transfer it to the computer or paper.

Cartoonists get their material in a variety of ways. Some observe gestures, others listen. Some lock themselves in their rooms, while others stare into space. Do not try to force ideas — let them come to you. Even a simple sound can trigger a great idea.

My ideas come when I'm not even thinking about cartoons. I can be washing the car or cutting the grass when I am struck with a good idea. However, my best ideas come right before I fall asleep, when I am kind of in the twilight

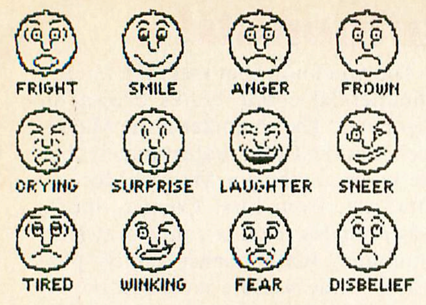


Figure 1

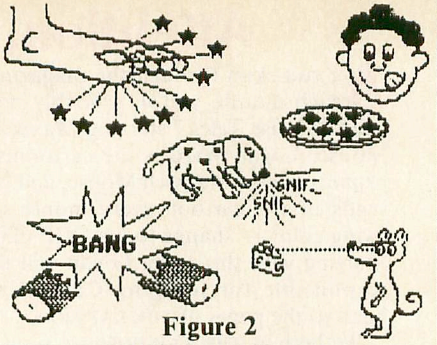


Figure 2

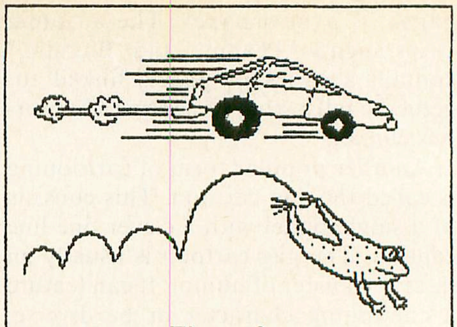


Figure 3

zone. I keep a note pad by my bed to write them down. If I don't record them when they are conceived, my ideas are forgotten by morning. Use whatever works for you to get ideas, but *do* write them down. It can be surprising what you'll find on a look back through your notebook.

What You'll Need

In order to create cartoons on your CoCo, you need several tools. First, of course, you need a CoCo with TV or monitor — any model will do fine. Second, you need a mouse. I do *not* recommend joysticks, as they lack the precision necessary to create detail in pictures and cartoons.

Most importantly, you need a good graphics editor. I recommend using *CoCo Max II*, *CoCo Max III* or *Color Max Deluxe*. These packages have the features needed to draw and manipulate cartoons on a CoCo (like flip, rotate, cut and paste). Lastly, you need a printer; however, this can be optional — but always nice to have if you want a hard copy to show friends. If you can find one, I suggest getting a CGP-220. It does a good job on a CoCo 1 or 2 and an unbelievable, eye-popping job on the CoCo 3. A cartoon printed out with this color printer looks like it belongs in the Sunday comics. If you have a CGP-220 and would like to use it with graphics drawing programs that don't support it, see the May '88 RAINBOW: Page 42, for Duane M. Perkins' *CoCo 3 Color Dump*, and Page 58, for Tracy L. Skaggs' *PMODE Polychrome* for CoCos 1 and 2. These programs dump CoCo graphics screens in color.

Tricks of the Trade

As with anything in life, you must be original to be successful. This holds true in cartooning. Developing original techniques and ideas is the key to being a popular cartoonist. Try not to copy or mimic someone's technique. Whether your style is serious or sarcastic, do what feels good to you. There is always an audience, and you will be a success.

In cartooning, things tend to be a little exaggerated. Large eyes, elongated noses, four fingers, swollen heads, silly hairstyles and big feet all seem to be the norm. The nicest aspect of cartooning is the freedom to draw anything in any way possible. There are no boundaries, and the ideas are limited only by your own imagination.

Facial expressions play an important role in how a drawing is interpreted. Almost any type of mood or feeling can be illustrated by the expression of the character's face (see Figure 1). A slight slant of the eyebrows can mean the difference between a frown and a sneer. A change in the curvature of the mouth can turn a somber expression into a cheery grin.

Conveying the senses plays a huge part in the creation of a cartoon. Smell, sound, taste, sight and touch can all be illustrated in cartooning (see Figure 2). Used properly, the senses can express your ideas better than words and add depth to your cartooning abilities.

Getting a character into the proper pose can be critical to your cartoon. For example, if your main character is talking to a support character, show him in front with the support character's back turned. This way everyone spots the center of attention, and your gag goes over immediately.

It is always best to envision your character's positions in your mind in order to create the appropriate setting. Try to think of the scene in terms of "camera angles," where you want the star to be the center of attention. Some scenes require close-ups; others take wide-angle shots. Some are action shots that require movement (see Figure 3). Remember, you are the producer and your computer is the camera. It is up to you to develop the perfect scene.

Getting the proper perspective goes hand-in-hand with posing. In real life, objects that are far away seem smaller than objects that are closer to us (see Figure 4). This holds true in cartooning, also. If your character is walking toward a door, for example, then naturally the door must be taller than the character. Creating the right depth greatly enhances the cartoon's attraction to the reader.

Creating a CoCo Cartoon

Once you have your cartoon clearly thought out, it's time to boot up your favorite graphics program and get to work. First, draw a box on the screen — this is what your cartoon will be drawn in. There are approximately 80 pixels per inch horizontally and 74 pixels per inch vertically in the regular print mode of *CoCo Max*. It is up to you to determine the size. I use a 254-by-182 pixel box to create my drawings. I recommend making the box only one line thick to draw no attention to it. Now save your box to a separate file so that you can use it for future cartoons.

After your box is complete, it's time to start drawing the cartoon. It is best to create your characters first. For the time being, keep all your sketches in black-and-white. I recommend using a one-pixel black paint brush. This works better than using the pencil icon because the pencil sometimes gets in the way of seeing where you want to draw, and it can also erase part of your drawing if you let off your mouse button and then click it again.

At this stage, it is best just to get a rough outline of your character. Draw several different variations and choose the one you like most. Once you have picked the pose you want to use, erase the others. Use Zoom or Fat Bits to clean up the picture and smooth out rough areas. It is easiest to do facial expressions and hand movements under Fat Bits.

As when drawing anything on the CoCo, it is best to make saves before you do a lot of editing. If you do something you don't like, you can always reload the drawing from an earlier stage.

When you are drawing front views of

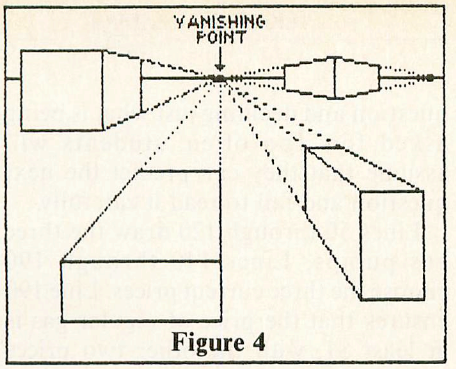


Figure 4

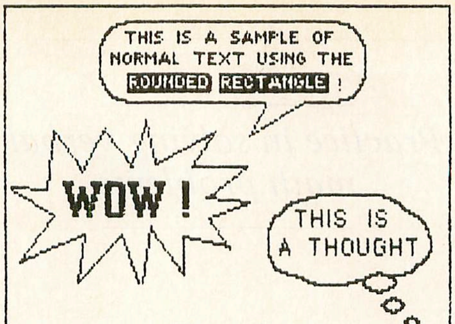

THIS IS A SAMPLE OF NORMAL TEXT USING THE ROUNDED RECTANGLE !
WOW !
THIS IS A THOUGHT

Figure 5

your character, you might find it easier to draw only half of the character and then use the editing box to make a copy. Use the Horizontal Flip feature on the copy to make a mirror image of it. Click out of the editing box, lasso the flipped copy and join it side-by-side to the original — you now have a complete character by doing half the work. This technique can be used for any symmetrical shape.

Once you finish drawing your character, use a formatted disk to save character clips. As you go along, save each pose of every character to your clip disk. Use the lasso icon to copy your characters. This way you can recall characters at any time and manipulate them for use in another scene.

When your collection of characters has grown large, take several formatted disks and make clip disks of hands, arms, bodies, legs, feet and heads. These can be copied from your character clip disk. You will then have the ability to mix and match body parts to create new characters — just like Dr. Frankenstein.

After your characters have been drawn, it's time to draw the background. First, draw the horizon. Use the rubber band line function to do this. If this line intersects your character, go ahead and let it go through the character. This will keep the horizon level on both sides of the pose. Remember, you can always paste the character back to the screen from the clip disk if you have to draw through it to create background objects.

Make your background relate to your gag. Keep background objects from interfering with your characters, and make sure the scene is proportional. When you are drawing buildings and houses, it is best to use rectangles and rubber band lines. Trees can be sketched with a single-pixel paintbrush, using jagged lines for branches. Clouds can be drawn with a one-pixel brush; they can also be created with a larger round brush, then circled with the Edit box using the Trace Edges function.

If you want to draw the sun, moon or planets, use the circle icon. A crescent moon can be drawn using two circles spaced 15 to 25 pixels apart, with the center point staying on the same horizon line. Erase unwanted curves once you have your circles in place. Stars are drawn using the one-pixel paintbrush.

Consecutive patterns like bricks, shingles or floor patterns can be created easily by using the Edit Pattern function. Be sure to make these patterns simple so they won't distract from your character and gag. As with drawing characters, you can create symmetrical objects by drawing only half of an object, then copying and flipping it to match the other side. As always, use the Zoom function to clean up background objects and get a clear, crisp scene.

> ***"Developing original techniques and ideas is the key to being a popular cartoonist."***

Although some cartoon gags can be expressed without words, most require some type of dialogue. When you are adding text to your cartoon, it is best to create a balloon or dialogue box outside the cartoon itself and then incorporate it later.

To create your balloon, you must first decide what text font you want to use. I recommend using a small font for normal text situations. If you want to emphasize a particular word, use a bold or shadow style on it. For one-word expressions like "Boing," "BANG!" or "Wow," use a large text font with any style you prefer. Bring in the lasso to manipulate and center the text. After you have positioned the text, put the balloon border around it. There are several ways to accomplish this: You can use the one-pixel paintbrush and draw a circle around the text, cleaning it up with Fat Bits; you can use a rounded rectangle to place a border around the text; or you can use a rubber band line to express text in a dynamic manner (see Figure 5).

Once the border is the way you want it, circle it with the lasso and cut it out. Position the cartoon in the window and paste the text balloon back onto the cartoon. At this point, you can position the balloon anywhere you want. Click to make your selection permanent. Next you must direct the text to the character that is speaking. Use the one-line brush or rubber band line to make the cone point to your character. Use Fat Bits to clean up. If a character is thinking instead of speaking, simply draw small circles going from the character to the balloon.

At this point, if you are doing a gag cartoon, you are finished. If you are doing a strip, repeat the process for every panel.

When you're finished with your cartoon, you will want to print it out. If you are using a dot matrix printer, I recommend using double-strike if possible: This will give your printed cartoon that professional look. You can print in any size you like, but the smaller the printout, the more detailed the drawing looks.

If you are fortunate enough to have a CGP-220, you can print out a color version of your cartoon. In my opinion, this is the only way to print cartoons. Personally, I prefer to create my cartoons on my CoCo 2 in black-and-white and then transfer them to the CoCo 3 for coloring. This way, I have the cartoon available on both Color Computers, which gives me the ability to print it out in any style using any printer.

CoCo cartooning is an entertaining and creative aspect of graphics application on the Color Computer. No particular style is required, and any CoCo user can get involved with this newest aspect of computer graphics. All it takes is a little imagination and original thought to produce wonderful cartoons just like the pros.

(Questions or comments regarding this tutorial may be directed to the author at 2774 Lakeside Drive, Memphis, TN 38134. Please enclose an SASE when writing for a reply.)

Practice in solving verbal math problems

Motor Math

By Steve Blyn
Rainbow Contributing Editor

This month's article presents one example of the many verbal math problems that middle and upper division school children study. Verbal problems contain a short written story that the student must interpret before the math computation can be done. Verbal problems come in many types: Motion, interest and measurement problems are just a few. This month's program concerns computing the cost of various amounts of three grades of gasoline.

This topic can lead to learning in subject areas other than math. Students in social studies, for example, may be interested in tracing the cost of gasoline over the past 15 years. The oil crisis of the '70s made the public acutely aware for the first time of its vulnerability to the price of this commodity. I can vividly remember the high prices and especially the long lines at gas stations in those times. Children might enjoy learning about the reasons for the gas crisis and the likelihood of its return.

Almost every student has access to and is familiar with the family car. Several science lessons can be given on the topic of what makes the cars go. An explanation of gasoline grades — regular, premium, leaded and unleaded — should be given to the student before beginning this program, although I often find that many children know as much as adults do about types and brands of cars and gasolines.

Our program has an illustration of three gas pumps, which contain regular, no-lead and premium gas, respectively. A price for each appears under each pump. The prices appear randomly from example to example, always in ascending order with the premium gas priced highest. These prices, while not always totally realistic, tend to offer a fairly wide variety in practicing the particular math computation needed to solve these problems.

The prices will always be in integers such as $1.24. To put this program on a level for older students, you may readjust the gas prices to fractional or decimal values as they usually occur in reality. In this case, be sure to tell the students to round off to the nearest whole cent.

The student is asked to compute the price of a certain number of gallons of one of the three types of gasoline. The student must be careful to read the question and select the type of gasoline that the question refers to. This is a skill in and of itself — carefully reading the question and deciding just what is being asked for. Too often, students will assume that they can predict the next question and fail to read it carefully.

Lines 50 through 120 draw the three gas pumps. Lines 140 through 190 choose the three current prices. Line 190 ensures that the price of regular gas is at least $1, with the other two prices always somewhat higher. Line 210 selects the number of gallons currently purchased, represented by variable Q. Line 220 selects the type of gas currently purchased, represented by variable R. The true price is therefore Q times either A, B or C, depending on whether variable R chooses 1, 2 or 3.

Lines 260 through 290 ask for and evaluate the student's answer. The student is informed whether the answer was correct. If incorrect, the correct answer is displayed. When the ENTER key is pressed, the next example is displayed. After 10 examples, the student receives a scorecard. The student may then press B to begin again or E to end the program.

As always, we at Computer Island hope that your child or students enjoy and learn from this program. ☐

Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He owns Computer Island and lives in Staten Island, New York.

The listing: GASQUIZ

```
10 REM"BUYING GASOLINE"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,STATEN ISLAND,NY,1988"
30 CLS0
40 REM"DRAW THE THREE GAS PUMPS"
50 PRINT@35,"REG.";:PRINT@44," N
O ";:PRINT@53,"PREM";
60 PRINT@67,"----";:PRINT@76,"LE
AD";:PRINT@85,"----";
70 FOR X=6 TO 13:FOR Y=6 TO 14:S
ET(X,Y,4):NEXT Y,X
80 FOR X=24 TO 31:FOR Y=6 TO 14:
SET(X,Y,3):NEXT Y,X
90 FOR X=42 TO 49:FOR Y=6 TO 14:
SET(X,Y,2):NEXT Y,X
100 FOR Y=4 TO 12:SET(14,Y,5):SE
T(32,Y,5):SET(50,Y,5):NEXT Y
110 SET(15,13,5):SET(33,13,5):SE
T(51,13,5)
120 FOR T=1344 TO 1535:POKET,143
:NEXT T
130 REM"CHOOSE THE CURRENT PRICE
S"
```

```
140 J=J+1
150 A=RND(100)+50:B=A+RND(20):C=
B+RND(20)
160 A=A/100:B=B/100:C=C/100
170 PRINT@320,"":PRINT@352,"":PR
INT@416,"":PRINT@448,""
180 IF J>10 THEN 340
190 IF A<1 THEN 150
200 PRINT@259,USING"#.##";A;:PRI
NT@268,USING"#.##";B;:PRINT@277,
USING"#.##";C;
210 Q=RND(7)+2:REM"THE # OF GALL
ONS"
220 R=RND(3):IF R=1 THEN N=A:A$=
"REGULAR"
230 IF R=2 THEN N=B:A$="NO LEAD"
240 IF R=3 THEN N=C:A$="PREMIUM"
250 AN=N*Q
260 PRINT@320,"WHAT IS THE PRICE
 OF"Q"GALLONS  OF "A$" GAS TODAY
? $";
270 LINEINPUT W$:W=VAL(W$)
280 IF INT(W*100+.05)=INT(AN*100
+.05) THEN PRINT@426,"CORRECT":R
R=RR+1:PLAY"A":GOTO 300
290 PRINT@418,"SORRY,THE ANSWER
IS $";AN
300 PRINT@453,"PRESS ENTER TO GO
 ON";
310 EN$=INKEY$
320 IF EN$=CHR$(13) THEN 130 ELS
E 310
330 GOTO 330
340 PRINT@326,"THIS SET IS OVER.
"
350 PRINT@357,"YOUR SCORE WAS"RR
*10;"%"
360 PRINT@448,"PRESS 'B' TO BEGI
N OR 'E' TO END";
370 EN$=INKEY$
380 IF EN$="B" THEN RUN ELSE IF
EN$="E" THEN CLS:END
390 GOTO 370
```

REMUSIC 1.0
♪♪ is here! ♪♪

REMUSIC is versatile, programmable music synthesis software requiring only a 16K disk-based CoCo (32K recommended). Enter musical data as BASIC REM statements -- no graphic interface is used. Once loaded, REMUSIC keeps a low profile as you work in BASIC. Here are a few of the things you can do: COMPOSE using 4 independent voices supporting custom-definable tone waves and amplitude envelopes for such effects as decay and vibrato...PLAY music through TV or monitor...NEST multiple music repeats and specify different endings, mathematically linking repeat iterations with various musical functions...SEE MAY 1988 RAINBOW OR WRITE TO US FOR MORE INFO. PRICE: $25.00*

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Send check or money order* to:

CODIS ENTERPRISES
2301-C CENTRAL DR.
SUITE 684
BEDFORD, TX 76021

*Texas residents add 7% sales tax.

Demo disk $2.00*!

HEAR FOR YOURSELF HOW REMUSIC REALLY SOUNDS! DEMO COMES WITH A $2.00 DISCOUNT TOWARD REMUSIC 1.0 ♪♪

DISTO SUPER PRODUCTS

INTRODUCES THE FANTASTIC SUPER CONTROLLER II

DISTO SUPER CONTROLLER II

POWER BEYOND BELIEF

- ☐ Radio Shack/Tandy controller compatible.
- ☐ Works on all COCOs! 1, 2 or 3, with or without Multi-pak interface.
- ☐ One 24/28 pin socket, for 8K ROM, 2764, 27128 or 27256.
- ☐ Internal Mini-Expansion-Bus Connector for one DISTO Super Adapter board.
- ☐ Low Power draw; Within COCO's power requirements.
- ☐ Gold Plated edge connectors.
- ☐ Under OS-9:
  - Buffered Read/Write sector achieved without halting the CPU.
  - Continual use of keyboard even while Reading or Writing to disk.
  - System's Clock no longer looses time during Read & Write.
  - NMI is blocked and transferred to IRQ in software for low CPU overhead..
  - Completely Interrupt driven for fast and smooth Multi-Tasking operations..
  - Drivers (written by Kevin Darling) for Level 1 and 2.

Introductory Price $130

DISTO SUPER ADD-ONS

REAL TIME CLOCK AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE **Have the Real Time**, date and year displayed on your screen at a simple command. **$39.95**

MINI EPROM PROGRAMMER A low cost EPROM programmer that attaches directly to your Disto Super Controller to program those often used utilities. **$54.95**

HARD DISK INTERFACE A hard disk interface fully compatible with S.A.S.I.controller. Fits inside the Super Controllers, Ramdisk or MEB adapter. OS-9 Drivers are included. **$49.95**

SUPER RAMDISK 512K Imagine having access to 512K of virtual disk memory in close to no time. Upgradable to 1 Meg **$ CALL**

MEB ADAPTER A Stand-Alone Mini-Expansion-Bus in which you can plug any other DISTO Adapter directly in a Multi-pak without the need for a Super Controller or Ramdisk **$24.95**

DISTO SUPER CONTROLLER I $99.95

DISTO SUPER RAM 3
Zero K $29.95
Full 512K $ CALL
Free software included (for BASIC)

SEND FOR FREE 1988 CATALOG

CRC COMPUTERS inc.
10802 Lajeunesse, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, H3L 2E8

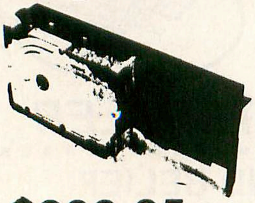
1-514-383-5293
We accept phone orders.
Call for Canadian prices.
Include S&H of $4 or $8 if order exceeds $75.

MASTER CARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

TANDY ADD-ONS

For Tandy 1000, SX, TX

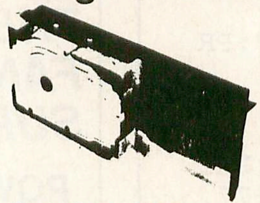
10 Meg Hard Card



$299.95

1000, SX, TX

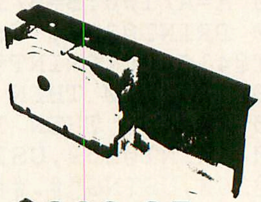
20 Meg Hard Card



$349.95

1000, SX, TX

30 Meg Hard Card

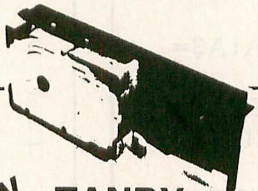


$399.95

1000, SX, TX

Hard Drive Kits

10 Meg	$279.95
20 Meg	$339.95
30 Meg	$379.95
40 Meg	$499.95



NEW

TANDY

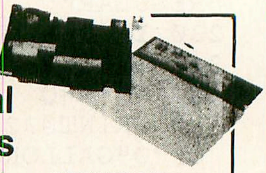
1000, SX, TX

49 Meg Hard Card

32 MS (speed)

$599.95

Rodime



NEW Cardinal Modems

2400 Baud 300/1200/2400

(Hayes Compatible)

Complete with software manuals

ONLY **$149.95**

TANDY 1000

1000, SX, TX

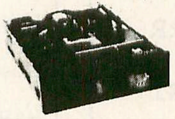
Cards

300/1200 Modem	$119.95
300/1200/2400 Modem	$149.95
Mini IO	$79.95
2 Meg Board	$169.95

1000, SX, TX, 3000, 4000

2nd Floppy

360K	TEAC	$119.95
720K	Mitsubishi	$99.95
3½"	Mitsubishi	$119.95



1000, 1000A

Memory Cards

Zucker Memory

- DMA & 512K

CALL

Zucker Multifunction

- Serial
- Real Time Clock
- 512K DMA
- Software

CALL

Tandy 3000 & 3000HL

Hard Drive Kits

Includes Drive, Controller & Cable

20 Meg	$399.95
30 Meg	$599.95
40 Meg	$699.95
80 Meg	$999.95

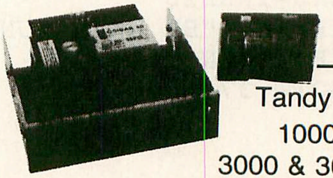
Tandy Model 3, 4, 4P

Hard Drive Systems

External

Complete - ready to run

10 Meg	$499.95
20 Meg	$699.95



Tandy 1000,
1000SX,
3000 & 3000HL

Tape Backup

20, 30, 40 Meg Tape Backup	$399.95
60 Meg Tape Backup Archive	$659.95

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS
115 So Main Street
Uxbridge, MA 01569
Tel. 617-278-6555
1-800-635-0300
Hours: 9 a.m.-6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

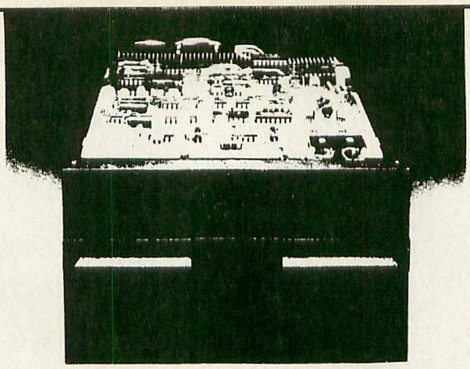
NEW

DISK DRIVES

Starting at

89 95

with case &
Power Supply
129.95



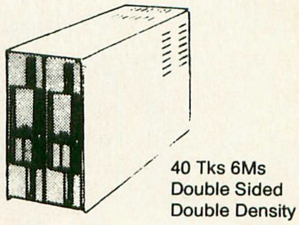
TANDON MPI TEAC
Speed 6ms tk to tk and up
Capacity 250k unformatted
Tracks 40
Warranty *now 1 Year*

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED AND WARRANTEED

We carry only the finest quality disk drives
no seconds • no surplus

New Low Price!



40 or 80 Tracks
½ Hght. Teac/Panasonic

1 YEAR Warranty!

Free Software for Drive 0 Systems

CoCo Checker...Test roms, rams, disk drives and & controller printer, keyboard cassette & more.
Tape/Disk Utility...Transfers disk to tape and tape to disk.

169 95 Drive 0

- Full Ht Drive
- Single Case
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- 2 Drive Cable
- Gold plated contacts
- Controller & manuals

189 95 Drive 0

- Double Sided Slim Line Drive
- Case holds 2 slim line drives
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- 2 Drive Cable
- Gold plated contacts
- Controller & Manuals

289 95 Drive 0 & 1

- 2 Double Sided Slim Line Drive
- Case holds 2 slim line drives
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- 2 Drive Cable
- Gold plated contacts
- Controller & Manuals

Other Drive Specials

Drives cleaned, aligned & tested, **29 95**

119 95
2nd Drive
for new Radio Shack
includes:

- Slim Line DS/DD Drive
- Cabling & Instructions
- Mounting Hardware

Full Ht Drive	**89 95**
Full Ht Drive Ps/Case	**129 95**
Slim Line Drive	**99 95**
Slim Line Drive Ps/Case	**139 95**
2 Slim Drives Ps/Case	**239 95**
Disk Controller	**59 95**
Single Ps & Case	**44 95**
Dual ½ht Ps & Case	**54 95**
Dual Full Ht. Ps & Case	**79 95**
Disk Controller	**59 95**
10 Diskettes with free library case	**9 95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

617-278-6555

We welcome
- Visa/Mastercard
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add $2.

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

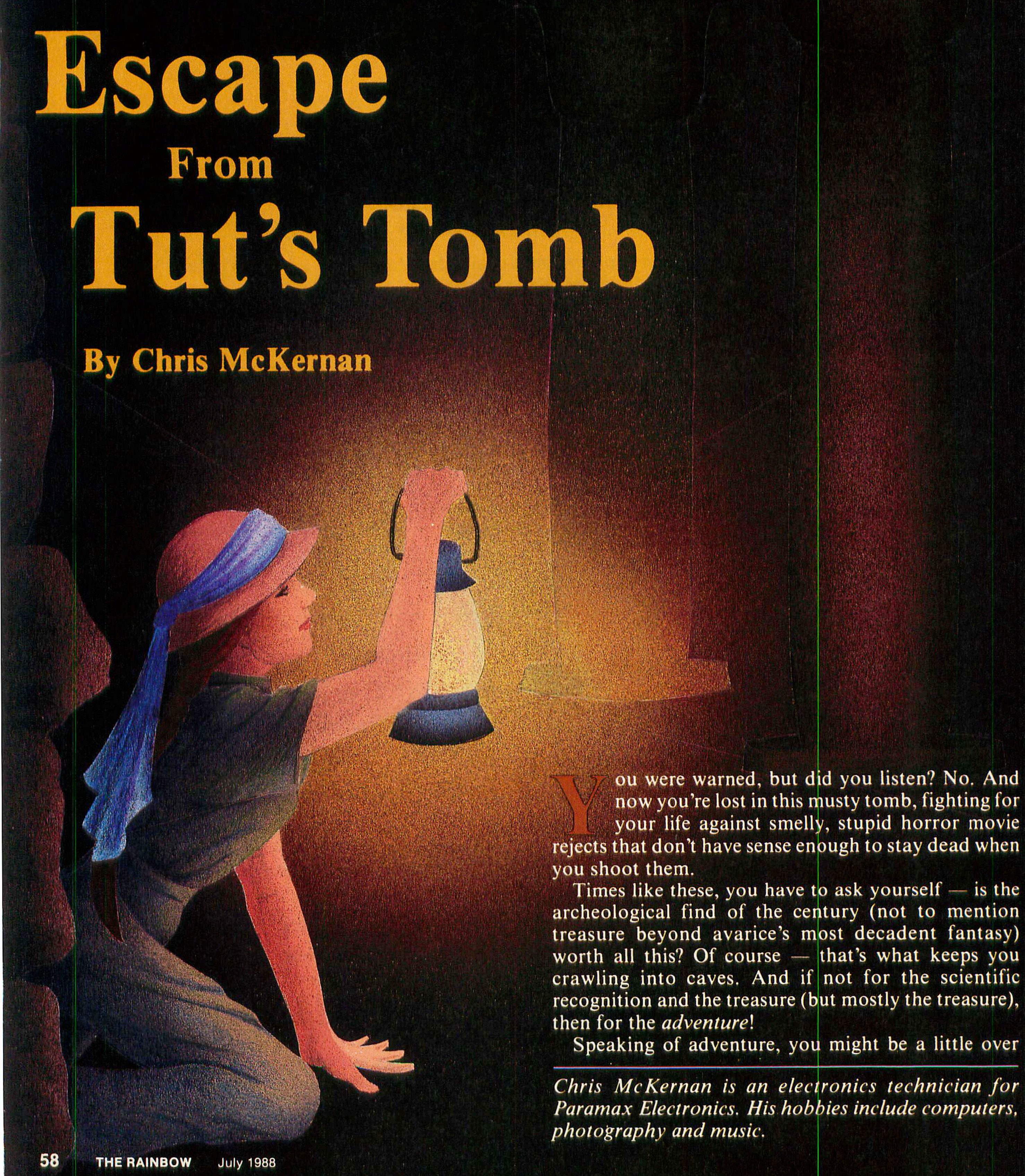
9 South Main Street
Uxbridge, MA 01569
617-278-6555
Hours: Mon.-Sat., 9-6 (EST)

Call us today! **617-278-6555**
Order Toll Free 1-800-635-0300

An action-packed arcade game written in machine language

Escape
From
Tut's Tomb

By Chris McKernan



You were warned, but did you listen? No. And now you're lost in this musty tomb, fighting for your life against smelly, stupid horror movie rejects that don't have sense enough to stay dead when you shoot them.

Times like these, you have to ask yourself — is the archeological find of the century (not to mention treasure beyond avarice's most decadent fantasy) worth all this? Of course — that's what keeps you crawling into caves. And if not for the scientific recognition and the treasure (but mostly the treasure), then for the *adventure*!

Speaking of adventure, you might be a little over

Chris McKernan is an electronics technician for Paramax Electronics. His hobbies include computers, photography and music.

your head in it this time. Crawling into *this* hole in the ground got you lost in these dark catacombs. Realizing that you have stumbled across the elusive tomb of King Tut is little comfort, at least not as long as those uglies keep trying to kill you. Your feeble musket fire is just barely able to hold them off. Every time you manage to grab some treasure and escape from one room into what must surely be a safe place to stop, relax and count your riches, more of those horrible beasts begin chasing you all over again! It's almost enough to make you give up exploring . . . Naw!

Tut's Tomb is a machine language arcade game comprised of three separate parts, each of which contains five mazes. Four BASIC programs make up the machine language program of Part 1, `TUT1`; two BASIC programs make up the machine language program of Part 2, `TUT2`; and two BASIC programs make up the machine language program of Part 3, `TUT3`.

Due to space limitations, only the BASIC listings that generate the machine language program of Part 1, `TUT1`, are presented this month. `TUT2` and `TUT3` cannot be loaded or run until you complete the fifth maze of `TUT1`. [You may need more than a month to get through the first five mazes of *Tut's Tomb*!] Onscreen loading instructions for Part 2 are presented at this time, along with a clue for solving the final maze of Part 3. The computer will appear to lock up. Simply press RESET and load the next part according to the instructions. The BASIC listings that create Part 2 and Part 3 will appear next month.

Use the following procedure to create Part 1 of *Tut's Tomb*:

1) Enter `POKE 113,0` and reset the computer to do a cold start;
2) Type in listings 1 through 4 and save them to tape or disk using the filenames `ONE`, `TWO`, `THREE` and `FOUR`, respectively;
3) Load and run each BASIC program in order;
4) At the final `OK` prompt, save the machine language program, `TUT1`, to tape or disk (tape users type `CSAVEM`) using the following command: `(C)SAVEM"TUT1", 20479, 26405,26405`.

To move the machine language program, `TUT1`, to its proper memory location, follow these steps:

1) Enter `POKE113,0` and reset the computer to do a cold start;
2) Enter `(C)LOADM"TUT1",49152` (tape users type `CLOADM`);
3) Resave the file by entering `(C)SAVEM"TUT1",4095, 10021, 10011`;
4) Enter `EXEC10011`.

In the future, if you followed Step 3 above, you need only load the file and enter `EXEC`.

Game Play

Use the right joystick to move the explorer up, down, left and right. Press the firebutton on the joystick to begin each level of play. To shoot the musket, press the firebutton while pointing the joystick in the desired direction (it will only fire right and left).

There are five types of creatures that will menace you, and you can score a variable amount of points by killing them:

Creature	Points
Scorpion-tailed bats	10
Blue serpents	20
Giant spiders	40
Disembodied dragon heads	60
Curses	80

Also, there are five types of treasure with variable point values:

Treasure	Points
Diamond rings	1,000
Priceless vases	2,000
Jewel boxes	3,000
Red sapphire pots	4,000
Gold crown	5,000

To exit a maze you must first obtain the key contained in that maze. To get a key, all you have to do is move up beside it. The key will disappear and be displayed at the top of the screen (under your score). You may then exit by going to the end of the maze, avoiding or killing the creatures along the way. Note that your feet must be touching the ground in order to exit.

Hints

- You can kill the creatures only by shooting them in the upper part of their bodies.
- Every time a creature is killed near its lair (the hole in the wall surrounded by red bricks), a new one appears in its place. New creatures either duplicate or exit the lair, so don't stand near it while shooting.
- Creatures are not always fatal when touched. In some cases, they can be bounced off the explorer's head.
- After completing the five mazes presented in Part 1, a clue is given describing how to escape the last maze of Part 3, `TUT3`.
- In some of the mazes, the explorer has the ability to fire through bricks (one of the handy bugs I purposely left in the program).

(Questions or comments regarding this program may be directed to the author at 2369 Madison #9, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4B 2T5. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.) □

THE BEST COCO ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING BOOKS IN PRINT

"Assembly Language Programming for the CoCo" (The Book) and the CoCo 3 (The Addendum). Professionally produced (not just skimpy technical specifications). THE CoCo reference books.

THE BOOK - 289 pages of teaching assembly language for the CoCo 1 & 2. It's used as a school text and is an intro to Computer Science. It describes the 6809E instructions, subroutines, interrupts, stacks, programming philosophy, and many examples. Also covered are PIAs, VDG, SAM, kybd, jystk, sound, serial port, and using cassette and disk. $18.00 + $1.50 s/h.

THE ADDENDUM - Picks up where the BOOK left off. Describes ALL the CoCo 3 enhancements & how to use them with assembly language. The most complete GIME spec. WOW - Super-Res Graphics, Virtual Memory, New Interrupts, and more information not available elsewhere. Find out what the CoCo 3 can really do. $12.00 + $1.00 s/h.

COCO 3 SPECIAL Start your CoCo library right. See what the CoCo can really do and save money - buy the BOOK and ADDENDUM for only $27.00 + $2.00 s/h.

US check or money order. RI orders add 6% sales tax

TEPCO
68 James Court
Portsmouth, RI 02871

See Us On DELPHI

Editor's Note: For your convenience, the machine language files for TUT2 *and* TUT3 *will be included on this month's* RAINBOW ON TAPE *and* DISK, *immediately following* TUT1. *The* BASIC *listings that make up these two machine language programs will be printed in next month's issue.*

```
140 ......149   1270 ......58
290 .......21   1410 .....125
510 ......128   1600 .....207
680 .......91   1760 .....161
890 ......214   END .....135
1060 .....103
```

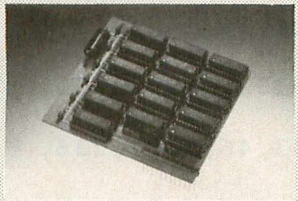
Listing 1: ONE

```
5 CLEAR 1000,&H4FFE
10 REM %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
       %%%     PART #1 TUT    %%%
       %%% RUN THEN LOAD   #2 %%%
       %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
15 FOR X=20479 TO 21959:READ DT:
POKE X,DT:NEXT X
20 DATA 189,18,118,189,23,112,18
9,23
30 DATA 135,189,38,229,189,23,17
4,189
40 DATA 23,220,189,24,5,189,24,9
3
50 DATA 127,30,250,134,1,183,31,
54
60 DATA 183,31,55,134,240,183,31
,24
70 DATA 189,25,3,189,24,112,189,
25
80 DATA 200,189,27,14,189,27,90,
189
90 DATA 18,92,182,255,0,129,254,
39
100 DATA 4,129,126,38,245,189,37
,76
110 DATA 189,37,164,189,38,82,18
9,38
120 DATA 125,79,177,30,237,38,19
,189
130 DATA 20,10,182,255,0,129,254
,16
140 DATA 39,255,157,129,126,38,2
43,126
150 DATA 15,255,189,26,190,189,3
7,206
160 DATA 189,28,110,189,29,35,18
9,16
170 DATA 162,189,16,152,189,30,1
24,189
180 DATA 25,200,189,23,174,189,3
6,235
190 DATA 16,142,0,0,49,33,16,140
200 DATA 9,196,39,2,32,246,126,1
6
210 DATA 68,79,189,25,228,57,128
,184
220 DATA 255,15,57,182,39,116,12
9,180
230 DATA 36,7,139,60,183,39,116,
32
240 DATA 3,127,39,116,189,29,109
,57
250 DATA 57,255,255,255,255,255,
255,255
260 DATA 255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
270 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,134,128,184
280 DATA 255,15,182,255,15,183,4
,0
290 DATA 32,243,0,0,0,0,0,0
300 DATA 0,0,0,0,4,0,0,0
310 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
320 DATA 4,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
330 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
340 DATA 83,251,255,255,255,255,
255,255
350 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
360 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
370 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
380 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
390 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
400 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
410 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
420 DATA 255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
430 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
440 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
450 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
460 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
470 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
480 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
490 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
500 DATA 35,255,255,255,255,255,
255,255
510 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
520 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,189
,21,224
530 DATA 189,21,224,189,21,224,1
27,255
540 DATA 201,127,255,34,127,255,
202,127
550 DATA 255,206,127,255,192,127
,255,194
560 DATA 127,255,196,142,17,248,
16,142
570 DATA 4,0,95,166,128,167,160,
92
```

```
580 DATA 193,78,39,2,32,245,182,
30
590 DATA 220,183,15,161,182,30,2
21,183
600 DATA 15,162,182,30,222,183,1
5,163
610 DATA 182,30,223,183,15,164,1
82,30
620 DATA 224,183,15,165,134,56,1
83,15
630 DATA 160,57,4,4,4,4,4,4
640 DATA 4,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
650 DATA 0,3,12,21,5,32,14,15
660 DATA 20,8,9,14,7,32,5,17
670 DATA 21,1,12,19,32,19,15,13
680 DATA 5,20,8,9,14,7,32,32
690 DATA 32,3,15,14,7,18,1,20
700 DATA 21,12,1,20,9,15,14,19
710 DATA 32,6,9,14,9,19,8,5
720 DATA 4,32,16,1,18,20,15,14
730 DATA 5,12,15,1,4,32,14,5
740 DATA 24,20,32,16,1,18,20,0
750 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
760 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
770 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,134,255,183
780 DATA 43,196,183,43,197,183,4
3,198
790 DATA 183,43,199,183,43,164,1
83,43
```

```
800 DATA 165,183,43,166,183,43,1
67,189
810 DATA 21,224,189,21,224,189,2
1,224
820 DATA 182,30,220,177,30,230,3
4,42
830 DATA 37,70,182,30,221,177,30
,231
840 DATA 34,32,37,60,182,30,222,
177
850 DATA 30,232,34,22,37,50,182,
30
860 DATA 223,177,30,233,34,12,37
,40
870 DATA 182,30,224,177,30,234,3
4,2
880 DATA 32,30,182,30,220,183,30
,230
890 DATA 182,30,221,183,30,231,1
82,30
900 DATA 222,183,30,232,182,30,2
23,183
910 DATA 30,233,182,30,224,183,3
0,234
920 DATA 189,27,66,57,0,0,0,0
930 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
940 DATA 0,0,0,0,4,0,0,0
950 DATA 0,0,4,0,4,0,4,0
960 DATA 4,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

TURBO RAM BOARD



$39.95
ZERO K

$119.95
512 K

- Fast 120 nsec RAM chips
- Easy-to-follow instructions
- No soldering
- Includes RAM Board Utilities

PYRAMIX Arcade Game $19.95

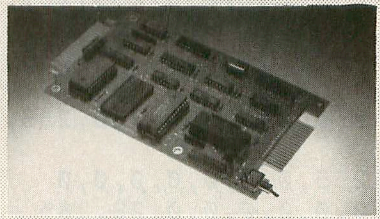
BACKUP LIGHTNING (disk duplicator) $14.95

RAM BOARD UTILITIES
- RAM Disk for RSDOS
- Print Spooler
- Sophisticated MEMORY TEST Program

$19.95

PAL UPGRADE
$7.95
for grey or white
MULTI-PACK (26-3024)

DUAL-MODE CONTROLLER



$99.95*

*ROM not included (RS DOS 1.1 ROM—$19.95). 32K SRAM—$16.95.

- 100% Compatible with existing H/W & S/W
- No MULTI-PACK required (low power draw)
- 8K Cache memory (expandable to 32K)
- Track Reads(programs load up to 2x faster)
- Two Switched Sockets (supports 8K ROM, 2764/27128/27256 EPROMs)
- Gold Contacts for reliability
- Easy Installation (no cutting, soldering, jumpers or external wires)
- Runs under OS-9 with:
  - no-halt read/write
  - interrupts and multi-tasking enabled
  - reliable clock and type-ahead

S&H: $3.50 U.S. and Canada ($15 foreign)
COD: $2.25 U.S. only
2ND Day Air: $1.50 (contiguous U.S. only)
Tax: inside California add 6%
VISA or MC accepted

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE PLUS FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS!
Prices subject to change without notice

Send check or money-order to:
Performance Peripherals
11432 Pena Way
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Or Call (714) 681-3007

```
970 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
980 DATA 194,251,255,255,255,255
,255,255
990 DATA 255,187,185,197,161,222
,7,255
1000 DATA 82,161,197,11,0,0,171,
238
1010 DATA 161,181,1,2,221,161,16
1,2
1020 DATA 4,160,240,0,255,66,89,
32
1030 DATA 67,72,82,73,83,32,77,6
7
1040 DATA 75,69,82,78,65,78,255,
255
1050 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1060 DATA 255,3,1,13,0,0,0,0
1070 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1080 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1090 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1100 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1110 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1120 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1130 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1140 DATA 193,255,255,255,255,25
5,74,32
1150 DATA 32,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
1160 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1170 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1180 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1190 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1200 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1210 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1220 DATA 255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1230 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,28,185
1240 DATA 187,185,197,162,30,13,
185,236
1250 DATA 187,185,197,189,51,177
,106,0
1260 DATA 188,225,183,77,174,84,
173,45
1270 DATA 173,196,0,0,0,0,0,85
1280 DATA 85,85,85,85,85,85,85,8
5
1290 DATA 85,85,85,85,85,85,85,8
5
1300 DATA 85,85,85,85,85,85,85,8
5
1310 DATA 85,85,85,142,42,77,134
,13
1320 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,78,1
34,19
1330 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,79,1
34,20
1340 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,80,1
34,21
1350 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,82,1
34,22
1360 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,83,1
34,23
1370 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,84,1
34,24
1380 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,85,1
34,25
1390 DATA 189,23,148,57,70,68,32
,13
1400 DATA 0,198,30,247,20,179,13
4,255
1410 DATA 16,142,0,15,189,23,51,
246
1420 DATA 20,179,90,193,1,39,5,2
47
1430 DATA 20,179,32,234,57,0,0,0
1440 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1450 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1460 DATA 0,118,255,255,255,255,
255,255
1470 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1480 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1490 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1500 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,84
1510 DATA 85,84,84,69,84,85,84,6
6
1520 DATA 13,13,13,32,2,191,21,2
2
1530 DATA 142,36,14,16,142,0,2,1
34
1540 DATA 255,230,132,189,23,51,
48,1
1550 DATA 140,36,33,46,2,32,236,
190
1560 DATA 21,22,57,0,0,0,0,0
1570 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1580 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1590 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1600 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1610 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1620 DATA 0,25,255,255,255,255,2
55,255
1630 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1640 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,59
1650 DATA 235,16,142,0,0,49,33,1
6
1660 DATA 140,15,160,38,248,57,1
98,50
1670 DATA 16,142,0,40,189,23,51,
134
1680 DATA 255,198,30,16,142,0,20
```

```
,189
1690 DATA 23,51,57,120,246,21,11
9,90
1700 DATA 193,30,37,5,247,21,119
,32
1710 DATA 223,57,0,16,142,31,49,
189
1720 DATA 37,37,57,0,0,0,0,0
1730 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1740 DATA 5,185,161,161,222,7,25
5,82
1750 DATA 161,197,11,0,0,171,238
,161
1760 DATA 181,1,2,221,161,161,2,
4
1770 DATA 30,0,79,0,0,0,0,0
1780 DATA 27,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
1790 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,83
,84,69
1800 DATA 83,84,70,70,70,70,70,8
4
1810 DATA 85,84,66,65,83,73,67,6
7
1820 DATA 67,67,67,67,67,67,67,6
7
1830 DATA 67,67,67,67,67,67,255,
134
1840 DATA 255,198,50,16,142,0,23
0,189
1850 DATA 23,51,134,255,198,25,1
6,142
1860 DATA 0,115,189,23,51,134,25
5,198
1870 DATA 50
```

```
160 ......230  1090 .....168
320 ......226  1230 ......73
490 ......123  1410 .....147
630 .......99  1540 .....115
790 ......198  1690 ......96
930 .......43  END .....189
```

Listing 2: TWO

```
10 REM %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
       %%%      PART #2 TUT    %%%
       %%% RUN THEN LOAD #3    %%%
       %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
15 FOR X=21960 TO 23400:READ DT:
POKE X,DT:NEXT X
20 DATA 16,142,0,230,189,23,51,5
7
30 DATA 171,67,67,67,67,67,67,67
40 DATA 67,67,67,67,67,67,67,0
50 DATA 134,255,198,30,16,142,0,
100
```

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS

RED • BLUE • GREEN • BROWN • PURPLE • YELLOW

Ribbons	Price Each:	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Radio Shack	– DMP 100	6.00	9.00	–
	– DMP 110	4.15	4.75	5.75
	– DMP 120	6.75	8.50	–
	– DMP 130	5.25	6.50	7.95
	– DMP 200	6.75	8.50	–
	– DMP 230/520	4.00	5.25	–
	– DMP 2100	5.75	–	–
	– DMP 410/510	5.00	7.00	–
	– DMP 430	12.00	–	–
Apple Imagewriter I/II		3.75	4.50	6.50
Citizen 120 D		5.00	6.00	7.95
Epson MX80/LX800		3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 182/192		6.50	7.50	–
Panasonic K-XP 1090		6.75	7.75	–
Seikosha SP 800/1000		5.25	6.50	7.95
Star NX10/NL10		5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX 1000		Call	For	Price

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK—200 Sheets/50 each color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 × 11 — $10.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK—200 Sheets/50 each color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 × 11 — $10.90/pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) — Call For Price.

COLOR DISKETTES

5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack. 10/pack — $12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. Min. S & H $3.50. Add $2.25 C.O.D. add'l. IL res. add 6.25% tax. MC & Visa accepted.

RENCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
1-800-522-6922 • (IL) 1-800-356-9981 • 815-468-8081

THE POWER STONES OF ARD

THE QUEST FOR THE SPIRIT STONE

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

You're tired, you're hungry, not to mention you're badly injured. No one in town seems to want to talk to you. Your magic sword has stopped glowing, the room is dark, you're out of spells, you can't get your wand to work, you won't swear to it but you may be lost, you have no idea what that last puzzle meant, and you hear something large moving just beyond the only door. The old sage warned you there would be days like this!

"QUEST FOR THE SPIRIT STONE" is an Adventure that will keep you playing for hours. It features single keystroke commands, 16 color graphics, 100% Hi-Res graphics screens, full game save, extensive playing area, level advancement, and the disk is not copy-protected. You choose your character's name, race, sex, and ability scores. The use of arrow keys simplify movement. This one is easy to play but a challenge to complete!

ONLY $18.00 AND WE PAY SHIPPING!

North Carolina residents add 5% sales tax
COLOR COMPUTER 3 AND ONE DISK DRIVE REQUIRED

Send check or money order to:
or call:
(919) 582-5121

THREE C's PROJECTS
P.O. Box 1323
Hamlet, NC 28345

```
60 DATA 189,23,51,134,200,198,30
,16
70 DATA 142,0,90,189,23,51,134,2
55
80 DATA 198,30,16,142,0,90,189,2
3
90 DATA 51,134,200,198,25,16,142
,0
100 DATA 110,189,23,51,134,200,1
98,30
110 DATA 16,142,0,110,189,23,51,
57
120 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
130 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,13
140 DATA 78,85,82,67,67,67,67,67
150 DATA 67,67,67,67,67,67,67,67
160 DATA 67,67,67,67,67,67,67,67
170 DATA 67,67,67,13,190,39,214,
189
180 DATA 27,112,190,31,6,188,39,
214
190 DATA 38,6,204,0,0,253,31,6
200 DATA 190,31,8,188,39,214,38,
6
210 DATA 204,0,0,253,31,8,190,31
220 DATA 10,188,39,214,38,6,204,
0
230 DATA 0,253,31,10,190,31,12,1
88
240 DATA 39,214,38,6,204,0,0,253
250 DATA 31,12,190,31,14,188,39,
214
260 DATA 38,6,204,0,0,253,31,14
270 DATA 190,31,16,188,39,214,38
,6
280 DATA 204,0,0,253,31,16,189,2
1
290 DATA 24,190,39,214,189,27,13
7,57
300 DATA 38,52,182,40,161,129,0,
38
310 DATA 45,182,58,61,129,0,38,3
8
320 DATA 182,58,33,129,0,38,31,1
82
330 DATA 30,235,129,9,44,24,76,1
83
340 DATA 30,235,189,25,37,134,85
,183
350 DATA 40,189,183,40,161,183,5
8,61
360 DATA 183,58,33,189,21,202,57
,0
370 DATA 0,0,0,0,231,137,255,65
380 DATA 231,136,161,57,0,0,182,
30
390 DATA 223,129,10,37,8,128,10,
183
400 DATA 30,223,124,30,222,182,3
0,222
410 DATA 129,10,37,8,128,10,183,
30
420 DATA 222,124,30,221,182,30,2
21,129
430 DATA 10,37,8,128,10,183,30,2
21
440 DATA 124,30,220,182,30,220,1
29,10
450 DATA 37,16,128,10,183,30,220
,182
460 DATA 30,237,76,129,9,46,3,18
3
470 DATA 30,237,57,183,30,225,18
2,255
480 DATA 3,132,247,183,255,3,182
,255
490 DATA 1,132,247,183,255,1,134
,8
500 DATA 186,255,35,183,255,35,1
6,191
510 DATA 30,228,16,190,30,228,18
2,30
520 DATA 225,183,255,32,49,63,38
,252
530 DATA 79,183,255,32,16,190,30
,228
540 DATA 49,63,38,252,90,38,227,
57
550 DATA 134,0,183,255,197,183,2
55,195
560 DATA 183,255,203,183,255,207
,183,255
570 DATA 200,134,255,183,255,34,
57,134
580 DATA 0,142,40,0,167,128,140,
64
590 DATA 0,38,249,57,16,142,31,6
4
600 DATA 198,7,61,49,171,198,0,1
66
610 DATA 160,167,132,48,136,32,9
2,193
620 DATA 7,39,2,32,242,57,142,41
630 DATA 2,182,30,220,189,23,148
,142
640 DATA 41,3,182,30,221,189,23,
148
650 DATA 142,41,4,182,30,222,189
,23
660 DATA 148,142,41,5,182,30,223
,189
670 DATA 23,148,142,41,6,182,30,
224
680 DATA 189,23,148,57,142,40,13
,134
690 DATA 11,189,23,148,142,40,14
,134
700 DATA 12,189,23,148,142,40,15
,134
710 DATA 13,189,23,148,142,40,16
```

Get 2 Free Hours*
Sign-Up Today!

Retrieve more online for less with GEnie.™

“I've really tracked down superior selection and service with GEnie. I always knew GEnie was ahead of the pack with the Tandy† RoundTable™ Special Interest Group, featuring over 2500 software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and “tips” from the experts. And now I can sink my teeth into valuable information services like American Airlines EAASY SABRE™ personal reservation system, discount shopping with Comp-u-store Online,® new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And those GEnie people are so dog-gone friendly!

You're barking up the wrong tree if you don't look to GEnie for value, service and selection for your Tandy. Only GEnie offers you so much online, for less.”

B. A. Retriever

Services Available	*Compare & Save*	Pricing**			
		Registration Fee	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime Time Rates*	
				300 baud	*1200 baud*
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

Still just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11787,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help.
In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie,
401 N. Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

**Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. Dow Jones News Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. †Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. *$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.

© 1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

HOWARD MEDICAL COMPUTERS

1690 N. Elston • Chicago, IL 60622 • ORDERS (800) 443-1444 • INQUIRIES AND ORDER STATUS (312) 278-1440

★ 5 STAR FINAL JULY '88 CLEAR

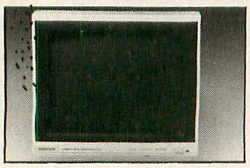
HMC SAVES BUDGET

Hundreds of $ off Monitors sighted as Major Factor. HMC is reported to have made a special purchase on Magnavox monitors. These items, listed, are being offered at remarkable savings.

MAGNAVOX 7622 12″ Amber Screen offers 900 dots × 350 lines resolution at 20 MHz on a dark glass anti-glare CRT with built-in audio and 1 year warranty. ($7 shipping) **$88** 7652 green screen also available $88

MAGNAVOX 8 CM 515 has analog RGB for CoCo 3, TTL RGB for Tandy 1000 or IBM PC's, and composite color for CoCo 2 and 3. Built-in speaker. 14″ screen with 640 dot × 240 line resolution. Plus 2 years parts and labor warranty. reg. list $499 **SAVE $200** **$298** + $14 Shipping

CC-3 Magnavox RGB cable only $19.95 with Magnavox Monitor order. $29.95 w/o monitor.

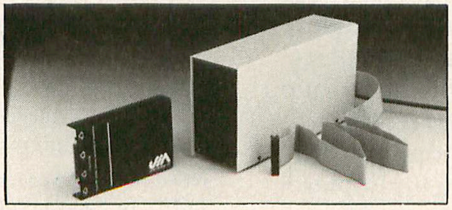


Savings have spread to the Zenith Line.

123A 12″ This 12″ green screen high resolution monitor offers 80 column capability, Zenith quality and a 90-day warranty valid at any of Zenith's 1200 locations. Retail $199. **Our price $67.50** ($7 shipping) **REPACK**

VA-1 for monochrome and color monitors delivers video interface for CoCo's 1 & 2 **$24.45** ($2 shipping)

DRIVE Ø +. ***Howards Drive Ø*** gives you a DD-3 MPI drive, a CA-1 cable and a J&M DC-4 Disk Controller for only **$178.45.** Double sided double density 360K. ($5 shipping)
Add $34 for a Disto DC-3.



HMC's Guarantee– A Promise you can take to the Bank.

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatibility. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back (less shipping.) Shipping charges are for 48 states. APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.

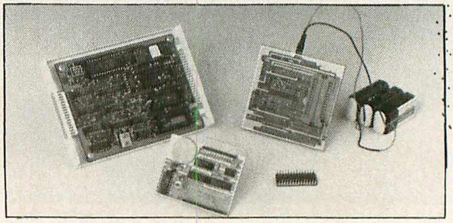
Buyout on DISTO Disk Controllers

Includes controller and C-DOS 4.0 ROM Chip. **DISTO $98** DC-3 [A]
($2 shipping on all DISTO products)

ADD-ON BOARDS

DC-3P Mini Eprom programmer includes all software to program 2764 or 27128 chips [B] **$55**

DC-3C Clock Calendar and parallel printer port [C] **$40**



Items featured as evidence of Savings

INVESTIGATION OF "LOWEST PRICES" PROVES TRUE Disc Controllers, Add–On Board & Memory provide *absolute* proof.

"Howard Medical Computer offers the Lowest Prices.!" That was the claim that was tested and verified today as HMC unveiled undeniable savings on dozens of items

hotline number

DON'T MISS OUT, ORDER TODAY!

800 / 443-1444
WE ACCEPT VISA
• MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS • C.O.D. OR CHECKS
• SCHOOL P.O.

The Biggest
The Best
The Indispensable

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

THE RAINBOW is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! **THE RAINBOW** features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the Tandy Color Computer than any other source.

A monthly issue contains nearly 200 pages and up to two dozen programs, 14 regular columns and as many as 12 new product reviews. And advertisements: **THE RAINBOW** is known as *the* medium for advertisers — which means every month it has a wealth of information unavailable anywhere else about new products! Hundreds of programs are advertised in its pages each month.

Every single issue of **THE RAINBOW** covers the wide spectrum of interests in the Tandy Color Computer — from beginners' tutorials and arcade games to telecommunications and business and finance programs. Helpful utilities and do-it-yourself hardware projects make it easy and fun to expand your CoCo's capabilities. And, monthly reviews by independent reader reviewers take the guesswork out of buying new software and hardware products.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **THE RAINBOW** to be an absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 90 percent of **THE RAINBOW** subscribers renew their subscriptions? We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same.

Rainbow On Tape
& Rainbow On Disk!

— great ways to bring **THE RAINBOW** into your life. Each month, all you do is pop the tape into your cassette player or the disk into your drive. No more lost weekends. As soon as you read an article about a program in **THE RAINBOW**, it's ready to load and run. No work. No wait.

Just think how your software library will grow. With your first year's subscription, you'll get almost 250 new programs: games, utilities, business programs, home applications. And, with **RAINBOW ON DISK**, you'll also get all the OS-9 programs.

RAINBOW ON TAPE and **RAINBOW ON DISK** — they're the "meat" of **THE RAINBOW** at a price that's "small potatoes." And now you even have a choice about how it should be served up to you.

To get your first heaping helping, just fill out and return the attached reply card. No postage necessary.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1 PROSPECT, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059-0385

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1 PROSPECT, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059-0385

Use our 800 number!

For credit card orders, you may want to phone in your subscription. Our *credit card order* number is (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries please call (502) 228-4492.

We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express.

Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $31 a year in the United States. Canadian rate is $38 (U.S. funds only). Surface rate elsewhere is $68 (U.S.). Airmail is $103 (U.S.). All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the first copy. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

Our 800 number is also good for ordering RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK!

Just call (800) 847-0309 anytime from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. *Credit card orders only.*

Subscriptions to **RAINBOW ON TAPE** are $80 a year in the United States, $90 (U.S. funds) in Canada and $105 (U.S.) in all other countries.

RAINBOW ON DISK is $99 a year in the United States, $115 (U.S.) in Canada and $130 (U.S.) in all other countries.

Individual issues of **RAINBOW ON TAPE** are $10 in the U.S., $12 (U.S.) in Canada and all other countries. Individual issues of **RAINBOW ON DISK** are $12 in the U.S., $14 (U.S.) in Canada, and $16 (U.S.) in all other countries. Kentucky residents please add 5% sales tax.

RAINBOW ON TAPE and **RAINBOW ON DISK** are not stand-alone products; you need the magazine for loading and operating instructions and the necessary documentation. **THE RAINBOW** magazine is a separate purchase.

Send Me Rainbow Magazine!

Here's your chance to have a Pot O' Gold full of programs, articles and information about CoCo every month of the year!

As the premier magazine for the Tandy Color Computer, **THE RAINBOW** has more of everything — and greater variety, too. Do yourself and your CoCo a favor and subscribe to **THE RAINBOW** today!

YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **THE RAINBOW.**

☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (attach label)*

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ________ *State* ______ *ZIP* ______

☐ Payment Enclosed (payment must accompany order)

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ____________

Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ______

Give Your Fingers A Break!

YES! Sign me up: ☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (attach label)*

☐ *RAINBOW ON TAPE* ☐ *RAINBOW ON DISK (Available beginning with the October 1986 issue)*

☐ *A Full Year* ☐ *Single Issue (specify month & year)* ______

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ________ State ______ ZIP ______

☐ Payment Enclosed (payment must accompany order)

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ____________

Signature ________ Card Expiration Date ______

```
,134
720 DATA 14,189,23,148,142,40,17
,134
730 DATA 15,189,23,148,57,142,41
,13
740 DATA 182,30,230,189,23,148,1
42,41
750 DATA 14,182,30,231,189,23,14
8,142
760 DATA 41,15,182,30,232,189,23
,148
770 DATA 142,41,16,182,30,233,18
9,23
780 DATA 148,142,41,17,182,30,23
4,189
790 DATA 23,148,57,142,40,108,13
4,16
800 DATA 189,35,115,142,40,109,1
34,17
810 DATA 189,35,115,142,40,110,1
34,18
820 DATA 189,35,115,142,40,111,1
34,19
830 DATA 189,35,115,142,40,112,1
82,30
840 DATA 235,189,35,115,57,142,4
0,20
850 DATA 182,30,236,189,23,148,1
42,40
860 DATA 21,182,30,237,189,23,14
8,57
870 DATA 182,30,250,198,64,61,14
2,32
880 DATA 8,48,139,191,39,215,79,
95
890 DATA 16,142,43,224,16,191,39
,213
900 DATA 189,24,200,166,132,189,
24,216
910 DATA 189,24,184,189,24,184,1
89,24
920 DATA 184,189,24,184,189,24,1
84,189
930 DATA 24,184,189,24,184,92,19
3,8
940 DATA 39,45,189,24,200,49,169
,2
950 DATA 100,48,1,189,24,208,32,
208
960 DATA 189,24,200,48,1,49,36,1
66
970 DATA 132,189,24,208,189,24,2
16,57
980 DATA 190,39,215,16,190,39,21
3,57
990 DATA 191,39,215,16,191,39,21
3,57
1000 DATA 247,39,212,198,80,61,1
42,33
1010 DATA 72,48,139,79,95,166,12
8,167
1020 DATA 164,166,128,167,33,166
,128,167
1030 DATA 34,166,128,167,35,92,1
93,20
1040 DATA 39,5,49,168,32,32,230,
246
1050 DATA 39,212,57,182,30,250,1
98,2
1060 DATA 61,253,39,214,142,34,2
50,48
1070 DATA 139,236,132,253,30,248
,252,39
1080 DATA 214,142,35,4,48,139,23
6,132
1090 DATA 253,31,2,252,39,214,14
2,35
1100 DATA 14,48,139,236,132,253,
30,255
1110 DATA 252,39,214,142,35,24,4
8,139
1120 DATA 236,132,253,30,253,252
,39,214
1130 DATA 142,35,34,48,139,236,1
32,253
1140 DATA 31,4,182,30,250,183,31
,1
1150 DATA 183,31,18,204,0,0,253,
31
1160 DATA 6,253,31,8,253,31,10,2
53
1170 DATA 31,12,253,31,14,253,31
,16
1180 DATA 252,30,248,253,30,251,
57,190
1190 DATA 30,251,48,136,224,140,
43,224
1200 DATA 37,17,190,30,251,95,22
5,136
1210 DATA 192,38,8,225,136,193,3
8,3
1220 DATA 134,1,57,79,57,190,30,
251
1230 DATA 95,225,137,2,64,38,9,2
25
1240 DATA 137,2,65,38,3,134,1,57
1250 DATA 79,57,190,30,251,95,22
5,31
1260 DATA 38,9,225,137,1,255,38,
3
1270 DATA 134,1,57,79,57,190,30,
251
1280 DATA 95,225,2,38,9,225,137,
2
1290 DATA 2,38,3,134,1,57,79,57
1300 DATA 190,30,251,16,142,34,2
16,79
1310 DATA 95,166,160,167,132,166
,160,167
1320 DATA 1,92,193,17,39,5,48,13
6
1330 DATA 32,32,238,57,190,30,25
```

```
1,95
1340 DATA 167,132,167,1,92,193,1
7,39
1350 DATA 5,48,136,32,32,242,57,
189
1360 DATA 25,111,129,0,39,15,189
,16
1370 DATA 152,190,30,251,48,136,
192,191
1380 DATA 30,251,189,25,200,57,1
89,25
1390 DATA 141,129,0,39,15,189,16
,152
1400 DATA 190,30,251,48,136,64,1
91,30
1410 DATA 251,189,25,200,57,189,
25,162
1420 DATA 129,0,39,14,189,16,152
,190
1430 DATA 30,251,48,31,191,30,25
1,189
1440 DATA 25,200,57,189,25,181,1
29,0
1450 DATA 39,14,189,16,152,190,3
0,251
1460 DATA 48,1,191,30,251,189,25
,200
1470 DATA 57,137,190,30,251,79,1
98,255
1480 DATA 48,137,0,194,166,132,1
29,0
1490 DATA 38,4,231,128,32,246,18
9,20
1500 DATA 180,95,18,16,190,30,25
1,49
1510 DATA 169,0,194,95,191,39,21
4,16
1520 DATA 188,39,214,39,4,231,16
0,32
1530 DATA 242,189,27,192,57,190,
30,251
1540 DATA 79,198,255,48,137,0,19
1,166
1550 DATA 132,129,0,38,6,231,132
,48
1560 DATA 31,32,244,189,20,180,9
5,18
1570 DATA 16,190,30,251,49,169,0
,191
1580 DATA 95,191,39,214,16,188,3
9,214
1590 DATA 39,6,231,164,49,63,32,
240
1600 DATA 48,31,189,27,192,57,17
3,159
1610 DATA 160,10,182,1,90,129,59
,37
1620 DATA 15,189,26,254,129,254,
39,50
1630 DATA 129,126,39,46,189,26,5
9,57
1640 DATA 129,2,46,15,189,26,254
,129
1650 DATA 254,39,36,129,126,39,3
2,189
1660 DATA 26,37,57,182,1,91,129,
59
1670 DATA 37,4,189,26,14,57,129,
2
1680 DATA 46,16,189,25,247,57,18
2,255
1690 DATA 0,57,189,26,82,32,3,18
9
1700 DATA 26,133,189,25,200,57,1
82,30
1710 DATA 250,198,20,61,142,35,5
0,48
1720 DATA 139,95,16,190,30,255,1
89,27
1730 DATA 35,32,19,166,128,167,1
64,166
1740 DATA 128,167,33,92,193,10,3
9,5
1750 DATA 49,168,32,32,238,57,14
2,36
1760 DATA 14,16,190,30,253,95,18
9,27
1770 DATA 35,57,134,3,183,30,237
,127
1780 DATA 30,220,127,30,221,127,
30,222
1790 DATA 127,30,223,127,30,224,
127,30
1800 DATA 250,57,204,0,0,253,31,
6
1810 DATA 253,31,8,253,31,10,253
,31
1820 DATA 12
```

180	91	1150	54
310	57	1320	182
470	49	1470	240
650	124	1750	30
830	136	END	65
970	196		

Listing 3: THREE

```
10 REM %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
       %%%      PART #3 TUT    %%%
       %%% CONTAINS MAZE DATA%%%
       %%% RUN THEN LOAD #4  %%%
       %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
15 FOR X=23401 TO 24921:READ DT:
POKE X,DT:NEXT X
20 DATA 253,31,14,253,31,16,57,1
6
30 DATA 142,35,250,79,95,166,160
,167
40 DATA 132,166,160,167,1,92,193
```

OWL-WARE

Proven Technology

New CoCo 3 Utilities

Great for 512K Systems! From Color Venture and OWL-WARE

PRINTER LIGHTNING

A great print spooler which gives you 44K print buffer from a 128K CoCo and up to 438K (200 pages!) from a 512K CoCo. With this spooler you can run a program while you are printing a file. The spooler does not slow down the computer to any noticeable extent while you are running a second program and no lost characters arise. Baud rates selectable. ***Printer Lightning*** can reside in memory along with ***RAMDISK***!

RAMDISK

Using 512K CoCo 3 you have access to 2 additional disk drives in RAM. All disk commands are supported, and the data are Reset button protected. You can now have up to 5 disk drive capacities on line at once and can assign the ram disks to any drive number. By making the ramdisk Drive 0, all programs which require a lot of drive access will run much faster. You can have the ***RAMDISK*** in memory at the same time as the ***Printer Lightning***!

BACKUP LIGHTNING

This program is the fastest way to make backup copies of your files using a 512K CoCo. You can backup 35, 40, or 80 track disks single or double sided. Both RS and OS-9 disks may be backed up. The original disk is saved to memory and a copy can be made on an ***unformatted disk*** every 45 seconds! The lightning read, write, format, and verify routines that were developed make this program much quicker that RSDOS or OS-9 for backups. This will become one of your most used programs!

·NEW·NEW· **Only $19.95 each. 3 for $39.95.**

SPECIAL With our 512K Upgrade (Next page) only $2. each or 3 for $5!

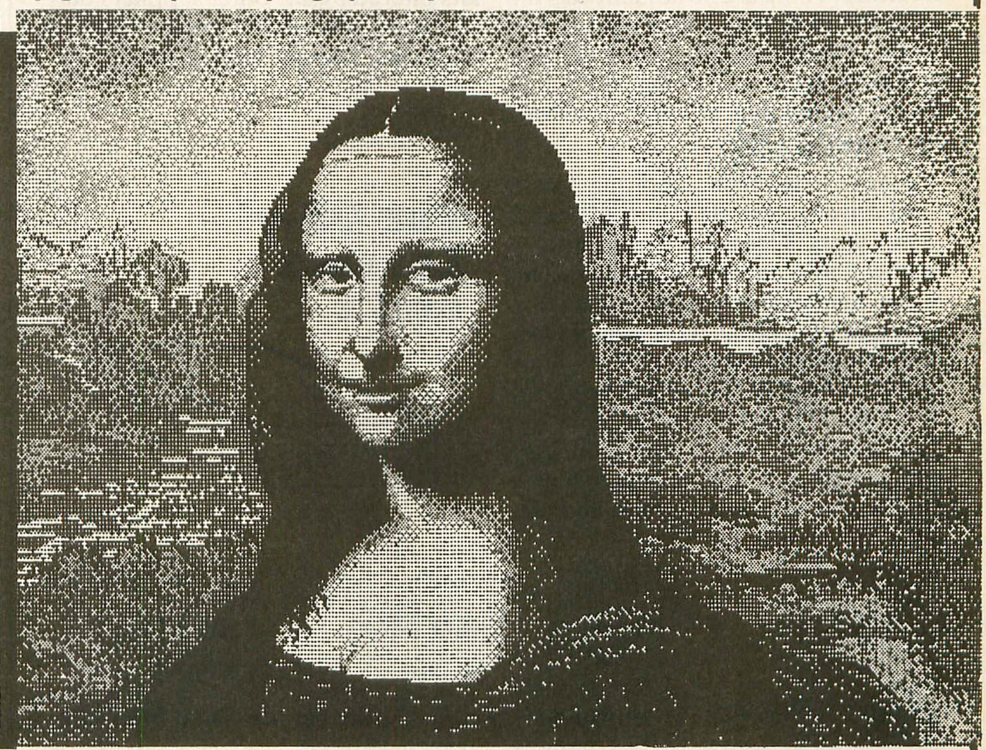
Announcing:

The finest graphics/drawing program for the COCO 3!

Da Vinci 3

- 16 colors on screen at one time
- Modify each color from 64 available colors
- Use composite or RGB monitor
- Draw with custom paintbrushes
- Full resolution 320 X 192
- Picture converter for conversion of COCO 2 pictures to COCO 3
- Multiple text fonts
- Accepts input from joystick, X-pad, mouse, or touch-pad
- Boxes, circles, line, paint generation
- Screen dump for Tandy mono and color ink-jet printers, (NX-10 and others pending)
- Sensible price
- No additional hardware required because of course/fine joystick movement modes
- Zoom mode for individual pixel editing
- Great on screen menu which is removable at the touch of a key to allow full screen edit

128K or 512K COCO 3 $37.95



Super I/O Board for OS-9

Each Board Provides 2 Serial Ports and Centronics Parallel Port

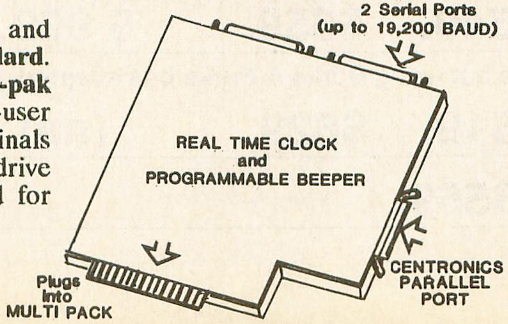
First Board has Real Time Clock and Beeper... With Second Board up to 5 Users

More Ads... →

The serial ports are usable **up to 19,200 Baud**, and the parallel port is a **true Centronics standard**. Plug into your multi-pak. **On CoCo 3, multi-pak must be upgraded.** You have a multi-user system with additional computers or terminals plugged into the serial ports. An OWL hard drive and 512K upgrade are strongly recommended for multi-user systems.

Intro Price... **$169.**

BOARD 2...$145.



OWL-WARE
P.O. Box 116-A
Mertztown, PA 19539
— ORDER LINES (only) —
(800) 245-6228
(215) 682-6855 (PA)

OWL-WARE

Proven

On the Razor's Edge of

Basic and OS-9 Hard Drive Systems

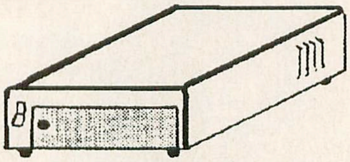
Proven Performance for Demanding Home or Business Users

Every hard drive which has been produced by OWL-WARE during the last 3 years is **complete**. A system consists of software, hard drive, controller, heavy-duty power supply, and LR Tech Interface. There are no hidden costs for assembly or testing. When a drive system is ordered, we fully **assemble**, **test**, and **burn-in** the system for 3 full days. This ensures dependability and optimum performance.

We have now been supplying CoCo hard drive systems and parts for more than 3 years. This is the longest history in the CoCo market of any system. Some other advertisers are stating that they have one of the most reliable systems for the CoCo *with all of 4 months history in the CoCo hard drive market*! We have reached our position in the hard drive market by providing our customers with a quality product that they (and we) can be proud to own and use.

Because of many requests for a lower price system in kit form, we are now selling a kit of all parts at a significant discount compared to our regular prices. We recommend this kit (or any kits offered by any other supplier) only to those who have experience in electronic assembly and OS-9.

For OS-9 Levels 1 and 2



10 Meg.	20 Meg.	40 Meg.	80 Meg. (2 X 40 Meg.)
System Prices: (Includes Hard Drive, Controller, LR Tech Interface, Software. Fully assembled and tested.)			
$469.	$599.	$725.	$1,069.
Kit Prices: (LR Tech System as above but not assembled or tested.)			
$419.	$549.	$659.	$ 999.
Kit Prices: (As above but using Burke & Burke bus adapter)			
(na)	$519.	$629.	(na)
30 Meg Kit:	$559.		

OWL Hard Drive BASIC 3

There have been several ads in this magazine about BASIC for Color Computer hard drive systems. These ads sometimes only tell a part of the story. Our BASIC system price includes **assembly**, **testing**, and **3-day burn-in** period. We do not require a Multi-pak to operate.

Our hard drive systems are fast, reliable, and reasonable in price. This has been proven by hundreds of users over the past 3 years. We do not have to turn off error checking for speed. We achieve high speed BASIC from a unique indexing method.

The table below will summarize some of the key points about our BASIC hard drive system and two other systems. We believe that we have the best BASIC interface for CoCo hard drives available.

BASIC Hard Drive Systems*

Feature	OWL	B&B	RGB
Drive Portion Available	Entire	Entire(?)	Entire
User Sets BASIC/OS-9 Partitions	YES	Yes	No
Add to Existing OS-9 Drive Without Reformat	YES	Yes(?)	No
Drives 0-3 Hard/Floppy	YES	No	Yes
Built in Park	YES	No	Yes
Speed*	FAST	Fast	Fast

*All feature details are believed to be true at time of writing and are subject to change. We believe that our BASIC hard drives are the fastest due to our indexing method, but all three systems are fast. On ours all BASIC commands work including DSKINI, DSKI$, and DSKO$.

Prices: With/Without Hard Drive

$35./$79.

Technology
the Color Computer Frontier

DISK DRIVES

Bonus!
Special
Bundled
Software
with any
Disk Drive
Purchase!

Floppy Drive Systems

The Highest Quality for Service Now and for Years to Come

Use our WHISPER DRIVE for the finest, quietist drive

Drive 0 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) $219.

Drive 0 systems complete with drive, controller, legal DOS, cable, case, power supply, and manual

Drive 1 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) $129.

New 3.5", 720K Drives for OS-9 with case & Power Supply $179.

Drive 1 Systems have drive, case, power supply. (You may require optional cable and/or DOS chip to use)

Special for 0/1 Combos (Drives 0,1,2,3) $315.

HALF- HEIGHT DRIVE UPGRADES FOR RS HORIZONTAL CASES

Why only double the capacity of your system when you can triple in the same case? Kit includes: double-sided to fit your case, chip to run both sides of new drive, hardware, and detailed instructions. Easy! Takes only 5 minutes!

Model $119. Model $129.
500 501 or 502

All drives are new and fully assembled. We ship only FULLY TESTED and CERTIFIED at these low prices. We use Fuji, YE Data, and other fine brands. No drives are used or surplus unless otherwise stated to you when you order. We appear to be the one of the few advertisers in Rainbow who can truly make this claim. We have 5 years experience in the CoCo disk drive market! We are able to provide support when you have a problem.

Drives 1 Year Warranty

OWL Phones

Order Numbers (only)
1-800-245-6228
1-215-682-6855

Technical Help
1-215-837-1917

OWL WARE Software Bundle

Disk Tutorial/Utilities/Games

DISK TUTOR Ver 1.1

Learn how to use your disk drive from this multi-lesson, machine language program. This tutor takes you through your lessons and corrects your mistakes for a quick, painless disk drive introduction. (This professionally written tutor is easily worth the bundle's total price.)

OWL DOS

An operating system that gives faster disk access and allows the use of double-sided drives. Corrects a floating point number error on early CoCo systems.

COPY-IT

Quickly copies selected programs between disks. A wild card option selects groups of programs to copy.

VERIFY

Verifies reading of each sector. Bad sectors are listed on the screen.

2 GAMES

We will select 2 games from our stock. These sold for more than $20 each.

If sold separately this is more than $125 worth of software!!

Do not mistake this software with cheap, non-professional "Public Domain" software which is being offered by others. All of this software is copyrighted and professional in quality. The tutor is unique with us and has helped thousands of new users learn their disk drive.

only $27.95
(or even better)
only $6.95 with

Our prices include a discount for cash but do not include shipping.

OWL-WARE has a liberal warranty policy. During the warranty period, all defective items will be repaired or replaced at our option at no cost to the buyer except for shipping costs. Call our tech number for return. Return of non-defective or unauthorized returns are subject to a service charge.

OWL-WARE
P.O. BOX 116
Mertztown, PA 19539

```
,10
50 DATA 39,5,48,136,32,32,238,57
60 DATA 79,95,167,132,167,1,92,1
93
70 DATA 10,39,5,48,136,32,32,242
80 DATA 57,189,36,44,57,0,38,4
90 DATA 134,1,32,26,129,1,38,4
100 DATA 134,2,32,18,129,2,38,4
110 DATA 134,4,32,10,129,3,38,4
120 DATA 134,6,32,2,134,8,187,16
130 DATA 190,31,6,189,27,235,16,
190
140 DATA 31,8,189,27,235,16,190,
31
150 DATA 10,189,27,235,16,190,31
,12
160 DATA 189,27,235,16,190,31,14
,189
170 DATA 27,235,16,190,31,16,189
,27
180 DATA 235,57,16,140,0,0,39,24
9
190 DATA 140,0,0,39,244,31,32,18
9
200 DATA 28,29,189,28,41,189,28,
29
210 DATA 189,28,41,189,28,29,189
,28
220 DATA 41,189,28,29,189,28,41,
189
230 DATA 28,29,189,28,41,189,28,
29
240 DATA 189,28,41,57,16,191,39,
214
250 DATA 188,39,214,39,16,49,33,
57
260 DATA 16,191,39,214,188,39,21
4,39
270 DATA 4,49,168,31,57,253,39,2
14
280 DATA 190,39,214,189,27,112,1
90,39
290 DATA 214,189,27,137,189,27,1
54,189
300 DATA 22,68,142,0,0,57,182,30
310 DATA 250,198,20,61,16,142,35
,150
320 DATA 49,171,95,166,160,167,1
32,166
330 DATA 160,167,1,92,193,10,39,
5
340 DATA 48,136,32,32,238,190,31
,6
350 DATA 16,142,31,6,134,42,189,
28
360 DATA 183,190,31,8,16,142,31,
8
370 DATA 134,84,189,28,183,190,3
1,10
380 DATA 16,142,31,10,134,126,18
9,28
```

```
390 DATA 183,190,31,12,16,142,31
,12
400 DATA 134,168,189,28,183,190,
31,14
410 DATA 16,142,31,14,134,210,18
9,28
420 DATA 183,190,31,16,16,142,31
,16
430 DATA 134,252,189,28,183,57,1
40,0
440 DATA 0,38,250,124,31,24,177,
31
450 DATA 24,34,19,190,31,4,175,1
64
460 DATA 189,28,79,134,240,177,3
1,24
470 DATA 38,227,127,31,24,57,128
,40
480 DATA 177,31,24,34,216,190,31
,4
490 DATA 189,27,112,57,79,95,161
,31
500 DATA 38,8,161,137,1,31,38,2
510 DATA 198,1,57,79,95,161,2,38
520 DATA 8,161,137,1,34,38,2,198
530 DATA 1,57,79,95,161,136,192,
38
540 DATA 7,161,136,193,38,2,198,
1
550 DATA 57,79,95,161,137,1,96,3
8
560 DATA 8,161,137,1,97,38,2,198
570 DATA 1,57,190,31,4,79,188,31
580 DATA 6,38,3,189,29,98,134,1
590 DATA 188,31,8,38,3,189,29,98
600 DATA 134,2,188,31,10,38,3,18
9
610 DATA 29,98,134,3,188,31,12,3
8
620 DATA 3,189,29,98,134,4,188,3
1
630 DATA 14,38,3,189,29,98,134,5
640 DATA 188,31,16,38,14,189,29,
98
650 DATA 57,16,142,31,44,49,166,
134
660 DATA 5,167,164,57,190,31,4,4
8
670 DATA 137,254,128,79,16,190,3
1,6
680 DATA 188,31,6,39,56,134,1,16
690 DATA 190,31,8,188,31,8,39,45
700 DATA 134,2,16,190,31,10,188,
31
710 DATA 10,39,34,134,3,16,190,3
1
720 DATA 12,188,31,12,39,23,134,
4
730 DATA 16,190,31,14,188,31,14,
39
740 DATA 12,134,5,16,190,31,16,1
```

```
88
750 DATA 31,16,39,1,57,142,31,44
760 DATA 48,134,16,188,30,251,34
,6
770 DATA 198,2,231,132,32,4,198,
0
780 DATA 231,132,182,39,116,129,
180,38
790 DATA 1,57,166,132,139,1,167,
132
800 DATA 57,190,39,214,189,28,22
9,193
810 DATA 0,39,14,189,27,137,190,
39
820 DATA 214,48,31,191,39,214,18
9,28
830 DATA 79,57,190,39,214,189,28
,244
840 DATA 193,0,39,14,189,27,137,
190
850 DATA 39,214,48,1,191,39,214,
189
860 DATA 28,79,57,190,39,214,189
,29
870 DATA 18,193,0,39,15,189,27,1
37
880 DATA 190,39,214,48,136,64,19
1,39
890 DATA 214,189,28,79,57,190,39
,214
900 DATA 189,29,3,193,0,39,15,18
9
910 DATA 27,137,190,39,214,48,13
6,192
920 DATA 191,39,214,189,28,79,57
,140
930 DATA 43,224,37,54,191,39,214
,129
940 DATA 0,38,7,189,29,243,189,3
0
950 DATA 38,57,129,1,38,7,189,29
960 DATA 218,189,30,38,57,129,2,
38
970 DATA 7,189,29,243,189,30,12,
57
980 DATA 129,3,38,7,189,29,218,1
89
990 DATA 30,12,57,129,5,38,3,189
1000 DATA 30,38,57,190,31,6,182,
31
1010 DATA 44,189,30,64,190,39,21
4,191
1020 DATA 31,6,190,31,8,182,31,4
5
1030 DATA 189,30,64,190,39,214,1
91,31
1040 DATA 8,190,31,10,182,31,46,
189
1050 DATA 30,64,190,39,214,191,3
1,10
1060 DATA 190,31,12,182,31,47,18
9,30
1070 DATA 64,190,39,214,191,31,1
2,190
1080 DATA 31,14,182,31,48,189,30
,64
1090 DATA 190,39,214,191,31,14,1
90,31
1100 DATA 16,182,31,49,189,30,64
,190
1110 DATA 39,214,191,31,16,57,0,
0
1120 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1130 DATA 255,255,0,0,2,0,0,0
1140 DATA 0,0,3,0,3,48,175,2
1150 DATA 40,1,40,28,57,129,57,4
4
1160 DATA 37,0,59,58,59,156,49,1
42
1170 DATA 0,53,223,56,117,47,122
,47
1180 DATA 51,46,245,51,108,53,25
1,52
1190 DATA 177,0,255,255,255,255,
255,240
1200 DATA 0,13,53,17,67,34,255,2
55
1210 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255,255
1220 DATA 255,255,255,2,1,1,2,0
1230 DATA 2,255,255,255,255,1,0,
255
1240 DATA 255,255,255,255,5,1,25
5,84
1250 DATA 68,68,68,68,68,84,16,8
0
1260 DATA 16,16,16,16,84,84,68,4
1270 DATA 84,64,68,84,84,68,4,84
1280 DATA 4,68,84,68,68,68,84,4
1290 DATA 4,4,84,68,64,84,4,68
1300 DATA 84,84,68,64,84,68,68,8
4
1310 DATA 84,68,4,4,4,4,4,84
1320 DATA 68,68,84,68,68,84,84,6
8
1330 DATA 68,84,4,68,84,153,102,
153
1340 DATA 102,153,102,153,136,13
6,136,168
1350 DATA 136,136,136,168,32,32,
32,32
1360 DATA 32,168,168,128,128,138
,136,136
1370 DATA 168,136,136,136,168,13
6,136,136
1380 DATA 0,32,32,0,32,32,0,168
1390 DATA 136,128,168,8,136,168,
168,32
1400 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,168,136
,128
1410 DATA 128,128,136,168,16,68,
68,84
```

```
1420 DATA 68,68,68,136,168,136,1
36,136
1430 DATA 136,136,84,68,64,80,64
,68
1440 DATA 84,32,136,136,136,136,
136,32
1450 DATA 68,68,68,68,68,16,16,1
68
1460 DATA 136,128,168,128,136,16
8,80,68
1470 DATA 68,80,68,68,68,130,130
,136
1480 DATA 160,136,130,130,0,0,12
8,168
1490 DATA 128,130,170,130,162,16
2,138,4
1499 REM PART ONE'S MAZE DATA
1500 DATA 0,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1510 DATA 0,4,4,0,0,0,4,4
1520 DATA 0,4,3,0,4,4,4,4
1530 DATA 0,4,0,0,4,4,4,4
1540 DATA 0,4,4,0,0,0,0,4
1550 DATA 0,0,0,0,1,4,4,4
1560 DATA 4,4,0,0,0,0,2,4
1570 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1580 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1590 DATA 0,2,4,4,0,0,2,4
1600 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,4,4,4
1610 DATA 4,4,0,1,0,4,4,0
1620 DATA 0,4,0,0,0,4,4,4
1630 DATA 0,4,0,4,0,4,4,4
1640 DATA 0,0,0,4,0,0,0,4
1650 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1660 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,3
1670 DATA 0,0,0,0,4,0,4,4
1680 DATA 4,0,1,0,4,0,0,4
1690 DATA 4,0,4,0,4,0,4,4
1700 DATA 0,0,4,0,2,0,4,0
1710 DATA 0,0,4,0,4,0,4,4
1720 DATA 0,4,4,0,0,0,4,4
1730 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1740 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1750 DATA 4,4,3,0,4,4,4,0
1760 DATA 0,4,4,0,4,4,4,4
1770 DATA 0,4,4,0,0,4,4,3
1780 DATA 0,0,4,0,4,4,4,4
1790 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,4,4
1800 DATA 0,4,4,4,4,0,0,4
1810 DATA 1,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1820 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
1830 DATA 0,0,0,0,4,0,0,4
1840 DATA 0,4,4,0,4,0,4,3
1850 DATA 0,0,4,0,2,0,4,4
1860 DATA 0,4,4,0,4,0,4,4
1870 DATA 0,4,0,0,4,0,4,0
1880 DATA 0,4,4,0,0,0,4,4
1890 DATA 4,4,4,1,4,4,4,0
1900 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1910 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1920 DATA 0
```

220	242	1330	45
410	246	1470	144
600	207	1620	234
790	171	1760	133
1020	105	END	45
1170	148		

Listing 4: FOUR

```
10 REM %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
       %%%   LASTPART TUT    %%%
       %%% RUN THEN LOAD &RUN%%%
       %%% COPY PROGRAM      %%%
       %%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%
15 FOR X=24922 TO 26405:READ DT:
POKE X,DT:NEXT X
20 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
30 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
40 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
50 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
60 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
70 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
80 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
90 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,62,0
100 DATA 0,250,58,0,0,171,42,0
110 DATA 0,163,58,0,0,135,54,0
120 DATA 0,147,50,0,0,167,58,0
130 DATA 0,171,58,0,0,170,62,0
140 DATA 0,171,0,0,0,160,254,170
150 DATA 170,250,70,170,170,164,
19,168
160 DATA 170,177,71,33,42,180,19
,52
170 DATA 74,49,71,49,18,52,19,52
180 DATA 71,49,71,33,19,52,255,4
2
190 DATA 255,63,0,0,0,0,85,85
200 DATA 87,234,253,87,212,70,25
5,87
210 DATA 245,18,255,223,244,70,2
55,255
220 DATA 245,19,0,0,52,71,0,0
230 DATA 53,19,0,0,52,71,0,0
240 DATA 55,255,0,0,52,0,0,0
250 DATA 55,63,0,0,55,52,0,0
260 DATA 55,49,0,0,55,52,0,0
270 DATA 55,49,0,0,247,52,247,25
5
280 DATA 215,49,213,255,215,52,8
5,127
290 DATA 87,63,85,85,84,0,43,21
300 DATA 85,85,33,21,253,87,55,2
3
310 DATA 255,87,51,23,255,223,52
,23
320 DATA 255,255,17,20,0,0,52,20
330 DATA 0,0,49,20,0,0,63,20
340 DATA 0,0,0,20,0,0,254,20
350 DATA 0,0,70,20,0,0,18,20
360 DATA 0,0,71,20,0,0,19,20
```

```
370 DATA 0,0,71,23,0,0,18,23
380 DATA 247,255,70,21,213,255,2
34,21
390 DATA 85,127,0,21,85,85,43,25
0
400 DATA 62,191,33,210,52,71,55,
70
410 DATA 49,19,51,18,52,71,52,69
420 DATA 49,19,17,17,20,69,52,69
430 DATA 33,17,49,18,36,70,63,17
0
440 DATA 43,250,0,0,0,0,254,42
450 DATA 191,63,70,49,19,52,18,5
2
460 DATA 71,49,71,17,19,52,19,20
470 DATA 207,49,71,17,55,52,18,3
6
480 DATA 118,49,70,33,210,36,234
,47
490 DATA 254,42,0,0,0,0,2,128
500 DATA 10,160,170,170,255,240,
63,48
510 DATA 63,252,31,255,23,240,87
,224
520 DATA 85,84,21,85,85,85,170,1
70
530 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,42,42
540 DATA 44,37,53,224,56,96,48,2
24
550 DATA 58,224,53,223,58,223,48
,223
560 DATA 58,223,46,95,49,142,47,
8
570 DATA 47,2,47,14,52,2,59,156
580 DATA 47,28,54,148,54,130,52,
20
590 DATA 56,117,51,113,48,237,61
,101
600 DATA 61,113,255,255,255,255,
255,255
610 DATA 0,0,63,252,31,244,19,19
6
620 DATA 6,144,8,32,32,8,32,8
630 DATA 8,32,6,144,0,0,21,4
640 DATA 5,17,1,65,10,161,42,168
650 DATA 170,170,42,168,10,160,1
,64
660 DATA 0,0,2,128,255,255,61,12
4
670 DATA 61,124,182,158,189,126,
63,252
680 DATA 63,252,255,255,4,16,1,6
4
690 DATA 3,192,1,64,5,144,86,165
700 DATA 85,84,21,80,5,64,1,64
710 DATA 42,168,170,170,157,222,
42,168
720 DATA 10,160,255,255,36,24,36
,24
730 DATA 36,24,255,255,160,10,16
8,42
```

```
740 DATA 41,104,43,232,9,96,9,96
750 DATA 0,64,0,16,4,64,1,0
760 DATA 5,80,31,244,7,253,1,244
770 DATA 0,80,1,66,5,3,1,65
780 DATA 1,69,0,85,4,16,17,132
790 DATA 67,193,7,208,17,68,67,1
93
800 DATA 7,208,17,68,66,33,0,0
810 DATA 0,20,0,85,0,117,0,85
820 DATA 21,85,172,213,170,165,1
87,20
830 DATA 21,80,5,64,168,21,8,17
840 DATA 40,80,32,64,131,234,171
,194
850 DATA 1,8,5,40,68,32,84,42
860 DATA 2,0,3,40,11,188,11,238
870 DATA 46,172,187,188,175,166,
126,224
880 DATA 126,192,24,0,0,4,0,18
890 DATA 0,18,1,18,1,42,17,168
900 DATA 18,128,26,0,168,0,160,0
910 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,255
,255,255
920 DATA 255,255,182,30,250,129,
0,38
930 DATA 4,134,1,32,26,129,1,38
940 DATA 4,134,2,32,18,129,2,38
950 DATA 4,134,4,32,10,129,3,38
960 DATA 4,134,6,32,2,134,8,187
```

HORSE SENSE

HORSE SENSE is a new approach to Thoroughbred handicapping. After purchasing many handicapping programs and getting few results, we figured there must be a better way. We believe we have found it! Makes sorting through the horses easy. We believe it is the best product on the market. If you tried the rest, now try the best! Watch for the RAINBOW REVIEW.

Disk or Cassette only **$24.95**
CoCo 1, 2 and 3

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Add $2.00 for C.O.D.
Please Specify TAPE OR DISK
(OH Orders Add 5.5% Sales Tax)
To order by mail send $24.95 Check/
M.O./Visa or M.C.# to:

Western Hills Software
6133 GLENWAY AVENUE
CINCINNATI, OH 45211
Phone Orders
(513) 662-3999

```
970 DATA 30,223,183,30,223,189,2
2,238
980 DATA 57,189,28,244,193,0,38,
28
990 DATA 189,29,3,193,0,38,21,18
1000 DATA 18,18,18,18,18,18,188,
30
1010 DATA 251,34,5,134,3,167,164
,57
1020 DATA 134,1,167,164,57,189,2
8,229
1030 DATA 193,0,38,28,189,29,3,1
93
1040 DATA 0,38,21,18,18,18,18,18
1050 DATA 18,18,188,30,251,34,5,
134
1060 DATA 2,167,164,57,134,0,167
,164
1070 DATA 57,189,28,244,193,0,38
,28
1080 DATA 189,29,18,193,0,38,21,
18
1090 DATA 18,18,18,18,18,18,188,
30
1100 DATA 251,34,5,134,1,167,164
,57
1110 DATA 134,3,167,164,57,189,2
8,229
1120 DATA 193,0,38,28,189,29,18,
193
1130 DATA 0,38,21,18,18,18,18,18
1140 DATA 18,18,188,30,251,34,5,
134
1150 DATA 2,167,164,57,134,0,167
,164
1160 DATA 57,190,31,6,16,142,31,
44
1170 DATA 189,37,37,190,31,8,16,
142
1180 DATA 31,45,189,37,37,190,31
,10
1190 DATA 16,142,31,46,189,37,37
,190
1200 DATA 31,12,16,142,31,47,189
,37
1210 DATA 37,190,31,14,16,142,31
,48
1220 DATA 189,37,37,190,31,16,18
9,21
1230 DATA 74,18,57,140,43,224,37
,33
1240 DATA 166,164,129,0,38,4,189
,36
1250 DATA 91,57,129,1,38,4,189,3
6
1260 DATA 127,57,129,2,38,4,189,
36
1270 DATA 163,57,129,3,38,3,189,
36
1280 DATA 199,57,182,31,54,129,0
,39
1290 DATA 45,190,30,255,48,136,1
58,188
1300 DATA 30,251,39,8,48,4,188,3
0
1310 DATA 251,39,1,57,190,30,255
,189
1320 DATA 27,137,127,31,54,182,3
0,250
1330 DATA 139,1,187,30,221,183,3
0,221
1340 DATA 189,22,238,189,21,224,
57,182
1350 DATA 30,250,198,2,61,142,42
,34
1360 DATA 48,139,16,142,36,14,95
,166
1370 DATA 160,167,132,166,160,16
7,1,92
1380 DATA 193,10,39,5,48,136,32,
32
1390 DATA 238,57,182,31,55,129,0
,39
1400 DATA 34,190,30,253,48,136,1
58,188
1410 DATA 30,251,39,8,48,4,188,3
0
1420 DATA 251,39,1,57,190,30,253
,189
1430 DATA 27,137,127,31,55,189,3
7,129
1440 DATA 189,21,174,57,182,31,5
5,129
1450 DATA 0,38,56,190,31,2,48,13
6
1460 DATA 95,188,30,251,38,45,18
2,30
1470 DATA 250,76,129,5,39,29,183
,30
1480 DATA 250,189,24,112,189,25,
3,189
1490 DATA 27,14,189,27,90,134,24
0,183
1500 DATA 31,24,134,1,183,31,54,
183
1510 DATA 31,55,57,126,17,148,12
7,30
1520 DATA 250,32,222,57,190,30,2
51,95
1530 DATA 172,164,39,16,48,1,172
,164
1540 DATA 39,10,92,193,17,39,42,
48
1550 DATA 136,31,32,236,190,30,2
51,189
1560 DATA 27,112,189,21,24,189,2
0,80
1570 DATA 189,25,228,190,30,248,
191,30
1580 DATA 251,189,38,181,189,27,
90,182
1590 DATA 30,237,74,183,30,237,1
```

```
89,24
1600 DATA 93,134,240,183,31,24,5
7,57
1610 DATA 16,142,31,6,189,38,14,
16
1620 DATA 142,31,8,189,38,14,16,
142
1630 DATA 31,10,189,38,14,16,142
,31
1640 DATA 12,189,38,14,16,142,31
,14
1650 DATA 189,38,14,16,142,31,16
,189
1660 DATA 38,14,57,182,31,44,129
,5
1670 DATA 39,36,182,31,45,129,5,
39
1680 DATA 29,182,31,46,129,5,39,
22
1690 DATA 182,31,47,129,5,39,15,
182
1700 DATA 31,48,129,5,39,8,182,3
1
1710 DATA 49,129,5,39,1,57,134,2
55
1720 DATA 198,20,16,142,0,2,189,
23
1730 DATA 51,57,255,189,24,112,1
82,31
1740 DATA 54,129,1,38,19,182,30,
250
1750 DATA 198,20,61,142,35,50,48
,139
1760 DATA 95,16,190,30,255,189,2
7,35
1770 DATA 182,31,55,129,1,38,11,
142
1780 DATA 36,14,16,190,30,253,95
,189
1790 DATA 27,35,57,142,40,3,134,
1
1800 DATA 189,23,148,142,40,4,13
4,16
1810 DATA 189,23,148,142,40,5,13
4,17
1820 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,123,
134,18
1830 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,124,
134,19
1840 DATA 189,23,148,142,42,125,
134,20
1850 DATA 189,23,148,57,255,255,
255,255
1860 DATA 255,206,11,184,16,206,
7,208
1870 DATA 126,15,255,63
```

DINO PICTURE DATA BASE- 194 Dinosaurs! Names, areas, latin meanings, time periods, pull down menu, world map on screen. Powerful, colorful, educational. COCO3 29.95

Build your own coin-operated Video Game using the COCO! Complete instruction book with plans, schematics, parts sources. All software provided and includes a 4 in 1 video game that you can use. COCO 1 and 2. DISK 29.95

Autoboot your computer- This hardware project will RUN a program as soon as the COCO is turned on, without you having to touch the keyboard! Schematics and instructions only 9.95 COCO1 and 2. Will work on most switch matrix type computers.

COCO 3, TOO!

FRAZE CRAZE- Wheel a fortune with this popular word game. COCO 1,2 64K or COCO3. 14.95 DISK

THE MEMORY GAME-Flip a card and see if you can find its match. With basic shapes for younger players, all the way up to intricate shapes for those with CONCENTRATING minds. A beautiful family game! COCO3, Joystick, Disk 19.95

Why go to RENO? Now you can enjoy the excitement of a Casino style game with BIG CITY KENO! Be a big winner on the COCO3, Disk, 19.95

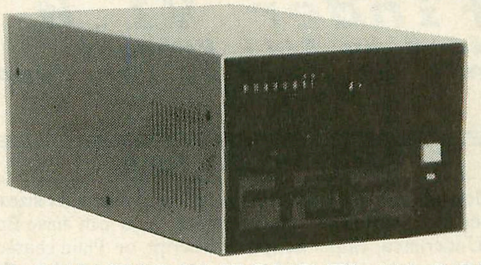
CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D. IN U.S. FUNDS TO RAM ELECTRONICS
814 JOSEPHINE, MONMOUTH, OREGON PHONE NUMBER 503-838-0139

ARE YOU TIRED OF BEING TOLD THAT YOU NEED OS-9 TO RUN A

HARD DISK

ON YOUR COLOR COMPUTER?

WELL, THE SEARCH IS OVER!
ANNOUNCING THE BEST HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR THE COCO 1, 2 AND 3 THAT FULLY SUPPORTS DISK BASIC



TOP QUALITY COMPONENTS, ALL GOLD CONTACTS, PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

STEP UP TO A LIGHTENING FAST *HARD DISK - CALL NOW!*

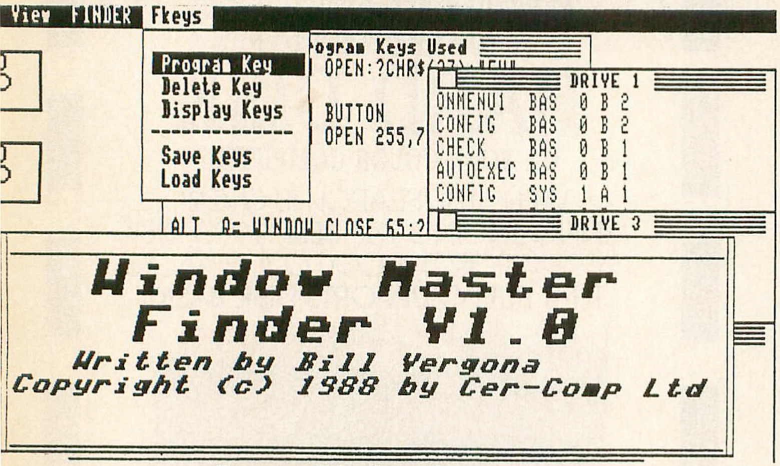
RGB COMPUTER SYSTEMS

294 STILLWELL AVE
KENMORE, N Y 14217
(716) 876-7538

"Window Master"

A Point & Click Window System for the rest of us !!!

Fully Compatible with R.S. Dos Enhanced Basic, it does not need or use OS-9, and you don't have to be a Rocket Scientist or a P.H.D. to use Windows, Pull Down Menus, Buttons, Icons, Edit fields or Mouse Functions in your Programs!



```
OPEN:?CHR$(
BUTTON
OPEN 255,7
ALT  A= WINDOW CLOSE 65:?

ONMENU1  BAS  0 B 2
CONFIG   BAS  0 B 2
CHECK    BAS  0 B 1
AUTOEXEC BAS  0 B 1
CONFIG   SYS  1 A 1
```

Window Master
Finder V1.0
Written by Bill Vergona
Copyright (c) 1988 by Cer-Comp Ltd

Screen Display Fonts

Window Master supports up to 54 different character sizes on the screen with 5 different character styles. You can have Bold, Italic, Underlined, Super-Script, Sub-script or Plain character styles or any combination of them in any character size. You can also change the text color and background at any time to get really colorful displays.

Fully Basic Compatible

Window Master is fully compatible with Enhanced Color Disk basic with over 50 Commands & functions added to fully support the Point & Click Window System. Window Master does not take any memory away from Basic, so you still have all the Basic Program memory available.

Hi-Resolution Displays

Window Master uses the full potential of the Color Computer 3 display by using the 225 vertical resolution display modes instead of the 192 or 200 resolution modes like most other programs. It uses either the 320/16 color mode or the 640/4 color display to give you the best display resolution possible, and can be switched to either mode at any time.

Window Master Features

Multiple Windows

Window Master supports multiple window displays with up to a maximum of 31 windows on the screen. Overlapping windows are supported, and any window can be made active or brought to the top of the screen. Windows can be picked up and moved anywhere on the screen with the mouse. There are 6 different Window styles to choose from and the window text, border and background color is selectable.

Pull Down Menus

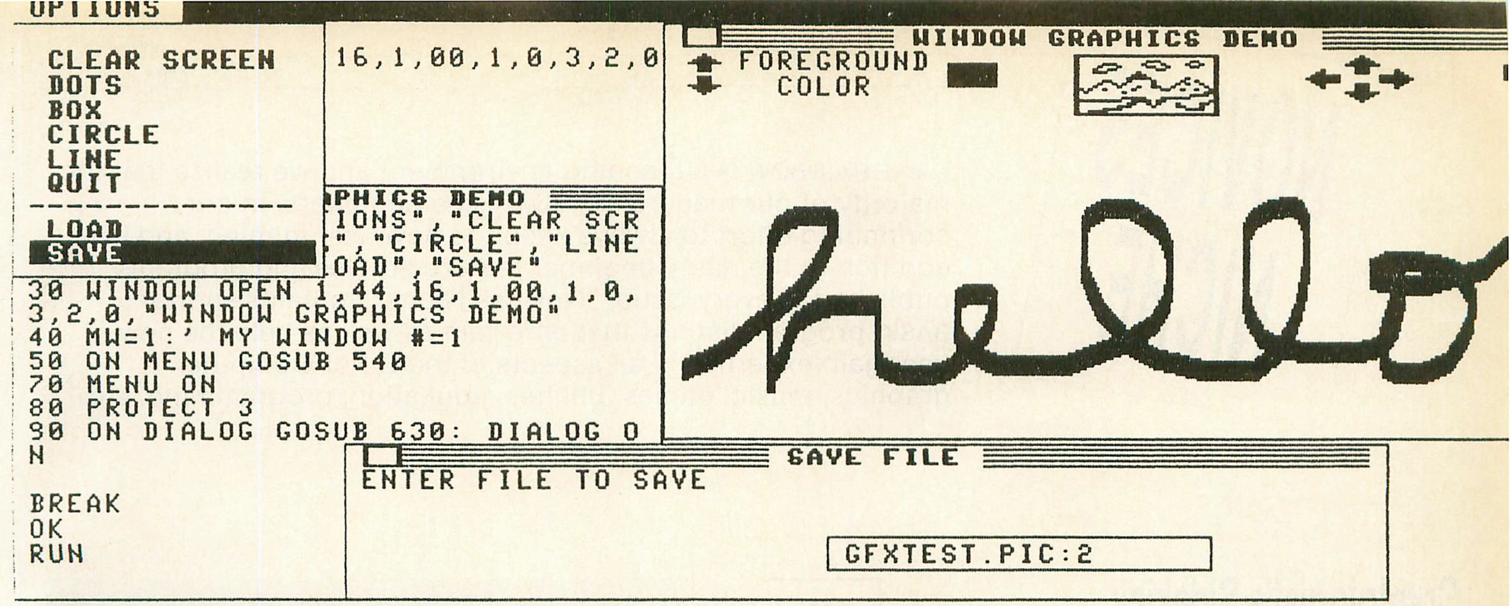
Menus are completely programmable with up to 16 menus available. They can be added or deleted at any time in a program. Menu items can be enabled, disabled, checked or cleared easily under program control. Menu selection is automatically handled by Window Master & all you have to do is read a function variable to find out which menu was selected.

Buttons, Icons & Edit Fields

Each Window can have up to 128 buttons, Icons or Edit fields active, if you can fit that many. Buttons, Icons and Edit field selection is handled automatically by Window Master when the mouse is clicked on one. All you have to do is read a Dialog function to find out which Button, Icon, or Edit field was selected, its very simple.

Mouse & Keyboard Functions

Window Master automatically handles the Mouse pointer movement, display and button clicks. It will tell you the current screen coordinate, the local window coordinate, window number the mouse is in, the number of times the button was pressed, which window number it was clicked in and more. The Keyboard is completely buffered, and supports up to 80 programmable Function keys that can contain any kind of information or command sequences you can imagine. You can load and save function key sets at any time. So, you can have special sets of function keys for different tasks. The "Ctrl" key is supported so that you have a full control code keyboard available.



```
16,1,00,1,0,3,2,0
```

```
PHICS DEMO
IONS","CLEAR SCR
","CIRCLE","LINE
OAD","SAVE"
30 WINDOW OPEN 1,44,16,1,00,1,0,
3,2,0,"WINDOW GRAPHICS DEMO"
40 MW=1:' MY WINDOW #=1
50 ON MENU GOSUB 540
70 MENU ON
80 PROTECT 3
90 ON DIALOG GOSUB 630: DIALOG O
N

BREAK
OK
RUN
```

ENTER FILE TO SAVE

GFXTEST.PIC:2

Mixed Text & Graphics

Window Master fully supports both Text & Graphics displays and even has a Graphics Pen that can be used with HLINE, HCIRCLE, HSET and more. You can change the Pen width & depth and turn it on or off with simple commands. We also added Enhanced Graphics Attributes that allow graphics statements to use And, Or, Xor and Copy modes to display graphic information. With the Graphics enhancements added by Window Master, you could write a "COCOMAX" type program in Basic! In fact we provide a small graphics demo program written in Basic.

Event Processing

Window Master adds a powerful new programming feature to Basic that enables you to do "Real Time" Programming in Basic. It's called Event Trapping, and it allows a program to detect and respond to certain "events" as they occur. You can trap Dialog activity, Time passage, Menu Selections, Keyboard activity and Mouse Activity with simple On Gosub statements, and when the specified event occurs, program control is automatically routed to the event handling routine, just like a Basic Gosub. After servicing the event, the sub-routine executes a Return statement and the program resumes execution at the statement where the event occured.

Enhanced Editing Features

Window Master adds an enhanced editor to Basic that allows you to see what you edit. It allows you to insert & delete by character or word, move left or right a word or character at a time, move to begin or end of line, toggle automatic insert on/off or just type over to replace characters. The editor can also recall the last line entered or edited with a single key stroke. You can even change the line number in line to copy it to a new location in the program.

Window Master Applications

Window Master pushs the Color Computer 3 far beyond its normal capabilities, into the world of a "User Friendly" operating enviornment. We are already planning several new programs for use with Window Master. So you don't have to worry about having to write all your own programs. And don't forget that many existing Basic and M.L. programs will run under Window Master with little or no changes. The Possibilities for Application programs are endless: Spread Sheets, Word Processing, Communications, Education, Games, Graphic Design, Desk Top Publishing and on and on.

Hardware Requirements

Window Master requires 512K of memory, at least 1 Disk Drive, a Hi-Res Joystick Interface and a Mouse or Joystick.

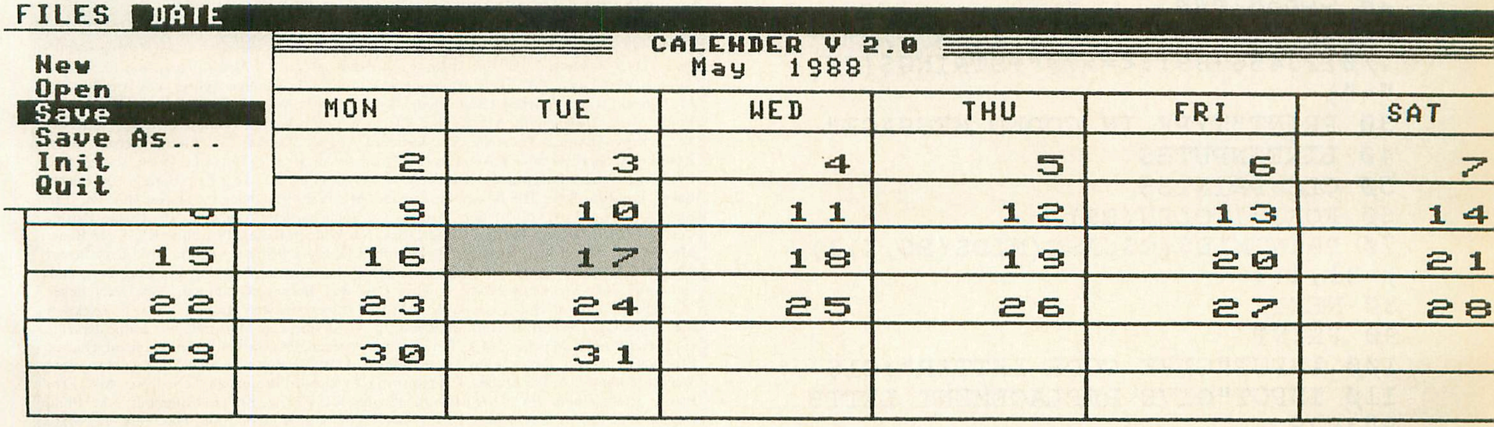
Technical Assistance

If you run into difficulty trying to use some of Window Master's features, we will be happy to assist you in any way possible. You can write to us at the address below or call us between 10am and 2pm Pacific Standard Time for a more timely response. Sorry, no collect calls will be accepted.

Ordering Information

To order WINDOW MASTER by mail, send check or money order for $69.95, plus $3.00 for shipping & handling to the address below. To order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD call us at (702)-452-0632
(Monday thru Saturday, 8am to 5pm PST)

CER-COMP Ltd.
5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702)-452-0632



CALENDER V 2.0
May 1988

	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	2	3	4	5	6	7
	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Call for availability of 128K version!

NOVICES NICHE

THE RAINBOW is a teaching environment and we realize that the majority of our readers will always be beginners. In our continuing effort to always keep the new user in mind, and in addition to the many beginner feature articles and programs published in every issue, "Novices Niche" contains shorter BASIC program listings that entertain as well as help the new user gain expertise in all aspects of the Color Computer: graphics, music, games, utilities, education, programming, etc.

Cryptologist's Sidekick

16K
ECB

By Donald Kyllo

When I started working on the encrypted message in the Cryptogram Contest, I took out a piece of paper and began using substitution. Then it occurred to me that I could write a program that would do this automatically — thus *CryptAid* was born. Just run the program and type in the coded message.

CryptAid creates a series of blanks, which will be filled in as you try different letter combinations. It asks you to enter an encoded letter and then the letter you think the encoded letter is substituting for. For example, if the encoded message is MPTYJ NU MPTYJERDY, the program creates this: ----- -- ---------. Then it asks you to "give code letter." You might start with the first code letter, M. The program would then ask you to give it a substitute letter — try N. The letter N would then show up in every occurrence of the letter M: N---- -- N--------.

If you change your mind about that substitution, you can try another letter for M. (N is the correct substitution for M, by the way. This three-word cryptogram is a movie title.) Continue substituting letters until you decode the message. You'll find that solving a cryptogram on computer is a lot easier than solving one on paper.

The listing: `CRYPTAID`

```
10 CLEAR1000
20 C$=" !"+CHR$(34)+"#$%&'()*+,-
./0123456789:;<=>?@"+STRING$(26,
"-")
30 PRINT"TYPE IN CODED MESSAGE"
40 LINEINPUTB$
50 CLS:PRINTB$
60 FORI=1TOLEN(B$)
70 PRINTMID$(C$,ASC(MID$(B$,I,1)
)-31,1);
80 NEXT
90 PRINT
100 INPUT"GIVE CODE LETTER";C1$
110 INPUT"GIVE REPLACEMENT LETTE
R";C2$
120 MID$(C$,ASC(C1$)-31,1)=C2$
130 GOTO50
```

Novices Niche Addendum

Cryptogram Contest Results

The solution to the cryptogram contest that appeared in the April '88 issue is as follows:

Follow THE RAINBOW to a CoCo "pot of gold." THE RAINBOW is the only magazine just for your Tandy CoCo 1, 2 and 3 and will meet your computing needs for business and pleasure. Be sure to tune in next month for our printer issue.

The notice read, "In case of a tie, we will hold a drawing." What an understatement! We had a 585-way tie. Any Trekkie will know what we mean when we say we had "Tribble" trouble. The responses never stopped multiplying!

Lonnie Falk did the honors of wading into the sea of entries and netting the winner — and that winner is Richard Osborne of Nickelsville, Virginia. Congratulations, Richard, on winning *The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures* and its companion disk! The rest of you entrants take heart — more contests (more difficult ones, too) are coming your way. We wish we could give every successful cryptologist a copy of the *Adventures* book, but we can't, so we're offering the consolation of seeing your name in print (as promised in the May issue, *before* we knew we'd get 585 entries — but, hey, we keep our promises!):

Betty Abrecht, Elloree, SC; Jon Adamowicz, Paramus, NJ; Bill Adams, Pasadena, TX; Robert Adams, West Lawn, PA; Ellen Aftamonow, Milford, CT; Roselyn Agosto, Los Angeles, CA; M. Allaston, Tracy, Quebec; Leon Albin, Glen Echo, MD; Warren Albright, Grand Rapids, MI; Frank Allen, Arkadelphia, AR; Robbie Allen, Charlestown, NH; Tommy Allen, Jr., Anderson, SC; Jeffrey Allmond, Pocatello, ID; Kathleen Alston, Madera, CA; John Anderson, Baton Rouge, LA; Sandi Arhart, Mason City, IA; Dean Arnall, Uvalde, TX; Mike Arvan, Youngstown, OH; Bryan Ayriss, Baldwin, MI; Sol Azar, N. Massapequa, NY; Tom Bair, Boring, OR; Eugene Baker, Greston, B.C.; Jeff Baker, Prudenville, MI; Frank Baldwin, Jr., Drexel Hill, PA; Tom Baleno, Bolton, MA; Gilbert Barr, Austin, TX; John Bartlett, Penacook, NH; Donna Bartley, Cerritos, CA; Margaret Bartley, Clifton Park, NJ; William Batten, Pittsburg, KS; Keith Bauer, Menominee, MI; Robert Beasley, Ft. Lupton, CO; Clem Bedard, Victoria, BC; Gary Beeley, Tucker, GA; Darrel Behrmann, Napoleon, OH; Robert Benson, Niceville, FL; Chris Bergerson, Getzville, NY; Steven Berman, Encino, CA; Ray Berney, Okanogan, WA; Karl Beyer, Marengo,IL; Conrad Biller, Louisville, KY; Paul Bisnett, Sackets Harbor, NY; Ivan Blackwell; P.B. Blackwell, Decatur, IL; Edward Blend, Jr., Victorville, CA; Martin Boisen, Carpentersville, IL; David Bonito, Mashpee, MA; Tony Boring, Armagh, PA; Gaetan Bosse, Montreal, Quebec; Eric Bower, Ossian, IN; Greg Boyko, Bonning, CA; Walter Bowman, Radcliff, KY; Mark Boyt, Warner Robins, GA; Pat Brands, Chatsworth, CA; Richard Bresnahan, Leominster, MA; Errol Brister, Philadelphia, PA; Alfred Brown, Racine, WI; Charles Brown, Columbus, NM; Philip Brown, San Rafael, CA; James Bruce, Ackerman, MS; Robert Bruhl, Oak Park, IL; Matia Bryson, Woodstock, GA; Jason Bucata, Ferndale, MI; Christopher Buchanan, Maroa, IL; Harry Buchanan, Maroa, IL; Tracy Buchanan, Maroa, IL; John Bullard, Madison, FL; Carl Burgess, Washington, D.C.; Ron and Nancy Burgin; William Bushby, Hershey, PA; Kenneth Byram, Ft. Knox, KY; Christi Cadek, Ingleside, IL; Adam Caldwell, Middlefield, OH; Gloria Camarda, Mamaroneck, NY; Jerome Camarda, Mamaroneck, NY; Don Campbell, Belton, SC; Lawrence Carboni, Floral Park, NY; Lou Cass, Sebring, FL; Randy Cassel, Middletown, PA; Glenn Chagnot, Tolland, CT; Wellie Chao, Tampa, FL; Lee Chapel, Springfield, IL; Brian Chase, North Ft. Lauderdale, FL; Robin M. Cheeseman, Middletown, DE; John Clemons, Bland, VA; Bill Cleveland, Hamlet, NC; C.C. Coffey, Gautier, MS; Paul Cole, Lynn, MA; Barbara Collins, Moorestown, NJ; David Compton, Suffield, CT; Aland Coons, Roseburg, OR; Norman Coots, Wabash, IN; Robert Corbett, Schuyler Falls, NY; Paul Cords, Cairo, NY; Lee Crandell, Duarte, CA; Dan Crosby, Eagle, ID; William Cross, Warren, OH; Worthy Cumberland, Philadelphia, PA; Arthur Cummings, Athol, MA; Vail Cummings, Beachwood, OH; Ted Curtis, E. Holden, ME; Chris Cuthill, Tork, Ont.; Anthony Czapracki, Glen Lyon, PA; H.A. Dailey, Columbus, OH; Charles Dale, Lancaster, PA; Lois Daly, Madison, FL; Thomas Daly, Waukegan, IL; Don Davidson, Barberton, OH; Norman Davies, Hendersonville, NC; Joe Davignon, N. Augusta, SC; Billy Davis, O'Fallon, IL; Tim Davis, Schaumburg, IL; Darren Day, Whitesburg, KY; Adolph Degaetano, Ft. Lauderdale, FL; Andy DePue, Climax, MI; Lee Deuell, Shell Rock, IA; Joel DeYoung, Manson, Manitoba; Bruce Dinger, St. Paul, MN; Jill Dingess, Chapmanville, WV; Brent Dingle, Norwalk, IA; Jim Dittom, Thermal, CA; Jack Dobiashi, Dallas, OR; Leslie Donaldson, Poplarville, MS; O.L. Douthitt, Mineola, TX; Louis Draucker, Jr., Seaford, DE; Richard Doxtater, Warner Robins, GA; Chris Dunham, Portsmouth, OH; William Dwyer, Salisbury, NB; Jeremy Echols, Tucson, AZ; Eugene Eck, Jr., South Williamsport, PA; John Eckertson III, APO NY; Kevin Efram, Ramsey, MN; Donald Eisenbarth, Corbin, KY; Peter Ellis, Evanston, IL; Tim Ellsworth, Bramalea, Ont.; Robert Emmett, St. Catharines, Ont.; Michael Emory, Campobello, SC; Roger Emory, Groton, CT; Vivian Ernsberger, New Bern, NC; Jo Ernst, APO NY; Jamie Estill, Augusta, KY; Tom Evans, McKees Rocks, PA; Dean Fadden, N. Vernon, IN; Steve Fahy, North Haven, CT; Steve Farwell, Giddings, TX; R. Fastershank, Manitoba; Gene Fillius, Gulfport, MS; Fred Findley, Orlando, FL; Steve Flock, Spokane, WA; Bill Flo ers, Westerville, OH; Peggy Flowers, Westerville, OH; Shane Foret, Lockport, LA; Herb Forger, Norwalk, CT; Jim Forster, Medina, OH; Joe Forster, Howard, OH; Lewis Fortwangler, Connellsville, PA; Stan Fox, Danielson, CT; Bill T.J. Fraley, Freeport, TX; Franken, San Bernardino, CA; Ernie French-Holt, Benton, KY; Ivan Freyman, Brooklyn, NY; Burton Fry, Floral City, FL; Rita Gabriel, Mansfield, OH; Chris Gallagher, Chino, CA; Gerald Galland, Sea, WA; Nelinda Garbacki, Spring Hill, FL; Harold Garien, Jr., Mt. Holly, NJ; Richard Geib, Fremont, CA; Alvin Gellert, Chalfont, PA; Mike Gemsa, Kamloops, BC; A.F. Gibson, Vinton, OH; Frank Gibson, Hampton, NB; Gary Giles, Virginia Beach, VA; Scottie Gilliam, Tracy, CA; Tim Gilliland, Hixson, TN; Greg Gingerich, Lyndhurst, VA; Joel Glaser, Spalding, NE; Robert Glass, Vinton, VA; Virgie Goen, Medora, IN; Calvin Goodwin, Thomaston, CT; George Grabel, New London, CT; Herbert Greenberg, N. Miami, FL; Bobby Greene, Jr., Lenoir, NC; Frederick Greene, Rogers City, MI; Kay Greenwood, Crystal Springs, MS; Alice Griffin, Cordele, GA; John Grubb, Gallipolis, OH; Leroy Guse, Greenleaf, WI; John Groz, Peabody, MA; Truman Gustafson, Terryville, CT; Tom Guyette, Manchester, NH; Alex Hahn, Montclair, NJ; David Hall, Jacksonville, FL; Greg Hall, Columbus, NE; Jeffery Hall, Newport, ME; Stephen Hallin, Biloxi, MS; Larry Harris, Flemington, NJ; Robert Hart, Boynton, FL; Aaron Hartzler; Brent Heaton, Anderson, SC; Thomas Hensel, Glastonbury, CT; Dale Herbert, Camrose, AB; B.J. Helloms; Scott Henderson, Jacksonville, FL; Sam Herrin, Beebe, AR; Andrew Hildreth; Bryan Hill, Crawfordsville, IN; Daniel Hill, Seven Springs, NC; Edward Hill, Brantford, Ont.; Jim Hillwig, Hereford, TX; Ron Hinton, East Liverpool, OH; Myron Hobizel, Weimar, TX; Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI; Jacob Hoekstra, Drayton, Ont.; David Hollar, Kingfisher, OK; Scott Hopman, Houston, TX; Gary Hough, Stephens City, VA; Beatrice Hout, Ashland, OH; Doug Hoyt, Stockton, CA; Jim Hrubik, Norton, OH; Dale Hubbard, Lynn, MA; Wayne Hufford, Kincardine, Ont.; Charles Hulen, Lawrenceburg, TN; Levi Hunt, Baltimore, MD; Malcolm Inglis, Ottawa, Ont.; John Ivory, Scarborough, Ont.; Steven Jacobowitz, Bronx, NY; Louise James, Chattanooga, TN; James Jones, Fort Ann, NY; A.L. Johnson, Clearwater, FL; Don Johnson, Florissant, MO; Neil Johnson, Walnut Creek, CA; Roberta Johnson, Clover, SC; William Johnson, Petersburg, VA; Patrick Jolly, Carson City, NV; Kathy Jones, Pittspond, MI; David Joseph; Veda Jury, Greenville, SC; Joe Justman, Holbrook, AZ; Daniel Kaminsky, San Francisco, CA; Derrick Kardos, Colonia, NJ; Susan Karnesky, Richland, WA; Timothy Kaylor, Cape Canaveral, FL; Peter Kazmir, Plaquemine, LA; James Kelly, Woodbury, NJ; Daniel Kennedy, S. Burlington, VT; Robert Kepp, Littleton, CO; Johnie Kilgore, Lynchburg, VA; Bill Kimbler, Ironton, MN; Clark King, Tulsa, OK; Thomas Kokourek, Emerson, GA; Mark Koester, Logan Lake, BC; Wayne Kopke, Glendale Heights, IL; Rory Kostman, Hershey, NE; William Knight, Irma, SC; Roy Knull, Lion, IL; Terry Kreizl, Largo, FL; Clay Kunz, Colorado Springs, CO; Donald Kyllo, College Place, WA; Frank Lamondie, Groton, NY; Josh Langley, McLean, IL; Curt Lawson, Chattanooga, TN; Jeff Lawrence, Cambridge, Ont.; Thomas Lawrence, Middlesex, NJ; Andrew Leary, N. Stonington, CT; Denise LeBlanc, Grande-Digue, NB; Dave Ledson, North Bay, Ont.; Rick Lee, Bangor, ME; Dale Leistico and family, Lompoc, CA; Austin Leo, Skillman, NJ; Judy Leo, Skillman, NJ; Marius Lemire, Montreal-Nord, Quebec.; Barbara Lethbridge, Cartwright, NFD; Bernie Lickteig, Milford, CT; Jeffrey Linder, Lake Carmer, NY; Timothy Lindow, Cocoa, FL; Kimberly Lindquist, Eugene, OR; Ivan Litt, Woodstock, Ont.; Clyde Lloyd, Springfield, MO; Larry Lloyd, Jamestown, CA; Gregory Long, Walnut Creek, CA; Randy Longshore, Chesterfield, MO; Carsten Losse, Jersey City, NJ; John H. Lowry, Jr.; Jeff Lucas; Mike Lynes, Eglin AFB, FL; David MacGarvia, Blairmore, AB; Wm. T.C. Maine, Blind River, Ont.; Brian Mangin; Robert Manning, Phoenix, AZ; William Manning, Tracy, Quebec; Maurice Marion, Delta, B.C.; Stephen Marlow, San Marcos, TX; Marco Marrero, Arroyo, PR; Kevin Marsh; John Marshall, Willits, CA; Laura Marshall, Surrey, BC; Shuman Martin, Chester, IL; Herbert Masch, Melbourne, FL; Jason Matheny, Louisville, KY; Roger Maxwell, Kilgore, TX; Wilber Maxwell, Carlisle, PA; Tom McArthur, Lindenhurst, NY; Mike McCanney, Camden, NY; Shawn McCarthy, Burke, VA; Eric McClaren, Linclon Park, MI; Theresa McCollor, Altoona, PA; Robert McCoy III, Elkton, VA; James McDonald, Roselle Park, NJ; Colin McKay, Gloucester, Ont.; Robert McKean, Panama, NY; John McMasters, Jackson, MO; A.J. McNabb, Orange, TX; M.S. McPherson, Dallas, TX; Ronald McQueen, Decatur, IL; Pat McWhinney, Key Largo, FL; Billie McWilliams, Falling Water, WV; Walter Medak, Edmonton, AB; Jason Medd, Hr. Breton, NF; George Meissner, Islip, NY; Frederick Merrin, Gibsonia, PA; David Meyer, Wyoming, MI; Laura Michaels, Arlington, TX; Esther Millard, Camden, NC; Merle Miller, Albuquerque, NM; Richard Miller, Knox, IN; Louis Mills, Somerville, NJ; Harvey Minner, Wilmington, DE; Bob Mischler, Glendale Heights, IL; Renita Mischler, Addison, IL; Matt Moaks; James Moccia, Boston, MA; Jason Monds, Cantonment, FL; Thomas Montgomery, Portsmouth, VA; D.E. Moore, Mustang, OK; R.W. Morris, Leura, Australia; David Morrison, Brewer, ME; Brenda Moseley, Sanford, ME; Dorcas Moseley, Winter Park, FL; Billy Moss, Hyde Park, MA; Thomas Mott, Poway, CA; Charles Muisener, Newington, CT; John Musumeci, Ozone Park, NY; Sue Myers, Elmhurst, IL; Paul Myles, Coraopolis, PA; Raymond Naquin, Marrero, LA; Joseph Narsh, Jr., St. Louis County, MS; Jon Nedelga, New Hartford, CT; Andre Needham, Renton, WA; C.W. Needham, Sherman, TX; Tina Neff, Willow Street, PA; Cliff Nelson, St. Charles, MO; Kent Nelson, Clifton, CO; John Neuhaus, Pueblo, CO; Christopher Newby, Lexington, IL; Louis Nickens, Brooklyn, NY; Terry Nicoulin, Naples, FL; Charles Nolan, Van Buren, AR; W.C. Nottingham, Englewood, FL; James Novak, Chicago, IL; Chris Nuwer, Lockport, NY; Scott Oaks, Old Town, ME; Sean Oberer, Huber Heights, OH; Eddie Offerman, Orlando, FL; Dale Olschowka, Hollister, CA; Hank Olsen, Northglenn, CO; Henry Oraschuk, Willowdale, Ont.; Pam Osmun, Osseo, MI; Ken Ostrer, Vancouver, WA; Barbara Ower, Pasadena, CA; Neil Edward Parks, Beachwood, OH; Mike Partridge, Comstock Park, MI; Brett Patrick, Shallotte, NC; Leslie Patrick, Junction City, KS; Jim Perkins, Curran, Ont.; Wesley Perkins, Austin, TX; Alan Peterson, Brooklyn Park, MN; Pamela Peterson, Adamstown Heights, Australia; Ora Pettit, Wilson, NY; Troy Phelps, Baraboo, WI; Dale Phillips, Schroon Lake, NY; Dean Phillips, Jr., Richmond, VA; Matthew Piechota, Green Bay, WI; Charles Piez, Perrysburg, OH; Ralph Pike, Kalamazoo, MI; Rodger Pille, Cincinnati, OH; Penny Pittenger, Long Beach, CA; Larry Pittman, Fenton, MI; Dennis Poffenberger, Ames, IA; Suzanne Poirier, Lachine, Quebec; Ed Porter, Cherry Hill, NJ; Shawn Porter, Cargill, Ont.; James Posporelis, Troy, NY; Milt Poulos, Bound Brook, NJ; Eduardo Prado, Jr., Sao Paulo, Brazil; Kathy Puckett, Eva, AL; Walter Pullen, Kent, WA; Don Qualls, Seattle, WA; Rod Quibell, Pefferlaw, Ont.; Tony Rademaker, Burlington, Ont.; Doug Raggett, Galveston, TX; Anthony Rapson, Tulsa, OK; Jeanne Rayner, Ford, WA; Eli Rarey, Santa Rosa, CA; Gary Rees, Jackson, MI; Steve Reeves, Phoenix, AZ; Richard Reid, Boucherville, Quebec; Mark Reiter, Cincinnati, OH; Tom Remakel, Dubuque, IA; Jeff Remick, Warren, MI; Ian Renauld, Rasiniere, Quebec; Brandon Rhodes, Andober, MA; Thomas Riley, Johnsonville, NY; Richard Robert, Ile Perrot, Quebec; Ronald Roberts, Brandon, WI; Andrew Robinson, Pleasant Mount, PA; Larry Robinson, Bloomington, IN; Richard Robinson, Colorado Springs, CO; James Rogers, Potomac, MD; Ken Rogers, Leamington, Ont.; Linda Rodman, Anchorage, AK; Marjorie Rose, Johnson City, TN; David Ross, Aurora, IL; Stan Ross, Alma, AR; Raul Rossy, Bogueron, PR; Reina Roy, Carleton, Quebec; Sheila Royal, Shelbyville, IN; Chinarut Ruangchotvit, Ramsey, NJ; Jean Rud, Bluemont, VA; Kathy Rumpel, Arcadia, WI; BJ Russel, London, KY; James Ruth, Neward, NH; Jerry Ryan, Little Rock, AR; Nicole Sauriol, Laval, Quebec; H.J. Schimmelfennig, West Vancouver, BC; Rich Schmitz, Sioux City, IA; Fred Schubert, Cairo, IL; John Schulz, Merritt Island, FL; David Schwarzen, Festus, MO; Joseph Scinta, Jr., Tonawanda, NY; Merrill Scott, Bethany, OK; Ron Scott; Robert Seabridge, Reno, NV; Ivan Sealey, Nassau, Bahamas; Anthony Sears, Spartanburg, SC; Emory Secosky, Gbg., PA; Chris Serino, Columbia, MO; Richard Seyfried, Salem, NH; John Shannon, Albion, NJ; Tom Shaull, Littleton, CO; Mike Shay, Lebanon, PA; Margaret Shively, Westerville, OH; Bernice Shoobs, Clifton, NJ; H.P. Sinnett, Roseburg, OR; Mike Sipes, Escondido, CA; Tony Skraba, McKees Rocks, PA; Colin Smerk, Lakewood, OH; Albert Smith, Durham, NC; Colin Smith, Ada, OK; Heather Smith, Queensland, Australia; Kirby Smith, York, PA; Michael Smith, LaMarque, TX; Roger Smith, Peabody, MA; Diane Snider, Westerville, OH; Queen Snider, Cambridge, OH; Allen Snook, Oxon Hill, MD; Don Soehngen, Florissant, MO; Allen Solid, Montevideo, MN; Jeff Stall, Naperville, IL; Willis Stanley, Bowie, MD; Terry Steen, Langley AFB, VA; Robert Steeves, Toronto, Ont.; Terry Steffen, Fostoria, OH; Bree Stegman, Orleans, Ont.; Vickie Stepp, Huber Heights, OH; Harry Stern, Miami, FL; Bruce Stevens, Rochester, NH; David Stewart, Kent, OH; Fred Stewart, Camdenton, MO; Brian Stiewing, West Haven, CT; Curt Stout, Sumner, VA; Ken Stranger, Coeur d'Alene, ID; Werner Streidt, Bonn, West Germany; Scott Stuart, Walnut Creek, CA; Brenda Stump, Laureldale, PA; Aaron Sumner, Godfrey, IL; Ray Sumrall, West Monroe, CA; Lloyd Svedersky, Port Lavaca, TX; Bob Swaden; Johnni Swaim, Imperial, CA; Wally Swaim, Ottawa, Ont.; Russell Sweet, Blue Ridge, GA; John Tansy, New Market, AL; Adam Tate, Baton Rouge, LA; Jack Taylor, Palm Bay, FL; Phil Taylor, Corbin, KY; Richard Taylor, Toms River, NJ; Stephen Terry, Chapel Hill, NC; Richard Testrake, Erie, PA; Eric Thompson, Cape Girardeau, MO; William Thompson, Woodbridge, VA; Robert Thorpe, Cedar Rapids, IA; Donald Tidd, Vallejo, CA; Rita Tidwell, Granbury, TX; Ben Tiller, Trois-Rivieres, Quebec; John Tindall, Plainsboro, NJ; Phillip Tkachuk, Edmonton, AB; Chris Trotter, Esconaba, MI; Michael Toepke, Oak Harbor, WA; Dorothy Topping, Okeechobee, FL; Bill Torrence, O'Fallon, MO; Donald Turowski, Natrona Heights, PA; Spencer Twyman, Mt. Clemens, MI; John Valentine, Marlborough, CT; Wally Vance, Meridian, MA; H.D. Vaughn, Virginia Beach, VA; W.E. Veenschoten, Birmingham, AL; Donald Villiard, Starkville, MS; Greg Vincent, Orillia, Ont.; Michael Vogt, Hayes, VA; Kyle von Talge, St. Louis, MO; J.R. Waggoner, Stuttgart, AR; Beth Walker, Flint, TX; Mathys Walma, Paisley, Ont.; John Wanless, Ridgeway, Ont.; James Ward, Canton, OH; Ann Warfel, Chesilhurst, NJ; Nancy Washer, Midwest City, OK; Daniel Weaver, Amsterdam, NY; Jeremiah Weeks, Collegedale, TN; Bruce Wehner, Portsmouth, NH; Ken Weiland, North Plainfield, NJ; Max Weinstein, Flemington, NJ; Bruce Wells, Madison, WI; Robert Wells, Meriden, CT; Terrence Werth, Victoria, KS; Paul Wheelock, Mingo, IA; K. Whitesell, Waterloo, IA; Duane Whitlock, North East, MD; John and Reed Wiedower, Winchester, VA; Joseph Wiemers, Asheville, NC; Roger Wilkins, Sexsmith, AB; Barbara Williams, Swayzee, IN; Barry William, Tallahassee, FL; Brian Willwerth, Hingham, MA; Geoffrey Wilson, Iroquois, Ont.; Nedra Wilson, Rifle, CO; Chuck Wiltgen; Gerald Winans, Matamoras, PA; Darnell Windham, Flint, MI; Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY; Matt Winright, Eaton Rapids, MI; Fred Wise, Clarion, PA; Scott Wisely, Benton, AK; Dave Wiswell, Victoria, BC; George Witruke, Olean, NY; Paul Wolf, Hanover, PA; Edward Wolfe, Ridgewood, KY; Thomas Wong, Red Deer, AB; P.W. Wood, Laval, Quebec; Mark Woods, Batavia, IL; Colleen Woodward, North Cape May, NJ; Mark Wooldrage, Milwaukee, WI; Don Wyzanowski, Mineral Springs, NC; Raymond Wynn, Leola, PA; Curtis Young, Ashland, OH; Harold Yost, Garden Grove, CA; Dan Yowell, Lincoln, NE; Daniel Zacharias, Lehighton, PA; Martha Zebley, Uniontown, PA; Deborah Zeitler, Bridgeport, MI.

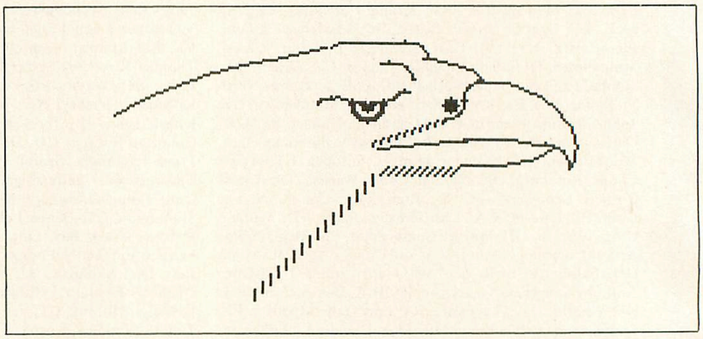
Graphics

Here Eagles Dare

16K
ECB

By Steve Caldwell

Display your patriotism with this short program, which draws an American eagle on the PMODE 4 screen. *From Steve Caldwell, Stonewell Ent., P.O. Box 9357, Canton, OH 44711.*



The listing: EAGLE

```
10 PMODE4,1:SCREEN1,1:PCLS(1)
20 CIRCLE(128,96),7,2,1,.95,.55:
CIRCLE(128,96),3,2,1,.999,.50:CI
RCLE(128,96),6,2,1,.98,.53:CIRCL
E(128,88),16,2,.5,.15,.40:PAINT(
128,97),2,2:CIRCLE(114,96),6,2,.
5,.55,.80:CIRCLE(142,93),4,2,.8,
.50,.85
30 CIRCLE(170,112),38,2,.7,.75,.
05:CIRCLE(196,120),10,2,1,.75,.9
99:CIRCLE(176,120),30,2,.4,.70,.
87:LINE(169,109)-(132,113),PRESE
T:CIRCLE(172,108),30,2,.4,.07,.3
0
40 CIRCLE(172,94),8,2,1,.50,.83:
CIRCLE(158,94),8,2,1,.99,.25:CIR
CLE(160,96),3,2:PAINT(160,96),2,
2
50 CIRCLE(146,105),40,2,.7,.78,.
87:CIRCLE(142,78),10,2,.77,.70,.
0:CIRCLE(136,86),10,2,.77,.70,.0
60 LINE(138,72)-(120,72),PRESET:
CIRCLE(120,80),10,2,.9,.65,.75:C
IRCLE(180,140),180,2,.4,.60,.70
70 FORX=163TO136STEP-3:LINE(X,12
0)-(X-3,123),PRESET:NEXT:X=130:F
ORY=123TO170STEP3:LINE(X,Y)-(X,Y
+4),PRESET:X=X-3:NEXT
80 X=158:FORY=101TO111STEP1.1:LI
NE(X,Y)-(X-1,Y+2),PRESET:X=X-3:N
EXT
200 GOTO200
```

Utilities

ML Addresses

16K
Disk

By Bill Bernico

This program scans a disk directory for ML files and lists only these files and their start, end and EXEC addresses. The program is self-explanatory and will work on a CoCo 2 or CoCo 3 in 32, 40 or 80 columns.

The listing: SCRNLIST

```
1 CLEAR1500:DIMZ(68):H$="#####":
CLS:PRINT"INSERT DISK AND HIT AN
Y KEY FOR START,  END & EXEC ADD
RESSES OF  BINARY FILES":EXEC445
39:CLS:PRINT"FILENAME/EXT  START
  END   EXEC":PRINT:DSKI$0,17,2,
A$,B$
2 G$=LEFT$(A$,68):FORI=1TO68:Z(I
-1)=ASC(MID$(G$,I,1)):NEXTI:FORX
=3TO11:DSKI$0,17,X,AA$,BB$:AA$=A
A$+LEFT$(BB$,120):FORN=0TO7:F$=M
ID$(AA$,N*32+1,8):E$=MID$(AA$,N*
32+9,3):Z=ASC(MID$(AA$,N*32+14,1
)):Y=Z:C$=MID$(AA$,N*32+12,1):D$
=MID$(AA$,N*32+13,1)
3 IFLEFT$(F$,1)=CHR$(0)THEN9
4 IFLEFT$(F$,1)=CHR$(255)THEN10
5 W=ASC(D$)AND 1:FORI=1TO68
6 IFZ(Z)<128THENZ=Z(Z):NEXTI
7 GOTO11
8 IFASC(C$)=2THENPRINTF$;"/BIN
";:PRINTUSINGH$;V;:PRINT",";:PRI
NTUSINGH$;U;:PRINT",";:PRINTUSIN
GH$;T
9 NEXTN,X
10 PRINT:END
11 LG=Z(Z):S=LG AND 31:R=Z:Q=ASC
(MID$(AA$,N*32+16,1))
12 IFY<34THENP=INT(Y/2)ELSEP=INT
(Y/2)+1
```

```
13 M=1+(Y AND 1)*9:DSKI$0,P,M,A$
,B$:V=ASC(MID$(A$,4,1))*256+ASC(
MID$(A$,5,1))
14 U=V+ASC(MID$(A$,2,1))*256+ASC
(MID$(A$,3,1))-1
15 IFR<34THENP=INT(R/2)ELSEP=INT
(R/2)+1
16 M=(R AND 1)*9+S:DSKI$0,P,M,A$
,B$:A$=A$+LEFT$(B$,127):T=ASC(MI
D$(A$,Q-1,1))*256+ASC(MID$(A$,Q,
1)):GOTO8
```

CoCo 3 Green Screen Blues

CoCo 3

By Charles F. Phillips

Picture this: After months of anticipation I finally bought a CoCo 3, connected it to my green screen monochrome monitor (I couldn't yet justify the price of a CM-8 to my wife), powered up and saw . . . a screen full of garbage! To those of you who use a color monitor adapter with your CoCo 2, this would be no surprise. To those of us who use a monochrome adapter, this is a near-fatal shock!

To make life with CoCo 3 and a monochrome monitor more bearable, I borrowed some hints and pokes from THE RAINBOW and wrote this menu-driven program. *Mono3* kills the color burst and sets the PALETTEs to a white foreground with black background.

The menu gives you seven options, allowing you to set your screen to black on green or green on black in 32, 40 or 80 columns. Lines 40 through 110 provide the menu; lines 120 through 190 are a keyboard input routine. Lines 230 through 280 set the width, kill the color burst, set the PALETTEs and go to the main menu so that you can try out all the options. Option 7, End Program, clears the menu from the screen and wipes the memory to prevent interference with the next program. Just break out of the program if you want to leave the settings in effect.

If the 80-column, green on black option looks strange, try increasing the brightness a bit. If you have an amber monitor, simply edit lines 50 through 100, swapping the word amber for green.

The listing: MONO3

```
5   '  MONOCHROME COCO3
10  '  BY CHARLES F. PHILLIPS
15  '  11 GASTON PLACE
20  '  HAVELOCK, N.C. 28532
25  '
30 WIDTH32:POKE&HE033,16:PALETTE
12,63:PALETTE13,0:CLS
40 PRINT:PRINT"    SELECT A STYLE
 OF DISPLAY"
50 PRINT:PRINT"1. 32 COLUMNS, GR
EEN ON BLACK"
60 PRINT"2. 32 COLUMNS, BLACK ON
 GREEN"
70 PRINT"3. 40 COLUMNS, GREEN ON
 BLACK"
80 PRINT"4. 40 COLUMNS, BLACK ON
 GREEN"
90 PRINT"5. 80 COLUMNS, GREEN ON
 BLACK"
100 PRINT"6. 80 COLUMNS, BLACK O
N GREEN"
110 PRINT"7. END PROGRAM":PRINT
120 INPUT C$
130 IF C$="1" THEN 230
140 IF C$="2" THEN 240
150 IF C$="3" THEN 250
160 IF C$="4" THEN 260
170 IF C$="5" THEN 270
180 IF C$="6" THEN 280
190 IF C$="7" THEN 290 ELSE 40
230 GOTO 30
240 WIDTH32:POKE&HE033,16:PALETT
E12,0:PALETTE13,63:CLS:GOTO40
250 WIDTH40:POKE&HE03C,19:PALETT
E0,0:PALETTE8,63:CLS1:GOTO40
260 WIDTH40:POKE&HE03C,19:PALETT
E0,63:PALETTE8,0:CLS5:GOTO40
270 WIDTH80:POKE&HE045,19:PALETT
E0,0:PALETTE8,63:CLS1:GOTO40
280 WIDTH80:POKE&HE045,19:PALETT
E0,63:PALETTE8,0:CLS5:GOTO40
290 CLS:NEW
```

Game

Guess Who

4K

By Keiran Kenny

Gather your guests around the CoCo and let them guess the names of well-known people, places or events from letters scattered randomly over the screen. You are the Quiz Master who can bring enlightenment from confusion by pressing the space bar to reveal the answer.

The display time can be varied from 1 (fairly short) to 9 (long). You can enter your own choice of categories and names in the DATA lines beginning with Line 220, but you will need many more than my few examples to make the game interesting. The first DATA item is the category (like "Presidents" in Line 220). Enter as many names and DATA lines as you want for each category, but note that each DATA category must end with "", and also that the very last DATA entry must read END (as in Line 1000).

The listing: GUESSWHO

```
0 'GUESSWHO' BY KEIRAN KENNY,
   SYDNEY, 1987
10 CLS:GOTO170
```

```
20 READT$:IFT$="END"THEN150ELSEP
RINT@240-LEN(T$)/2,T$
30 PRINT@458,"PRESS <ENTER>"
40 K$=INKEY$:IFK$<>CHR$(13)THEN4
0ELSECLS
50 READA$:IFA$=""THENCLS:GOTO20
60 FORT=1TOLEN(A$)
70 IFINKEY$=CHR$(32)THEN130
80 P=1151+RND(256)
90 IFPEEK(P)<>96THEN80
100 IFMID$(A$,T,1)=CHR$(32)THENP
OKEP,96ELSEPOKEP,ASC(MID$(A$,T,1
))
110 NEXT
120 FORD=1TODL*100:IFINKEY$=CHR$
(32)THEN130ELSENEXT:CLS:GOTO60
130 CLS:PRINT@240-LEN(A$)/2,A$:G
OTO30
140 GOTO140
150 CLS:PRINT@237,T$
160 GOTO160
170 PRINT@104,"<<<GUESS WHO>>>"
180 PRINT@193,"BY KEIRAN KENNY,
SYDNEY, 1987."
190 PRINT@289,"DISPLAY TIME (1-9
):";:INPUTDL
200 IFDL<1ORDL>9THENPRINT@289,""
:GOTO190
210 CLS:GOTO20
220 DATA PRESIDENTS,GEORGE WASHI
NGTON,KENNEDY,MADISON,JOHNSON,RO
NALD REAGAN,""
230 DATA FILM STARS,MARYLIN MONR
OE,BILL COSBY,JOAN COLLINS,AUDRE
Y HEPBURN,""
240 DATA CITIES,COPENHAGEN,BUENO
S AIRES,JAKARTA,MONTREAL,MELBOUR
NE,RIO DI JANIERO,""
1000 DATA END
```

Heart & Head

Looking for a Heartbeat

16K
ECB

By Wilmer B. Maxwell

Did you know that your heart beats more than 100,000 times each day — about 36 million times a year?

Pulse Beat counts your pulse rate. When you are resting and relaxed, the pulse beat rate should be in the range of 60 to 75. Keep in mind that a child's pulse rate tends to be faster than an adult's.

Just type in, save, load and run the program and follow the onscreen prompts to get an estimate of your pulse rate.

The listing: PULSBEAT

```
100 REM: CLOAD"PULSBEAT"
110 CLS4:L=227
120 FOR X=1 TO 9
130 H=32:READ T$
140 FOR T=1TO6:SOUND2,1
150 PRINT@L,CHR$(191);:GOSUB440
160 PRINT@L,T$;:GOSUB440
170 IFX=1ORX=9THENH=H+32:IFH=>64
THENH=64
180 IFX=2ORX=8THENH=H+32:IFH=>16
0THENH=160
190 IFX=3ORX=7THENH=H+32:IFH=>19
2THENH=192
200 IFX=4ORX=6THENH=H+32:IFH=>16
0THENH=160
210 IFX=5THENH=H+32:IFH=>128THEN
H=128
220 NEXT T
230 L=L+3:NEXT X
240 FOR D=1TO1800:NEXT D
250 DATA P,U,L,S,E,B,E,A,T
260 CLS4:PRINT@32,"   THIS PROGR
AM RECORDS YOUR"
270 PRINT"   PULSE IN BEATS PER
MINUTE.";:PRINT
280 PRINT" WITH YOUR LEFT HAND,
FIND YOUR"
290 PRINT"PULSE ON THE RIGHT SID
E OF YOUR"
300 PRINT"NECK, DIRECTLY UNDER Y
OUR JAW..":PRINT
310 PRINT" WITH YOUR RIGHT HAND,
 TAP ANY"
320 PRINT"KEY EVERY TIME YOUR PU
LSE BEATS!"
330 PB=0:PRINT"          start any
 time "
340 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 340
ELSE 350
350 TIMER=0:PB=1:SOUND 200,1:GOT
O 380
360 A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 360 E
LSE 370
370 PB=PB+1:SOUND 180,1
```

```
380 SV=TIMER:IF SV=>505 THEN 390
 ELSE 360
390 PRINT@416,"     YOUR PULSE RA
TE IS";PB*6
400 SOUND 150,8:FOR P=1TO1000:NE
XT P
410 PRINT"          PLAY AGAIN <Y/N >
?"
420 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN 420
430 IF A$="Y" GOTO 260 ELSE 500
440 FOR D=1TO50:NEXT D
450 PRINT@L-H,CHR$(128);:PRINT@L
+H,CHR$(128);
460 IFX=4THEN PRINT@428,CHR$(128
);:PRINT@460,CHR$(128);
470 IFX=5THEN PRINT@399,CHR$(128
);:PRINT@431,CHR$(128);:PRINT@46
3,CHR$(128);:PRINT@495,CHR$(179)
;
480 IFX=6THEN PRINT@434,CHR$(128
);:PRINT@466,CHR$(128);
490 RETURN
500 CLS:END
510 REM:BY W.MAXWELL,CARLISLE,PA
```

May the Force Be with You?

CoCo 3

By Travis Halbrook

Not too long ago I saw a TV advertisement for a game that was supposed to increase a person's psychic ability. The game had four lights that came on at random, and the object was to guess which light would come on next. Users said they experienced increased intuition by playing the game. I modeled my program, *Psychic Intuition Developer* (*PID*), after this game.

When you load and run *PID*, you will see four boxes on the screen, numbered 1 through 4. You are to guess (with psychic intuition) which box will light up by pressing the appropriate number key. The computer will tell you if you are right or wrong. Every correct guess adds a point to your score.

There are 24 guesses in a game; the statistical norm for correct guesses is six. If you routinely rate scores of nine or more, perhaps the force is with you!

The listing: PSYCHIC

```
0 '********************************
   *       PSYCHIC INTUITION       *
   *           DEVELOPER           *
   *     "BY TRAVIS HALBROOK"      *
   ********************************
10 WIDTH32:X=RND(-TIMER):RGB:CLS
0:FOR C=1 TO 4:L$(C)=STRING$(5,1
28+16*(C-1)+15):NEXT C:FOR Y=193
 TO 321 STEP 32:FOR C=0 TO 3:PRI
NT@Y+(C*8),L$(C+1);:NEXTC:NEXTY:
C=1:FOR A=259 TO 290 STEP 8:POKE
 1024+A,C+48:C=C+1:NEXT A:FOR T=
1 TO 20:L=RND(4)-1
20 S=RND(255):PALETTE L,63:SOUND
 S,1:RGB:NEXT T:A$="intuition"+C
HR$(128)+"developer"+CHR$(128):F
OR B=127 TO 102 STEP-1:PRINT@B,L
EFT$(A$,127-B);:FOR DLAY=1 TO 30
:NEXT DLAY:NEXT B
30 FOR T=1 TO 24:PRINT@458,"choo
se"+CHR$(128)+"one";:L=RND(4)-1:
W=L+1
40 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 40
50 A=VAL(A$):IF A<1 OR A>4 THEN
40
60 POKE 1518,A+48:PALETTE L,63:I
F A=W THEN GOSUB 110 ELSE GOSUB
130
70 NEXT T
80 PRINT@427,"YOU GOT ";SC;:PRIN
T@457,"OUT OF 24 RIGHT";:PRINT@4
88,"PLAY AGAIN  (Y/N)";
90 A$=INKEY$:IF A$<>"Y" AND A$<>
"N" THEN 90
100 IF A$="Y" THEN 160 ELSE IF A
$="N" THEN END
110 'RIGHT SUBROUTINE
120 SOUND 150,5:PRINT@396,"right
";:SC=SC+1:PRINT@10,"score="SC;:
FOR DLAY=1 TO 500:NEXT DLAY:PRIN
T@396,STRING$(5,128);:RGB:POKE 1
518,128:RETURN
130 'WRONG SUBROUTINE
140 PRINT@396,"wrong";:SOUND 1,5
:FOR DLAY=1 TO 500:NEXT DLAY:PRI
NT@396,STRING$(6,128);:RGB:POKE
1518,128:RETURN
150 'PLAY AGAIN
160 PRINT@416,STRING$(95,128);:P
OKE 1535,128:PRINT@0,STRING$(32,
128);:CLEAR:GOTO 30
```

Submissions to "Novices Niche" are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of short programs that can be typed in at one sitting and are useful, educational and fun. Keep in mind, although the short programs are limited in scope, many novice programmers find it enjoyable and quite educational to improve the software written by others.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk. We're sorry, but we cannot key in program listings. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works. If your submission is accepted for publication, the payment rate will be established and agreed upon prior to publication.

A tutorial to teach students the months of the year

"Thirty Days Hath September"

By Joseph Kolar
Rainbow Contributing Editor

A teacher at Lakeview School in Hernando, Fla., wondered if I could make up a program to teach students the names and sequence of the months of the year and give them a little workout at the keyboard, copying the months from the screen. A challenge is a challenge; overjoyed at having a specific problem to attack, I snapped at the opportunity to show off my skills.

The first thing to be done was a simple expedient. Our old faithful *Race* program of previous tutorials, which should be in your library, was chosen to give the program some graphics enhancements. Load `Race`, type `RENUM 500,0,10)` and run; type `499 GOTO499` then `LIST`.

We moved our graphic out of the way by renumbering it and checking it out. We added a perpetual loop in front of it so that, unless we deliberately intend to change it, our graphic is out of harm's way. We listed and noted the last line. We can add subroutines beginning at Line 1000 and bypass the graphic. Our creation will be developed between lines 0 and 499 and from 1000 onward.

In Line 0 type `12MONTHS`. For the time being, I will hold the space between Lines 10 and 19 for the student's name. Line 20 begins the program proper.

The plan is that each month will be enclosed in a string variable from `A$` through `L$`. Copy Line 20 from listing `12MONTHS` and run. You should get a blank screen. So far, nothing has been written. We ran the line to see if CoCo picked up any SN, TM or other errors that are commonly made and a nuisance to locate. We will verify for correct spelling when we print the months on the screen.

Type and run `30 PRINT:PRINT @7,"MONTHS OF THE YEAR"`. What is wrong with this line? The `PRINT` doesn't print an empty top row. The `PRINT@7` prints at Location 7 on the text screen, which is on the top row. Fuzzy thinking on my part. Spaces 0 through 31 are on the top row. Since 32+7=39, seven spaces from the left margin will be on the second, or target, row. Type and run `31 PRINT@39,"M"`.The `M` falls directly below the `M` in `MONTH`. Delete Line 31.

The line I was looking for was `30 PRINT@39,"MONTHS OF THE YEAR"`.

This is not to impute that the other construction is no good. So long as the mission is accomplished and you are satisfied with the result, then rest on your laurels. Who cares what your listing looks like? The students will never suspect that you have a sloppy construction.

We plan to skip a line and print two columns. Copy Line 40. The actual, repeating format for each entry is a repetition of `" 1. "X$,`, where `X$`, is the month in Line 20 that matches the number. Double-digit numbers will not have a blank space after the opening quote.

You may prefer to present the first and second months, side by side, paired on the top row and continue in this format. Rewrite the line, if you find that list more appealing. Double-check the spelling. Note that a comma separates each entry and locates the next column. We are into the meat of the program.

The idea is to do the months in sequence. We will require a `FOR-NEXT` loop, `FOR X=1 TO 12`. It seemed logical to begin the loop next.

`50 PRINT:FOR X=1 TO 2`. This line supports only January and February. The plan is to make a workable two-month program. Then, if all goes well, we will expand it to a full year.

Copy Line 60 from the listing. This line orders CoCo to go to Line 70 when `X=1` and hop over to Line 71 when `X=2`. Line 70 will settle January, and Line 71 will handle February.

Copy lines 70 and 71 from the listing. `LIST70`. Why use `LINEINPUT` instead of `INPUT`? It omitted the annoying question mark prompt. Within quotation marks and with a two-space indent, the keyboard operator, (high-class name for student), is to type in the first month. He is to refer to Month #1 in the table for proper selection and spelling. `X$` is what he types in. If he does this task correctly and it is exactly the same as `A$` in Line 20, CoCo is directed to Line 90. `C=C+1` counts how many months are successfully typed. Since it has to be all 12, this line is useless, but it doesn't cost anything.

After typing all 12 months, CoCo is told to clear the display, put on a fresh table and go to the next month. The only problem is that if the table is included in the loop, the true loop should be in front of Line 30.

`25 FOR X=1 TO 12`. We need to print the empty row in Line 50 for aesthetic value. Lop off the `FOR-NEXT` statement.

Enter `EDIT50`. Use the space bar to position the cursor over the colon, press `H` and `ENTER`. Run. If you spelled the months correctly a UL error popped up, suggesting more lines be created. In the event that the word was misspelled or the wrong word typed in, Line 70 directs CoCo to `GOSUB300` and then return.

Key in Line 300 from the listing. This is the boo-boo calculator, F=F+1, just in case we want the sum total of the bad spellings. A line is skipped. A message gives the bad news and returns. Note the unused variable, `N$`. Make a deliberate typing error to check this line out. If the student is a real klutz, after the third bad news report, the table will scroll up, up and away. We counted the number of attempts, `T`, to do a particular month. If `T=3`, give up, clear the screeen, reset `C` for a fresh start and begin from the beginning.

At this point, we put in Line 26, `26 T=0`, inside the loop to reset it to 0.

`24 C=0:F=0`. We are not likely to use these reset counters. When the program is recycled, Line 24 is the first line to be repeated after a successful run-through. Copy all lines from 72 through 81. Upon

---

Florida-based Joseph Kolar is a veteran writer and programmer who specializes in introducing beginners to the powers of the Color Computer.

completion, CoCo jumps back to the beginning.

Copy lines 90 and 95. After December is typed in correctly, we zoom over to our graphic. The three-line text will be changed:

```
530 PRINTTAB(11)"GOOD WORK,"
550 PRINTTAB(12)N$"!"
560 PRINT:PRINTTAB(6)"YOU
HAVE ALL TWELVE:"PRINTTAB(8)
"MONTHS CORRECTLY."
```

This is great, but we are hung up with no end in sight. Notice the exclamation point. The name, `N$`, should go there. It is high time to give the student an opportunity to personalize his or her work.

Key in lines 10 to 14. Line 10 is familiar, creating five blank rows. A name is requested. Line 12 gives instructions. I didn't know how to add `PRESS <ENTER>` to Line 12. First, I located the message so that it would be tastefully located and visible even though it came after the Type Prompt. Then I found that the seventh row began at 192 and printed nothing there but reserved the line. Now, the `LINEINPUT` would fall where it was expected. Line 14 moved us along with a time-waster. The name was printed, stored in memory and CoCo was told to keep working.

Running through all the colors over and over again in effect hangs us up. We decided to use just three colors. The first one would race around the text. When the second color came up, we went to a subroutine at Line 1000 that inquires whether or not we want to repeat the exercise. When the third color comes up we wipe out the window, all except the name, and then jump back for a new exercise, bypassing the name routine.

```
570 FOR C=3TO7 STEP2
575 IF C=5 GOSUB1000
576 IF C=7 GOTO790
780 NEXTC:IF C=7 GOTO 790
```

This breaks out of the maddening loop.

For some reason or other I have the same instruction twice: `IF C=7 GOTO790`. What happened was that I destroyed this program and had to redo it from memory.

Type and enter the following:

```
900 NEXTC: FOR Z=1TO1000:
NEXT:CLS:GOTO20
```

Copy lines 1000 through 1050 from the listing:

```
890 SCREEN0,1
EDIT1000 <I><SCREEN0,1:>
```

These last two changes show us that we can change the color of our window without disturbing the overlying graphics. It also adds a bit of interest.

Mask Line 890 after the first statement. This line leaves the name on the screen till the last second. Line 1012 ended with a proper question mark. The question mark is inappropriate only when the name is showing. Line 885 prints the name in the exact location and blanks out the question mark.

Compare initial location positions of Line 1012, (197+64=261) and Line 885, (264). The white border ends eight spaces to the left of the first letter of the name. The purple border ends five spaces to the left of the first letter of the name. We considered the first letter of the name as our reference point in doping out these two lines.

Line 1000 turns the screen to the alternate color. Line 1005 blanks out the top line, `GOOD WORK,`. Line 1010 prints a question. Note that the `PRINT@` location is in the sixth column, at the left

NEW, LOW PRICES!
SAVE 40% TO 33%

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
COMPATIBLE WITH COCO 3!

SCREENPRINTS ON ANY PRINTER!!

Picture Perfect

GRAPHIC SCREENPRINT PROGRAM
FULL-PAGE PRINTOUTS WITH—

RADIO SHACK: LPVII, LPVIII, DMP100, DMP105, DMP106, DMP110 DMP120, DMP130, DMP130A, DMP200, DMP430, CGP220.

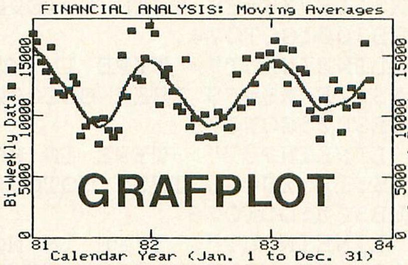
EPSON/IBM: ALL COMPATIBLE PRINTERS - MX/RX/FX/EX/LX/LQ SERIES, STAR GEMINI 10X/15X, NX10/15, NX1000.

AND: ZENITH MPI99, NORTH ATLANTIC QANTEX, BROTHER DM-40, CANON INK-JET, PANASONIC, C-ITOH AND LEADING EDGE PROWRITER, OLIVETTI INK-JET, TOSHIBA, OKIDATA, GORILLA BANANA, AND MORE!!

ONLY $15.00(US) ON DISK OR TAPE

TURN DATA INTO ARTWORK WITH—

LOADS SPREADSHEETS
AUTO SCALES & LABELS
SMOOTHS & INTEGRATES
291 GRAPHING SYMBOLS
UNLIMITED OVERLAYS
STORE COMPLETE GRAPHS
MANUAL & TUTORIAL



SPECIFY PRINTER
WITH YOUR ORDER!

TAPE: $25.00 (US)
DISK: $30.00 (US)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
HAWKES RESEARCH SERVICES: 859 STANFORD AVE, OAKLAND, CA 94608
FOR INFORMATION - (415) 547-7557. SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS!
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS. CA. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

NEW FROM RTB SOFTWARE
Graphic Adventure Games

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

LABYRINTH

Can you escape and save your kingdom? Find secret tunnels and danger. Can be backed up.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

QUEST
FOR THE RING
A SEQUEL TO LABYRINTH
BUT IS A STAND ALONE GAME

2 disk package. Can be backed up
Wander your vast kingdom in search of the Wizards Ring. But be aware, the dragon and other dangers!

Simple keystroke commands
Both games for 64K Disk ECB COCO1 or 2

LABYRINTH $24.95
QUEST FOR THE RING ~~$46.95~~ $34.95

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling
Order now!

Send check or M.O. to:
RTB Software
P.O. Box 777
W. Acton, MA 01720-0011

Phone: 617-263-0563
Area Code changes to (508) after July 16th

border of the text window. If you want to see where it is changed, change Line *1010 to* `196` temporarily and run. Lines 1011 through 1014 all begin in the same column. The added value `+32` to each succeeding line drops the location down a row while still remaining in the proper column. The spaces after the opening quote were designed to obliterate the previously existing text.

If you look carefully, you will see a remnant on the screen. Do you see the period left after Line 1020 does its work? It is about five spaces after `NO` on the screen. Enter `EDIT1020` and type `18`; press the space bar into the blank area after text. Press I and the space bar, enter and run. We added just one space to do the job. If we had added them indiscriminately, we might have crashed through the right border. If we had left off the semicolon, we would have gone clear to the end of the row, ruining our carefully crafted graphic.

Line 1005 begins at 170. This location was before the `GOOD WORK,` line. Enough blank spaces were set to blank out the line. What would happen if I used 197-32 instead of 170? Think! Now, try it and see!

Lines 1014 and 1020 could have easily been combined into a single line. Mask lines 1014 and 1020. This leaves `MONTHS CORRECTLY.` exposed in the text window.

Enter and run `1015 PRINT@197+128"12345678YES/NO12345678";`. Pretend the numerals are blank spaces. That pesky dot is under one of the numbers after `NO`. You can see that the eight numbers on each side center the text correctly. This technique is a lot of work but it is a good tutorial device to help you in locating the exact starting position.

Line 1015 begins printing at `197+128=(325)`. Add the three blank spaces to the left of `MONT` and you find where the `M` is situated `(328)`. Five blank spaces follow the opening quote, and the centered text follows. We need six blank spaces to cover the pesky dot and then we can close out, allowing us to finalize the line:

```
1015 PRINT328," YES/NO ";
```

You have three choices: Unmask lines 1014 and 1020 and mask Line 1015; leave it as it is; or leave Line 1015 unmasked, deleting lines 1014 and 1020.

Save `12MONTHS`.

You can see programming takes lots of planning. It takes a lot of trial and error before you and CoCo are of one mind. Lots of mistakes or poor logic add spice to the ultimate success. This tutorial was presented from my frame of reference, the sum total of my CoCo knowledge, and my faulty logic. Certainly there are other ways to approach each problem.

If you work along with me and at times say to yourself, "I would have done this in such and such a way. I know an easier way. Kolar isn't so smart," I congratulate you. You are doing your own thinking and imprinting your personality on your work. You are healthily skeptical of so-called experts and allow your creative side to assert itself. I hope you remain flexible in your approach to CoCo's quirks and develop your own bag of tricks. Make mistakes — and brag about them, for we all learn from mistakes. But go back to the keyboard for a creative session that will lead into the vast unknown.

Our next project will involve the opening frame of `12MONTHS`. With all the Lo-Res graphics under our belt, don't you think you could dress up the opening segment? Create something neat, in case I wander off onto some unrelated subject.

See you next month! ☐

73	11
81	118
650	186
780	239
900	244
END	47

The listing:

```
0 '<12MONTHS>
10 CLS: FOR X=1TO5:PRINT:NEXT
11 PRINT@258,"PRESS <ENTER>":PRI
NT@192,"";
12 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN YOUR NAME
: ";N$
14 FOR Z=1 TO 500:NEXT
20 CLS:A$="JANUARY":B$="FEBRUARY
":C$="MARCH":D$="APRIL":E$="MAY"
:F$="JUNE":G$="JULY":H$="AUGUST"
:I$="SEPTEMBER":J$="OCTOBER":K$=
"NOVEMBER":L$="DECEMBER"
24 C=0:F=0
25 FOR X=1 TO 12
26 T=0
30 PRINT@39,"MONTHS OF THE YEAR"
40 PRINT:PRINT" 1. "A$," 7. "G$,
" 2. "B$," 8. "H$," 3. "C$," 9.
"I$," 4. "D$,"10. "J$," 5. "E$,"
11. "K$," 6. "F$,"12. "L$
50 PRINT
60 ON X GOTO70,71,72,73,74,75,76
,77,78,79,80,81
70 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 1.
";X$:IF X$=A$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO70
71 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 2.
";X$:IF X$=B$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO71
72 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 3.
";X$:IF X$=C$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO72
73 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 4.
";X$:IF X$=D$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO73
74 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 5.
";X$:IF X$=E$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO74
75 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 6.
";X$:IF X$=F$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO75
76 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 7.
";X$:IF X$=G$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO76
77 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 8.
";X$: IF X$=H$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE
GOSUB300:GOTO77
78 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 9.
```

```
";X$:IF X$=I$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO78
79 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 10.
";X$:IFX$=J$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE GO
SUB300:GOTO79
80 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 11.
";X$:IF X$=K$ THEN GOTO90 ELSE G
OSUB300:GOTO80
81 LINEINPUT"  TYPE IN MONTH 12.
";X$:IF X$=L$ THEN GOTO 90 ELSE
GOSUB300:GOTO81
90 C=C+1: IF C<13 THEN CLS
95 IF C=12 THEN 500 ELSE NEXT
300 F=F+1:PRINT: PRINT"  WRONG!
 TRY AGAIN, "N$;,:T=T+1:IF T=3 T
HEN CLS:GOTO24 ELSE RETURN
490 NEXT
499 GOTO499
500 '<RACE>
510 CLS
520 FOR X=1 TO 5:PRINT:NEXTX
530 PRINTTAB(11)"GOOD WORK,"
540 PRINT
550 PRINTTAB(12)N$"!"
560 PRINT:PRINTTAB(6)"YOU TYPED
ALL TWELVE":PRINTTAB(8)"MONTHS C
ORRECTLY."
570 FOR C=3 TO7 STEP2
575 IF C=5 GOSUB1000
576 IF C=7 GOTO790
580 FOR H=0 TO 63STEP2:SET(H,0,C
):NEXTH
590 FOR V=0 TO 31STEP+2:SET(63,V
,C):NEXTV
600 FOR H=63 TO 0 STEP-2:SET(H,3
1,C):NEXTH
610 FOR V=31 TO 2 STEP-2:SET(0,V
,C):NEXTV
620 FOR H=2 TO 61 STEP2:SET(H,2,
C):NEXTH
630 FOR V=2 TO 29 STEP2:SET(61,V
,C):NEXTV
640 FOR H=59 TO 2 STEP-2:SET(H,2
9,C):NEXTH
650 FOR V=27 TO 4 STEP-2:SET(2,V
,C):NEXTV
660 FOR H=4TO59 STEP2:SET(H,4,C)
:NEXTH
670 FOR V=4TO27 STEP2:SET(59,V,C
):NEXTV
680 FOR H=57 TO4STEP-2:SET(H,27,
C):NEXTH
690 FOR V=25 TO 6 STEP-2:SET(4,V
,C):NEXTV
700 FOR H=6TO57 STEP2:SET(H,6,C)
:NEXTH
710 FOR V=6TO25 STEP2:SET(57,V,C
):NEXTV
720 FOR H=55 TO 6 STEP-2:SET(H,2
5,C):NEXTH
730 FOR V=23 TO6 STEP-2:SET(6,V,
C):NEXTV
740 FOR H=8TO55STEP2:SET(H,8,C):
NEXTH
750 FOR V=8 TO23 STEP2:SET(55,V,
C):NEXTV
760 FOR H=53 TO8STEP-2:SET(H,23,
C):NEXTH
770 FOR V=21 TO 8STEP-2:SET(8,V,
C):NEXTV
780 NEXTC:IF C=7 GOTO790
790 FORH=10TO53STEP2:SET(H,10,C)
:NEXTH
800 FOR V=10 TO21STEP2:SET(53,V,
C):NEXTV
810 FOR H=51 TO10STEP-2:SET(H,21
,C):NEXTH
820 FOR V=19 TO 12STEP-2:SET(10,
V,C):NEXTV
830 FORH=12 TO51 STEP2:SET(H,12,
C):NEXTH
840 FOR V=12 TO19 STEP2:SET(51,V
,C):NEXTV
850 FORH=49 TO12 STEP-2:SET(H,19
,C):NEXTH
860 FOR V=17 TO14 STEP-2:SET(12,
V,C):NEXTV
870 FORH=14TO49STEP2:SET(H,14,C)
:NEXTH
880 SET(49,16,C)
885 PRINT@264,"      ";N$" ";
890 SCREEN0,1:'FOR H=47 TO14STEP
-2:SET(H,16,C):NEXTH
900 NEXTC:FORZ=1TO1000:NEXT:CLS:
GOTO20
910 GOTO910
1000 SCREEN0,1: FOR Z=1TO2000:NE
XT
1005 PRINT@170,"              ";
1010 PRINT@197,"      DO IT AGAIN
,";
1011 PRINT@197+32,"
    ";
1012 PRINT@197+64,"        ";N$"?
";
1013 PRINT@197+96,"
      ";
1014 PRINT@197+128,"    ";
1015 'PRINT@328,"      YES/NO
  ";
1020 PRINT"   YES/NO    ";
1025 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" GOTO1025
1030 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN RET
URN
1040 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="N" THEN CLS
2:PRINT@198," BYE,BYE, ";N$" ";
1050 GOTO1050
```

RAINBOW

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in THE RAINBOW's "Scoreboard" column. All entries must be received 60 days prior to publication. Entries should be printed — legibly — and must include your *full* name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

For greater convenience, your high scores may also be sent to us through the MAIL section of our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick MAIL, then type `SEND` and address to: `EDITORS`.

★ Current Record Holder ● Shutout

ADVANCED STAR*TRENCH (THE RAINBOW, 7/86)

4,750	★Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec
4,475	David Schaller, Clarkston, WA
4,500	Frankie DiGiovanni, Olney, MD
4,300	Jeffrey Warren, Waynesville, NC
3,960	Maurice MacGarvey, Dawson Creek, British Columbia

ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*

48,825	★Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN

BALLOON (THE RAINBOW, 6/87)

7,000	★Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI

BEE ZAPPER (THE RAINBOW, 9/87)

15,785	★David Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia
12,825	Frederick Lajoie, Nova Scotia, Canada
12,350	Tom Carpenter, Palenville, NY
11,675	Daniel Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia
10,850	Matthew Yarrows, Easthampton, MA

BOUNCING BOULDERS *(Diecom Products)*

10,930	★Patrick Garneau, Ste-Croix, Quebec

BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*

22,931,850	★Skip Taday, East Lyme, CT
763,550	Geran Stalker, Rivordalo, GA
187,750	Keith Janas, Kitwanga, British Columbia

CANYON CLIMBER *(Radio Shack)*

1,725,100	★John Guptill, Columbia, MO
1,627,500	Matthew Fumich, Munford, TN
202,000	David Brown, New Waterford, Nova Scotia
178,200	Darren King, Yorkton, Saskatchewan
169,000	Gregory Speer, Emporia, KS

CASHMAN *(MichTron)*

9,870	★Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA

CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*

688,960	★Faye Keefer, Augusta, GA
217,500	Frankie DiGiovanni, Olney, MD
70,180	Charles Andrews, Delta Jct, AK
36,650	Melody Webb, Lakeport, CA
33,710	Timm Cappell, Freeland, MI

COLOR BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*

119-0	★●Adam Silverstein, Chicago, IL
111-2	David Czarnecki, Northhampton, MA
43-0	●Jason Kopp, Downs, IL

COLOR CAR *(NOVASOFT)*

252,928	★Alan Martin, Cornwall, Ontario
110,870	Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA

COLOR POKER (THE RAINBOW, 4/83)

38,011,600	★Earl Foster, Lynchburg, VA

THE CONTROLLERS (THE RAINBOW, 2/88)

188	★Frederick Lajoie, Nova Scotia, Canada

CRYSTAL CASTLES *(ThunderVision)*

381,138	★Jason Trammel, Murphysboro, IL

DALLAS QUEST *(Radio Shack)*

81	★Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA
85	Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL
85	David and Shirley Johnson, Leicester, NC
86	Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
86	Melanie Moor, Florence, AL
87	Andrew Yarrows, Easthampton, MA
87	Douglas Bell, Duncan, OK
102	Hugh Flournoy, Jr., Spanaway, WA

DECATHALON *(Spectral Associates)*

9,408	★Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA

DEFENSE *(Spectral Associates)*

16,305	★Patrick Martel, Laval, Quebec

DEF MOV (THE RAINBOW, 1/87)

43,806	★Domingo Martinez, Miami, FL
35,331	David Schaller, Clarkston, WA
31,673	Douglas Bacon, Middletown, CT
30,753	Pasha Irshad, Silver Spring, MD
30,326	Frederick Lajoie, Nova Scotia, Canada

DEMON ATTACK *(Imagic)*

279,435	★Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
202,260	Tom Briggs, Hillsdale, NY
89,285	Upton Thomas, Arnold, MD
72,410	Glenn Hodgson, Aberdeenshire, Scotland
67,760	Jim Davis, Sandwich, IL

DESERT RIDER *(Radio Shack)*

80,703	★Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
65,351	Jason Hackley, Clinton, CT
63,014	Rebecca Henderson, Ballston Spa, NY
62,702	William Currie, Bryans Road, MD
50,797	Patrick Devitt, Lombard, IL
47,677	Thomas Beall, Odenton, MD

DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*

1,866,100	★Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec
623,550	Dale Krueger, Maple Ridge, British Columbia
75,000	Blake Cadmus, Reading, PA
40,800	Benoit Landry, Drummondville, Quebec

DONPAN *(Radio Shack)*

53,100	★Jim Davis, Sandwich, IL
52,600	Eric Olson, Wheaton, IL

DOUBLE BACK *(Radio Shack)*

207,860	★Upton Thomas, Arnold, MD
172,320	Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
136,510	Don Mullis, Delavan, WI
51,470	Betty Mullis, Delavan, WI
50,700	Tristan Terkuc, Richmond, Ontario

DOWNLAND *(Radio Shack)*

99,980	★Danny Wimett, Rome, NY
98,985	Karl Gulliford, Summerville, SC
97,740	Stephane Deshaies, Beloeil, Quebec
89,490	Neil Edge, Williston, FL
77,254	Tom Audas, Fremont, CA
73,346	Jean-Francois Morin, Loretteville, Quebec
70,142	Chris Goodman, Baltimore, MD
68,142	Cooper Valentin, Vavenby, British Columbia
67,721	Keith Yampanis, Jaffrey, NH
62,442	Eddie Lawrence, Pasadena, Newfoundland
55,300	Patrico Gonzalez, Buenos Aires, Argentina
49,500	Danny Perkins, Clifton Forge, VA
49,441	Kevin Pater, Port Alberni, British Columbia
49,254	David Brown, New Waterford, Nova Scotia
43,502	Mike Ells, Charlotte, MI
41,896	Antonio Hidalgo, San Jose, Costa Rica
40,360	Jesse Binns, Phoenix, AZ
35,611	Adam Broughton, Morris, PA

DRAGON FIRE *(Radio Shack)*

160,835	★Eric Olson, Wheaton, IL
146,325	Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec
11,726	Marcos Rodriguez, New York, NY
9,861	Michael Adams, Columbia, SC
9,200	Jesse Cogdell, Wilmington, DE

ENCHANTER *(Infocom)*

400/223	★Konnie Grant, Toledo, OH

ESCAPE 2012 *(Computerware)*

202	★Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
199	Milan Parekh, Anaheim, CA

FANGMAN *(Tom Mix)*

217,650	★Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA

FIRE COPTER *(Adventure International)*

77,030	★Mike LeBrun, Cornwall, Ontario
56,840	Michael Adams, Columbia, SC

FIRESTORM (THE RAINBOW, 1/86)

22,505	★Chad Presley, Luseland, Saskatchewan
11,250	Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec
5,680	Kathy Rumpel, Arcadia, WI
3,760	Rick Beevers, Bloomfield, MN
3,505	Blake Cadmus, Reading, PA

GALACTIC ATTACK *(Radio Shack)*

31,100	★Upton Thomas, Arnold, MD
29,030	David Czarnecki, Northhampton, MA
26,370	Jeff Remick, Warren, MI
22,250	Dave Staub, Moundsville, WV
11,830	Sheldon Penney, Green Bay, Newfoundland

GALAGON *(Spectral Associates)*

751,020	★Sofia Giorgi, Brasilia, Brazil
357,890	Jason Clough, Houston, TX
328,820	Bernard Burke, Lee's Summit, MO
249,960	Matthew Fumich, Munford, TN
169,410	Danny Dunne, Pittsfield, NH

GANTELET *(Diecom Products)*

23,643,720	★Geran Stalker, Rivordalo, GA
20,921,490	Randall Edwards, Dunlap, KS
10,222,940	Clinton Morell, Sacramento, CA
10,020,500	Ken Hubbard, Madison, WI
7,493,340	Stirling Dell, Dundalk, Ontario

GHANA BWANA *(Radio Shack)*

2,350,750	★Michael Heitz, Chicago, IL
702,520	Joseph Delaney, Augusta, GA
105,820	David Reash, Hadley, PA

GOLD FINDER *(Tom Mix)*

100,775	★Jesse Collicott, Inman, KS

GONE FISHING (THE RAINBOW, 1/84)

7	★Benoit St-Jean, Gatineau, Quebec

GROBOT *(Children's Computer Workshop)*

8,090	★Curt Lebel, Louisville, KY

HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY *(Infocom)*

400/359	★Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
400/422	Jeff Holtham, Waterloo, Ontario
400/510	Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA

INTERBANK INCIDENT *(Radio Shack)*

4,861	★Shara and Chris Euton, Lilburn, GA

IRON FOREST *(Diecom Products)*

3,173,200	★Charles Boyd, Amarillo, TX
2,676,300	Janet Boyd, Amarillo, TX
1,141,650	Craig Pennell, Amarillo, TX
1,013,100	William Weller, Kailua, HI
595,700	Daniel Wibier, Santa Rosa, CA

JOKER POKER (THE RAINBOW, 3/87)

43,616,750	★Carole Rueckert, Mansfield, OH
8,179,710	Brenda Kim, Athens, OH
3,796,898	Curtis Trammel, Murphysboro, IL
2,793,285	Blain Jamieson, Kingston, Ontario
205,239	Paul Dykes, Baton Rouge, LA

JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*

2,503,000	★Stephane Martel, Laval, Quebec
257,600	Keith Cohen, Rocky Mount, NC

KARATE *(Diecom Products)*

31,000	★Wayne Hufford, Kincardine, Ontario
21,800	Daniel Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia

SCOREBOARD

11,600 Jonathon Ross, Pocomoke City, MD
6,300 David Darling, Longlac, Ontario
KNOCK OUT *(Diecom Products)*
162,555 ★Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA
147,235 Mike LeBrun, Cornwall, Ontario
KORONIS RIFT *(Epyx)*
186,710 ★Tony Harbin, Cullman, AL
184,180 Russell Johnson, Sarnia, Ontario
184,120 John Farrar, Lebanon, TN
174,810 Donald Cathcart, Halifax, Nova Scotia
133,990 Paul Blessing, Spring, TX
KUNG-FU DUDE *(Sundog Systems)*
32,000 ★Tony Geitgey, University Park, PA
12,150 Cody Deegan, Fallon, NV
THE LAIR *(Freebooter Software)*
112,940 ★James Walton, Pittsburgh, PA
LUNAR RESCUE (THE RAINBOW 8/87)
260,427 ★Tom Beeker, Gracey, KY
259,493 Cody Deegan, Fallon, NV
255,625 John Valentine, Marlborough, CT
246,668 Phillip Holsten, Modesto, CA
175,771 Jim Davis, Sandwich, IL
LUNAR-ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*
37,890 ★Dave Staub, Moundsville, WV
MAGIC OF ZANTH *(Computerware)*
31 ★Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL
44 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia
45 Michael Green, Ware, MA
47 Robert Williams, Yellowknife, Northwest Territory
MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*
9,016 ★Heather Richwalski, Medford, WI
8,199 Eric Mellon, Newark, DE
6,404 David Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia
5,960 Mary Jensen, El Cajon, CA
5,528 Douglas Bacon, Middletown, CT
MEMOCARDS (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
1,418 ★Edward Kavanaugh, North Easton, MA
MICROBES *(Radio Shack)*
153,790 ★Jeff Spiller, Sinclairville, NY
MINIGOLF (THE RAINBOW, 5/86)
29 ★John Guptill, Columbia, MO
MISSION: F-16 ASSAULT *(Diecom Products)*
468,750 ★Karen Jessen, Cleveland, OH
355,570 Stirling Dell, Dundalk, Ontario
318,160 Jeremy Pruski, Sandwich, IL
144,510 Donald Cathcart, Halifax, Nova Scotia
137,920 Mike Grant, Fresno, CA
MUNCHKIN BLASTER (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
11,950 ★Jim Davis, Sandwich, IL
10,420 Gabe Emerson, Baraboo, WI
9,760 Tom Beeker, Gracey, KY
9,270 Edward Kavanaugh, North Easton, MA
9,080 John Weaver, Amsterdam, NY
8,720 Jacob Carpenter, Palenville, NY
5,670 Clara Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia
ONE-ON-ONE *(Radio Shack)*
1,302-0 ★●Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
1,276-0 ●Jonathan Dorris, Indianapolis, IN
1,260-0 ●Brandon Reece, Chickamauga, GA
1,242-0 ●William Currie, Bryans Road, MD
1,210-0 ●Gregg Thompson, Chesterfield, VA
OUTHOUSE *(MichTron)*
38,640 ★Dave Staub, Moundsville, WV
PAPER ROUTE *(Diecom Products)*
150,560 ★Heather Hamblen, Bar Harbor, ME
PEGASUS AND THE PHANTOM RIDERS *(Radio Shack)*
329,000 ★Joseph Delaney, Augusta, GA
303,100 Mike Grant, Fresno, CA
261,000 Domingo Martinez, Miami, FL
225,300 Richard Adams, Jr., Alvarado, TX
114,100 Kreig Bryson, Woodstock, GA
PINBALL *(Radio Shack)*
1,139,450 ★Benoit Landry, Drummondville, Quebec
399,350 Troy Stoll, Washington, IN
389,463 Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
213,300 Patrick Martel, Laval, Quebec
142,400 Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
PITFALL II *(Activision)*
159,400 ★David Cornette, Green Bay, WI
104,479 David Stewart, Kent, OH
PITSTOP II *(Epyx)*
54 ★Rusty Breitbach, Rickardsville, IA
54 ★Jeff Coburn, Easton, PA
54 ★Walter Hearne, Pensacola, FL
54 ★Sean Noonan, Green Bay, WI
54 ★Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
54 ★Jeff Szczerba, Sturtevant, WI
54 ★Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA
51 Christian Grenier, Valleyfield, Quebec
49 Randy Venable, Coal City, WV
14 Eric Mellon, Newark, DE
9 Laundre Clemon, Sacramento, CA
POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*
105,560 ★Heather Condit, Grafton, ND
20,800 Kristopher Santos, Laurel, MD
PYRAMID *(Radio Shack)*
220 ★Jason Ebbeling, Berkshire, MA
PYRAMID 2000 *(Radio Shack)*
220 ★Darren King, Yorkton, Saskatchewan
100 Peter Antonacopoulos, Toa Baja, Puerto Rico
PYRAMIX *(ColorVenture)*
67,850 ★Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
56,970 Andy Freeman, Turtle Lake, WI
37,500 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia
26,900 Todd Kopke, Glendale Heights, IL
20,120 Lori Curran, La Porte City, IA
QUIX *(Tom Mix)*
8,407,772 ★John Haldane, Tempe, AZ
1,404,000 Curtis Goodson, Sao Paulo, Brazil
1,201,383 Milan Parekh, Anaheim, CA
1,003,104 Elisa Goodson, Sao Paulo, Brazil
326,192 Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA
RADIO BALL *(Radio Shack)*
760,380 ★Jake Runge, Franklin, OH
399,999 Eric Mellon, Newark, DE
RESCUE ON FRACTALUS *(Epyx)*
1,000,948 ★Steven Ujvary, Calgary, Alberta
323,167 Kenneth Hill, Severna Park, MD
292,633 David Richards, Huntington, WV
288,084 Donald Cathcart, Halifax, Nova Scotia
270,000 Russell Johnson, Sarnia, Ontario
RETURN OF THE JET-I *(ThunderVision)*
336,563 ★Jesse Collicott, Inman, KS
RETURN OF JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Colorware)*
1,792,800 ★Chad Presley, Luseland, Saskatchewan
ROGUE *(Epyx)*
63,934 ★Marshall Weisenburger, Quincy, IL
43,222 Hans Lutenegger, Madison, IA
27,542 Melanie Lapoint, Fitchburg, MA
21,682 Paul Blessing, Spring, TX
17,851 Yvan Langlois, Laval, Quebec
ROLLER CONTROLLER *(Spectral Associates)*
35,950 ★Matthew Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia
SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*
67 ★Tristan Terkuc, Richmond, Ontario
82 Edward Rocha, Cobleskill, NY
85 Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL
86 Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
87 Neil Haupt, Elyria, OH
SAUCER DEFENSE *(THE RAINBOW, 4/87)*
40,000 ★David Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia
4,000 Frankie DiGiovanni, Olney, MD
SHOCK TROOPER *(Mark Data)*
78,575 ★Mike LeBrun, Cornwall, Ontario
SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*
27,270 ★Jocelyn Hellyer, Montgomery, IL
20,480 Kevin Pereira, Corsicana, TX
SHOOT'N RANGE (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
55,623 ★Paul Robbins, Picayune, MS
14,702 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
13,794 Phillip Holsten, Modesto, CA
5,433 Benoit Landry, Drummondville, Quebec
SLAY THE NERIUS *(Radio Shack)*
73,091 ★Jeff Remick, Warren, MI
SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*
13,110 ★Jeff Remick, Warren, MI
7,280 Jason Kopp, Downs, IL
6,200 John Weaver, Amsterdam, NY
SPEEDSTER (THE RAINBOW 8/87)
103,140 ★Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
88,090 Jason Landreth, Texico, IL
37,970 Frederick Lajoie, Nova Scotia, Canada
35,040 John Valentine, Marlborough, CT
32,110 Lisa Williamson, Watauga, TX
SPIDERCIDE *(Radio Shack)*
27,730 ★Mike LeBrun, Cornwall, Ontario
1,840 Dave Staub, Moundsville, WV
SPRINGSTER *(Radio Shack)*
303,520 ★Mavis Hartmann, Osoyoos, British Columbia
SUPER ROOTER (THE RAINBOW, 5/86)
19,090 ★Frederick Lajoie, Nova Scotia, Canada
15,180 Richard Donnell, Penns Grove, NJ
3,910 Daniel Bradford, Birmingham, AL
TEMPLE OF ROM *(Radio Shack)*
604,000 ★Troy Graham, Arnold, MD
507,700 Adam Broughton, Morris, PA
303,600 Tim Hennon, Highland, IN
138,400 Gary Budzak, Westerville, OH
125,200 Michelle Murray, Salem, IN
THEXDER *(Sierra On-Line)*
1,314,100 ★Frankie DiGiovanni, Olney, MD
195,000 Emmett Keyser, Napa, CA
TREASURE QUEST (THE RAINBOW, 11/86)
66,760 ★Clara Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia
29,340 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, British Columbia
TREKBOER *(Mark Data)*
123 ★Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
132 Matthew Fumich, Munford, TN
TUT'S TOMB *(Mark Data)*
118,720 ★Reina Roy, Carleton, Quebec
74,780 Mack Haynes, Nice, CA
72,000 Chad Presley, Luseland, Saskatchewan
60,020 Don Siler, Muncie, IN
45,000 Blake Cadmus, Reading, PA
VARLOC *(Radio Shack)*
2,032 ★Tony Harbin, Cullman, AL
2,032 ★Edward Rocha, Cobleskill, NY
2,008 Philip Puffinburger, Winchester, VA
1,995 Denise Rowan, Minneapolis, MN
1,991 Ryan Grady, Newbury Park, CA
1,988 Randall Edwards, Dunlap, KS
VICIOUS VIC (THE RAINBOW, 7/86)
18,813 ★Talib Khan, Bronx, NY
11,902 Martha James, Swarthmore, PA
10,489 Karl Gulliford, Summerville, SC
6,294 Pat O'Neill, Nepean, Ontario
4,643 Martha James, Swarthmore, PA
THE VORTEX FACTOR *(Mark Data)*
100/276 ★Tommy Crouser, Dunbar, WV
100/483 Rick & Brenda Stump, Laureldale, PA
210 Paul Maxwell, Vancouver, British Columbia
WARP FACTOR X *(Prickly-Pear)*
10,577,051 ★Doug Lute, Clymer, PA
WILDWEST *(Tom Mix)*
35 ★Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL
WISHBRINGER *(Infocom)*
400/201 ★Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA
WIZARD'S DEN *(Tom Mix)*
195,050 ★Mark Touchette, Preston, CT
WRESTLE MANIAC *(Diecom)*
956,971 ★Marc Reiter, Cincinnati, OH
546,315 Louis Bouchard, Gatineau, Quebec
45,483 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
42,105 David Brown, New Waterford, Nova Scotia
39,086 Billy Helmick, Independence, KY
ZAKSUND *(Elite Software)*
357,550 ★Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA
268,350 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
44,900 Michael Adams, Columbia, SC
39,950 Walter Hearne, Pensacola, FL
ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*
2,061,000 ★Byron Alford, Raytown, MO
1,950,000 Blake Cadmus, Reading, PA
1,300,500 Dan Brown, Pittsford, NY
1,100,600 Andrew Urquhart, Metairie, LA
376,600 Matthew Yarrows, Easthampton, MA
ZEUS *(Aardvark)*
4,500 ★Benoit St-Jean, Gatineau, Quebec
3,380 Martin Kertz, Forrest City, AR
ZORK I *(Infocom)*
350/328 ★Konnie Grant, Toledo, OH
350/587 Matthew Yarrows, Easthampton, MA
ZONX (THE RAINBOW, 10/85)
12,000 ★Adam Broughton, Morris, PA

— Jody Doyle

SCOREBOARD POINTERS

In conjunction with THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard, we offer this column of pointers for our game-playing readers' benefit. If you have some interesting hints, tips or responses to questions, or want help yourself, we encourage you to write to the Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

In response to questions from:

- Mike Snyder: In *Dungeons of Daggorath*, to get the iron sword and the ring on the first level, you must kill both blobs. To incant the ring, type `I FIRE`.

Vick Mishra
Newington, CT

- Sean Noonan: You need the diamond ring hidden in the grassy meadows atop the steps in *Sea Search*. You will need the shovel for this.

- Jimmy Munroe: The thing you stumbled over in the cavern behind the falls in *Sea Search* is the shovel. Simply type `GET SHOVEL`. If you haven't found the metal detector, it's in the meadows atop the steps.

To find the mermaid, get in the boat and go north twice. Go into the ocean (you must have the filled air tanks) and give her the mirror. The mirror is found by going east once past the steps on the beach and digging. Any clear liquid you find will be the shark repellant.

Laura Kaplan
Niceville, FL

- John Anderson: In *Sir Randolf of the Moors*, type `PULL CHAIN` and `WIPE WALLS` to reveal the exit from the pit.

There is one key that I have never been able to find, despite mapping the entire surrounding area. How do I get this elusive key?

Douglas Bacon
Middletown, CT

- John Peavy: In *Caladural Flame of Light*, you must have the amulet to get by the spears.

How do you get through the castle?

Mason Taylor
Cedar Falls, IA

Scoreboard:

How do you get to the fourth level in *Dungeons of Daggorath*?

John Sprinkle
Caneler, NC

Scoreboard:

In *Dallas Quest*, it is almost impossible to get through the wheat field. When I ask for a clue, I am told to solve the pasture mystery. Please help.

Tommy Upton
Rossville, GA

Scoreboard:

In *Sands of Egypt*, I am having trouble finding the canteen. Where is the magnifying glass to light the torch? How do you get out of the pool?

Ted Klug
Fennville, MI

Scoreboard:

In the *Interbank Incident*, to open the locker at the train station in Seattle, put a quarter in the locker and search it.

How do you open the apartment doors and where do you get the keys? How do you know when it's time for the video tournament?

Lori Morrish
Toronto, Ontario

Scoreboard:

In *Raaka-Tu*, does the rug mean anything and if it does, how do you cross it to open the door? What do you do when you get out of the temple through the secret passage way?

In *Pyramid 2000*, how do you find the treasure in the maze?

Mike Abballe
Rochester, NY

Scoreboard:

In *Raaka-Tu*, I have gotten out, but what do I do next?

John Mahan
Cape Coral, FL

Scoreboard:

When you get to the pub in *Shenanigans*, you have to order O'Shaunasee beer, then go W, S, W and W.

To get rid of the snake, you drop the shamrock at the cave entrance.

When you get to the ravine in the cave, type `SAY SEAN`.

I got to the rainbow, but I can't get near it without the pole, and the pole won't fit in the cave. How do I find the trap door in the cabin?

Annette Clear
San Diego, CA

Scoreboard:

I have the gem, the amulet and the circlet in *Caladuril Flame of Light*, but now I am stumped. Where do I find Sarazin so I can place the circlet on his head?

In *Wild West*, I have the treasure map from Black Bart's girlfriend, but where do I go from there?

In *Mythology*, how do you distract Atlanta so you can win the foot race and win her hand in marriage?

Floyd Keirnan
Orange, CA

Scoreboard:

In *Pyramid 2000*, to get the bird, you must first get the statue box. To pick up the bird you must drop the scepter. To get a gold nugget you must go around a great hall. To scare the serpent, throw the bird.

When you get to the plant begging for water, how do you get the water to the ground without breaking the vase? Is there something to drop it on? If so, what?

David Czarnecki
Northampton, MA

Scoreboard:

In *Sir Randolf of the Moors*, type `WIPE SLIME`, `LOOK WALL`, `LOOK OUTLINE` and `PULL RING` to get out of the pit.

In the *Interbank Incident*, search the water fountain in Rio and you will find a ring.

In the *Lighthouse Adventure*, how do you get past the guard?

In *Escape from Sparta*, where do you find the chips that give you access to the computer?

Charles Bell
Clinton, NJ

Scoreboard:

How do you navigate the mine room in *Robot Odyssey I*?

Andrew Irwin
Port Huron, MI

To respond to other readers' inquiries and requests for assistance, reply to "Scoreboard Pointers," c/o THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will share your reply with all "Scoreboard" readers in an upcoming issue.

For greater convenience, "Scoreboard Pointers" and requests for assistance may also be sent to us through the MAIL section of our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick MAIL, then type `SEND` and address to: `EDITORS`. Be sure to include your complete name and address.

A program enabling you to view MacPaint picture files on your CoCo

Get the Picture?

By Al Elmer

Although several *MacPaint* viewers are available for the CoCo 3, it is more difficult to find one for the CoCo 2. I have written this program specifically for the CoCo 2, but it is compatible with the CoCo 3. The program requires 64K Extended Color BASIC and a disk drive to run. With a few minor modifications that are explained later, it will also work on cassette-based systems, although not too well.

First of all, what is *MacPaint*? *MacPaint* is a drawing program for the Apple Macintosh computer. Files generated by *MacPaint* usually have the extension `.MAC`, although `.PIC` and `.PNT` are also common. In order to view *MacPaint* picture files on your CoCo, the problem of different screen resolutions between the Macintosh and CoCo must be solved. *MacPaint* (*Mac* for short) pictures have a resolution of 576-by-720 while the highest resolution of the CoCo 2 is 256-by-192. Thus only a portion of a *Mac* image can be displayed on the CoCo's highest resolution screen. To solve the problem, this program allows you to scroll around the entire *Mac* image by pressing the arrow keys. Also offered is the ability to compress the image both horizontally and vertically by a factor of two. This "shrink" mode is useful when you want to see a larger part of the image at once. One drawback of shrinking the image like this is that some detail is lost.

To load a new *Mac* file, press L at the menu. You will then be prompted for a filename. If you do not specify an extension, `.MAC` will be used automatically. The file will then be loaded into memory. Once loaded, the upper left corner of the picture will be displayed. At this point the arrow keys can be used to scroll around the entire *Mac* image. The CLEAR key can be used to toggle between the present display mode and the shrink mode. This is useful if you want to see the image from a broader perspective. The compressed image will begin from the same position as the uncompressed image. Although the arrow keys will still function in the shrink mode, it takes much longer to update the screen in this mode. For this reason it is recommended that you position the image while in the full size display mode and then switch to the shrink mode when you want to see the compressed view. While in the shrink mode, pressing the number keys 1 through 4 will alter the contrast of the image. Whenever a new file is loaded this value is reset to 2.

At some point you may find yourself with a *Mac* file that has been shifted horizontally, perhaps to align it with the right-hand border of another computer with a higher resolution screen. As a result the left and right borders of the image will appear to meet at some point in the middle of your viewing area. By pressing the SHIFT and left arrow or SHIFT and right arrow keys, you may be able to shift this discontinuity until it disappears.

Pressing the space bar at any time will return you to the menu. You can use the space bar to toggle between the menu and the picture. If you want to save whatever is on the current `PMODE4` screen, you can press S at the menu. You will be prompted for a filename, and the graphics screen will be saved to disk as a standard binary file. If you do not specify an extension, `.BIN` will be used automatically.

You can call up a directory by pressing D at the menu. After the directory is displayed, the computer will pause for you to press any key and then return to the menu. To quit the program, press Q. Ending this way is recommended; the computer's memory will be freed up, allowing you to load in another program without crashing the computer. Also, the drive head will be returned to Track 0 for those drives that suffer from the "head-banging" problem.

MacView can be used on cassette-based systems with a few minor modifications. These mostly involve changing the device number from '1' to "-1." The `EXEC` in Line 880 should be eliminated, and Line 1040 should be changed to `1040 EXEC E,-1`. Of course the usual modifications, like changing `SAVE` to `CSAVE` and so on, should be made. Also, the cassette files of *Mac* data should be in segmented format to work properly with this program. Although cassette operation is possible, it is not very practical due to the large size of *Mac* files. Disk operation is recommended. ☐

Al Elmer is a physics student at McMaster University. In his spare time he enjoys tinkering with electronics and programming the CoCo, for which he is especially interested in making graphics applications.

Editor's Note: Due to the size of Macintosh files, we are unable to include samples on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE *and* DISK. *However, several files are available in the Graphics Database in the CoCo SIG on Delphi. Simply download the files and save them to disk. Then run* MacView.

150	217	590	232
300	193	870	3
450	233	END	63

The listing: `MACVIEW`

```
1 'macpaint file viewer
2 '  for the coco ii
3 '   (c) al elmer
4 '     03-11-88
10 DATA 34,1,BD,B2,23,BD,B3,ED
20 DATA D7,6F,30,8D,1,CA,9F,F3
30 DATA 8E,2,80,8D,39,30,1F,26
40 DATA FA,8D,33,81,7F,22,17,4C
50 DATA 97,FB,9E,F3,8D,28,43,A7
60 DATA 80,8C,FE,0,24,2C,A,FB
70 DATA 26,F2,9F,F3,20,E3,40,4C
80 DATA 97,FB,8D,12,43,9E,F3,A7
90 DATA 80,8C,FE,0,24,14,A,FB
100 DATA 26,F5,9F,F3,20,CB,B7,FF
110 DATA DE,BD,A1,76,1A,50,B7,FF
120 DATA DF,39,7F,FF,40,F,F6,F
130 DATA F7,B7,FF,DE,86,FE,97,FC
140 DATA 86,42,97,77,86,28,97,76
150 DATA F,FD,35,81,34,1,1A,50
160 DATA B7,FF,DF,17,0,BF,B7,FF
170 DATA DE,CC,FF,FF,FD,1,55,FD
180 DATA 1,57,AD,9F,A0,0,27,FA
190 DATA 81,5E,26,8,96,F7,27,E9
200 DATA A,F7,20,DC,81,A,26,A
210 DATA 96,F7,91,77,24,DB,C,F7
220 DATA 20,CE,81,8,26,8,96,F6
230 DATA 27,CF,A,F6,20,C2,81,9
240 DATA 26,A,96,F6,91,76,24,C1
250 DATA C,F6,20,B4,81,20,26,2
260 DATA 35,81,81,C,26,22,3,FD
270 DATA 86,28,97,76,86,42,97,77
280 DATA D,FD,27,9C,86,4,97,76
290 DATA 86,2A,97,77,96,F7,81,2A
300 DATA 23,8E,86,2A,97,F7,20,88
310 DATA 81,15,26,17,B7,FF,DF,30
320 DATA 8D,0,DD,CC,65,40,EE,1
330 DATA EF,81,83,0,1,26,F7,30
340 DATA 1E,20,17,81,5D,26,1A,B7
350 DATA FF,DF,30,8D,CB,41,CC,65
360 DATA 40,EE,83,EF,1,83,0,1
370 DATA 26,F7,86,FF,A7,1,16,FF
380 DATA 4F,81,31,10,25,FF,52,81
390 DATA 34,10,22,FF,4C,84,7,40
```

4-TECHS presents
Arcade Feeling at Last
J.A.C. Joystick Alternative Controller
with Rapid Fire Control !
Use ATARI type joysticks with your CoCo. JAC comes with our unique rapid fire control switch, GREAT for Pegasus & Zaxxon. Works with majority of joystick controlled games.
New from 4-TECHS
Introductory Price $22.50
4-TECHS 4-TECHS 4-TECHS 4-TECHS 4-TECHS
S.T.O.P. Save Time On Pause.
CoCo users, now Pause any program at the touch of a button, then resume when you're ready. NOW ONLY! $14.95
[illegible]
$2.50 P/H COVERS ENTIRE ORDER
4 TECHS
PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WKS DELIVERY
P.O.Box 2575
Merrifield, VA 22116

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

Here's one for SF fans. This one-liner draws a 3-D image on a background of stars and plays the intro to the movie *2001*.

The listing:

```
1 A=RND(256):B=RND(191):PMODE4:S
CREEN1:PSET(A,B):LINE(0,0)-(0,19
1),PSET:LINE-(256,191),PSET:IFX>
254ORY>190THENPLAY"O2L2B-O3FL2.B
-O4L16DL1D-P8P4P2O2L2B-O3FL2.B-O
4L16DL1D-P8P4P2P1O2L2B-O3FL2.B-O
4L16DL1E-"ELSELINE(0,Y)-(X,191),
PSET:Y=Y+10:X=X+10:GOTO1
```

Kevin J. Gross
Akron, PA

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures* and its companion *The Third Rainbow Adventures Tape*.)

```
400 DATA 97,FC,16,FF,3B,86,C0,97
410 DATA FA,96,F7,C6,48,3D,58,49
420 DATA 58,49,58,49,30,8D,0,88
430 DATA 30,8B,96,F6,33,86,D,FD
440 DATA 26,35,10,DF,F8,10,DE,BA
450 DATA 32,66,37,36,34,36,32,6C
460 DATA 37,36,34,36,32,6C,37,36
470 DATA 34,36,32,6C,37,36,34,36
480 DATA 32,6C,37,36,34,36,EC,C4
490 DATA ED,66,32,6E,33,C8,2A,A
500 DATA FA,26,D7,10,DE,F8,39,9E
510 DATA BA,86,20,97,FB,86,2,97
520 DATA F3,A6,C0,97,FE,A6,C8,47
530 DATA C6,4,D7,F4,5F,48,C9,0
540 DATA 48,C9,0,8,FE,C9,0,8
550 DATA FE,D9,FC,69,84,A,F4,26
560 DATA EB,A,F3,26,DC,30,1,A
570 DATA FB,26,D2,33,C8,50,A,FA
580 DATA 26,C7,39,BE,C0,6,6F,84
590 DATA AD,9F,C0,4,7F,FF,40,39
700 PCLEAR4:PMODE4:FILES1,0
710 CLEAR 50,12689:E=12690
720 CLS:PRINT"just a sec...":C=0
730 FOR K=E TO E+471
740 READ A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKEK
,A:C=C+A
750 NEXT K
760 IF C<>56331 THEN PRINT"bad n
ews - this copy is no good":END
770 CLS:PRINT@8,"macpaint viewer
":PRINT@47,"by":PRINT@76,"al elm
er"
780 PRINT@166,"(L)oad a file"
790 PRINT@230,"(S)ave a pmode 4
screen"
800 PRINT@294,"(D)ir"
810 PRINT@358,"(Q)uit"
820 PRINT@453,"<space> to view s
creen"
830 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 830
840 IF A$="L" THEN GOSUB 1000
850 IF A$="S" THEN GOSUB 2000
860 IF A$=" " THEN GOSUB 3000
870 IF A$="D" THEN CLS:DIR:EXEC4
4539:A$=INKEY$:GOTO 770
880 IF A$="Q" THEN EXEC E+459:CL
EAR200,32000:CLS:PRINT">>burp!<<
":END
890 GOTO 770
1000 CLS:INPUT"load filename";F$
1010 IF INSTR(F$,".")=0 THEN F$=
F$+".MAC"
1020 CLS:PRINT"uncrunching ";F$
1030 OPEN"I",#1,F$
1040 EXEC E,1
1050 CLOSE#1:SCREEN1,1
1060 EXEC E+116
1070 RETURN
2000 CLS:INPUT"save filename";F$
2010 IF INSTR(F$,".")=0 THEN F$=
F$+".BIN"
2020 CLS:PRINT"saving pmode4 fil
e ";F$
2030 S=256*PEEK(186)+PEEK(187)
2040 SAVEM F$,S,S+6143,44539
2050 RETURN
3000 SCREEN1,1
3010 EXEC E+116
3020 RETURN
```

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This short program is a random graphics generator that creates geometric patterns with `DRAW` strings.

The listing:

```
0 DATAU,D,L,R,E,F,G,H:FORC=1TO9:
READC$(C):NEXT:FORZ=1TO19:S$=S$+
C$(RND(8))+STR$(RND(4)):NEXTZ:PM
ODE3,1:SCREEN1,0:C$=STR$(RND(3)+
1):DRAW"C"+C$:FORS=1TO60STEP2:FO
RA=0TO3:DRAW"BM127,95;A"+STR$(A)
+"S"+STR$(S)+S$:NEXTA,S:S$="":RU
N
```

Mike Sims
Nanuet, NY

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures* and its companion *The Third Rainbow Adventures Tape*.)

NEW FROM K-SOFT

FROGDAY AFTERNOON

It ain't easy being a Frogman, and somebody's gotta keep the subs and torpedos and squids off his back. That's you!

You won't want to quit!

8 Levels - Disk only
Not Protected - Coco 3 only

ZANDAR
(See Feb. and March Ads in Rainbow)

$24.95 each
Spring Special
Save $15 - Both for $34.90

WA State residents add 7.5% sales tax
Overseas send U.S. Money Order

Check - Money Order - C.O.D.
Phone (509) 884-0338

VISA

K-Soft
300 13th N.E.
E. Wenatchee, WA 98802

MasterCard

SPRING 1988

SPRING 1988

NEW FROM K-SOFT

Add embedded printer commands to Write III

Write III Plus

By Larry E. Bates

When I saw the CoCo 3's 80-column screen, I instantly thought of word processors and began to look for one that would use 80 columns. Everything on the market, though, was at least $80; after just buying a new computer, I couldn't afford that. Then I found the April '87 issue of RAINBOW, which featured *Write III*, a word processor written in BASIC. Bill Cook's program was great for most uses, but it didn't allow embedded printer commands. With a few changes, it can compete with commercial programs.

Load or type in *Write III* [April '87, Page 156], and then make the changes shown in Listing 1. The lines are numbered so that they will merge without renumbering the original. To center text, type `;CT` and then your text. To make the text elongated, type `;CE` instead. All other printer commands can be made by pressing the SHIFT and CLEAR keys, followed by the appropriate number below:

0= Underline On   1=Underline Off
2= Bold On   3=Bold Off
4= Elongate On   5=Elongate Off
B1=Italics On   B0=Italics Off

These codes are for a DMP-130. If you have another kind, just change the `CHR$` codes to match your printer. Once the changes have been made, run the program as usual.

(Questions or comments concerning this program may be directed to the author at 5348 Queens Ave. NE, Keizer, OR 97303. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.) ☐

Larry Bates is an electronic technician who has been programming for six years. He and his wife have two children who love their dad's new CoCo.

Editor's Note: The complete modified version of Write III *will be presented on this month's* RAINBOW ON TAPE *and* DISK.

The listing: WRITE3+

```
6 ' PRINTER CODES:  \0 & \1=UNDE
RLINE ON & OFF     \2 & \3=BOLD O
N & OFF
    \4 & \5=ELONGATE ON & OFF
  \B1 & \B0=ITALICS ON & OFF
7 ' ;CT WILL CENTER A LINE OF TE
XT.  ;CE WILL CENTER OF LINE OF
ELONGATED TEXT.      ;LM=LEFT MAR
GIN  ;RM=RIGHT MARGIN  ;SP=SPACI
NG  ;LP=LINES/PAGE
8 ' ;N=NEW PAGE
9 CT$=STRING$(80,CHR$(32))
4171 A$=L$(NO):Z1$=" !#$%&'()*=1
234567890:-@+;?/>.<,ABCDEFGHIJKL
MNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqr
stuvwxyz\":LOCATE1,V:ATTR1,1:PRI
NTA$;:IFH=0THENH=1:GOSUB37 ELSE
GOSUB37
5004 LM=10:RM=10:LG=80-LM-RM:LP=
55:PG=0:L1=0:SP=1:BF=0:B$="":LF=
0:UL=0
5021 X1=INSTR(A$,"\"):IFX1=0THEN
5030
5022 IF MID$(A$,X1+1,1)="0" THEN
 MID$(A$,X1,2)=CHR$(0)+CHR$(15)
ELSE IF MID$(A$,X1+1,1)="1" THEN
 MID$(A$,X1,2)=CHR$(0)+CHR$(14)
 ' UNDERLINE ON & OFF
5023 IF MID$(A$,X1+1,1)="4" THEN
 MID$(A$,X1,2)=CHR$(27)+CHR$(14)
 ELSE IF MID$(A$,X1+1,1)="5" THE
N MID$(A$,X1,2)=CHR$(27)+CHR$(15
) ' ELONGATE ON & OFF
5024 IF MID$(A$,X1+1,1)="2" THEN
 MID$(A$,X1,2)=CHR$(27)+CHR$(31)
 ELSE IF MID$(A$,X1+1,1)="3" THE
N MID$(A$,X1,2)=CHR$(27)+CHR$(32
) ' BOLD ON AND OFF
5025 IF MID$(A$,X1+1,1)="B" THEN
 MID$(A$,X1,1)=CHR$(27) ' ITALIC
S ON & OFF
5029 GOTO5021
5057 IF LEN(B$)>LG THEN A$=B$:B$
="":GOTO5030
5555 X=INSTR(A$,";CL"):IF X=0THE
N 5560
5556 IFLEN(A$)-3>=LG THENA$=MID$
(A$,4):GOTO5030 ELSE C=(LG-LEN(A
$)+4)/2:A$=MID$(CT$,1,C)+MID$(A$
,4):GOTO5030
5560 X=INSTR(A$,";CE"):IF X=0THE
N5570
5561 IF LEN(A$)-3>=LG/2 THENA$=M
ID$(A$,4):GOTO5030
```

SPECIAL DEAL ON 500 PROGRAMS IS BACK!

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND! GET OUR LATEST 50 DISKS OR TAPES FULL OF OVER 500 PROGRAMS. HERE IS WHAT YOU'LL RECEIVE:

★Over 250 Utility/Home Application Programs including a Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Disk Utilities, Business Software, Electronics Series, Educational Programs for Kids, plus much more!

★Over 200 exciting games including King Pede, Kron, Star Trek, Flight Simulator, Wizard, Horse Races, Football, plus much more.

★Over 30 adventures including Rambo, Haunted House, Power Sword, Skid Row, plus 32k graphic adventures.

Individual issues sell for $9⁰⁰ each or $450⁰⁰ for all 50. We slashed the price to only $150⁰⁰!

REG. $450 NOW $150⁰⁰

★★THIS MONTH ONLY★★

Buy this package of 500 programs and receive a free 6 month subscription.

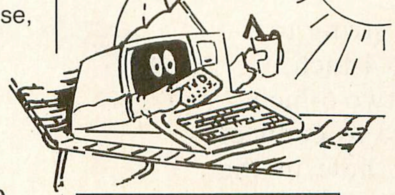
VISA

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

COOL DOWN TO OUR SUMMER PRICES ON SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

THERE IS NO BETTER WAY TO ENJOY THE SUMMER THAN TREATING YOUR COLOR COMPUTER TO 10 READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS EACH MONTH. GET 12 DISKS OR TAPES A YEAR CONTAINING OVER 120 QUALITY PROGRAMS. A SUBSCRIPTION TO T & D SOFTWARE CONSISTS OF 10 READY-TO-LOAD PROGRAMS DELIVERED BY FIRST CLASS MAIL EVERY MONTH.

NO, WE ARE NOT THE SAME AS THE RAINBOW ON TAPE. IN FACT, MANY SUBSCRIBERS HAVE WRITTEN IN AND SAID THAT WE ARE MUCH BETTER THAN RAINBOW ON TAPE!



PRICES

	TAPE OR DISK	THIS MONTH ONLY
1 YEAR (12 issues)	~~70.00~~	**60.00**
6 MO. (6 issues)	~~40.00~~	**35.00**
1 ISSUE	~~9.00~~	**8.00**

Michigan Residents Add 4%
Overseas Add $10 to Subscription Price
Personal Checks Welcome!

- ★ Available on COCO 1, 2, and 3
- ★ Includes Documentation
- ★ Over 4,500 Satisfied Customers
- ★ Back Issues Available From July '82 (Over 720 Programs)

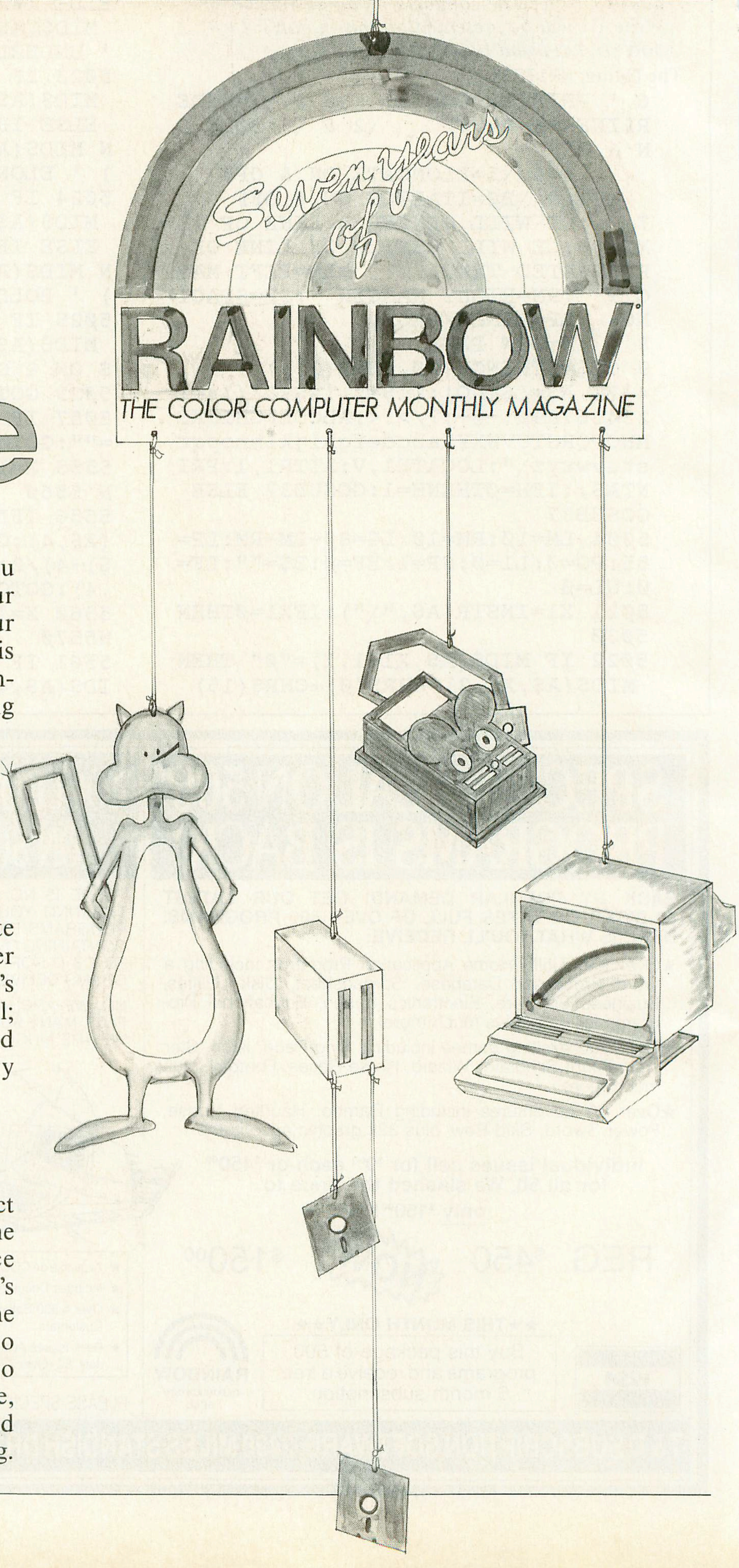
TURN TO PAGE 108 & 109 FOR A COMPLETE LISTING

PLEASE SPECIFY TAPE OR DISK

MasterCard

T & D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE, 2490 MILES STANDISH DR., HOLLAND, MI 49424 (616) 399-9648

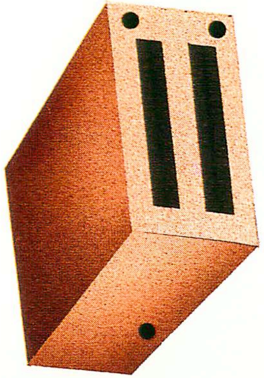
The CoCo Mobile

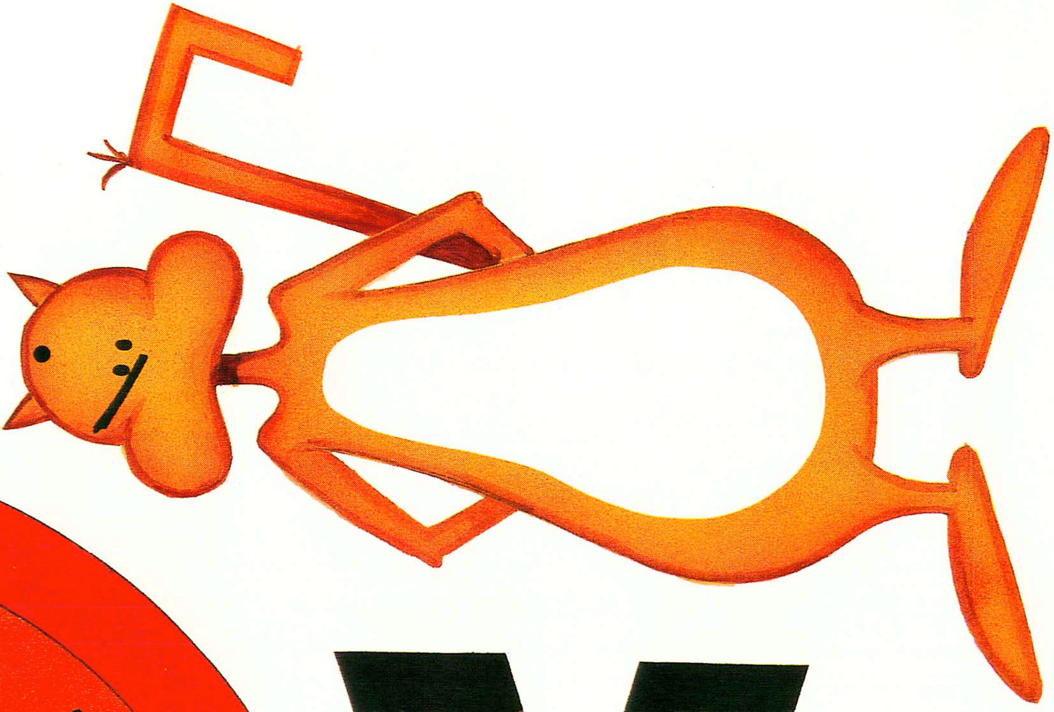

Seven years of
RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

It's the July issue again, and do you know what that means? Yes, it's our birthday! And as usual when it's our birthday, we give *you* a present. This year it's a mobile to hang in your computer corner — a CoCo Mobile, starring our favorite feline, CoCo Cat.

It's easy to assemble. Just cut out the seven items and punch small holes where indicated. Use an X-acto knife for cutting out the figures if you're not very handy with scissors, because extracting CoCo Cat from the page requires some delicate surgery. You don't need to cut out inner spaces, like the area inside CoCo Cat's *arms* or inside Maxwell Mouse's tail; doing so might disturb the balance and give you a lopsided mobile — very embarrassing.

You'll need six pieces of string to tie it all together: a 7-inch, a 4-inch, a $3\frac{1}{4}$- inch, a $2\frac{1}{2}$-inch, and two 6-inch pieces. Use the 4-inch piece to connect CoCo Cat to the leftmost hole in the RAINBOW header. The 7-inch piece connects the disk drive to the header's second hole; the $2\frac{1}{2}$-inch and one of the 6-inch pieces connect the two disks to the drive. Maxwell Mouse connects to the third hole with the $3\frac{1}{4}$-inch piece, and the CoCo connects to the fourth and final hole with the 6-inch piece of string.

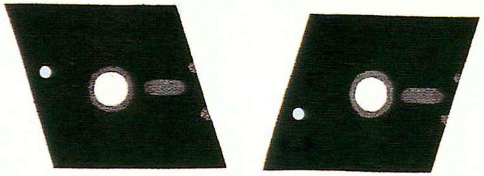


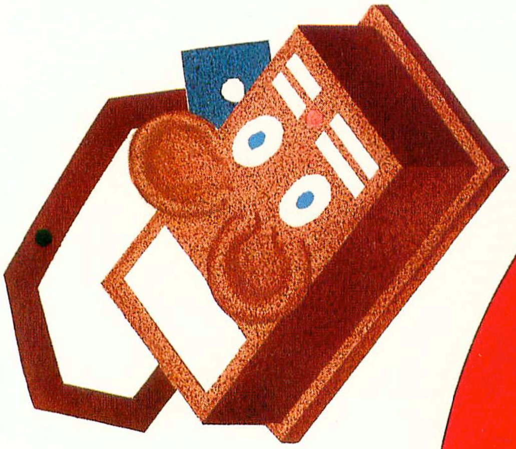


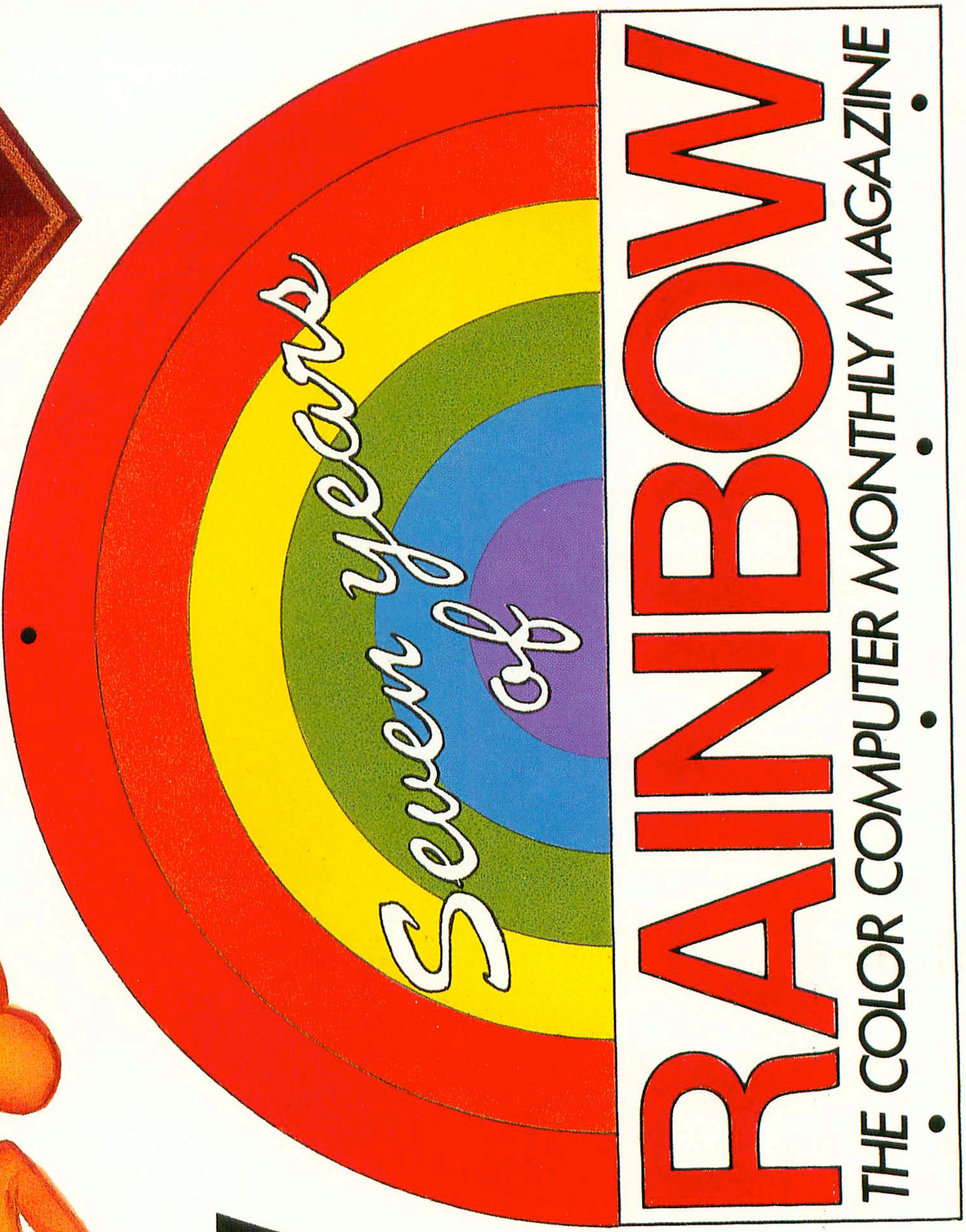
Seven years
of

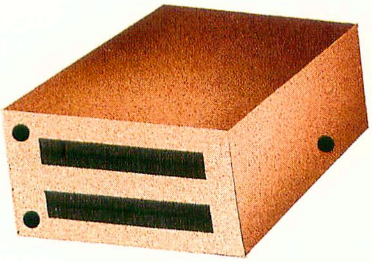
RAINBOW

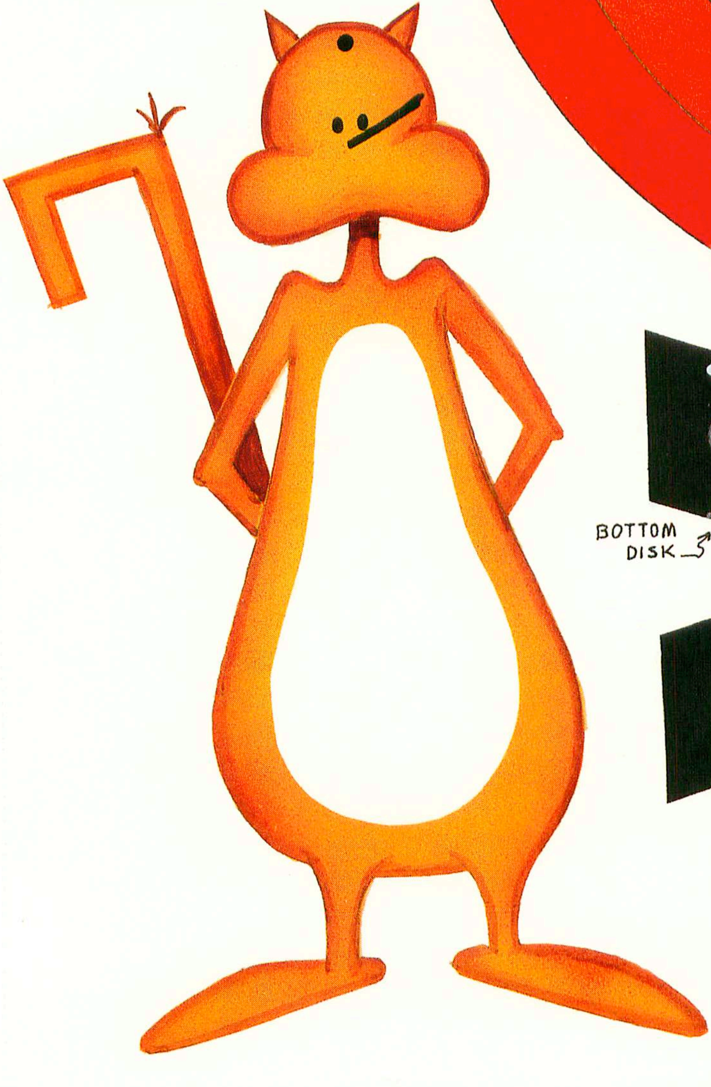
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

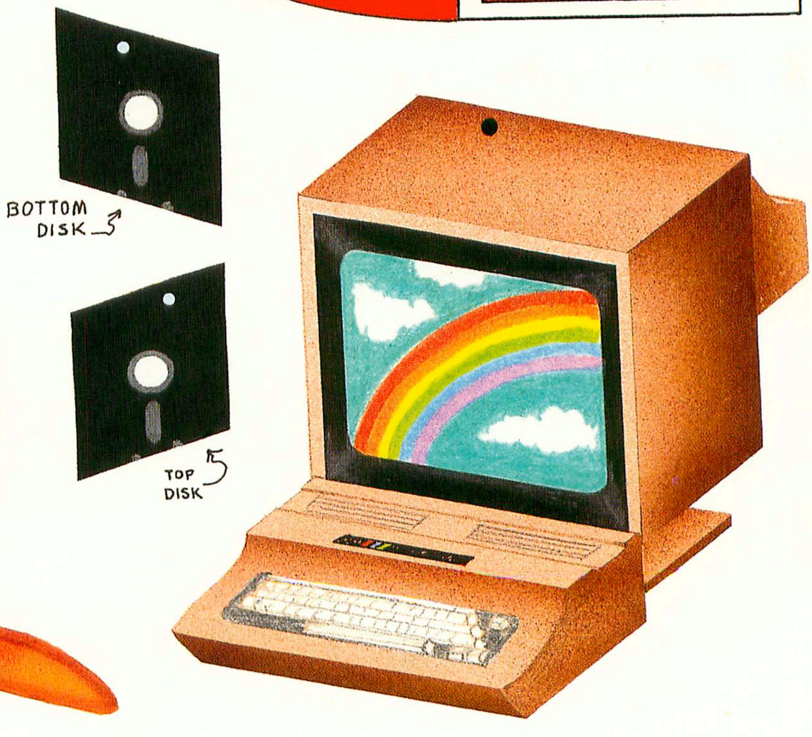





Seven years of
RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE






BOTTOM DISK
TOP DISK

Making the MicroWorld of

CoCo's AFFORDABLE....

CoCo III	Special	$139
Drive 0 (NEW)		$235
CM-8 Monitor	Special	$239
Deluxe Joystick		$ 24
Mouse		$40
Joysticks (pair)		$13
Disk storage box (50)		$12.50
CCR-81 Cass. Rec.		$42

Disks (SS)		$7.00/box
Disks (DS)		$7.50/box
*Includes free library case		
DMP-106	Special Offer	$159
DMP-130A (120 CPS)		$265
DMP-440		$545
Tandy 1000 HX		$555
Tandy 1000 TX		$899
VM-4 Monitor		$ 99
CM-5 Monitor		$240
CM-11 Monitor		$325

CoCo 3 512K Upgrade	$130
MultiPak Upgrade (26-3024)	$ 10
MultiPak Upgrade (26-3124)	$ 10
OS-9 Level 2	$ 63.95

Minimum Order $15.00

* Please Note - Our ads are submitted early, so prices are subject to change!!! We appreciate your cooperation & understanding in this matter.

Method of Payment:
MC, Visa, Am.Ex. - Sorry, No Citiline!
Certified Check or Money Order.
Personal Checks - Allow 1 week to clear!

FREE PRICE LIST AVAILABLE

20 % OFF ALL TANDY SOFTWARE
MIN. 15% OFF ALL TANDY HARDWARE

COMPUTER CENTER
MicroWorld

Rts 33 & 512, Wind Gap, PA 18091

Laneco Plaza, Clinton, N.J. 08809

- Full TANDY Warranty
- 100% TANDY PRODUCTS
- FREE UPS Shipping
  †on orders over $50.00
  under $50 add $2.00

==> CALL <==
In Pa:
215 863-8911
In N.J.:
201 735-6138

C.O.D. ADD $5.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING†!!!
(In Continental US)

100% TANDY EQUIPMENT WITH FULL
RADIO SHACK WARRANTY

The first in a series of tutorials for the beginner to intermediate machine language programmer

Machine Language Made BASIC

Part I: General Math

By William P. Nee

When I first started to learn machine language, setting up graphics seemed like a very complicated procedure. All those VDGs and SAMs were really discouraging. But then I realized that when you type in commands such as PMODE 4 or PCLS 2 or SCREEN 1,1, the computer must do something with those commands and numbers.

Why not find those same routines in ROM so you can just enter, for example, the PMODE numbers you want and then let the computer do all the work of setting the VDGs and SAMs? This series of articles is the result of several months of studying ROM routines to see where you can enter them, and it should help to make machine language programming a little more BASIC. These programs have been assembled with the *EDTASM+* cartridge.

In the next 13 articles, we'll use machine language for basic math functions: RND, PRINT, PRINT USING, PMODE, PSET, LINE, PLAY, etc. We'll make a "dump" program for a seven-dot printer, create music with six voices and wind up with a 3-D rotation program that includes perspective. Most of the machine language programs will have either an explanation or a BASIC program listing for comparison.

Many of these programs are written for ease of understanding rather than for maximum speed. You will find places where you can cut down on the number of commands and refine the program. Just be sure you understand how the whole program works before modifying it. Thanks to Adrian Kotik for debugging the programs and proofreading and assembling the articles.

Machine language is not a complicated language, just different. Commands are written in an abbreviated format such as LD for Load, ST for Store, SUB for Subtract, etc. Most numbers are written in Hex format, using the numerical Base 16; however, *EDTASM+* lets us use the more familiar Base 10, which we will be using in most of the programs. The $ prefix will indicate an address or location in Hex; #$ indicates a Hex number; # indicates a Base 10 number.

Bill Nee reversed the "snowbird" trend by retiring to Wisconsin from a banking career in Florida. He spends the long, cold winters writing programs for his CoCo.

All examples and methods are based on using *EDTASM+*. Be sure the computer is turned off before inserting the cartridge. Examples will usually originate (ORG) at Hex Location $3000 for compatability with either a 16K or 32K computer. Each example will end with SWI, although to *avoid* the End Error message, you may add an extra line by pressing TAB, typing END, pressing TAB again and typing START. If you do, the line after the ORG line should begin with something like START. Any listing you want to save on tape should have END START as the last line of the program.

The following examples will show how to add, subtract, multiply, and divide using machine language.

Example 1: Put the number 5 into Register A. Store the contents of Register A in Location $D0. Increase the contents of Location $D0 by 1. Load Register A with the contents of Location $D0. To put the program into memory, type A/IM/AO and let the program list to check for any errors; press Z to go to ZBUG, then type G3000. To check the result, press R to examine the registers. Register A now contains 6. The command INC can be used to add the number 1 to registers A, B or a memory location.

Example 1A: In this example, we load Register A with the number 5 and add to Register A (ADDA) the number 4. After running the program, examine the registers to see the result of 9 in Register A.

Example 2: This time the DEC command is used. The results show that DEC can be used to subtract the number 1 from registers A, B or a memory location. The commands INC and DEC are useful for the counting portion of your programs; however, most math problems are a little more complicated than 1 + 1.

Example 2A: The SUB command will subtract a number from Register A or Register B. In many cases, however, both registers A and B may contain numbers we need to use later.

The next six examples illustrate how to add, subtract, and multiply these two registers together.

Example 3: Load registers A and B with different numbers, save Register B in the S stack (PSHS B), add to Register A the contents of the S stack and increase the S stack pointer by 1 back to its original location (ADDA ,S+). When we look at Register A we see that it contains F instead of 15. This is the computer's way of displaying numbers in Base 16, or Hex. In Base 16, 10=A, 11=B, 12=C, 13=D, 14=E, 15=F and 16=10. So our answer of "F" is correct.

Example 4: The same procedure is used to subtract Register B from Register A.

Example 5: Another subtraction problem, but now when we look at Register A we see FB, not -5. The computer doesn't recognize negative numbers, it merely counts backwards from zero. The highest number that can be put into registers A or B is 255, or #$FF. Counting backwards from zero in Base 16 you, get #$FF, #$FE, #$FD, #$FC, #$FB, #$FA, etc. The fifth number counting backwards from zero is #$FB, so -5=#$FB.

Wait a minute — isn't #$FB also a positive number? Yes, in Base 10 it is (F*16)+B, or (15*16)+11=251. How does the computer — or operator — know which number is correct? In most math operations the computer will use "signed" numbers. If the left-most bit of an 8- or 16-bit number written in Base 2 is a 1, the number is considered to be negative; if it is a zero, the number is positive. So in registers A or B, numbers that appear to be greater than 127 may actually be negative numbers for math purposes.

In Example 5 our answer was #$FB. Since #$FB is greater than 127, we know the answer is actually a negative number. To use the "signed number check" you must convert #$FB in Hex to 11111011 in Base 2. (An easy way to convert Hex numbers to the Base 2 is to convert one Hex digit at a time. #$F equals 15, or 1111 in the Base 2; #$B equals 11 or 1011 in the Base 2, so #$FB=11111011.)

To prove that #$FB as a "signed" number is the same as -5, use the "Two's Compliment" procedure. Write the number in Base 2, reverse all the 0s to 1s and all the 1s to 0s, then add 1. In doing so, 11111011 becomes 00000100, and adding 1 gives us a result of 00000101. This equals 5, so our answer is -5!

Example 6: This time we loaded registers A and B each with a number and used `MUL` to multiply them. Since the result could be greater than the space available in just one register, we must read registers A and B together all as one number. Registers A and B together are called Register D, although the D does not appear on the screen. Examine Register D (A and B) to find the answer $32, which is 3*16+2, or 50.

Example 7: In this example, we have to read all of Register D to find an answer of $2710, which is (2*16)**3 + (7*16)**2 + 1*16 + 0, or 10000. (** is used here as a symbol for exponential.)

Example 8: Before we check the answer, an important point to remember is that `MUL` does not use "signed" numbers. So when we try to put in -100 or #$9C, the computer uses #$9C=156 and multiplies that by 100. The answer of Hex 3CF0 in Register D is 15600. Even larger numbers can be multiplied by using a ROM subroutine at Address $9FB5.

Example 9: Load Register D with a Hex number and Register X with another Hex number. Jumping to the subroutine at $9FB5 (JSR $9FB5) will put the product of Register D times Register X in Register Y and Register U. If we read Register Y and Register U together, the product is $06260060. You can check the result this time by converting the answer to the Base 10. Does this subroutine work with negative numbers?

So far, we've been working only with whole numbers, but that rarely occurs in math. The computer has two locations where it stores numbers up to nine digits long, including positive and negative numbers. These locations are called Floating Point Accumulator 1 and 2, or FP1 and FP2. To get a "signed" number from Register D to FP1, use the ROM routine at Address $B4F4; to get a number from FP1 back to Register D, use the routine at $B3ED. Remember, Register D can only hold a whole number.

Example 1

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #5
STA     $D0
INC     $D0
LDA     $D0
SWI
```

Example 1A

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #5
ADDA    #4
SWI
```

Example 2

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #5
STA     $D0
DEC     $D0
LDA     $D0
SWI
```

Example 2A

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #5
SUBA    #4
SWI
```

Example 3

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #10
LDB     #5
PSHS    B
ADDA    ,S+
SWI
```

Example 4

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #10
LDB     #5
PSHS    B
SUBA    ,S+
SWI
```

Example 5

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #5
LDB     #10
PSHS    B
SUBA    ,S+
SWI
```

Example 6

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #5
LDB     #10
MUL
SWI
```

Example 7

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #100
LDB     #100
MUL
SWI
```

Example 8

```
ORG     $3000
LDA     #-100
LDB     #100
MUL
SWI
```

Example 9

```
ORG     $3000
LDD     #$1234
LDX     #$5678
JSR     $9FB5
SWI
```

Certain numbers already stored in the computer's memory that are used to perform internal calculations and their locations are:

Number	Location
-0.50	$843C
0.25	$BFC2
0.50	$BEC0
1.00	$BAC5
10.00	$BB7D

Each number is five bytes long and is in floating point format.

To handle internal calculations, the computer has five ROM routines that add, subtract, multiply, or divide. The

Files
Folder
Disk
Programs in folder 3
Calendar
Filer
Telecom
Text
Paint
TANDY
Development System
Operating System
DeskMate 3
TANDY

Tandy Computers:
Because there is
no better value.™

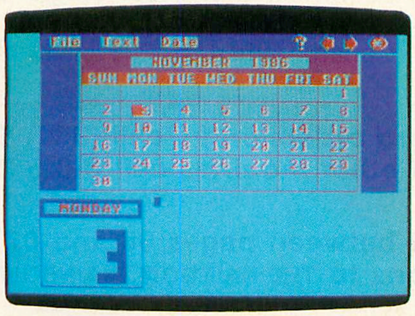
Meet the "Everything" System: The Tandy® Color Computer 3

Superb graphics and uncompromising performance at an incredible price.

Here's a powerful, low-cost system that does it all. The Color Computer 3 (26-3334, $199.95) is a computer you can put to work right away for word processing, creating graphs and illustrations, spreadsheet analysis, budgeting—even writing your own programs! And it's expandable, too.

Disk drive power and flexibility

Get the most out of your Color Computer with the Color Computer Disk Drive (26-3133, $299.95). With this easy-to-connect drive, you can write your own sophisticated disk applications or utilize ready-to-run software on popular 5¼" diskettes. We offer a wide selection of software—the number of applications is almost limitless.



NOVEMBER 1986						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

MONDAY
3

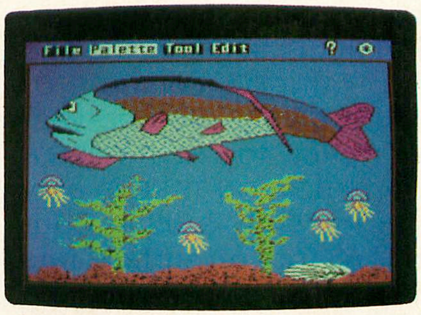
DeskMate 3™ seven-in-one software

Best of all, we've got a low-priced software package that may be all you ever need: DeskMate 3 (26-3262, $99.95). It's easy to use because there are no complicated commands to memorize, and the program itself actually guides you along with prompts at each step.

DeskMate 3 is an integrated program including *Text* word processing, a general-purpose text-entry and editing program. *Text* performs search and replace, file merge, and block select, copy and delete. *Ledger* is a simple spreadsheet which includes an easy-to-use menu and automatic column formatting. *Index Cards* filing comes in handy as a personal filing system—it actually eliminates mounds of paperwork and records. *Index Cards* also allows you to enter and edit data and perform sorts and searches. Using *Paint,* you can create colorful charts, graphs and designs. *Calendar* is a simple monthly planner that allows you to list "to do's" for any date. *Calculator* has four functions for quick and easy calculations. With the included *Telecom* telecommunications program, you can access national information banks or send messages to other computers.

See what you've been missing

The Color Computer 3 offers better graphics than any previous Color Computer. Simply connect the Color Computer 3 to the CM-8 high-resolution monitor (26-3215, $299.95), and you can create incredibly detailed charts and graphs, make engineering drawings in vivid colors, or form simple sketches. Choose 160 × 192 or 320 × 192-resolution with 16 colors, or display 640 × 192 graphics and 4 colors. Extended BASIC language commands let you alternate screens, colors and backgrounds at a higher resolution, and you can choose from a palette of 64 colors.



Come in today!

Stop by your local Radio Shack and get the power of a full, disk-based system. The Color Computer 3 delivers professional performance—for less.

Price apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. DeskMate 3 telecommunications require modem.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Still pounding away at that keyboard?

December 1987
August 1987
January 1988
The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
Just for your Tandy Color Computer 1, 2 and 3
RAINBOW ON DISK
RAINBOW on tape
FEBRUARY
DECEMBER
SEPTEMBER
OCTOBER 1986
Our Beginners Issue
Get started with Take CoCo al Create your o
Canada $4.95 U.S. $3.95

Save Time and Money with a Combination Subscription!

SAVE up to 19%

when you buy a joint subscription to the magazine and either RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK! A one-year subscription to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE is only $91 in the U.S., $108 in Canada, $153 foreign surface rate and $188 foreign airmail. A one-year subscription to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON DISK is only $115 in the U.S., $138 in Canada, $183 foreign surface rate and $218 foreign airmail.*

Every month, these convenient services bring you as many as 24 ready-to-run programs. Using the current issue of THE RAINBOW as documentation, all you have to do is load and run them. A one-year combination subscription to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK give you more than 230 new programs! The typing time you save can be spent enjoying your CoCo!

RAINBOW ON TAPE
For No-Fuss Fun

Back issues of RAINBOW ON TAPE are available beginning with the April 1982 issue. A single copy of RAINBOW ON TAPE is $10 within the United States; U.S. $12 in all other countries. The annual subscription rate for RAINBOW ON TAPE is $80 within the U.S.; U.S. $90 in Canada; and U.S. $105 for all other countries.*

RAINBOW ON DISK
Offers OS-9 Programs

In addition to all the programs offered on tape, part of one side of RAINBOW ON DISK is formatted for the OS-9 operating system. That means you can now get all the OS-9 programs from the magazine — programs that cannot be put on tape. Back issues of RAINBOW ON DISK are available beginning with October 1986. Subscriptions to RAINBOW ON DISK are $99 a year in the U.S. Canadian rate is U.S. $115. All other countries, U.S. $130. Single copy rate is $12 in the U.S.; U.S. $14 in Canada; and U.S. $16 in all other countries.*

To order by phone (*credit card orders only*), call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Look for our envelope located between pages 66 and 67 for ordering individual subscriptions to THE RAINBOW, RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK.

YES! Sign me up for a joint 1-year subscription (12 issues) to:

☐ **THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE**

☐ **THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON DISK**

☐ **NEW** ☐ **RENEWAL** (attach labels)

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ **State** ________ **ZIP** ________

Payment Enclosed ☐ (***payment must accompany order**)

Charge: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **Am. Express**

Account Number ______________________

Signature ______________________ **Exp.** ________

*U.S. currency only, please. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first copies. Joint subscriptions to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK begin with the current issue.

Please note: While group purchases of RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK are permitted (and multiple subscriptions are even discounted, if purchased in one order from a club), no license to make copies is conveyed or implied. Yes, your group may even purchase a subscription to our disk/tape services, but such purchase in no way authorizes that *any* copies be made of that original disk/tape. Specifically, this means that the original disk/tape itself may indeed be kept in a club library for use by members. However, a group purchase *does not* entitle club members, individually or as a group, to copy that disk/tape.

Unauthorized copying of any copyright product is strictly illegal. The copyright (right to make copies) is in no way conveyed in the purchase transaction.

symbol X means "the number at Location X." These routines are:

Function	Address
FP1=(X)+FP1	$B9C2
FP1=(X)-FP1	$B9B9
FP1=(X)*FP1	$BACA
FP1=(X)/FP1	$BB8F
FP1=FP2/(X)	$BB88

Example 10: Load Register D with the number 6, put that in FP1 (JSR $B4F4); load Register X with the location of the number 10 (LDX #$BB7D), add the number at the location in Register X to FP1 (JSR $B9C2). Transfer the result back to Register D (JSR $B3ED). Examine the register to find Register D is Hex 10, or 16.

Example 11: Use the routine at $B9B9 to subtract FP1 from the number at the location in Register X.

Example 12: The routine at $BACA is used to multiply the number at the location in Register X by FP1. The answer of 3C in Register D is 60.

Example 13: The routine at $BB8F divides the number at the location in Register X by FP1. Since Register D can only hold whole numbers, it shows a 1. The complete answer is in FP1, so we need a routine to display the entire answer instead of rounding it off to Register D. By using a combination of ROM routines, we can display the complete answer, including negative numbers, up to nine digits. (Putting a number back into Register D will lose the number in FP1.)

Example 13A: Type and run this example to see the entire

Example 10

```
ORG     $3000
LDD     #6
JSR     $B4F4
LDX     #$BB7D
JSR     $B9C2
JSR     $B3ED
SWI
```

Example 11

```
ORG     $3000
LDD     #6
JSR     $B4F4
LDX     #$BB7D
JSR     $B9B9
JSR     $B3ED
SWI
```

Example 12

```
ORG     $3000
LDD     #6
JSR     $B4F4
LDX     #$BB7D
JSR     $BACA
JSR     $B3ED
SWI
```

Example 13

```
ORG     $3000
LDD     #6
JSR     $B4F4
LDX     #$BB7D
JSR     $BB8F
JSR     $B3ED
SWI
```

Example 13A

```
ORG     $3000
LDD     #6
JSR     $B4F4
LDX     #$BB7D
JSR     $BB8F
JSR     $BDD9
LEAX    -1,X
JSR     B99C
JSR     $B958
SWI
```

GARAGE SALE
SAT & SUN APRIL 12-13
COMPUTER FAIR JULY 24
GET YOUR TICKETS TODAY!
DANGER
DO NOT ENTER
HAPPY
MOON UNIT
THIN MUFFIN
GO SAILING

It's fun making your own Greeting Cards, Signs, and Banners.

Coco Graphics Designer
Only $29.95

The Coco Graphics Designer produces beautiful Greeting Cards, Banners, and Signs for holidays, birthdays and other occasions.

The program features picture, border, and character font editors, so that you can modify or expand the already built in libraries. Plus a special "grabber" utility is included to capture areas of high resolution screens for your picture library.

Requirements: a Coco I, II or III with at least 32K, one disk drive, BASIC 1.0/1.1, ADOS 1.0/1.1 or JDOS. Printers supported include: Epson RX/FX, Gemini 10X, SG10, NX10, DMP 100/105/110/130/430 CGP220, many Okidata (check with Zebra), Seikosha GP100/250, Gorilla Banana, Legend 808. Order #C323 Coco Graphics Designer

Picture Disk #1

This supplementary picture library diskette contains over one hundred additional pictures.
#C333 Picture Disk #1 $14.95

Colored Paper Packs

150 sheets (50 each red, yellow, blue) with 60 matching envelopes. Perfect for making your productions outstanding.
#C274 Paper Pack $19.95

Three New Picture Disks

We've hired freelance professional artists to expand the selection of pictures, and fonts available for our Coco Graphics Designer. We think you'll agree that the quaility of their work is excellent. Each picture disk contains 128 pictures.

The selection of pictures has been guided by the requests we've received from our many Coco Grahics Designer customers. If we've missed drawing pictures for subjects that interest you, please submit your requests for our consideration.

Picture Disk #2 $14.95
Special Occasions: Party Hat, Cake, Gift Box, Champaigne, Juke Box, Saxaphone, etc.
Sports: Baseball, Basketball, Tennis, Running, etc.
Office: Computer, File Cabinet, Memo Pad, Clip Board, etc,
American: Flag, Eagle, Astronaut, Indian, Liberty Bell, etc.

Picture Disk #3 $14.95
Religion: Church, Cross, Candles, Menorah, Bible, Star, etc.
Animals: Dogs, Cats, Tiger, Cow, Giraffe, Birds, Elephant, Turtle, Pig, Horse, etc.
Nature: Flowers, Trees, Sunsets, Mountains, Lakes, etc.
Travel: Car, Bus, Airplane, Taxi, Gas Pump, Tickets, etc.

Picture Disk #4 $14.95
Includes these holidays and others...
Christmas: Tree, Star, Wreath, etc.
Easter: Egg, Bunny, Lillies, etc.
New Years: Calendar, Fireworks
Chanukah: Menorah, Star, etc.
Holloween: Pumpkin, Witch, etc.
Independence Day: Liberty Bell, Independence Hall, Fireworks, etc.
Presidents Day: Linclon, Washington, etc
Ground Hog Day: Ground Hog, Etc.

Two New Font Disks

Font Disk A $14.95
Contains 10 Fonts
Font Disk B $14.95
Contains 10 Fonts

NOTE: Our WICO Trackballs and Coco Car Sign Designer are still available. See our ad in the previous issue of Rainbow.

Ordering Instructions: All orders add $3.00 Shipping & Handling. UPS COD add $3.00. VISA/MC Accepted. NY residents add sales tax.

Zebra Systems, Inc.
78-06 Jamaica Ave.
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 296-2385

answer displayed with all nine digits (and in the Base 10). The following routines are used in this example:

Function	Address
Transfer FP1 to a buffer at $3DA	$BDD9
Decrease location for sign	LEAX -1,X
Print buffer contents	$B99C
Print a carriage return	$B958

The main FP routines are:

Function	Address
Transfer FP1 to FP2 (and FP1)	$BC5F
Transfer FP2 TO FP1 (and FP2)	$BC4A
Register B (-128 to +127) to FP1	$BC7C
Register B (-128 to +127) + FP1	$BD99
Register D (-32768 to +32767) to FP1	$B4F4
(X) to FP1	$BC14
(X) to FP2	$BB2F
FP1 to (X)	$BC35
10*FP1	$BB6A
-1*FP1	$BEE9
FP1/10	$BB82
FP2/FP1	$BB91

Some other numbers stored in the computer's memory are:

Number	Location
-32768	$B3DF
PI/2	$83AB
2*PI	$BFBD or $BFE1
SQR(2)/2	$8432
SQR(2)	$8437
LOG(2)	$8441

The $B4F4 routine is used in most function commands. Once a number is in FP1, you can jump to the routine for any of the following:

Function	Location
SIN	$BF78
COS	$8378
TAN	$8381
SQR	$8480
EXP	$84F2
LOG	$8446
RND	$BF1F
INT	$BCCE

You can print the results in FP1 or use the routine at $B3ED to put the results back in Register D, but only as a whole number. For practice, develop a machine language program that will print the SIN of any angle you load into Register D. Remember, angles must be converted to radians, since trigonometric functions in the Color Computer are in radians. (Hint: one degree = 2*PI/360 radians.)

Now for our comparison programs. Both will perform a sort of numbers and graphics from screen locations &H400 to &H5FF. You may want to time each program. Is there a difference in the random portion? Is there much difference in the sorting portion? We will review these programs in the next article. Meanwhile, try making up your own programs using the ROM routines we've discussed.

(Questions or comments concerning this tutorial may be directed to the author at Route 2, Box 216C, Mason, WI 54856-9302. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.) ☐

Listing 1: `SORTBAS`

```
110 CLS
120 FOR X=&H400 TO &H5FF
130 POKE X,RND(255)
180 NEXT
200 FLAG=1
220 FOR X=&H400 TO &H5FE
230 A=PEEK(X):B=PEEK(X+1)
250 IF A<=B THEN 300
270 TEMP=A:A=B:B=TEMP
280 POKE X,A:POKE X+1,B
290 FLAG=0
300 NEXT
320 IF FLAG=0 THEN 200
340 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 340
370 END
```

Introducing the FOCUS™ software system for OS-9™ Level II—serious business for your CoCo3!

FOCUS Applications Hub

A multi-tasking /multi user systems of I/O functions and utilities which features:

- Two level menu system with company code and access code protection.
- Unique filing, sorting, searching and record locking routines.
- Works with most printers, floppy/hard drives and terminals.
- Similar keys and screen formats for all FOCUS-MATE programs.
- Routines for file maintenance, data backup and setup.
- Context-sensitive help screens.

FOCUS-MATE Correspondence Module

An integrated Text Editor, Text Formatter and Mailing List Database:

- Import text or database files for mail merge facilities.
- Control all printer functions, change formats anywhere in text, save formats.
- Preview final text on screen.
- Print with left, right, full or centered justification, tabs, auto headers/footers, page numbering and dictionary lookup.
- Multiple text column capability.

FOCUS-MATE General Ledger Module

A sophisticated General Ledger package for small business.

- All features integrate with other FOCUS-MATE modules.
- Number of accounts and transactions limited only by disk space.
- Auto balance checking, flexible period and year-end procedures, profit/cost center consolidated ledger and batching capabilities.
- Reports: Balance Sheet, Trial Balance, P&L Statement, Transaction Journal, Transaction Aging.

OS-9 Programmers: FOCUS is a great tool-box for system developers!

with purchase of OS-9 Level II and FOCUS, boot file is free, multi-task on 128K! OS-9 Level II $64.95

	Reg.	*Now*
FOCUS	$65.95	$55.95
Correspondence Module	49.95	39.95
General Ledger Module	49.95	39.95
FOCUS Technical Manual	19.95	15.95

Min. Sys. Req.: CoCo3, OS-9 Level II, 360K disk drive, 80 col. display

Easy Street™ Data Systems

4500 19th St. #530
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 440-4767

Add $3.00 for shipping/handling
TERMS: COD, Money Order, Cashiers checks, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Sorry no MC/VISA
Hours: 10:00 to 6:00 MST, Tues.-Sat.

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola Inc.

Listing 2: `SORTBIN`

```
3000                00100        ORG    $3000
3000 BD   A928      00110 START  JSR    $A928           110 CLS
3003 108E 0400      00120        LDY    #$400           120 FOR X=&H400 TO &H5FF
3007 CC   00FF      00130 LOOP1  LDD    #255            130 POKE X,RND(255)
300A BD   B4F4      00140        JSR    $B4F4
300D BD   BF1F      00150        JSR    $BF1F
3010 BD   B3ED      00160        JSR    $B3ED
3013 E7   A0        00170        STB    ,Y+
3015 108C 05FF      00180        CMPY   #$5FF           180 NEXT
3019 23   EC        00190        BLS    LOOP1
301B 86   01        00200 SORT   LDA    #1              200 FLAG=1
301D B7   3040      00210        STA    FLAG
3020 8E   0400      00220        LDX    #$400           220 FOR X=&H400 TO &H5FE
3023 EC   80        00230 LOOP2  LDD    ,X+             230 A=PEEK(X):B=PEEK(X+1)
3025 34   04        00240        PSHS   B
3027 A1   E0        00250        CMPA   ,S+             250 IF A<=B THEN 300
3029 23   07        00260        BLS    CONT
302B 1E   89        00270        EXG    A,B             270 TEMP=A:A=B:B=TEMP
302D ED   1F        00280        STD    -1,X            280 POKE X,A:POKE X+1,B
302F 7F   3040      00290        CLR    FLAG            290 FLAG=0
3032 8C   05FE      00300 CONT   CMPX   #$5FE           300 NEXT
3035 23   EC        00310        BLS    LOOP2
3037 7D   3040      00320        TST    FLAG            320 IF FLAG=0 THEN 200
303A 27   DF        00330        BEQ    SORT
303C BD   ADFB      00340        JSR    $ADFB           340 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 340
303F 3F             00350        SWI
3040                00360 FLAG   RMB    1
          3000      00370        END    START           370 END

00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Hardware

Special

Communications Package

300/1200 baud Fully Hayes compatible Modem - 1 Year Warranty

$109.00

[Modem & Cable]

300/1200/2400 baud Fully Hayes Compatible Modem - CCITT 1 Year Warranty

$179.00

[Modem & Cable]

Software

'KEEP-TRAK' General Ledger Reg. $69.95—Only $39.95

"Double-Entry" General Ledger Accounting System for home or business: 16k, 32k, 64k. User-friendly, menu-driven. Program features: balance sheet, income & expense statement [current & 'YTD'], journal, ledger, 899 accounts [2350 entries on 32k & 64k [710 accounts & entries on 16k] [disk only]. Version 1.2 has screen printouts.
Rainbow Review 1.1 - 9/84 : 1.2-4/85

"OMEGA FILE" Reg. $69.95—ONLY $24.95

Filing data base. File any information with Omega File. Records can have up to 16 fields with 255 characters per field [4080 characters/record]. Sort, match & print any field. User friendly menu driven. Manual included [32k/64k disk only].
Rainbow Review 3/85. Hot CoCo 10/85

BOB'S MAGIC GRAPHIC MACHINE

Can generate BASIC code to use in your programs. Easy drawing and manipulation of circles, elipses, boxes, lines and ARCS. Single joystick operation with on line HELPS at all times. Allows text on the graphics screen & movement of objects on the screen. Can be used as a stand-alone graphics editor. Instruction Manual. **GRAPHICS EDITOR. REG. $39.95—ONLY $24.95** for disk or tape. 64k ECB.
Rainbow Review 7/85, Hot CoCo 9/85 **"The graphics bargain of the year"**

'KEEP-TRAK' Accounts Receivable.

Features: auto interest calculation, auto ageing of accounts, installment sales, total due sales, explanation space as long as you need, detailed statements, 'KEEP-TRAK' General Ledger tie in, account number checking, credit limit checking & more. User friendly/menu driven. Includes manual. **$39.95** or **$49.95** General Ledger & Accounts Receivables. [Disk Only].

'COCO WINDOWS'

With hi-res character display and window generator. Features an enhanced key board [klicks] and 10 programmable function keys. Allows the user to create multiple windows from basic. Includes menu driven printer setup and auto line numbering. Four function calculator, with memory. The above options can be called anytime while running or writing in BASIC. APPLE PULL YOUR DRAPES. YOU DON'T WANT TO SEE THIS. **$24.95** [disk or tape] includes manual.

THE OTHER GUYS CoCo
55 North Main Street
Suite 301-D
PO Box H
Logan Utah 84321

MasterCard VISA

(801) 753-7620
(800) 942-9402
[Add $3.00 for postage & handling]
C.O.D., Money Order, Check in U.S. Funds [Please specify if J&M controller]

NEW FREE CATALOG

T & D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE CELEBRATES 6 YEARS

ISSUE #1, JULY 1982
COVER 1
RACE TRACK
HANGMAN
MUSIC ALBUM
LIFE EXPECTANCY
WORD TESTS
KILLER MANSION
BARTENDER
CALENDAR
ROBOT WAR

ISSUE #2, AUG. 1982
UFO COVER PT. 1
BIORYTHM
BOMBARDMENT
BLACK JACK
COST OF LIVING
FRENZY
BUSINESS LETTER
QUICK THINK
QUEST INSTRUCTIONS
QUEST FOR LENORE

ISSUE #3, SEPT. 1982
UFO COVER PT.2
BASKETBALL
CHUCKLUCK
SLOT MACHINE
ALPHABETIZER
NFL PREDICTIONS
FLAG CAPTURE
ROBOT BOMBER

ISSUE #4, OCT. 1982
UFO RESCUE
TANK BATTLE
DRIVEWAY
SOUNDS
BALLOON DROP
MIND BOGGLE
COCO-TERRESTRIAL ADV.
CALORIE COUNTER
JACK-O-LANTERN

ISSUE #5, NOV. 1982
CATALOG COVER
BOWLING
PROGRAM INVENTORY
PROMISSORY-LOANS
CHECKBOOK BALANCER
TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR
CONVOY
BAG-IT
SPECTRA SOUND
CONVEYOR BELT

ISSUE #6, DEC. 1982
CHRISTMAS COVER
RAINDROPS
STOCK MARKET
ADVANCE PONG
DESTROY
SOUND ANALYZER
CREATIVITY TEST
VOICE DATA
ML TUTORIAL PT.1
LOONY LANDER

ISSUE #7, JAN. 1983
NEW YEARS COVER
LIST ENHANCER
SUPER PRECISION DIV.
BOMB DIFFUSE
SPACE STATION
ML TUTORIAL PT. 2
SHOOT OUT
FIND UTILITY
CYBORG INS.
CYBORG FACES

ISSUE #8, FEB., 1983
COVER 8
DEFEND
3 DIMENSIONAL MAZE
COCO CONCENTRATION
AUTO LINE NUMBERING
ML TUTORIAL PT.3A
ML TUTORIAL PT.3B
NUCLEAR POWER PLANT
DUAL BARRIER
BRICKS

ISSUE #9, MARCH 1983
TIME MACHINE COVER
TRIG DEMO
PYRAMID OF CHEOPS
PROGRAM PACKER
BUDGET
ELECTRONIC DATE BOOK
ML TUTORIAL PT.4
TAPE DIRECTORY
BLOCK-STIR
COCO ADDING MACHINE

ISSUE #10, APRIL 1983
TENTH COVER
PYRAMID OF DANGER
TYPING TUTOR
ML TUTORIAL PT.5
TINYCALC
STOCK MARKET COMP
YAH-HOO
MISSILE ATTACK
SCREEN PRINT
BRIKPONG

ISSUE #11, MAY 1983
ELEVENTH COVER
ARCHERY
FROG JUMP
ML TUTORIAL PT.6
MLT DICTIONARY
BASIC SPEED UP TOT.
METRIC CONVERTOR
GRAPHIC QUAD ANTENNA
GRAPHICS PROGRAM
CATERPILLAR CAVE

ISSUE #12, JUNE 1983
TWELFTH COVER
SHOOTING GALLERY
BOMB STOPPER
VALLEY BOMBER
STAR FIGHTER
WHEEL OF FORTUNE
ML TUTORIAL PT.7
MERGE UTILITY
RAM TEST
LANDER

ISSUE #13, JULY 1983
THIRTEENTH COVER
FLASH CARD
ICE BLOCK
COSMIC FORTRESS
MAIL LIST
DOLLARS & CENTS
ML TUTORIAL PT.8
SDSK COPY
MUSIC SYNTHESIZER
CRAWLER

ISSUE #14, AUG. 1983
MYSTERY COVER
ROW BOAT
COMPUTER TUTL PT. 1
INDEX DATA BASE
DISK ZAPPER
COCO-MONITOR
COCO-ARTIST
ROBOT COMMAND
TEST SCREEN PRINT
HIGH RESOLUTION TEXT

ISSUE #15, SEPT. 1983
MYSTERY COVER PT.2
GOLD VALUES
TREK INSTRUCTIONS
TREK
HIGH TEXT MODIFICATION
ASTRO DODGE
DR. COCO
PEG JUMP
MORSE CODE
PURGE UTILITY

ISSUE #16, OCT. 1983
MYSTERY COVER
BOPOTRON
DIRECTORY RECALL
VECTOR GRAPHICS INST.
VECTOR GRAPHICS
SKYDIVER
SWERVE AND DODGE
NIMBO BATTLE
TAPE ANALYSIS UTILITY
LIFE GENERATIONS

ISSUE #17, NOV. 1983
THANKSGIVING COVER
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE
INDY 500
COLLEGE ADVENTURE
MEMORY GAME
DUNGEON MASTER
WEATHER FORECASTER
GRID FACTOR INST.
GRID FACTOR
DRAW

ISSUE #18, DEC. 1983
CHRISTMAS COVER
CLIMBER
GALACTIC CONQUEST
WARLORDS
STATES REVIEW
MATH TUTOR
MACHINE LANGUAGE DATA
PRINTER UTILITY INST.
PRINTER UTILITY
MUTANT WAFFLES

ISSUE #19, JAN. 1984
BANNER
PROBE
DISK DIR. PROTECTOR
OPTICAL CONFUSION
WORD PROCESSOR
WORD SEARCH
ASTRONAUT RESCUE
STAR TRAP
PIE CHART
FORCE FIELD

ISSUE #20, FEB. 1984
INTRODUCTION
HINTS FOR YOUR COCO
ESCAPE ADVENTURE
SEEKERS
MASTER BRAIN
LIST CONTROLLER
DISKETTE CERTIFIER
ROM COPY
BASIC RAM
SNAFUS

ISSUE #21, MAR. 1984
BASIC CONVERSIONS
FINANCIAL ADVISE
CASTLE STORM
DOS HEAD CLEANER
COCO TERMINAL
SNAKE CRAWLER
WAR CASTLE
SKY FIRE
EASY BASIC
DOTS 3-D

ISSUE #22, APRIL 1984
HEALTH HINTS
GLIBLIBS
CLOTHER SLITHER
BIBLE 1 & 2
BIBLE 3 & 4
CATCH ALL
INVADER
ALIEN RAID
MOON ROVER
IO ERROR IGNORER

ISSUE #23, MAY 1984
MONEY SAVERS 1 & 2
STOCKS OR BOMBS
WALL AROUND
COCO TECHNICAL LOOK PT.1
NUCLEAR WAR INST.
THERMONUCLEAR WAR
CIRCUIT BREAKER
MOUSE RACES
SUPER SQUEEZE
DATA FALL

ISSUE #24, JUNE 1984
DIR PACK & SORT
BRICK OUT
COCO TECHNICAL LOOK PT. 2
USA SLIDE PUZZLE
51 *24 SCREEN EDITOR
51 *24 SCREEN EDITOR
CITY INVADERS
PRINTER SPOOLER
STEPS
SNAKE

ISSUE #25, JULY 1984
CLOCK
COCO TECHNICAL LOOK PT.3
SKID ROW ADVENTURE
MONEY MAKER
PIN-HEAD CLEANING
LINE EDITOR INST.
LINE EDITOR
BOOMERANG
BUBBLE BUSTER
ROCOCHET

ISSUE #26, AUG. 1984
PEEK POKE & EXECUTE
SAUCER RESCUE
YOUNG TYPER TUTOR
O-TEL-O
OLYMPIC EVENTS
DOUBLE DICE
COCO DATABASE
BATTLE STAR
COCO-PIN BALL
MONTEZUMAS DUNGEONS

ISSUE #27, SEPT. 1984
COCO TO COM 64
GALACTIC SMUGGLER
INDY RACE
ACCOUNT MANAGER
CASSETTE MERGE UTILITY
STRING PACKING TUTORIAL
SPACE DUEL
BUGS
TRAP-BALL
BALLOON FIRE

ISSUE #28, OCT. 1984
HANGING TREE
CHECKERS
FOOTBALL
MORE PEEKS & POKES
SPELLING CHECKER
SOUND DEVELOPMENT
WORD GAME
SCREEN REVERSE
AUTO COPY
RAT ATTACK

ISSUE #29, NOV. 1984
DISK ROLL OUT
ROBOT ON
MULTIPONG
ADVENTURE GENERATOR
QUEST ADVENTURE
QUARTER BOUNCE
DUAL OUTPUT
KEY REPEAT
FULL EDITOR
METEOR

ISSUE #30, DEC. 1984
MATH HELP
ZECTOR ADVENTURE
WORLD CONQUEST
DRAG RACE
MINE FIELD
T-NOTES TUTORIAL
T & D PROGRAM INDEXER
SYSTEM STATUS
ERROR TRAP
DROLL ATTACK

ISSUE #31, JAN. 1985
TREASURES OF BARSOOM
BATTLEGROUND
STRUCT. COMPILED LANG.
MINIATURE GOLF
STAR DUEL
ARITHMETIC FOOTBALL
GRID RUN
SPIRAL ATTACK
FAST SORT
MUNCHMAN

ISSUE #32, FEB. 1985
DR. SIGMUND
ICE WORLD ADVENTURE
LOTTERY ANALYST
BASIC COMPILER
MUSIC CREATOR
MEANIE PATROL
TRI-COLOR CARDS
SHAPE RECOGNITION
DISK BACKUP
SPACE PROTECTOR

ISSUE #33, MAR. 1985
LIGHT CYCLE
PAINT
SKEET SHOOTING
GUITAR NOTES
MI DISK ANALYZER
PERSONAL DIRECTORY
NAUGHA ADVENTURE
EGGS GAME
DISK DIRECTORY PRINT
SPEED KEy

ISSUE #34, APRIL 1985
HOVER TANK
POWER SWORD
TERMITE INVASION
SPELLING CHECKER
DOS BOSS
NINE CARD CHOICE
MUSIC GENERATOR
FYR-DRACA
DRIVE TEST
GRAPHIC TOUR

ISSUE #35, MAY 1985
SELECT A GAME 1
TAPE PROBLEMS
STROLL TRIVIA
SOFTBALL MANAGER
FONTS DEMO
CLOWN DUNK MATH
ALPHA MISSION
DOS ENHANCER
KNOCK OUT
HAUNTED HOUSE

ISSUE #36, JUNE 1985
SELECT A GAME 2
VIDEO COMPUTER
SPEECH SYNTHESIS
SPEECH RECOGNITION
SPACE LAB
AUTO COMMAND
COMPUTER MATCHMAKER
KNIGHT & THE LABYRINTH
STAR SIEGE
TALKING SPELLING QUIZ

VISA

MasterCard

SUPER SAVINGS

Single Issue	$8.00
2-5 Issues	$6.00 ea.
6-10 ISSUES	$5.00 ea.
11 or more Issues	$4.50 ea.
All 72 Issues	$199.00

Purchase 20 or more issues and receive a free 6 month subscription.

- Every Issue Contains 10 or More Programs
- Many Machine Language Programs
- Available for COCO I, II and III
- All Programs Include Documentation

- We send 1st Class No Charge
- Personal Checks Welcome!

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION SEAL

AND OVER 720 PROGRAMS WITH A BACK ISSUE SALE!

ISSUE #37, JULY 1985
CHESS MASTER
BIBLE 5-7
SHIP WREK ADVENTURE
FILE TRANSFER
FOUR IN A ROW
MARSHY
TAPE CONTROLLER
CATACOMB
AUTO TALK
SGR8PAK

ISSUE #38, AUG. 1985
GOLF PAR3
WIZARD ADVENTURE
KITE DESIGN
ROBOTS
GOMOKU
AMULET OF POWER
LINE COPY UTILITY
DISK PLUMBER
SUPER RAM CHECKER
GRAPHIC HORSE RACE

ISSUE #39, SEPT. 1985
DRUNK DRIVING
CAR MANAGER
SQUEEZE PLAY
SUPER BACKUP
RECIPE MACHINE
ANTI-AIRCRAFT
UNREASON ADVENTURE
TALKING ALPHABET
SUPER VADERS
AUTOMATIC EDITOR

ISSUE #40, OCT. 1985
STAR TREK
HAM RADIO LOG
COCO WAR
DISK LABELER
SHIP WAR
ELECTRIC COST
MULTIKEY BUFFER
NUKE AVENGER
CURSOR KING
SAND ROVER

ISSUE #41, NOV. 1985
GRUMPS
DISK DRIVE SPEED TEST
SOLAR CONQUEST
GAS COST
RIME WORLD MISSION
WUMPUS
CHARACTER EDITOR
GRAPHIC TEST
GRAPHIC LOOPY
BOLD PRINT

ISSUE #42, DEC. 1985
HOME PRODUCT EVALUATION
YAHTZEE
DISK UTILITY
MACH II
ELECTRONIC BILLBOARD
CAR CHASE
SUPER MANSION ADVENTURE
SLOT MACHINE GIVE AWAY
TEXT BUFFER
TUNNEL RUN

ISSUE #43, JAN. 1986
DUELING CANNONS
WATER COST
ZIGMA EXPERIMENT
MUSICAL CHORDS
SAFE PASSAGE
PASSWORD SCRAMBLER
GUNFIGHT
KEYPAD ENTRY
STYX GAME
PRINTER DIVERT

ISSUE #44, FEB. 1986
HOME INVENTORY
NINE BALL
PRINTER REVIEW
EXPLORER ADVENTURE
SPANISH LESSONS
CROSS FIRE
RAM SAVER
GRAY LADY
JOYSTICK INPUT
COSMIC SWEEPER

ISSUE #45, MAR. 1986
INCOME PROPERTY MGMT.
ELECTRONIC BILLBOARD 2
MOUNTAIN BATTLE
THE FIGHT
COCO KEENO
HOCKEY
LOGICAL PATTERNS
ON SCALE SCREEN
LIBERTY SHIP
SINGLE STEP RUN

ISSUE #46, APRIL 1986
SPECIAL EVENTS REMINDER
DISK LOCK
SMALL BUSINESS MANAGER
BOMB RUN
TANKS
TAR PITS
BASEBALL
NUMBER RELATIONSHIPS
ROULETTE
GLOBAL EDITOR

ISSUE #47, MAY 1986
CHRISTMAS LIST
BLACK HOLE
PITCHING MANAGER
SYMBOLIC DIFF.
BUG SPRAY
OWARE CAPTURE
EASY GRAPHICS
DESERT JOURNEY
SCREEN CONTROL
FULL ERROR MESSAGE

ISSUE #48, JUNE 1986
CHESTER
TV SCHEDULE
BASE RACE
ROMAN NUMERALS
ASTRO DODGE
HIRED AND FIRED
MULTI COPY
AUTO MATE
SCROLL PROJECT
NOISE GENERATOR

ISSUE #49, JULY 1986
COMPUTER I.O.U.
DISK DISASSEMBLER
BAKCHEK
PACHINKO
STOCK CHARTING
HAUNTED STAIRCASE
CANYON BOMBERS
DRAGONS 1 & 2
GRAPHIC SCROLL ROUTINE
AUTO BORDER

ISSUE #50, AUG. 1986
BUSINESS INVENTORY
D & D ARENA
DISK CLERK
PC SURVEY
TREASURE HUNT
SCREEN GENERATOR
ASTRO SMASH
NFL SCORES
BARN STORMING
SMASH GAME

ISSUE #51, SEPT. 1986
ASSET MANAGER
MONEY CHASE
FISHING CONTEST
RIP OFF
HAND OFF
BUDGET 51
VAN GAR
DOS EMULATOR
MEM DISK
VARIABLE REFERENCE

ISSUE #52, OCT. 1986
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
WORKMATE SERIES
CALENDAR
INVASION
THE TRIP ADVENTURE
FOOT RACE
FLIPPY THE SEAL
SCREEN CALCULATOR
ABLE BUILDERS
SUPER ERROR2

ISSUE #53, NOV. 1986
CORE KILL
LUCKY MONEY
COOKIES ADVENTURE
NICE LIST
SPANISH QUIZZES
PAINT EDITOR
CARVERN CRUISER
SNAP SHOT
MEGA RACE
KICK GUY

ISSUE #54, DEC. 1986
JOB LOG
PEGS
DIGITAL SAMPLING
JUNGLE ADVENTURE
PAINT COCO 3
CONVERT 3
COMPUTER TYPE
PANZER TANKS
MRS PAC
BIG NUM

ISSUE #55, JAN. 1987
GRADE BOOK
MAIL LIST
DOWN HILL
FIRE FOX
JETS CONTROL
GALLOWS
DIR MANAGER
FIRE RUNNER
GRAPHICS BORDER
COSMIC RAYS

ISSUE #56, FEB. 1987
CALENDAR PRINT
CRUSH
GALACTA
OCEAN DIVER
CLUE SUSPECT
WORD EDITOR
ALIEN HUNT
DEMON'S CASTLE
PICTURE DRAW
DIG

ISSUE #57, MAR. 1987
THE BAKERY
ENCHANGED VALLEY ADV.
SAFE KEEPER
WAR 1
BOMB DISABLE
PIANO PLAYER
SPREAD SHEET
SLOT MANEUVER
LIVING MAZE
GEM SEARCH

ISSUE #58, APRIL 1987
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PRINTER GRAPHICS
SIMON
PANELING HELPER
MULTI CAKES
CAR RACE
ELECTRONICS I
BATTLE TANK
DISKETTE VERIFY
WEIRDO

ISSUE #59, MAY 1987
GENEOLOGY
HOME PLANT SELECTION
CHECK WRITER
HELIRESCUE
KABOOM
NEW PONG
CROQUET
FUNCTION KEYS
ZOOM
ELECTRONICS 2

ISSUE #60, JUNE 1987
JOB COSTING
LABELS
CATCH A CAKE
COCO MATCH
ROBOTS
STREET RACERS
BOWLING 3
ELECTRONICS 3
GRAFIX
KRON

ISSUE #61, JULY 1987
EZ ORDER
SUBMISSION WRITER
KEYS ADVENTURE
WALLPAPER
CHOPPER COMMAND
UNDERSTANDING OPPOSITES
BIT CODE PLOTTING
ELECTRONICS 4
KING PEDE
RAIDER

ISSUE #62, AUG. 1987
PENSION MANAGEMENT
HERB GROWING
CATOLOGER UTILITY
RAIDERS
ALPHABETIZING
U.F.O.
ELECTRONICS 5
RAMBO ADVENTURE
BLOCKS
MULTI SCREEN CAVES

ISSUE #63, SEPT. 1987
GENEOLOGIST HELPER
SMART COPY
MAINTENANCE REPORTING
COCO3-COCO 2 HELPER
DIRECTORY PICTURE
SUB ATTACK
SAVE THE MAIDEN
CAVIATOR
ELECTRONICS 6
MONKEY SHINE

ISSUE #64, OCT. 1987
GARDEN PLANTS
FORT KNOX
ELECTRONICS FORMULAS
SNAKE IN THE GRASS
CYCLE JUMP
GEOMETRY TUTOR
WIZARD
GAME OF LIFE
ELECTRONICS 7
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ISSUE #65, NOV. 1987
TAXMAN
DAISY WHEEL PICTURES
CHILDSTONE ADVENTURE
SIR EGGBERT
CROWN QUEST
GYM KHANA
COCO 3 DRAWER
FOOTBALL
ELECTRONICS 8
CHOP

ISSUE #66, DEC. 1987
ONE ROOM ADVENTURE
OS9 TUTORIAL
RIVER CAPTAIN
SOUND EFFECTS
BETTING POOL
ADVANCE
MATH TABLES
ELECTRONICS 9
LOWER TO UPPER
NOIDS

ISSUE #67, JAN. 1988
AUDIO LIBRARY
SAVE THE EARTH
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
LOW RES PICTURES
WORD COUNTER
BACARAT
BATTLE SHIP
ELECTRONICS 10
TAPE CONVENIENCE
PENQUIN

ISSUE #68, FEB. 1988
COINFILE
WORD COUNTER
SQUIRREL ADVENTURE
AREA CODES
DRAW POKER
TURTLE RACES
ELECTRONICS 11
MULTI SCREEN
CANON PRINT
COCO TENNIS

ISSUE #69, MAR. 1988
POLICE CADET
STAMP COLLECTION
BARRACKS ADVENTURE
CITY/TIME
HI-LO/CRAPS
OLYMPICS
HI-RES CHESS
ELECTRONICS 12
DOUBLE EDITOR
DOUBLE BREAKOUT

ISSUE #70, APRIL 1988
BLOTTO DICE
SUPER COM
GENESIS ADVENTURE
PLANETS
PHK/WAR
SIGN LANGUAGE
ARX SHOOTOUT
ELECTRONICS 13
MAGIC KEY
SNAP PRINT

ISSUE #71, MAY 1988
SUPER LOTTO
ROBOT ADVENTURE
MAZE
YAHTZEE 3
PHASER
SHAPES & PLATES
STAR WARS
ELECTRONICS 14
PRINTER CONTROL
MAZE 2

ISSUE #72, JUNE 1988
FLYING OBJECTS
THREE STOOGES
HOSTAGE
PROGRAM TRIO
GLADIATOR
US & CAN QUIZ
JEOPARDY
ELECTRONICS 15
COCO 3 PRINT
CTTY COMMUNICATOR

MAIL TO:

T & D Subscription Software
2490 Miles Standish Drive
Holland, Michigan 49424
(616) 399-9648

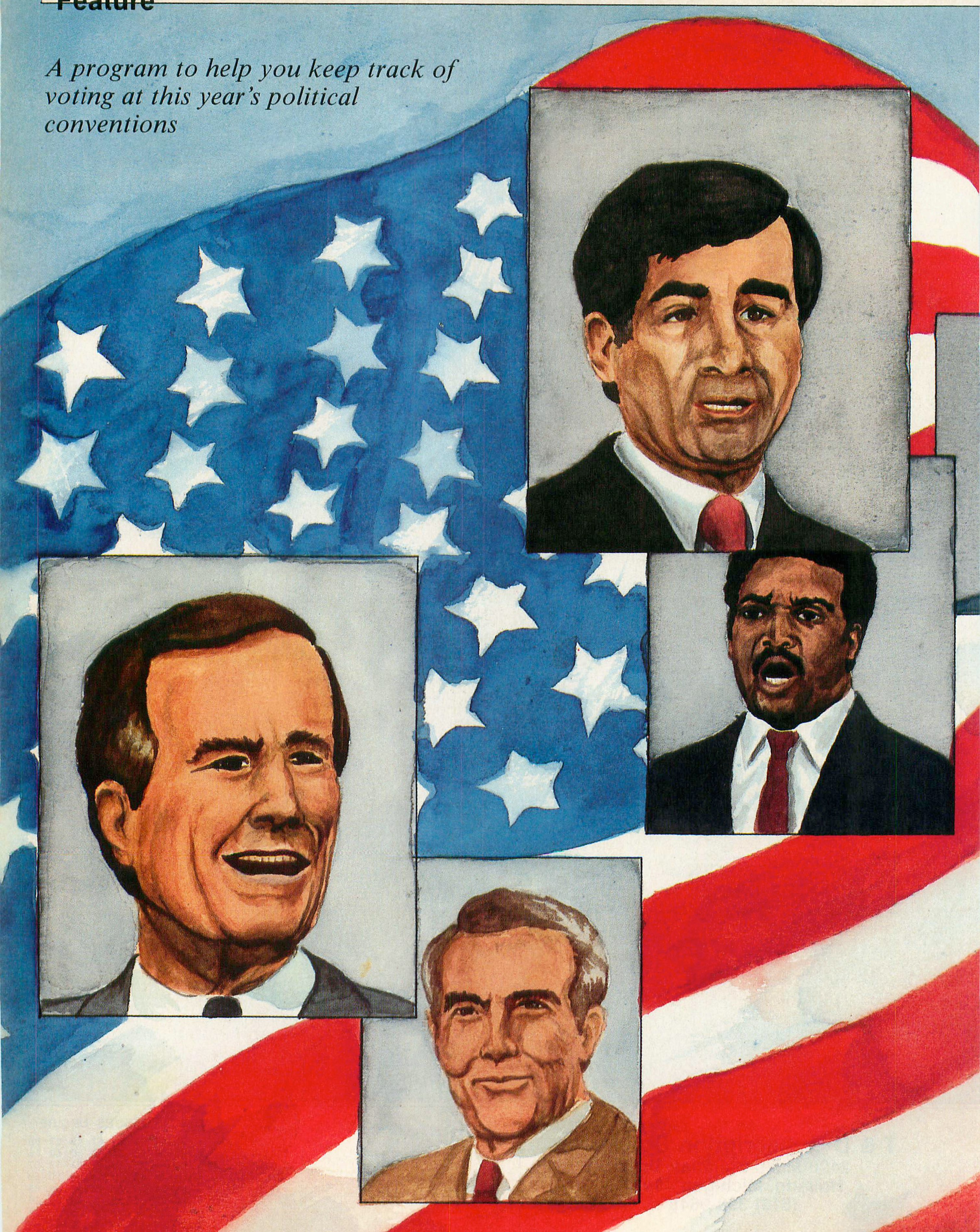
Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ____________ State ______ ZIP ________
Credit Card # ______________________
Expires ______________________
TOTAL AMOUNT $ ______________________

CIRCLE ISSUES DESIRED

1	9	17	25	33	41	49	57	65
2	10	18	26	34	42	50	58	66
3	11	19	27	35	43	51	59	67
4	12	20	28	36	44	52	60	68
5	13	21	29	37	45	53	61	69
6	14	22	30	38	46	54	62	70
7	15	23	31	39	47	55	63	71
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72

PLEASE CIRCLE
TAPE or DISK

A program to help you keep track of voting at this year's political conventions



32K Disk 32K ECB Modification

Convention!

By Leonard Hyre

Unpack the bunting, inflate the balloons, shred the confetti and rehearse the music for "Happy Days Are Here Again" and "Hail to the Chief"! Post the No Vacancy signs, tidy the public areas and lower the air conditioner thermostats! Atlanta and New Orleans are checking off these and countless other items on their things-to-do lists as the Democratic and Republican National Conventions head south.

Amid the hype and hoopla — not to mention the fun of watching convention delegates from across the United States and its territories and possessions revert to silly behavior they probably haven't practiced since they were teenagers — Americans will gather in front of their television sets to witness that quadrennial rite of presidential politics: choosing the nominees. This convention season promises to be the most exciting one in years, with the identity of at least one of the nominees, as well as both running mates, still uncertain as we go to press.

In anticipation of the Democrats' meeting July 18th through 21st and the Republicans' from the 15th until the 18th of August, THE RAINBOW is pleased to present Leonard Hyre's program Convention. *We think you'll find it not only an intriguing way of testing your own predictive powers but also a means of involving the members of your family in a project that's fun as well as educational. For example, prior to the conventions each family member might predict state-by-state the number of votes a particular candidate will garner; these predictions could be printed out and used for comparison with the actual outcome of the convention voting, with some sort of prize for the winning political prognosticator. Or, on a more elementary level, you might want to use the program's delegate count as a tool for teaching younger family members something about state sizes in terms of population.*

However you choose to use it, Convention *is guaranteed to stimulate your own and your family's interest in the selection of each party's nominees for the 41st president and vice president of the United States. And be sure to watch for the November RAINBOW, where we'll feature a follow-up article and another timely Hyre program —* Election*!*

Wild, unpredictable, exasperating, exhilarating, and one thing for sure — it's an American original. We can only be talking about one thing, the political convention. Not perfect, to be sure, but assuredly the best way of picking a leader that this nation has come up with so far!

Comes the Republican or Democratic convention, many of you, like me, will find yourselves glued in front of the television, immersed in American politics. This program, *Convention*, is written with the thought of adding some extra enjoyment to that viewing.

First and foremost, *Convention* keeps track of the votes. After all, that is the name of the game. A state's vote for each candidate is entered during the state roll calls. The program keeps track of total votes per candidate and votes per state per candidate, prints out detailed round-by-round reports, saves the data at any point and allows reloading of previously saved files.

After the title screen, the user selects either Democratic or Republican party, then is presented with the main menu. Three options are given the user.

The first option is Enter Votes; naturally, this is the heart of the whole program. You will be asked to enter a state or territory by abbreviation. Candidates' names are constantly displayed down the left side of the screen. When a state is selected, votes for each candidate are shown in the middle column as a grand total and to the right as his votes from this state. As state votes change, both columns will be updated. To exit the voting section, just enter `XX` at the state prompt. You will be returned to the main menu.

Output to the printer is the subject of the second option on the main menu. Two choices are given. The first choice is for a complete detailed report. This printout will list all of the states and territories and show votes given for each candidate across the sheet. After all states and territories are listed, a vote total is printed, followed by a legend relating candidate numbers to specific candidates. In addition, a printout of the states and territories with their proper abbreviations is included. The other printer option is strictly for a list of states and abbreviations. This will likely be used only once, to print yourself a handy reference to work with. Choice 3 will again return you to the main menu.

> ***"Prior to the conventions each family member might predict state-by-state the number of votes a particular candidate will garner; these predictions could be printed out and used for comparison with the actual outcome of the convention voting."***

File saving and retrieving is the third choice offered. It might be interesting to save the voting status at various points in the proceedings — for example, after each roll call is completed. You may choose to save the file at any point, however. Data saved includes title, party choice and all votes per candidate per state. At any time you want, you can load the data back into memory for further rounds of voting, or for reports.

I have included lists with all the contending Republican and Democratic leaders. If you would like to follow along with the vice presidential selection process, simply change the `DATA` lines listing candidates to reflect the new contenders. For ease of modification, make sure each list contains six entries, even if some are "None" or "Other." My suggestion is that you put copies of the program on two separate disks, Democrat and Republican.

The program structure of *Convention* revolves around the basic problem of controlling "who has how many votes and from which state did they come." The two-dimension array `V(6,53)` represents votes (candidates, states and territories), and is the key to the whole program. For those of you new to computing and interested in learning programming in BASIC, the manipulation of this array in the program offers a practical example of usage of multi-dimensional arrays.

To make understanding the program easier, I have tried to provide explanatory `REM` statements within the listing. A red, white and blue title screen seemed appropriate, so the first few lines of the program handle that task. All necessary `DATA` statements are then read into computer memory. The "working" screen is then created (lines 700 through 800) and a menu presented (lines 830 through 900). A small but important subroutine to clear the input and menu areas is located at lines 930 through 940.

Printer routines are very generic and should run on most any printer without causing problems. Lines 980 through 1380 encompass all printer functions. These lines are self-explanatory and should be easy to follow in the listing.

Vote entry and processing is handled by two routines, the first being state selection. Lines 1420 through 1490 get the state abbreviation, check it for validity and update that state's vote per candidate column. Vote entries are controlled with lines 1530 through 1610. The candidate's "old" number of votes from the current state is subtracted (Line 1550) prior to adding the "new" vote (Line 1590).

Very simple load (lines 1750 through 1850) and save (lines 1890 through 1960) routines handle all of the input/output of voting data. [See the Editor's Note that appears before the listing for modifications for cassette use.] You may assign filenames of your choice, but do not include an extension. Line 1810 in the load routine makes sure you are not loading a Republican data file into a Democratic convention, and vice versa.

Typing in *Convention* should not present too much of a challenge for you. Be very careful with the `DATA` statements, as errors here are often tricky to locate. Don't forget, the program is also available through Delphi and on RAINBOW ON TAPE and DISK.

Enjoy using *Convention* — I hope "your" candidate wins!

(Questions or comments concerning this program may be directed to the author at P.O. Box 403, Cambridge, MD 21613. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.) ☐

Leonard Hyre is the author of Federal Hill Software's Handicapper *series and a number of articles for RAINBOW. He also published several articles in RAINBOW's sister publication, PCM, and is the author of* Sanyopoly, *a new Sanyo game from Michigan Software.*

Editor's Note: In order to run CONVENTN *on a cassette-based system, delete lines 1770 and 1910 and substitute the following lines for those shown in Listing 1. For your convenience, the modified cassette version of* CONVENTN *will be included on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE.*

```
1790 OPEN "I", #-1, NM$
1800 INPUT #-1, SVFLAG
1810 IF SVFLAG <> FLAG THEN CLOS
E #-1: GOSUB 930:PRINT@96,"WRONG
 PARTY...LOAD ABORTED";:FOR DL=1
 TO 1200:NEXT DL:SOUND 150,1:GOT
O 800
1820 FOR CAND = 1 TO 6: FOR PL =
 1 TO 53: INPUT #-1, V(CAND, PL)
: CT(CAND) = CT(CAND) + V(CAND,
PL): NEXT PL: NEXT CAND
1830 CLOSE #-1
1920 OPEN "O", #-1, NM$
1930 SVFLAG = FLAG: PRINT #-1, S
VFLAG
1940 FOR CAND=1TO6:FORPL=1TO53:P
RINT #-1,V(CAND,PL):NEXTPL:NEXTC
AND
1950 CLOSE #-1
```

175	218	1290	160
350	200	1350	108
590	87	1540	165
770	34	1670	117
1000	81	1820	22
1120	96	END	128

The listing: CONVENTN

```
10 '****************************
20 '*       CONVENTION-        *
30 '*  AN AMERICAN ORIGINAL    *
40 '*  (C) 1988  BY L. HYRE    *
50 '*    CAMBRIDGE, MD, USA    *
60 '****************************
70 '
80 ' ****** COCO VERSION ******
90 '
100 '*** PROGRAM INITIALIZE ***
110 '
120 DIM LS$(53), S$(53), S(53),
C$(6), C(6), V(6, 53), RC$(6), D
C$(6), TEST$(53)
130 FLAG = 0
139 '
141 '
150 CLS5:PRINT STRING$(64,175);
```

ALPHA SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES

Your OS9 Solution

Presents...

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Disk Manager Tree: Takes the labor out of managing your files by allowing you to create, copy, delete, and view files and entire directories with simple keystrokes from a graphic display of your disk's directory.
(Requires 512k OS9 Level II) $29.95

The Zapper: Edit files and entire disks with this versatile utility. Allows editing in hexadecimal and ascii formats. Patch commands directly on the disk and fix CRC's automatically! Retrieves lost or crashed disks!
(Requries 64k OS9 Level I or II)........................$19.95

Multi-Menu: Create your own Multi-View compatible menus, then run them by clicking on an ICON!
(Requires 512k OS9 Level II and Multi-View)...........$19.95

OS9L2BBS: BBS program that supports multiple users and sysop definable menus. Includes: Tsmon, Login, Chat, message retrieval, mail retrieval, Uloadx, Dloadx, and more!
(Requires 512k OS9 Level II)..........................$19.95

OS9 Toolkit: Includes: Wmatch, Wcopy, Wdel, Wattr, Otree, Dtree, Pause, Goto, Ascii, Convert, Devname, Dirsort, Upcase, Locase, Dislex, and Calendar.
(Requires 64k OS9 Level I or II)......................$19.95

Level II Tools: Includes all of the above plus: Bcolor, Fcolor, Border, Mmap, Wconfig, Palette, Browse, Window, and Wend.
(Requires 128k OS9 Level II)..........................$24.95

Add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling.
Send check or money order to: Alpha Software Technologies
2810 Buffon St.
Chalmette, La. 70043

DATAMATCH, INC.
(THE SOFTWARE HOUSE HAS A NEW NAME)

DS/DD DISKS $45/100 10/$4.95

FLIPPY DISKS 10/$7.95
FACTORY PUNCHED-USE BOTH SIDES. $75/100
CERTIFIED ERROR FREE. W/SLEEVES, LABELS, W.P.

3.5''DISKS DS/DD 10/$14.95
MAILING LABELS $5.00/M $15.95/5M
FILE CARDS 3 X 5 $3.50/250 $9.95/1000
POST CARDS 4 X 6 $3.95/200 $8.95/500

PRINTER RIBBONS
GEMINI 10/X/SG $2.00 EA. 12/$22.00
COLORS R-BR-BL-GR-PUR $3.00 EA 5/$12.00
R.S. DMP 130 BLACK $6.95 EA.
COLORS RED-BLUE-GREEN $7.95 EA.
OTHER RIBBONS IN STOCK-CALL OR WRITE FOR QUOTE

ALL ITEMS 100% GUARANTEED
OFFER ENDS IN 30 DAYS

Add $2.50 S/H in U.S.A. - Canada Add $3.50 + $1.00/LB
Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax
Send Check/Money Order Payable to:

DATAMATCH, INC.
VISA 9020 Hemingway, Redford, MI 48239 MasterCard
(313) 937-1313
Send Card Number & Exp. Date Min. Charge Order $20.00

```
160 RD$=CHR$(159)+CHR$(159):WH$=
CHR$(207)+CHR$(207)
165 BN$=RD$+WH$+RD$+WH$+RD$+WH$+
RD$+WH$:BN$=BN$+BN$
170 FOR X=1 TO 13:PRINT BN$;:NEX
T
172 GR$=STRING$(12," ")
174 PRINT@170,GR$;:PRINT@202,GR$
;CHR$(128);:PRINT@234,GR$;CHR$(1
28);:PRINT@266,GR$;CHR$(128);:PR
INT@298,GR$;CHR$(128);
175 PRINT@331,STRING$(12,128);
176 PRINT@203,"CONVENTION";:PRIN
T@239,"AN";:PRINT@268,"AMERICAN"
;:PRINT@300,"ORIGINAL";
177 PRINT@496,"<PRESS ANY KEY>";
178 AK$=INKEY$:IF AK$=""THEN 178
250 '
260 '** READ IN STATES ETC **
270 '
280 DATA ALABAMA,AL,1,ALASKA,AK,
2,ARIZONA,AZ,3
290 DATA ARKANSAS,AR,4,CALIFORNI
A,CA,5,COLORADO,CO,6,CONNECTICUT
,CN,7
300 DATA DELAWARE,DE,8,DIST of C
OLUMBIA,DC,9,FLORIDA,FL,10,GEORG
IA,GA,11
310 DATA HAWAII,HI,12,IDAHO,ID,1
3,ILLINOIS,IL,14
320 DATA INDIANA,IN,15,IOWA,IO,1
6,KANSAS,KS,17,KENTUCKY,KY,18,LO
UISIANA,LA,19
330 DATA MAINE,ME,20,MARYLAND,MD
,21,MASSACHUSETTS,MA,22,MICHIGAN
,MI,23
340 DATA MINNESOTA,MN,24,MISSISS
IPPI,MS,25,MISSOURI,MO,26,MONTAN
A,MT,27
350 DATA NEBRASKA,NE,28,NEVADA,N
V,29,NEW HAMPSHIRE,NH,30,NEW JER
SEY,NJ,31
360 DATA NEW MEXICO,NM,32,NEW YO
RK,NY,33,NORTH CAROLINA,NC,34,NO
RTH DAKOTA, ND,35
370 DATA OHIO,OH,36,OKLAHOMA,OK,
37,OREGON,OR,38
380 DATA PENNSYLVANIA,PA,42,PUER
TO RICO,PR,43,RHODE ISLAND,RI,44
390 DATA SOUTH CAROLINA,SC,42,SO
UTH DAKOTA,SD,43,TENNESSEE,TN,44
,TEXAS,TX,45
400 DATA UTAH,UT,46,VERMONT,VT,5
7,VIRGINIA,VA,48,VIRGIN ISLANDS,
VI,49
410 DATA WASHINGTON,WA,50,WEST V
IRGINIA,WV,51,WISCONSIN,WI,52,WY
OMING,WY,53
420 '
430 '*** CANDIDATES ***
440 '
```

```
450 DATA DUKAKIS,JACKSON,GEPHARD
T,GORE,SIMON,OTHER
460 DATA ROBERTSON,BUSH,DOLE,KEM
P,HAIG,OTHER
470 '
480 '*** SETUP SCREEN HERE ***
490 '
500 PMODE 0:CLS
510 '
570 ' READ STATES & CANDIDATES
580 '
590 FOR X = 1 TO 53: READ LS$(X)
, S$(X), S(X): NEXT
600 FOR X = 1 TO 6: READ DC$(X):
 NEXT: FOR X = 1 TO 6: READ RC$(
X): NEXT
610 '
650 PRINT@6,"C O N V E N T I O N
":PRINT STRING$(32,175);:PRINT@1
60,STRING$(32,159);
680 '****** CHOOSE CONVENTIONS
690 '
700 PRINT@64,"CHOOSE PARTY....":
PRINT"<D>EMOCRAT OR <R>EPUBLIC";
:INPUT PR$
710 IF PR$ = "D" OR PR$ = "d" TH
EN FLAG = 1: GOTO 740
720 IF PR$ = "R" OR PR$ = "r" TH
EN FLAG = 2: GOTO 750
730 GOTO 700
740 FOR X = 1 TO 6: C$(X) = DC$(
X): C(X) = X: NEXT: GOTO 760
750 FOR X = 1 TO 6: C$(X) = RC$(
X): C(X) = X: NEXT: GOTO 760
760 PRINT@193,"CANDIDATE":PRINT@
208,"TOTAL":PRINT@219,"STATE":SS
=224:FOR X=1 TO 6:PRINT@SS,C(X);
">";C$(X):SS=SS+32:NEXT
770 IF FLAG=1 THEN PRINT@480,"TO
TAL=4162  NEEDED=2082";
780 IF FLAG=2 THEN PRINT@480,"TO
TAL=2277  NEEDED=1139";
800 FOR DL=1 TO 490:NEXT:GOSUB 9
30
810 '
820 '*** MAIN MENU ***
821 '
830 PRINT@64,"SELECTION MENU..."
840 PRINT"1>VOTES  2>PRINTER  3>
SAVE/LOAD"
850 AK$ = INKEY$: IF AK$ = "" TH
EN 850
860 IF AK$ = "1" THEN 1420
870 IF AK$ = "2" THEN 980
880 IF AK$ = "3" THEN 1650
890 GOTO 850
900 GOTO 900
908 '
910 '*** CLEAR INPUT AREA ***
920 '
930 FOR WP=64 TO 128 STEP 32:PRI
```

```
NT@WP, STRING$(32," ");:NEXT WP
940 RETURN
950 '
960 '*** PRINTER ROUTINES ***
970 '
980 GOSUB 930
990 PRINT@64,"PRINTED INFORMATIO
N AVAILABLE.."
991 '
1000 PRINT@96,"<make sure printe
r is on>":PRINT@128,"1>REPORT 2
>ST.ABBREV.  3>MENU"
1001 '
1010 AL$ = INKEY$: IF AL$ = "" T
HEN 1010
1020 IF AL$ = "1" THEN 1190
1030 IF AL$ = "2" THEN 1090
1040 IF AL$ = "3" THEN 800
1050 GOTO 1010
1060 '
1070 '* PRINT OUT STATES *
1080 '
1090 GOSUB 930: PRINT #-2, "Abbr
eviations Of States, Territories
, and District Of Columbia.": PR
INT #-2, STRING$(80, "_")
1100 FOR P = 1 TO 27
1110 IF P < 10 THEN PRINT #-2, "
0"; RIGHT$(STR$(S(P)), 1); "> ";
 S$(P); "-"; LS$(P); : PRINT #-2
, TAB(40); S(P + 27); ">"; S$(P
+ 27); "-"; LS$(P + 27): GOTO 11
30
1120 PRINT #-2, RIGHT$(STR$(S(P)
), 2); "> "; S$(P); "-"; LS$(P);
 : IF (P + 27) = 54 THEN PRINT #
-2,"": ELSE PRINT #-2, TAB(40);
S(P + 27); ">"; S$(P + 27); "-";
 LS$(P + 27)
1130 NEXT P
1140 IF TF = 1 THEN GOTO 1380
1150 GOTO 800
1160 '
1170 '*** PRINTER REPORT ****
1180 '
1190 GOSUB 930:PRINT@64,"PRINTER
 OPERATIONS....":PRINT@96,"IS P
RINTER READY <Y/N>";:INPUT YN$
1200 IF YN$ = "Y" OR YN$ = "y" T
HEN 1220
1210 SOUND 200,1:GOSUB 930:GOTO
830
1220 PRINT@128,"ENTER TITLE ";:I
NPUT RT$
1230 IF FLAG = 1 THEN PT$ = "DEM
OCRATIC PARTY" ELSE PT$ = "REPUB
LICAN PARTY"
1240 SR = 40 - INT(LEN(RT$) / 2)
```

HAWKSoft HAWKSoft HAWKSoft HAWKSoft HAWKSoft

DOMINATION......................$18.00
MULTI-PLAYER STRATEGY GAME!
RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL
Try to take over the planet of YCNAN. Battle other players armies to take control of their provinces and defend yours. Play on a Hi-res map of the planet. Take the "RISK" and be a planet-lord today!!! Requires 1 disk and joystick or mouse. See Rainbow Review JULY 88

MYDOS..........................$15.00
CUSTOMIZABLE! EPROMABLE!!
The commands Tandy left out!
MYDOS is an enhancement to Disk Extended Basic 2.1 on the CoCo 3. One command loadm and execute for M/L programs. Lowercase command entry and display on ALL screens. Screen echo and SAY command for RS Speech Pak. Point and click mouse directory.
NEW FEATURES!!!!!
Supports double-sided and 40 track drives. Set any palettes you want on power-up (RGB or CMP). Power-up in any screen width and colors (or monochrome) you wish! More options than you can shake a joystick at!!! See Rainbow Review JUNE 87

HAWKSoft KEYBOARD CABLE........$25.00
UNCHAIN YOUR KEYBOARD!
Five foot extender cable for Coco II and 3. Move your keyboard where you want it! Installation instructions and tips included! Custom lengths availiable.

HAWKSOFT

HAWKSoft P.O. Box 7112
Elgin, Il. 60121-7112
312-742-3084

S&H always included. Il. orders add 7% sales tax.

TOTHIAN SOFTWARE

TWO GREAT NEW PROGRAMS!

ULTRA-BASE: A 64K COCO DATA BASE THAT IS SO EASY TO USE THAT YOU MAY WONDER WHY WE SEND INSTRUCTIONS! ON DISK OR TAPE, ONLY $24.95.

BIG PIX 3: A 64K COCO GRAPHICS PROGRAM THAT MAKES PICTURES UP TO 456 BY 565 PIXELS! USES RS PRINTER. COMPATIBLE WITH MOST POPULAR PMODE 4 GRAPHICS PROGRAMS. ON DISK, ONLY $24.95.

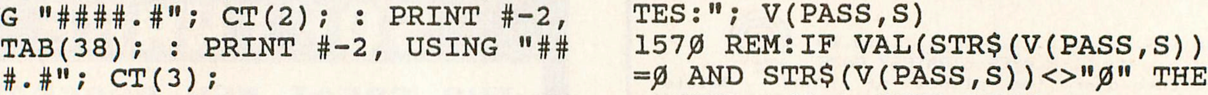
TOTHIAN SOFTWARE, INC.
BOX 663
RIMERSBURG, PA. 16248

(SINCE 1985)

```
: PRINT #-2, STRING$(SR, " "); R
T$: PRINT #-2, STRING$(80, "_")
1250 PRINT #-2, PT$; "-Current C
ONVENTION Status Report-" : PRIN
T #-2, STRING$(80, "_")
1260 PRINT #-2," CANDIDATES:";:T
B=15:FOR X=1 TO 6:PRINT #-2,TAB(
TB+(9-LEN(C$(X))));C$(X);:TB=TB+
10:NEXT X:PRINT #-2
1270 PRINT #-2, STRING$(80, "_")
1280 FOR REPORT = 1 TO 53
1290 PRINT #-2, LS$(REPORT); : P
RINT #-2, TAB(18); : PRINT #-2,
USING "####.#"; V(1, REPORT); :
PRINT #-2, TAB(28); : PRINT #-2,
 USING "####.#"; V(2, REPORT); :
 PRINT #-2, TAB(38); : PRINT #-2
, USING "####.#"; V(3, REPORT);
1300 PRINT #-2, TAB(48); : PRINT
 #-2, USING "####.#"; V(4, REPOR
T); : PRINT #-2, TAB(58); : PRIN
T #-2, USING "####.#"; V(5, REPO
RT); : PRINT #-2, TAB(68); : PRI
NT #-2, USING "####.#"; V(6, REP
ORT)
1310 IF REPORT=45 THEN FOR SK=1
TO 15:PRINT #-2,"":NEXT SK
1320 NEXT REPORT
1330 PRINT #-2, STRING$(80, "_")
1340 PRINT #-2, "TOTAL VOTES=";
: PRINT #-2, TAB(18); : PRINT #-
2, USING "####.#"; CT(1); : PRIN
T #-2, TAB(28); : PRINT #-2, USI
NG "####.#"; CT(2); : PRINT #-2,
 TAB(38); : PRINT #-2, USING "##
##.#"; CT(3);
1350 PRINT #-2, TAB(48); : PRINT
 #-2, USING "####.#"; CT(4); : P
RINT #-2, TAB(58); : PRINT #-2,
USING "####.#"; CT(5); : PRINT #
-2, TAB(68);:PRINT #-2,USING "##
##.#";CT(6):PRINT#-2,STRING$(80,
" ")
1370 PRINT #-2, STRING$(80, "_")
: TF = 1: GOTO 1090
1380 TF = 0: FOR X=1 TO 26:PRINT
#-2,"":NEXT:GOSUB 930: GOTO 830
1390 '
1400 '******* GET STATE/TERRITOR
Y FROM USER
1410 '
1420 GOSUB 930:PRINT@64,"VOTE IN
PUT..":PRINT@85,"XX=MENU";:PRINT
@96,"INPUT STATE ABBREVIATION:";
:INPUT ST$
1440 IF ST$ = "XX" THEN GOSUB 93
0: GOTO 830
1450 FOR TEST = 1 TO 53: IF ST$
= S$(TEST) THEN 1480
1460 NEXT TEST
1470 PRINT@128,"INCORRECT ABBREV
IATION!-SEE LIST";:FOR DL=1 TO 1
500:NEXT:SOUND 100,1:GOTO 1420
1480 GOSUB 930:PRINT@64,"VOTES F
ROM ";LS$(TEST):S=TEST
1490 SS=250:FOR PRIOR=1 TO 6:PRI
NT@SS,;:PRINT USING"####.#";V(PR
IOR,S);:SS=SS+32:NEXT PRIOR
1500 '
1510 '*** GET VOTES ***
1520 '
1530 SS=241:FOR PASS = 1 TO 6
1540 PRINT@96,STRING$(32," ");:P
RINT@96,"VOTES FOR CANDIDATE ";C
$(PASS)
1550 CT(PASS) = CT(PASS) - V(PAS
S, S)
1560 PRINT@128,;:INPUT "INPUT VO
TES:"; V(PASS,S)
1570 REM:IF VAL(STR$(V(PASS,S)))
=0 AND STR$(V(PASS,S))<>"0" THEN
 SOUND 100,1:GOTO 1560
1590 CT(PASS)=CT(PASS)+V(PASS,S)
:PRINT@SS,;:PRINT USING"####.#";
CT(PASS);:SX=SS+9:PRINT@SX,;:PRI
NT USING"####.#";V(PASS,S);:SS=S
S+32
1600 PRINT@128,STRING$(32," ");:
NEXT PASS
1610 GOTO 1420
```

Dr. Nibble

By Kelly Taylor


WHAT'S WRONG, CHICKLET?
IT'S NOT FAIR, DR. NIBBLE. I GOT 10 POINTS OFF JUST FOR LEAVING OUT A DUMB SEMI-COLON
IN COMPUTER LANGUAGE, PUNCTUATION IS AS IMPORTANT AS WORDS. WHY, IN THE EARLY DAYS OF COMPUTING, A PROBE TO VENUS WAS CONTROLLED BY A PROGRAM. BECAUSE THE PROGRAMER INSERTED A SEMI-COLON INSTEAD OF A COMMA, THE SUBROUTINE EXTENDING THE LANDING LEGS FAILED TO REPEAT, THE PROBE CRASHED AND MILLIONS OF DOLLARS WERE WASTED.
WHAT DO YOU THINK NOW?
I THINK I'M GOING TO BECOME A FLORIST!

```
1620 '
1630 '*** SAVE/LOAD ROUTINE ***
1640 '
1650 GOSUB 930: PRINT@64, "DATA
SAVE/RETRIEVE MENU...."
1660 PRINT@96,"1>LOAD FILE 2>SAV
E FILE  3>MENU";
1670 LS$ = INKEY$: IF LS$ = "" T
HEN 1670
1680 IF LS$ = "1" THEN 1750
1690 IF LS$ = "2" THEN 1890
1700 IF LS$ = "3" THEN GOTO 800
1710 GOTO 1650
1720 '
1730 '*** READ IN FILE ***
1740 '
1750 GOSUB 930:PRINT@64,"FILE LO
AD ROUTINE....":PRINT@96,"ENTER
FILE NAME";:INPUT NM$
1760 IF LEN(NM$) > 8 THEN NM$ =
LEFT$(NM$, 7)
1770 NM$ = NM$ + ".CNV"
1780 FOR CAND = 1 TO 6: CT(CAND)
 = 0: FOR PL = 1 TO 53: V(CAND,
PL) = 0: NEXT PL: NEXT CAND
1790 OPEN "I", 1, NM$
1800 INPUT #1, SVFLAG
1810 IF SVFLAG <> FLAG THEN CLOS
E 1: GOSUB 930:PRINT@96,"WRONG P
ARTY...LOAD ABORTED";:FOR DL=1 T
O 1200:NEXT DL:SOUND 150,1:GOTO
800
1820 FOR CAND = 1 TO 6: FOR PL =
 1 TO 53: INPUT #1, V(CAND, PL):
 CT(CAND) = CT(CAND) + V(CAND, P
L): NEXT PL: NEXT CAND
1830 CLOSE 1
1840 REM SS=224:FOR WP=1 TO 6:PR
INT@SS,STRING$(15," ");:SS=SS+32
:NEXT
1850 GOTO 800
1860 '
1870 '*** SAVE FILE ***
1880 '
1890 GOSUB 930:PRINT@64,"FILE SA
VE ROUTINE....":PRINT@96,"ENTER
FILE NAME";:INPUT NM$
1900 IF LEN(NM$) > 8 THEN NM$ =
LEFT$(NM$, 7)
1910 NM$ = NM$ + ".CNV"
1920 OPEN "O", 1, NM$
1930 SVFLAG = FLAG: WRITE #1, SV
FLAG
1940 FOR CAND=1TO6:FORPL=1TO53:W
RITE #1,V(CAND,PL):NEXTPL:NEXTCA
ND
1950 CLOSE 1
1960 GOTO 800
```

MLBASIC 2.0 - BASIC Compiler

If you want your BASIC programs to run up to 50 times faster, or want more programming features without learning another language, MLBASIC is for you.

MLBASIC is the most compatible BASIC compiler available for the Color Computer. WHY? Because MLBASIC fully supports:

- Low- and high-resolution graphics
- All types of I/O (disk, screen, printer, RS232)
- All available commands offered with BASIC
- Floating point functions and expressions
- Integer, floating point and string type variables and arrays
- Use of all available 512K RAM in the COCO 3
- 80,40 or 32 column text displays

MLBASIC not only contains everything that you would expect a BASIC programming language should contain, MLBASIC has features that offer flexibility of other languages like C, Pascal, FORTRAN and even assembly language. These features will allow programmers to directly access the CPU registers on the COCO, produce modular program code with SUBROUTINES, manipulate memory in blocks, and even call ROM routines in other areas of memory.

MLBASIC revision 2.0 has incorporated all enhancements that were suggested by MLBASIC 1.0 users and more. Revision 2.0 did away with all the incompatibility problems that existed with revision 1.0.

MLBASIC allows for the first time user to quickly compile a program using default compiler settings. The advanced user has the capability of controlling over a dozen settings which control where the program is compiled, which medium to compile to (memory or disk), string space, compiler listings and more.

With all this going for MLBASIC, your might expect the cost to be a little out of your budget. After looking at prices of other BASIC compilers for the COCO 3 you might be correct. But look again at this ad; for only $59.95, you can have a programming language that will spark your interest once again in the COCO.

Before you buy another BASIC compiler for the COCO, find out if it supports everything MLBASIC supports. Then look at the price tag. We feel that it won't be long before you place an order for MLBASIC.

"MLBASIC is a fine program for any serious programmer,"
said David Gerald in the December 1987 RAINBOW.

<<<< **ONLY $59.95** >>>>

COCO 3 WITH DISK REQUIRED -Add $4.00 Postage.
Check, Money Order or COD accepted
Foreign orders use U.S. MONEY ORDERS only.

WASATCHWARE
7350 Nutree Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
Phone (801) 943-1546

BASIC UTILITY DISKETTE

A real time saver for the person who develops software using COCO Basic.

- DUMPDIR: Prints a hard copy of a disk's directory. No more searching one disk after another looking for a lost file.
- DUMPCRT: Copies text from the screen to the printer. Versions included for 40 and 80 column COCO 3 text screens.
- DUMPFILE: Dumps any disk file to the printer. Printout can be in either decimal or in hex values.
- CROSSREF: Prints cross reference of source and destination line numbers for basic jump instructions (GOTO, GOSUB, etc.).
- COMPARE: Reads two BASIC Programs from diskette and compares them line by line. Lists all lines that are not identical.

Requires COCO 2 or 3, disk and printer.
Order at $19.95 plus $2 p&h.
Calif. residents add $1.20 tax.

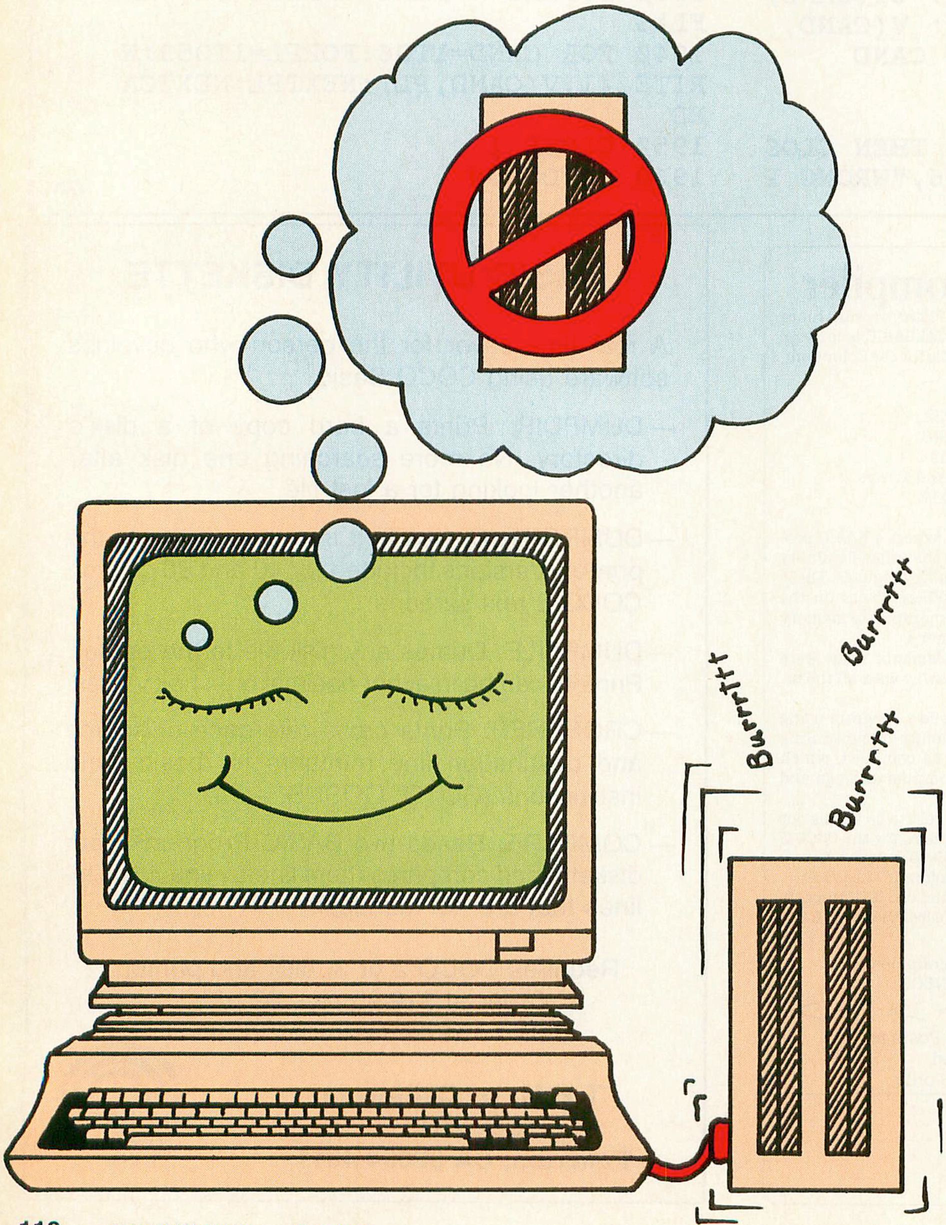
T.E.M. of California
Box 4311
Fullerton, CA 92634-4311

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Free up more memory to run long programs without unplugging your disk drive

Erase All Trace!

By Jeremy Spiller



Some of the finest programs cannot be run with a disk controller plugged in. Some are simply too long; others, written on systems without a drive, use memory locations normally reserved for disk-operation storage of binary subroutines or data. This means, of course, that the program must be loaded from cassette, a rather tedious process if you bought a disk drive in order to avoid all the little inconveniences of loading from tape. Well, fret no more! If you have a 64K CoCo you no longer have to unplug your disk drive controller in order to load and run these programs. They can be loaded from disk directly into memory and then run with the disk drive still in place. One note is in order here: because of the vectors used, this program will only work with CoCo 1 and 2. It will not work on a CoCo 3.

Using the Program

After keying in the program, be *very sure* to save it before you run it. *Disk-Off* kills itself after running.

Assume that the long program you want to run is stored on disk. Most of these programs are too long to actually run with the disk controller plugged in, but there is usually enough room in memory to at least store them. Therefore, before you run *DiskOff*, load your long program into the computer (you may need to `PCLEAR 1` first), and then store it on disk.

Now run *DiskOff*. At the prompt, type in the filename of your long program and press ENTER. The disk drive will turn on for one last time and load your long program into memory. When the cursor reappears, the computer has been fooled into thinking that disk BASIC does not exist. Type `RUN` and press ENTER; your program should run just as if the disk controller were not in place.

Jeremy Spiller is a high school junior who has been programming his CoCo for three years. He began using assembly language a year ago and learned the information needed for this program by disassembling parts of ROM.

How the Program Works

This program takes advantage of the fact that the computer allocates low memory for such things as graphics pages and disk buffer space at the time the computer is first turned on. The startup routine in ROM includes peeks in various locations to see what hardware is in place. If the disk controller card or a ROM pack is in the port, then locations &HC000 and &HC001 contain specific values. If the numbers in these locations are correct during the startup routine, the computer then assumes that a ROM pack or the disk drive controller is in place and executes the program contained in cartridge memory (&HC000 through &HFEFF). If the system is disk-based, then that program is Disk BASIC and includes reserving 2,048 bytes in low memory for use by the disk drive. These 2,048 bytes are located directly after the text screen memory and before the first graphics page reserved by Extended BASIC. It is the availability of these 2,048 bytes that makes it possible to run some programs only with the disk controller out of its slot. With no disk drive in place, the first graphics page starts directly after the text screen memory, leaving more room above the graphics pages for BASIC to operate and freeing up memory between &H600 and &HE00 for the user.

If, on the other hand, either of the first two bytes of the cartridge ROM is incorrect, the computer assumes there is no disk program to run; the startup routine goes on to initialize memory without making provisions for setting aside that critical 2,048 bytes in low memory. If it were somehow possible to load your BASIC program off disk into the correct position in memory, poke a zero into ROM Location &HC000 and then execute a cold start without losing your program, you could fool the computer into thinking that there was no drive controller in place. No space would be allocated to disk drive use, and more room would be made available to the user.

Unfortunately, it is impossible to poke anything into a ROM location other than what is already written there. On top of that, if you execute a cold start, you lose the BASIC program that you loaded off disk, right? Wrong!

If you have a 64K CoCo, you can in effect write into ROM. The trick is to copy ROM into high memory RAM and then revise it to your heart's content. The real problem comes when you try to run a cold start. Under normal circumstances, you may be operating in 64K mode with your revised software "ROM-twin", but as soon as you `POKE 113,0` and then press the reset button as you would to produce a cold start, something nasty happens. The reset routine automatically switches the machine out of 64K mode (and your modified software ROM-twin) back into 32K (and the computer's hardware ROM) instead. (If you try to execute `&HA027` with your software ROM-twin, your computer goes west and you'll have to power down to regain control.) A large part of *DiskOff* is devoted to overcoming this obstacle, as well as to restoring the BASIC program after the cold start is executed.

Program Nitty-Gritty

The data in lines 30, 50 and the last 11 bytes in Line 80 are three short machine language routines that are loaded into protected graphics memory in lines 40, 60 and 120. The first to be executed (Line 70) is the ever-popular program that transfers ROM into high-memory RAM two bytes at a time. After it accomplishes this task, it transfers control from the hardware ROM to its software twin in RAM before returning to *DiskOff*. Line 70 goes on to poke a zero into the first location in the ROM-twin. If a peek of that location returns a zero, then it is assumed that the transfer was successful and the original value is restored. If not, then it is assumed that you are still in hardware ROM, and that the computer is not equipped for 64K operation.

The next ML program stored in graphics memory is a routine that will restore the long BASIC program which will be loaded from disk just before the cold start. Bear in mind that while a cold start generally wipes out user access to BASIC programs previously stored in memory, the program itself remains largely intact provided the computer was not powered down. What *does* get destroyed are all references to the program in the lower 256 bytes of memory, namely memory locations 27 through 32 along with the first two bytes of the program itself. All of this information can be obtained by close inspection of the remains of the program after the cold start. RESTORE is designed to do this and to plug the correct values back into the correct memory locations.

Before covering the third ML routine poked into protected memory, we will look at the actual revisions that *DiskOff* makes in our software ROM-twin. (Please note that the only ML routine actually executed so far has been the one that copied ROM into RAM. None of the other code is executed until after the disk drive has loaded the program that ordinarily cannot be run with the drive in place.)

Line 90 pokes a short bit of code into our ROM-twin, preventing the microprocessor from poking zeros into the last page in ROM. While this is part of a normal cold start, poking anything into some of these locations would switch the computer back to the hardware ROM, a situation we want to prevent.

Line 100 similarly pokes code to divert the microprocessor around other ROM instructions that would prevent BASIC from working properly if executed.

Line 110 plugs in a patch that diverts the microprocessor to the RESTORE routine stored in protected memory. RESTORE is executed after the cold start. Line 110 pokes code replacing the normal jump to the cursor routine in ROM.

Line 130 pokes `113,0`, which flags for a cold start on a reset. It goes on to poke a zero in Location &HC000, tricking the computer into believing that there is nothing in the ROM port. Finally, it pokes `30` into Location 25, setting the start of BASIC to where it should be with no disk controller in place (2,048 bytes lower).

Lines 140 and 150 poke another message into the ROM locations that ordinarily code for the Microsoft copyright message appearing whenever you power up or run a cold start.

Now the fun begins. We have transferred ROM into high RAM, modified its cold start routine to protect its integrity during the cold start and to trick it into believing that there is nothing in the ROM pack port, and added patches that will automatically divert the microprocessor to the RESTORE routine in low memory. The machinery is in place, but it hasn't been activated yet; and Disk BASIC is still in operation. We are still free to load our non-disk program off the disk.

Line 170 is the key to the auto-execution of the cold start. Note the two pokes. BASIC keeps a jump vector stored in locations &H168 and &H169. Whenever you load a program off disk, Disk BASIC first fetches the disk directory entry and then prints a carriage return (`CHR$(13)`). It then loads the program (remember that Line 130 causes it to load 2,048 bytes lower than normal) and finally prints an "OK." Before each screen print, Disk BASIC looks at locations &H168 and &H169 to determine where its next set of instructions lie.

Disk Off changes the jump vector held in these locations and, in so doing, diverts the microprocessor to the COLD START TRIGGER, the third routine loaded by Line 120 into low memory. This program checks to see if the character to be printed is the carriage return. If it is, it sends the microprocessor back to load the program into memory. If the character is the "O" (in "OK"), then the program is assumed to be loaded; TRIGGER turns off the disk drive motor by poking a zero into &HFF40, then diverts the microprocessor to our modified cold start by calling a jump to &HA027.

Now all the machinery that we put into place earlier is activated. Extended BASIC checks to see if there is anything in the cartridge slot. (Our zero in Location &HC000 tricks it into believing that there is not.) It then initializes RAM, jumping around the areas that would damage our ROM-twin. When it is finished, it is diverted to the RESTORE program, which scans the remains of our BASIC program to replace the missing information in low memory. Finally, RESTORE returns control to BASIC by jumping to &HA0E2 (the cursor), and *voila*!

We are now back in Extended BASIC, with the program loaded into memory. At this point Disk BASIC is totally disabled, and any disk commands return a syntax error. Type `RUN` and play the game without having to remove the disk drive controller.

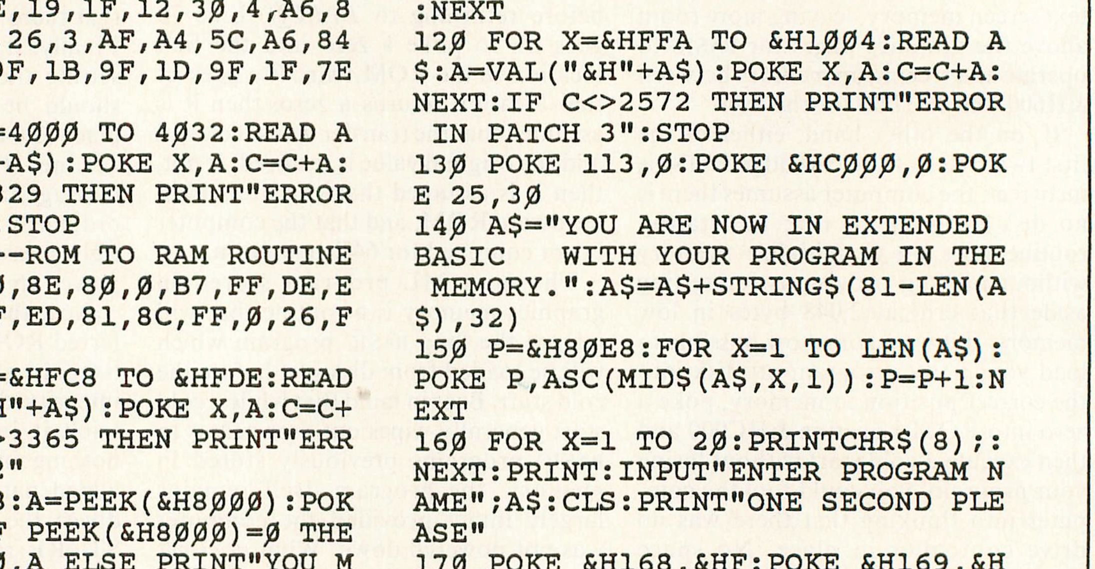
(Questions or comments concerning this program may be directed to the author at RFD 1, P.O. Box 1094, Townsend, MA 01469. Please enclose an SASE when requesting a reply.) ☐

The listing: DISKOFF

```
1 '******************************
3 '*          DISKOFF           *
5 '*    BY JEREMY SPILLER       *
7 '*           1985             *
9 '******************************
10 CLS:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL A
LLOW YOU TO  LOAD AND RUN PROGRA
MS OFF YOUR  DISK DRIVE WHICH NO
RMALLY CANNOTBE RUN WITH THE DIS
K CONTROLLER PLUGGED IN."
20 PRINT@172,"thinking"
25 'PATCH 1---RESTORE ROUTINE
30 DATA 5F,9E,19,1F,12,30,4,A6,8
0,26,FC,C1,0,26,3,AF,A4,5C,A6,84
,26,EF,30,2,9F,1B,9F,1D,9F,1F,7E
,A0,E2
40 C=0:FOR X=4000 TO 4032:READ A
$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKE X,A:C=C+A:
NEXT:IF C<>3329 THEN PRINT"ERROR
 IN PATCH 1":STOP
45 'PATCH 2---ROM TO RAM ROUTINE
50 DATA 1A,50,8E,80,0,B7,FF,DE,E
C,84,B7,FF,DF,ED,81,8C,FF,0,26,F
1,1C,AF,39
60 C=0:FOR X=&HFC8 TO &HFDE:READ
 A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKE X,A:C=C+
A:NEXT:IF C<>3365 THEN PRINT"ERR
OR IN PATCH 2"
70 EXEC &HFC8:A=PEEK(&H8000):POK
E &H8000,0:IF PEEK(&H8000)=0 THE
N POKE &H8000,A ELSE PRINT"YOU M
UST HAVE 64K":STOP
75 'PATCH 3--ROM PATCHES & COLD
START TRIGGER
80 DATA E0,5F,7E,A0,5B,8E,7F,FF,
20,A,7E,F,A0,81,D,26,1,39,7F,FF,
40,7E,A0,27
90 C=0:FOR X=&HA053 TO &HA057:RE
AD A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKE X,A:C=
C+A:NEXT
100 FOR X=&HA084 TO &HA088:READ
A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKE X,A:C=C+A
:NEXT
110 FOR X=&H80BD TO &H80BF:READ
A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKE X,A:C=C+A
:NEXT
120 FOR X=&HFFA TO &H1004:READ A
$:A=VAL("&H"+A$):POKE X,A:C=C+A:
NEXT:IF C<>2572 THEN PRINT"ERROR
 IN PATCH 3":STOP
130 POKE 113,0:POKE &HC000,0:POK
E 25,30
140 A$="YOU ARE NOW IN EXTENDED
BASIC   WITH YOUR PROGRAM IN THE
 MEMORY.":A$=A$+STRING$(81-LEN(A
$),32)
150 P=&H80E8:FOR X=1 TO LEN(A$):
POKE P,ASC(MID$(A$,X,1)):P=P+1:N
EXT
160 FOR X=1 TO 20:PRINTCHR$(8);:
NEXT:PRINT:INPUT"ENTER PROGRAM N
AME";A$:CLS:PRINT"ONE SECOND PLE
ASE"
170 POKE &H168,&HF:POKE &H169,&H
FA:LOAD A$
```

Dr. Nibble

By Kelly Taylor


WHAT'S THE MATTER, RAINBOW KID?
I BOUGHT MY FOLKS ONE OF THOSE COMPUTER BASED HOME PROTECTION SYSTEMS. Y'KNOW THE KIND THAT ASSURE THE HOMEOWNER OF PEACE OF MIND.
AND NOW IT WON'T LET ME IN!

XTEAM & OS-9

BOTH WINNERS

All of our OS-9 products work with:
OS-9 version 1
OS-9 version 2
OS-9 Level 2

XTERM

OS-9 Communications program

- Menu oriented
- Upload/download Ascii or XMODEM protocol
- Execute OS-9 commands from within XTERM
- Definable macro keys
- Works with standard serial port, RS232 Pak, or PBJ 2SP Pack, Includes all drivers
- Works with standard screen, Xscreen WORDPAK or DISTO 80 column board

$49.95 with source **$89.95**

XDIR & XCAL

Hierarchial directory
- Full sorting
- Complete pattern matching

OS-9 calculator
- Decimal, Hex, Binary
- +,-,*,/,AND,OR,XOR,NOT

$24.95 with source **$49.95**

XDIS

OS-9 disassembler

$34.95 with source **$54.95**

HARDWARE

512k memory upgrade	$80.00
Ram Software Ram Disk Print Spooler Quick Backup	All three for only $19.95

*Software by ColorVenture

XWORD

OS-9 word processing system

- Works with standard text screen, XSCREEN, WORDPAK, or DISTO
- True character oriented full screen editing
- Full block commands
- Find and Replace commands
- Execute OS-9 commands from within
- Proportional spacing supported
- Full printer control, character size, emphasized, italics, overstrike, underline, super/sub-scripts
- 10 header/footers
- Page numbering in decimal or Roman numerals
- Margins and headers can be set different for even and odd pages

$69.95 with source **$124.95**

XMERGE

Mail merge capabilities for XWORD

$24.95 with source **$49.95**

XSPELL

OS-9 spelling checker, with 20000 and 40000 word dictionaries

$39.95

XTRIO

XWORD/XMERGE/XSPELL

$114.95 with source **$199.95**

XED

OS-9 full screen editor

$39.95 with source **$79.95**

AND FOR RS DOS ...

Call for package price

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUTING

This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accountant oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. Includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. System outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vender status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List.

$79.95

INVENTORY CONTROL/SALES ANALYSIS

This module is designed to handle inventory control, with user defined product codes, and produce a detailed analysis of the business' sales and the sales force. One may enter/update inventory data, enter sales, run five sales analysis reports, run five inventory reports, set up product codes, enter/update salesman records, and update the SBAP inventory.

$59.95

PAYROLL

Designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. Calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals which can be automatically transferred to the SBA package. Computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Aditional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. Suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware

$59.95

PERSONAL BOOKKEEPING 2000

Handles 45 accounts. Enters cash expenses as easily as checks. Handles 26 expense categories. Menu driven and user friendly.

$39.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, perpares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the Small Business Accting package.

$59.95

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Designed for the maintenance of vendor and A/P invoice files. The system prints checks, voids checks, cancels checks, deletes cancelled checks, and deletes paid A/P invoices. The user can run a Vendor List, Vendor Status report, Vendor Aged report, and an A/P Check Register. This package can be used either as a standalone A/P system or can be integrated with the Small Business Accounting Package.

$59.95

MICROTECH CONSULTANTS INC.

1906 Jerrold Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55112

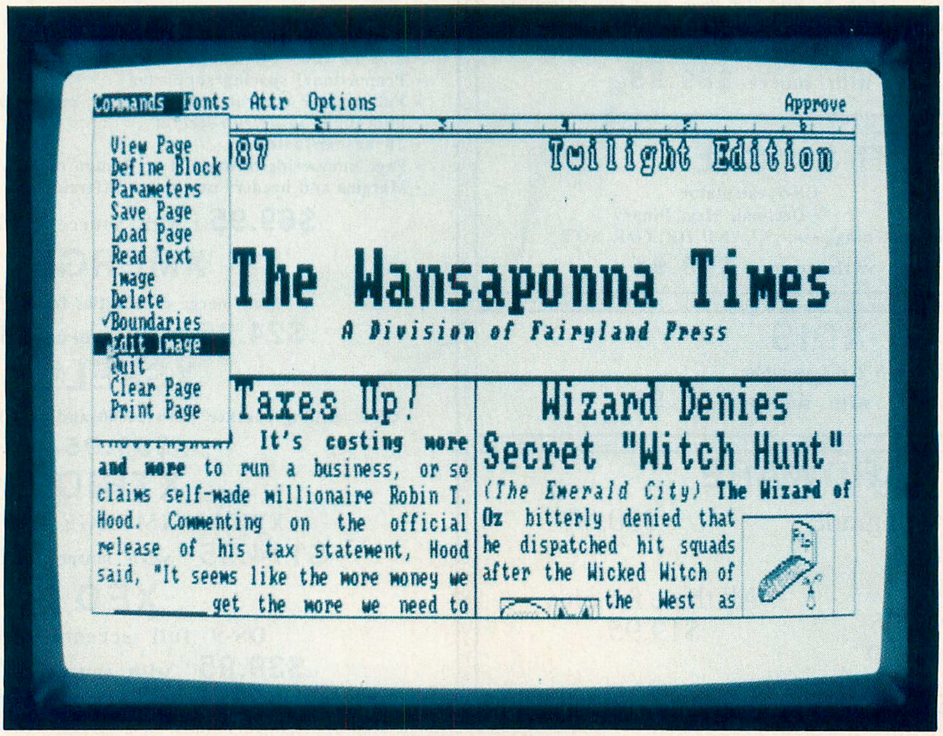
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Author Submissions accepted
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

VISA MasterCard

Ordering Information

Add $3.00 shipping & handling, MN residents add 6% sales tax.
Visa, Mastercard, COD (add $3.50), personal checks.

(612) 633-6161



87 Twilight Edition

The Wansaponna Times

A Division of Fairyland Press

Taxes Up!

It's costing more and more to run a business, or so claims self-made millionaire Robin T. Hood. Commenting on the official release of his tax statement, Hood said, "It seems like the more money we get the more we need to

Wizard Denies Secret "Witch Hunt"

(The Emerald City) The Wizard of Oz bitterly denied that he dispatched hit squads after the Wicked Witch of the West as

Software CoCo 3

Home Publisher — Getting the Word out on the CoCo 3

Tandy's *Home Publisher* is a desktop publishing program written especially for your CoCo 3. By combining detailed graphics and different sizes and styles of text on one page, you can produce high-quality newsletters, announcements, or any other type of small document using your computer and printer.

Written in OS-9 Level II (but you don't need OS-9 Level II to run it), the program requires at least one disk drive. A joystick or mouse would be a worthwhile addition, but is not required to run the program successfully. The disk is not copy-protected, so it's easy to make a backup for your own protection. You can also install the program on a hard disk.

The program loads with some rather complex instructions, having you type a few OS-9 commands, but the screen tells exactly what to do:

```
CHX /D0/CMDS ENTER
CHD /D0 ENTER
EX PUBLISH >/TERM </TERM
>>/TERM ENTER
```

512K users have a shortcut in that they can type `EX PUBLISH` as the last instruction, but 128K users must type the whole line each time they boot up. In my opinion, a program of this caliber should be easier to access, having a configure program to create a boot file. More advanced programmers will likely develop their own boot files to prevent this extra typing.

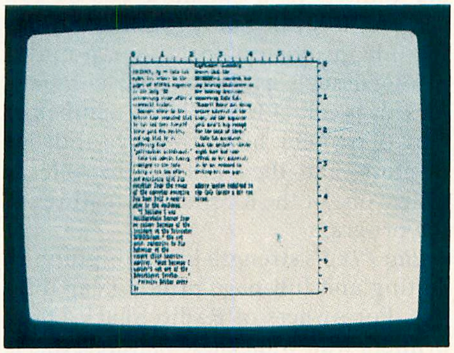
If your disk controller is equipped with DOS 2.0 or earlier, you will not be able to start the program with the `DOS` command. However, the instruction book provides a short BASIC loader program that will boot the program.

Once the program has been loaded, you will see the high resolution work screen headed by a command line at the top. Here are some of the commands available: View Page; Define Block, which determines how your composition will be laid out; Parameters, which sets block and margin locations, font sizes, spacing and justification; Save/Load Page; Read Text, allowing you to read in standard ASCII text files; Image, which provides 37 drawings that can be incorporated into your work; Delete; Boundaries; Edit Image; Quit; Clear Page; and Print Page.

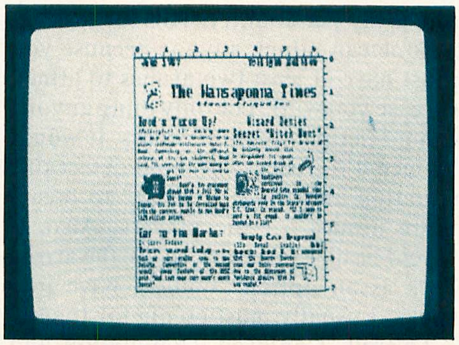
The Fonts command yields a directory of 14 fonts; the ATTR command changes font styles (you can select from bold, outline, italics or shadowed letters). Under the Options command you define or change your system configuration for the following: printer double-strike mode, Hi-Res Joystick, RGB or composite monitor, foreground and background colors, system setup (initial block format in either one, two or three columns), default drives and directory, justification and printer (Tandy DMP or Epson RX-80).

Only half of the page is visible on-screen even though the entire page is kept in memory. To see the other half, you must position the cursor to the extreme left of the workspace screen and press the joystick or mouse button. It is possible to see the entire page at any time through a previewing feature, but the page will not be completely readable. Previewing is useful because it allows you to see how your page looks before you commit to printing.

The use of multiple pop-up windows and menus makes *Home Publisher* very user-friendly. After about 30 minutes of computer use, I was able to create some pretty neat-looking newsletters. I do recommend the use of the Tandy Hi-Res Joystick Interface; it makes cursor operation smoother and is a must if you intend to edit any of the graphic images supplied on the disk. Although the 45-page instruction manual is well-written and easy to follow, most users will catch on quickly and not need the book other than for minor referencing.



I was disappointed that the program does not contain printer drivers for many of the other popular printers on the market, such as Star, Okidata and other models of Epson. I guess Tandy thinks that just because we own CoCo 3s, we must also own its DMP printers. My other complaint, as stated at the beginning of this review, is the complex way in which the program has to be loaded.



But, all in all, *Home Publisher* does what it is advertised to do, and it does it well. The price is reasonable and the results are gratifying.

(Tandy Corporation, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; $39.95: Available in Radio Shack stores nationwide.)

— Robert Gray

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Cartoonamator — A Moving Experience

Patience isn't one of my numerous virtues — neither is programming graphics. The thought of typing in 1,373 `DRAW` statements appeals to me at about the same level that gum surgery does.

Cartoonamator, however, allows me to exercise my previously well-hidden talent for animation without the accompanying frustration. The creators obviously knew that human beings would be using it; one piece of practical advice in the excellent instructions reads: "If you mess up, just press BREAK and rerun the program. Your animation will not be lost, and your previous cell will remain unaffected." How about that?

The instructions complement the screen menus perfectly. Even people like me have a hard time making mistakes.

The basis for the whole operation is the "cell," a rectangular area in which you can put nine different colored blocks. By combining cells into a sequence of frames (which includes the capability to load more than one cell into a frame), you create animation. The results are a bit blocky, since you are using blocks, but so what? Let the Disney Studios take care of the involved stuff. You just have to realize that curves aren't really possible, so make designs that don't involve them.

Hint: Take notes on which cell is which — even though you can review them — so you don't get sudden changes you hadn't planned on. The same applies to the backgrounds, which you design separately. You combine the two in the frames.

You can also store favorite backgrounds and cells on the disk for later use in other animation projects. Obviously, you can store a complete animation sequence also — thus you could build part of it, store it, add some things later after a reload and keep building. The program advises you of how much memory you have remaining.

Operating under the theory that you just might make a mistake now and then, the program is loaded with prompts to help you escape before you insert something you'll regret later. When you put more than one cell in a frame, each one is displayed so you can check spacing. In addition, you can edit individual cells; once done, the changes you made automatically overlay that cell number wherever it shows up in the sequence.

It takes a while to use the joystick properly for cell placement. The instructions are clear enough; the reactions (mine) take a little more work.

The Display menu allows you to review the entire animation set you created step-by-step, in slow motion, or in regular motion or high speed. If you select high-speed, the program asks what type of CoCo you have, 1, 2 or 3.

Other than the animation you'll start producing within half an hour after making your backup copy, *Cartoonamator* is just fun to play around with. You can start with simple animation and work your way up to darkening skies and stellar explosions. A heck of a product for the price. Warning: It can be addicting.

(CoCotronics Software, 51 Briarwood, Irvine, CA 92714, 714-651-0283; $14.95 plus $1.50 S/H)

— John M. Hebert

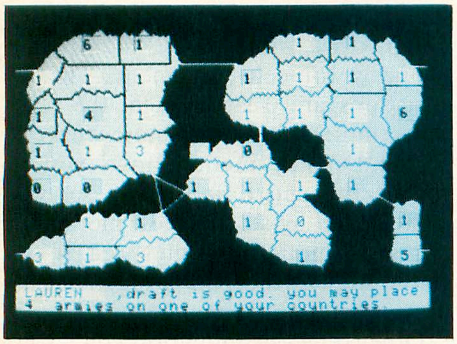
Software CoCo 3

Domination — Surround the World in 80 Plays

HAWKSoft's *Domination* is a "Risk" board-type game that two to six players can play on the CoCo 3. The object of the game is to dominate the planet by using armies to defeat those of another player.

When the game starts, it randomly divides the world among the players. Then it goes through a series of rounds that allow the players to place their remaining armies, five at a time, on their countries. Each player must concentrate armies where they will provide the best offensive and defensive position. A lot of strategy is required with *Domination*, because you cannot randomly place your armies just anywhere.

When a player decides to attack another, he needs to take into account how many armies he can deploy for offense and how many the opponent can use for defense. At each turn a player may attack, move armies or pass to the next player. There is also the option of stopping the game and saving the board to continue later.



```
LAUREN    ,draft is good. you may place
4 armies on one of your countries.
```

If a player decides to attack, he must pick which of his countries he will attack from, who to attack and how many armies to attack with. Then the defending player gets the chance to pick the number of armies he wishes to defend with. After the battle is decided, the defeated army is reduced. If the attacking army has defeated all the available armies of his opponent, he takes control of the country and transfers one of his armies to his new country. The process of attack and defense goes on until one player has domination over the entire planet, or everyone decides to quit.

Domination is an entertaining game worth its price tag, but I have a "wish list" of features I think would make it even better. When playing with young players, I noticed they usually attack so often that everyone ends up with only one army per country. This means that no one can attack anyone because you must have at least two armies to attack (in case you win). The only thing anyone can do in this situation is pass. It would be nice if the program could detect this situation and force a "draft" to create more armies for the players. Also, it would be nice to be able to use the arrow keys as an option. While I have joysticks, I usually must go dig for them.

Overall, I enjoyed *Domination* and was very happy to see an entertaining game below the $20 barrier. I must warn people, though, that this is not a game you can play in a few minutes. I have been involved in games of Risk that have gone on for days.

(HAWKSoft, P.O. Box #7112, Elgin, IL 60121, 312-742-3084; $18)

— Dale Shell

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Big Pix 3 — Seeing the Big Picture

Have you ever wanted a graphics program that would fill an 8½-by-11 inch page? Well, *Big Pix 3* can both draw and print pictures up to 456 by 565 pixels — this is about six times the overall size of the normal `PMODE 4` graphics screen.

Two joysticks and 64K are required to operate the program. The right joystick controls cursor movement. When you move the joystick, the cursor creeps across the screen, pixel by pixel. Holding down the firebutton makes the cursor move even faster. The left joystick controls the window or workspace. Even though one Hi-Res screen is displayed at a time, there is plenty of extra space left to the sides, top and bottom of the displayed screen.

Big Pix includes most of the standard drawing commands, such as Circle, Box, Line, Draw, Erase, Paint, Ray and others. In addition, Get, Put and Invert are available for manipulation of pictures. Zoom provides a greatly magnified view of sections of the screen. Also, 10 different fonts are available for writing text to the screen.

In some ways, *Big Pix 3* is much like many of the drawing programs currently on the market, less the icons and pull-down menus. Its features are accessed by pressing one or more keys. One feature, Move Cursor, actually lets you enter the *x* and *y* coordinates manually for more precise cursor movement.

Files from other CoCo graphics programs such as *CoCo Max* and *Graphicom* can be loaded and edited. I tried several picture files from *CoCo Max II* and found that they loaded without problem. If you have *Graphicom Part 2*, you can use the *Big Pix* font editor to change *Graphicom 2* fonts into *Big Pix* fonts. This same font editor will also allow you to create and save custom fonts.

Program documentation is complete and well-written. Included on the program disk is a printable documentation file, just in case you misplace the original instructions.

On the down side, I found that using joysticks to manipulate the graphics gets to be somewhat tedious. Screen movement can be jerky in the Zoom function, because of the limits of the standard joystick ports. A routine to incorporate the Hi-Res joystick adapter would be a blessing.

The printer dump for both large and small picture sizes is set up for Radio Shack dot matrix printers only. Owners of other brands of printers need to provide their own printer dumps, and are limited to a standard 256-by-192 screen. I think the program should include provision for other popular printers, such as Epson and compatibles. It is a fact that a large number of CoCo owners have these brands of printers, and they will not be able to utilize one of the most useful features of the program.

Big Pix 3's strength lies in its graphics editing and full-page printing capabilities. For owners of Radio Shack DMP printers who want these features, this is an excellent product.

(Tothian Software, Inc., Box 663, Rimersburg, PA 16248; $24.95)

— Mark Haverstock

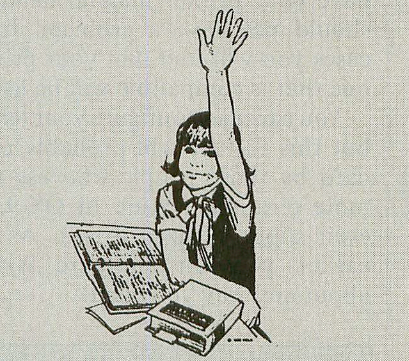
Computer Island Educational Software

BEYOND WORDS

32K Ext. - $19.95 tape/$24.95 disk

These Language Arts programs cover common misspellings, and synonyns/antonyms on each level. Additionally, Level 1 tests contractions and abbreviations, Level 2 tests homonyms, and Level 3 tests analogies. Each program has three parts and contains over 400 questions and uses over 800 words. All tests are grade appropriate. User modifiable (directions included). Printer option. Specify Level.

Level 1	Grades 3-5
Level 2	Grades 6-8
Level 3	Grades 9-12



VOCABULARY BUILDER

32K. Ext. - $19.95 tape/$24.95 disk

200 Vocabulary questions on appropriate grade levels in a 4 part multiple choice format. 1000 words used. Extensive research has provided challenging words on all levels. When mastered, the words may be changed by the user (full directions included). Printer option. Specify Level.

Level 1	Grades 3-5
Level 2	Grades 6-8
Level 3	Grades 9-12

CONTEXT CLUES - 4, 5, 6, 7

16K Ext. - $17.95 tape/$22.95 disk

Each reading program contains about 50 situational paragraphs with one key word missing. Child uses context clues to find correct answer in multiple choice format. Random selection of readings each round. Specify 4th, 5th, 6th, or 7th grade.

CONTEXT CLUES - 2-3

32K Ext. - $19.95 tape/$24.95 disk

A reading program wherein the child uses the context to choose the correct answer. Multiple choice format. Hi-res screen. Grades 2-3.

TRIGONOMETRY TUTOR

32K Ext. - $19.95 tape/$24.95 disk

A step by step tutorial for learning to compute the sides and angles of right triangles. All examples have graphic representation. Help commands and cursor aids assist throughout.

OPENING A BANK ACCOUNT

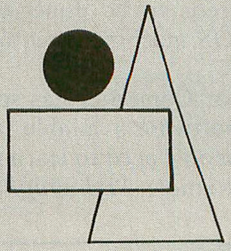
32K Ext. - $24.95 disk only

A set of programs designed to introduce and provide practice in the skills of filling out bank applications, deposit and withdrawal slips, and computing bank account balances. Loaded with graphic presentations. Grades 3-6.

EQUATIONS TUTOR

32K Ext. - $19.95 tape/$24.95 disk

Elementary-Intermediate algebra. Step by step tutorials. Multi-level. SPECIFY Linear or Quadratic.



AREA & PERIMETER

32K Ext. - $19.95 tape/$24.95 disk

Triangles, rectangles, and circles and covered in this Hi-res text and graphic program.

COCO WHEEL OF FORTUNE

32K Ext. - $19.95 tape/$24.95 disk

Hi-res graphics and screen in this version of the popular TV show. One to six players. Spin the wheel for points and guess a letter to solve the puzzle. Over 200 puzzles. Have fun while strengthening language arts skills.

MATH INVADERS

32K Ext. - $17.95 tape/$22.95 disk

A multi-level "Space Invaders" type game to reinforce the 4 basic math operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division). Problems become more difficult as your progress. Hi-res graphics. Joystick required.

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Computer Island

(718) 948-2748

VISA

MasterCard

Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312

Send for catalog with complete descriptions.

Please add $1.00 per order for postage. N.Y. residents, please add proper tax. FREE set of BINARY DICE, including full directions, with orders of 2 or more items.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

TRS-80 Color Computer

All Payments in U.S. Funds.

Stylograph — Power User's Word Processing Package

Our little Color Computer has grown a lot since its introduction as a 4K RAM machine, but many people still seem to think of it as a game machine. When serious work needs to be done, they think an MS-DOS machine is required to do the job.

Well, the Color Computer has some very powerful software available, and computer salespeople need to learn this fact. Take, for example, *Stylograph*, an OS-9 Level II word processing system. I would put this program up against just about anything in the MS-DOS world that is within three times its price range. And this is for a game machine? Gimme a break!

Stylograph III uses the power of OS-9 Level II to advance our Color Computer even closer to the no-longer-better-but-more-expensive machines. The *Stylograph III* package comes with the *Stylograph* word processing system, the *Stylograph III* Mail Merge and the *Stylograph II* Spelling Checker. Included is a comprehensive manual with a three-lesson tutorial. As an upgrade from the OS-9 Level I version, *Stylograph* is very versatile — this flexibility means there are a lot of features to learn, so I highly recommend going through the tutorial at least once. After you become familiar with *Stylo*, you can easily do just about anything you want.

There are a few small differences between the standard OS-9 version and the new version. The two I think most important are the different keystroke combinations used for the tab function and the escape sequence. I did not find a reference to the delete key, but I am sure it is in the manual somewhere. But these differences will give you very little heartache when compared to the power and versatility you will gain.

Just like earlier incarnations of *Stylo*, the new OS-9 Level II version can be configured to just about any hardware setup you can think of. It already has a large list of supported printers; if you do not find yours or a compatible listed, you can modify the drivers for your printer. This is not hard. The program takes you through a menu and asks questions about your printer; if you have your printer manual handy, you should not have a problem. In most cases you will find that your printer or one that is compatible will be listed.

You can also configure your terminal, but this feature will probably only be used by those people who use the remote terminal feature of OS-9. *Stylo* even supports hard drives. As I said earlier, you can configure *Stylo* just about any way you want.

> ***"I think* Stylograph *has taken the CoCo, under OS-9 Level II, another giant step forward."***

Stylo uses three main modes. The Supervisor mode is well-named. It does not do much of the real work, but you go from there to the other menus where the real work is done. The Supervisor menu allows you to choose the options of editing, printing, saving, loading, appending, erasing or spooling a file to another file to be printed later.

The Insert mode is used to enter the text. This mode actually contains three modes: Insert, Overwrite and Programmers. The first two should be fairly clear by their names. The Programmers mode is new, but not to old users of *Stylo*. It can be invoked from either the

star micronics

MULTI-FONT PRINTER

NX-1000

NEW

7 Color Printer
NX-1000 RAINBOW

The NX-1000 gives you plenty of print options for attractive printing. Four typestyles. Four pitch sizes, in standard and italics for a total of 32 NLQ modes. The NX-1000 Rainbow gives you all these features plus online access to 7 color printing and graphics. Black, blue, red, yellow, green, violet, and orange. Both models have a 1 year warranty, nationwide service and a 30 day online trial.

NX-1000 SPECS: 144 cps Draft, 36 cps NLQ (18 x 23 dot matrix), 4 NLQ Fonts, Italics, Sub & Superscripts, Emphasized, Doublestrike, Proportional, Condensed, International, Downloadable, Quad Tall, Double Tall, Underline, 9+ Pitchs, Forward and Reverse n/216" Line Feeds, Absolute or Relative Vert. & Horz. Tabs, Left, Center or Right Justification, 8 Graphics Modes to 1920 dpl, Macro Instruction, Bidirection, Adjustable Tractor Feed, 200+ Printable Characters, Semi Auto Sheet Feed, Front Panel Soft Touch Control, Epson and IBM Emulate, 4k Data Buffer, Hex Dump.
Rainbow: Same plus color.

NX-1000 SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Star NX-1000 Printer
- Blue Streak Ultima
- Software Support Trio

$199.95 +$10 Shipping and Insurance COMPLETE

NX-1000 RAINBOW SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- Star NX-1000 Colour Printer
- Blue Streak Ultima
- Software Trio
- Color Super Gemprint

$288.95 +$10 Shipping and Insurance COMPLETE

Software Support Trio

TYPE SELECTION/ TUTORIAL
Online instructional program that will select 24 special features of your printer or display methods to incorporate them into your programs.

SUPER GEMPRINT
Will transfer a Pmode 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 picture screen to printer 8"x11" hardcopy. Black/white, white/black or grey level shading for color.

HI-RES SUPER GEMPRINT
Disk software that will transfer a Hscreen 1,2,3 or 4 picture screen to printer. Grey level shading for color.

Software Trio $19.95
FREE with purchase of any NX-1000 Printer

Price, availability and specifications subject to change without notice.

DAYTON ASSOCIATES of W.R. HALL, INC.
7201 CLAIRCREST, BLDG. D
DAYTON, OHIO 45424
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX • C.O.D. ADD $2.00

PERSONAL SERVICE
(513) 236-1454
Visa & MasterCard
within the continental U.S.

Insert or Overwrite mode and is similar to those two except that it adds a feature to aid people who do programming. Using the tab stops, the cursor will return to the last tab used after each return (sort of resetting the left margin temporarily). This helps if you indent a section of your file.

The third mode is the Escape mode, for cursor control. It allows you to move around the screen and to scroll the screen. It is also used for finding, replacing, moving, erasing or duplicating text strings. This is where block manipulations are done.

Stylo is also extremely comprehensive in its ability to format text. It includes all the things a printer can do to text, i.e., make it bold, enhanced, expanded, underlined, overlined, etc. But, for me, *Stylo*'s best feature is its dynamic formatting. As soon as you enter a format code, you see the effects on the screen. Centering, left and right justification and even underlining is shown right on the screen. Footers and headers are shown on each page along with the page breaks. These along with the status line let you know just where you are on a page — and you will know exactly how the output will look. The status line tells you the column, line and page number of the cursor.

Now, *Stylo* cannot duplicate all the special effects on the screen that your printer can on paper (like boldface and overlines), but a view command is available that shows all the words that have special effects on them, and the effects are coded so that you will know at a glance exactly what they are. *Stylo* even includes a math package to allow manipulating numbers in the text, both by row and by column. There are many other features too numerous to mention.

Stylo has finally brought all the features of a professional "big computer" word processor to the Color Computer. You will have to see it to fully appreciate all the features. But as always, I would like to see an addition. The current modes are displayed above the status line, all but for the Programmers mode; I would like to see this included. Also, *Stylo* comes with a template of the keyboard to illustrate the special keys. The template I received was for the CoCo 2, which has a keyboard layout different from that of the CoCo 3. The company is, however, working on a new template.

My final criticism concerns the spelling checker; it does not correct misspelled words for you. It will flag the word, but you still have to look up the spelling yourself. When I misspell something, I want a program to tell me how to fix it, or at least make a suggestion. I have this complaint with most spell checkers. To be fair, I must add that while the spelling checker does not do all I would like it to, it does what it *does* do very fast.

Overall, I think *Stylograph* has taken the CoCo, under OS-9 Level II, another giant step forward. And while it works with 128K, it really needs 512K to soar like an eagle. I highly recommend *Stylograph* to anyone who does serious word processing or wants to take advantage of all the features the CoCo 3 has to offer. Now, if we could just convince "some people" to take the Color Computer seriously, showing them it is not a game machine but the most powerful eight-bit computer money can buy, well, we could really fly.

(Stylo Software, Inc., P.O. Box 916, Idaho Falls, ID 83402, 208-529-3210; *$199.95*)

— Dale Shell

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

EZWriter — User-Friendly Letter Writer

No matter how many times I label myself the "world's worst correspondent" I always feel that surely I have some stiff competition for the title. Are you

4800
9600
19200
2400
1200
600
300
BLUE STREAK
ULTIMA
SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACE

The Ultimate Serial to Parallel Converter!

7 Switchable Baud Rates
300 • 600 • 1200 • 2400 • 4800 • 9600 • 19200

Use this "smart" cable to connect a Centronics parallel printer to any version CoCo or use it to improve performance of your current printer.

Try it on your system for 30 days RISK FREE. One year warranty. Dealer inquiries on quantity 3+.

$39.95 +$2 Shipping

Color Super Gemprint

Print your Graphics Screens in Color on your NX-1000 Rainbow

Color Screen Dump Software

Use your favorite program to create a pmode or hi-res graphic image, but don't stop there! Run our color graphics software and print a color image using a pallette of 81+ colors on your NX-1000 Rainbow from a CoCo 1, 2, or 3. This system superimposes 4 graphic screen dumps (black, blue, yellow & red). The colors mix and add to give you your own color masterpiece.

System Requirements: 32k ECB Disk, Blue Streak 1, 2, 3 or Ultima

$19.95

***FREE** with purchase of NX-1000 Rainbow Printer*

Price, specifications subject to change without notice.

DAYTON ASSOCIATES of W.R. HALL, INC.
7201 CLAIRCREST, BLDG. D
DAYTON, OHIO 45424
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX • C.O.D. ADD $2.00

PERSONAL SERVICE
(513) 236-1454
Visa & MasterCard
within the continental U.S.

one of those people who, like me, just can't seem to get around to writing letters, no matter how good you feel when you actually drop that envelope into the mailbox? If so, *EZWriter*, available on tape or disk from E.Z. Friendly Software, may be of interest to you.

EZWriter enables you to compose a short (one page maximum) letter, save it to disk or tape and print out one or more copies, without the struggle of learning a full-featured word processor. It also provides the capability of storing a mailing list, which can be used to print mailing labels.

A separate copy of your letter can be printed for each person on the mailing list, complete with personalized address and salutation on each. This is an extremely nice feature and would have immediate value to small businessmen, club secretaries, and people who send out those "state of the household" letters in their Christmas cards! Once a letter or mailing list is stored, it can be retrieved and updated as necessary.

EZWriter is intended to be simple to use and attractive to people who do not care to invest the necessary hours to learn word processing. In that intent it succeeds admirably. I was able to begin typing a letter within minutes of opening the package, with only the barest glance at the documentation, which is clear and readable. The screen displays are largely self-evident, and there are no confusing inconsistencies. If you find word processing intimidating, you'll love *EZWriter*!

On the other side of the commentary, however, the program is written entirely in BASIC, and is therefore quite slow. I am not a great typist, but *EZWriter* was consistently unable to keep up with me. Another irritant involves mailing labels. There is no provision for checking alignment of the label paper before printing commences, nor can you suspend printing in the case of a printer jam.

Some of my complaints about this package are a matter of design tradeoffs: Should the program be easy, or more flexible? In each case, the author went for ease of use. The text you enter can only be edited by replacing individual lines with new ones, and the new lines must be very nearly the same length as the old ones. You have no choice as to the wording of the salutation ("Dear") or the closing ("Sincerely"), nor do you have control over such things as page size, line length, margins, etc. The author's stated goal is one of relieving the user of having to deal with technical clutter.

I found one error in the program. Prior to printing a letter, it asks if you want to change the printer baud rate. If you do, and respond with `2400`, as in my case, the program does *not* reset the baud rate. Instead it returns to "Do you want to change the baud rate?" It continues to ask this until you respond with `Y` and give it a value other than 2400.

You can fix this error by replacing lines 765 and 766 with a line in which you simply do a `POKE(150,`*xx*`)`, where *xx* is the appropriate value for your baud rate. If you don't care to mess with the program, you should set your baud rate before running the program, then answer `N` when asked if you want to reset it.

EZWriter is a great program for someone who wants the minimum necessary to write and print a single-page letter.

(E.Z. Friendly Software, Hutton & Orchard Streets, Rhinecliff, NY 12574, 914-876-3935; $19.95 plus $1.50 S/H)

— Jim K. Issel

Book

Computer Dictionary — From A Bus to Zone, Plus

Shortly after I joined the editorial staff of RAINBOW, I was given the task of compiling an in-house dictionary/stylebook to help the editors deal consistently with "Computerese." I prepared a formidable list of the terms, abbreviations and acronyms we regularly encounter, then began to search for standard spellings and definitions. The effort was only partly successful, however, because I soon discovered that computer vocabulary is a vast conglomeration of specialized terminologies and a sort of high-tech patois that seems to change, along with the technology, by the nanosecond.

Fortunately, I was relieved of my duties as company lexicographer when we acquired the fourth edition of Charles Sippl's *Computer Dictionary*, which has become an indispensable resource for all of us here at THE RAINBOW. Although we use it professionally in a variety of situations (from verifying spelling to clarifying terms and concepts), this would be a valuable reference book for anyone who spends any time at all around computers. It is easy to use and covers an impressive number of subjects in a thorough, straightforward way.

As in a normal dictionary, the entries in *Computer Dictionary* are alphabetized (abbreviations are alphabetized right along with the words rather than grouped together at the beginning), and the first and last entry on each page appear as headings to let you know what you will find on that page. There are also numerous cross-references to simplify your search for items that could have more than one location — for example, the entry "primitives" says "See graphics primitives." This is an important timesaver, because there are so many computer terms that mean essentially the same thing but are referred to in different ways.

Since this is a dictionary, the information you need is quickly accessible and presented in manageable proportions — but it is by no means limited to minimal definitions. *Computer Dictionary* is billed as a "browsing dictionary"; the entries contain enough detail, description, historical background, and even diagrams and photographs to provide a clear explanation of each subject.

Computer Dictionary contains more than 12,000 entries dealing with micro-, mini- and mainframe computer technology. The entries range from elementary (bit, disk, garbage) to esoteric (econometrics, silicon compilation, zatacode indexing) and cover a wide selection of computer-related topics.

The publishers are apparently committed to keeping this book as current as possible, too, revising it as the computer industry grows and changes. This edition has been updated and contains over 1,000 new entries, with an emphasis on robotics, artificial intelligence and factory automation. In his preface, the author suggests 20 areas of technological advancement that may bear watching in the future. They include developments in such areas as office automation, operating systems, voice recognition and synthesis, and computer-controlled video systems — developments that will presumably be included in future editions of *Computer Dictionary*. Such concern with the evolution of computer technology is a measure of the reliability and usefulness of this book.

These days, the volume and complexity of computer-related subjects can be intimidating and confusing. But, to borrow from an old adage, you don't need to know everything, as long as you know where to look it up. And that's easy — just reach for your *Computer Dictionary.*

(Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268, 800-428-3602; $24.95)

— Jody Gilbert

Software CoCo 3

System5 — CoCo 3 Graphics Package

System5 is a Hi-Res graphics generator written for your 512K CoCo 3, requiring at least one disk drive, a monitor and Radio Shack's Hi-Res Interface (Cat. No. #26-3028).

You can use the program with a joystick or touch pad, but a mouse is recommended. The disk is not copy-protected, so you can make a backup copy for safekeeping. Although I did not try the program on a color composite monitor, the 20-page instruction booklet explains how to merge a composite routine available on the disk.

The program boots with a simple `RUN "SYSTEM5"`, but loading takes about 30 seconds. The main program is written in machine language — once it's loaded, the program is fast and smooth.

The main menu presents 20 icons ready for action. You use your mouse or joystick to point to the desired icon, and then press the button to select it.

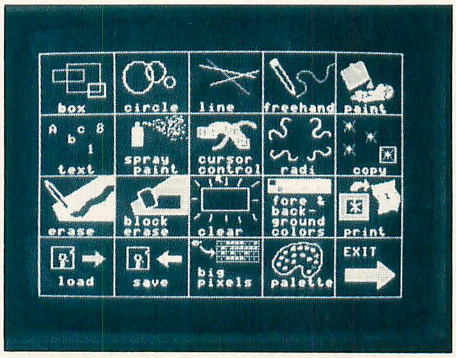
The drawing icons include Box, Circle, Line and Freehand. You can make any size rectangle or circle you want. Line lets you draw lines using the "rubber band" method, while Freehand allows you to draw at will. There are five cursor sizes in cursor control mode, comparable to the range from a fine-tipped pen to a piece of chalk.

You can choose foreground and background colors and fill in your drawings by choosing the Paint icon, and with Text you can add words to your artwork. Spray Paint is a little like doing graffiti — you actually "spray" color on the screen. Another interesting effect is Radi, which makes four mirror-image freehand patterns on the *x* and *y* axes. You have to see this function to appreciate it.

Editing icons include Palette, Big Pixels, Copy, Erase, Block Erase and Clear. Palette lets you use all of CoCo 3's 64 available colors in your pictures. The settings are saved and loaded with your pictures automatically. Big Pixels enlarges an area of the screen for precise editing; this helps you achieve detail. With Copy you can duplicate an entire image or part of an image on another part of the screen. Erase and Block Erase let you wipe away a little or a lot of your work. If you're really unhappy with your drawing, you can use Clear to wipe the whole screen and start again.

The other icon options are Print, Load, Save and Exit, which are self-explanatory. The programmer blessed the Exit function with an "Are you sure?" feature, which might save a careless CoCoist hours of work.

At any time during your drawing exercises you can press the F1 key. This results in a drop-down menu that has the options of Undo, All Undo, Insure and Redraw. Undo lets you erase or delete your last activity. If you don't like the size of the last square you drew, just Undo it. You can even erase a series of activities.



Insure/Redraw is a novel feature. With these two commands you can save an image temporarily in memory and then recall it. This is useful if you are not quite satisfied with your work and keep modifying it only to realize later that you should have left it alone in the first place! When you have reached a turning point in your drawing and are unsure about how to proceed, select Insure and try out some different ways. If you don't like the changes, just select Redraw and your original picture will appear. Although you can do the same

Reviewer Information

In order to continue to bring Tandy Color Computer users all the best information about new hardware and software products each month, we are expanding our independent review staff. Therefore, we invite you to join THE RAINBOW's elite fleet of reviewers.

You read THE RAINBOW because you love your Tandy Color Computer, so if you want a creative outlet and a chance to examine quality hardware and software, with your observations published nationwide, we want to hear from you.

Send us a cover letter with your name, address, occupation, list of equipment, areas of general interests, and a sample review of a CoCo product you are currently using. We look forward to your response. After all, we already see you have the best taste in computers.

Reply to:

Reviews Editor
THE RAINBOW
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

thing with disk saves, this approach is faster and provides easier editing.

The author states in the manual that *System5* was not intended to print out pictures, but he has included two print routines in the program for the DMP-105, DMP-106 and DMP-130 printers. I have a Star printer, so I was unable to try the print function.

System5 supports up to four disk drives, and I can see why. Each picture takes up 14 granules on the disk! The picture files are saved with a `.PIC` extension. A demo picture is included on the system disk.

I am impressed with *System5*. My first thought upon opening the package was that it was just another graphics package, but it is really fun and very easy to use. The command icons are simple and straightforward. I was unable to detect any serious flaws in the program, and it performed as advertised. Although it does not offer some of the more advanced options available from the big guys, this neat package is well worth your consideration.

(Sun Products, 5455 Hansel Ave., Building L, Suite 7, Edgewood, FL 32809, 804-451-1255; $12.95: First product review for this company appearing in THE RAINBOW.)

— Jerry Semones

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Hyper-I/O — Configure Your Drive System

If you have been considering a 3½-inch drive or hard drive for your CoCo, *Hyper-I/O* from Burke & Burke may be what you are looking for, especially if you don't want to move to OS-9. *Hyper-I/O* is a dynamic disk interface that allows you to use almost any type of floppy or hard disk drive in any combination on a CoCo 1, 2 or 3. It can also coexist on a hard drive with OS-9 if you change your mind and want to use OS-9 at a later time.

Hyper-I/O comes on an unprotected disk and has an 80-page manual that fully explains all of the many functions. Other features include full user-configurability, the ability to put *Hyper-I/O* on EPROM, enhanced BASIC commands for access to new features, and the ability to read standard disks in quad-density drives.

The program is compatible with the Burke & Burke CoCo XT and CoCo XT-RTC hard disk (reviewed April 1988, Page 137) and competitive hard disk systems. It has full reset protection for RAM-based systems and an optional RAM disk and print spooler for the CoCo 3 called *Hyper-III*.

There are several different programs on the disk, including some OS-9 utilities. The disk is divided into RS-DOS and OS-9 areas, so a `FREE` statement will indicate that the disk is full even though it does not appear to be when counting the number of granules used. `HDIR` displays a directory of a *Hyper-I/O* MSA under OS-9. `HDEL` will delete a file from a *Hyper-I/O* MSA. `HCOPY` will copy a file between OS-9 and *Hyper-I/O*. `PATCH` is an assembly language utility used to overlay a memory-resident module. `CSM` is an overlaid version of the OS-9 Level 1 assembler `ASM`, which has been modified to generate RS-DOS compatible output. Finally, in the `DEFS` directory there is a set of 11 equate files that, when used with `CSM` and `HCOPY`, can be used to write *Hyper-I/O* device drivers under OS-9.

In order to use *Hyper-I/O* it is necessary to learn a few new terms. MSA (mass storage area) and disk handles are two new terms with which you will need to become very familiar. Mass storage areas come in two types, "flat" and "RBF" MSAs. A flat MSA is allowed to take up all the space on a storage device (a floppy drive) while an RBF MSA is allowed only a portion of a device (a hard drive). It is the RBF MSAs that are compatible with OS-9. MSAs can be as large as 3 Mb or as small as 2K. This way you can organize your hard drive in any way you want, having RS-DOS and OS-9. Disk handles are the four drive handles for all of the MSAs.

While you can define hundreds of MSAs, you can have only four handles at any time. This allows you to use a single drive in many ways. For instance, you can set up two double-sided 40-track drives as two large drives or four small drives. *Hyper-I/O* gives you new commands that allow you to change this setup on the fly.

Hyper-I/O upgrades Disk Extended Color BASIC to provide new features and commands. It changes all functions and commands using drive numbers to use disk handles instead, but uses existing error messages for new commands and features. The manual fully explains the new commands and related error messages.

The `BACKUP` command copies one MSA to another, but the MSAs must be of the same size. To copy programs from one type of MSA to another, use `COPY`. *Hyper-I/O* adds a feature to `COPY` that allows you to specify a destination disk handle without typing the filename a second time. The output of `DIR` was changed slightly to show the disk handle for flat MSAs and the volume label for RBF MSAs.

New commands in *Hyper-I/O* include `OPEN DRIVE`, which has four forms of use, and `UNLOAD`, which closes all files on the MSA specified by the disk handle and then calls the MSA's device driver `PARK` function. The `PARK` function puts your storage device into a state that allows the device to be safely transported — a must for hard drive systems.

I tested this program on two Teac slim-line DS/DD drives and could not find any problems with standard BASIC programs. All binary programs so far have returned me to standard RS-DOS after running, which I expected; you would need to put *Hyper-I/O* on an EPROM to prevent this. I have not had any programs crash as a result of *Hyper-I/O* being in the system.

I enlisted the aid of Dick White to test the program on his 3½-inch drive and his new hard drive using the Burke & Burke CoCo XT interface. He had already set up his hard drive for OS-9 but did try to set up four RBF (OS-9 term for any disk drive) MSAs on the 3½-inch drive. He discovered a bug that would not allow this and sent a message on Delphi to Chris Burke. The bug was very quickly corrected, and both Dick and I had the corrected copy in a few days. Chris is very helpful and supports his products.

If you find yourself considering some of the larger drives that are now becoming available at lower costs, *Hyper-I/O* will put all that new space to work for you, especially if you want to use it (or even part of it) with RS-DOS.

(Burke & Burke, P.O. Box 1283, Palatine, IL 60078, 312-397-2898; $29.95; *Hyper-III*, $19.95)

— Barry Pottinger

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

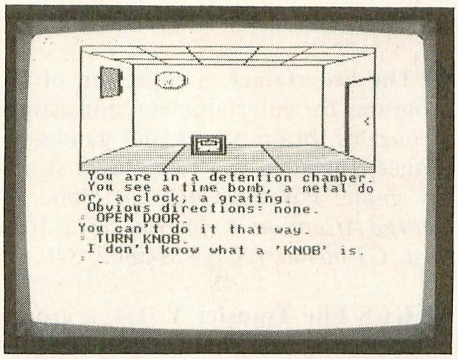
Mr. Corey — Save the World from Nuclear Destruction

Mr. Corey, an Adventure from Valkyrie Software, takes place on an uncharted island where secret nuclear experiments are being conducted. As a secret agent for ATHENA, you have been discovered and placed in a security cell with a ticking time bomb. Your job is to escape your captors in time to warn the world of the evil deeds planned by the villainous Mr. Corey.

Mr. Corey is similar to another Valkyrie program, *Tomb of T'ien* (reviewed in the May '88 RAINBOW, Page 129), in terms of overall style. Colorful graphics are used along with text to provide a split-screen type of display. The top half shows your surroundings, and the bottom half is used to type in commands.

Mr. Corey needs at least 64K of RAM and Extended Color BASIC. It will run fine on the CoCo 3, but if you are using the Tandy CM-8 RGB monitor, be prepared to see the graphics in black and white. If you connect your CoCo 3 to either a composite color monitor or a color TV, you will see the program in full color.

The software, available on tape or disk, is copy-protected, but a free replacement will be sent if you develop problems during the first year. A non-executable backup can also be made that will allow you to repair the original if a problem develops.



```
You are in a detention chamber.
You see a time bomb, a metal do
or, a clock, a grating.
Obvious directions: none.
: OPEN DOOR.
You can't do it that way.
: TURN KNOB.
 I don't know what a 'KNOB' is.
:
```

Mr. Corey is a fascinating Adventure that kept me busy for hours. The program uses the familiar direction commands such as N or North, etc. You can Get, Put, Drop, Open, Go and Look. As usual, you can also keep track of the items that you are carrying with the Inventory command. These are just a small sampling of the straightforward commands involved.

You will have to use all of your wits to solve this one. Never give up when commands don't seem to work. I found in one particular case, a violent act such as 'Kick'ing was needed. A game save command is also available to allow you to quit without having to start all over again the next time you play. The program is in two parts: The first tests your ability to escape the security cell; and the second, which automatically loads, will keep you busy for hours, and in my case — days!

Mr. Corey is a good Adventure. The graphics are fair, but their lack of detail compared to other Adventures on the market does not deter from the appeal of the program. I admire the author, Scott Settembre, for his unconventional style and technique. Valkyrie has done a nice job in providing interesting, challenging and fun Adventure programs to the CoCo Community, and this one is deserving of a spot on your computer table. But, really, does a name like "Mr. Corey" sound villainous to you? It sounds more like a high school science instructor to me.

(Valkyrie Software, P.O. Box 2120, Monroe, NY 10950, 914-783-0191; $19.95 plus $2 S/H)

— David Gerald

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

This short utility converts the screen location of a `PRINT@` statement to the coordinates of a `SET` statement, or vice versa.

The listing:

```
1 INPUT"pRINT@ OR sET";A$:IFA$="
P"THENCLS:INPUT"PRINT@";P:K=P/32
:V=INT(K)*2:H=(K-V/2)*64:PRINT"S
ET(";H;",";V;",C)":SET(H,V,3):GO
TO1:ELSECLS:INPUT"SET(H,V)";H,V:
M=(H/64):K=INT(V/2)+M:P=INT(K*32
):PRINT"PRINT@";P:PRINT@P,CHR$(1
82):GOTO1
```

Don Rowan
Minneapolis, MN

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures* and its companion *The Third Rainbow Adventures Tape.*)

One-Liner Contest Winner . . .

If you (or your child) need to brush up on your multiplication tables from 1 to 12, this one-liner is the one to have.

The listing:

```
10 CLS8:FORD=2TO12:CLS8:PRINT"
MULTIPLICATION TABLE FOR";D:PRIN
T"==============================
=":FORK=1TO12:PRINTTAB(10)D;"X";
K;"=";D*K:NEXTK:PRINT" PRESS SHI
FT & @ TO PAUSE.":FORX=1TO1000:N
EXT:NEXTD:CLS3:INPUT"ANOTHER?  Y
 OR N";Z$:IFZ$="Y"THEN10
```

Joe F. Sobieski
Johnstown, PA

(For this winning one-liner contest entry, the author has been sent copies of both *The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures* and its companion *The Third Rainbow Adventures Tape.*)

Received and Certified

The following products have recently been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and issued the Rainbow Seal of Certification, *your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.*

◆ **AL-WRITE**, an assembly language program development system for the CoCo 3 that lets the programmer write and assemble programs using a full-screen editor and a menu-driven environment. *C-Ware Laboratory, P.O. Box 4967, San Antonio, TX 78285, (512) 690-1788; $30.*

◆ **BASIC Utility Diskette**, a collection of utilities for BASIC programmers that includes the ability to perform line-by-line comparison of two programs, prepare a cross-reference of line numbers, read data from text memory and print it out, and print to a CoCo disk file in blocks. *T.E.M. of California, Box 4311, Fullerton, CA 92634, (714) 871-8210; $19.95.*

◆ **The Color Job Diary**, a BASIC program that keeps track of customer accounts for any type of business. There is no limit to the number of files the program can accommodate. Epson-compatible printers are supported and a mouse is required. *Color Alloy CoCo 3 Products, 1124 Denney Drive, Duluth, MN 55805, (218) 724-3663; $20 plus $3 S/H.*

◆ **DIR Cataloger V. 1.5**, a utility that reads a disk directory and disassembles it into several sections: filename, extension, file type, etc. Directory information can be sent to the screen, printer or disk file. Requires a CoCo 2 with 32K memory or a CoCo 3. *Mouse Software Ltd., 7013 Summit Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45243, (513) 984-4089; $20.*

◆ **Disk Manager Tree**, a utility that allows file manipulation on OS-9 disks, whether RAM disk, hard drive or floppy. It uses a "tree" display to show relationships of directories and subdirectories. OS-9 Level II, at least one disk drive and a CoCo 3 with 512K required. *Alpha Software Technologies, 2810 Buffon St., Chalmette, LA 70043, (504) 279-1653; $29.95.*

◆ **The Entertainer**, a collection of 12 programs for entertainment, consisting of puzzles, brain games and games of chance. Included is a two-player strategy game. For the CoCo 1, 2 and 3. *George Aftamonow, 46 Howe St., Milford, CT 06460, (203) 878-3602; $10.*

◆ **GCS File Transfer V. 1.4**, a group of OS-9 programs that transfer files on MS-DOS and FLEX-format floppies to and from the CoCo. CoCo 3 and OS-9 Level II required. *Granite Computer, Route 2, Box 445, Hillsboro, NH 03244, (603) 464-3850; $44.95.*

Graphics-25, a 100-percent machine language graphics utilities program that allows you to use the full memory range of the 512K CoCo 3 to create up to 25 `HSCREEN 1` and `3` screens, or up to 13 `HSCREEN 2` and `4` screens. It also allows instant changes of all 16 palettes and adds new graphics commands to BASIC. *Gimmesoft, P.O. Box 421, Perry Hall, MD 21128, (301) 256-7558; $24.95.*

◆ **KJV CoCo Disk No. 14**, the Bible's Book of Matthew on disk in ASCII format. Requires a CoCo 1, 2 or 3 with 32K and at least one disk drive. Also requires a word processor. *BDS Software, P.O. Box 485P, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 998-1656; $3.*

Memo Calendar, a program that will display a calendar on your monitor for any month from 1984 to 1999. Memos and reminders can be grouped in files. For the CoCo 1, 2 and 3. A disk drive is required; a printer is optional. *Sunrise Software, 8901 NW 26 St., Sunrise, FL 33322; $19.95 plus $2 S/H.*

MPI Locking Plate, two styles of boards that firmly attach a Multi-Pak Interface to the CoCo, preventing costly damage that could result from jostling. *Gimmesoft, P.O. Box 421, Perry Hall, MD 21128, (301) 256-7558; $9.95.*

◆ **OS-9 Level II BBS**, a set of commands and utilities you can use to create an OS-9 BBS program. For the CoCo 3 with OS-9 Level II. *Alpha Software Technologies, 2810 Buffon St., Chalmette, LA 70043, (504) 279-1653; $19.95.*

V-Term Terminal Emulator, a multi-tasking terminal emulation program for the CoCo 3 that emulates VT100 and VT52 terminals and supports CoCo 3 memory. Support for multiple files in memory is included to remove the need to constantly save capture buffers and Xmodem downloads to disk. *Gimmesoft, P.O. Box 421, Perry Hall, MD 21128, (301) 256-7558; $39.95.*

◆ **First product received from this company**

The *Seal of Certification* program is open to all manufacturers of products for the Tandy Color Computer, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW.

By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the product does *exist* — that we have examined it and have a sample copy — but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW reviewers for evaluation.

— Lauren Willoughby

The Seventh Year Of Rainbow

An index to the articles, programs, reviews and authors appearing in THE RAINBOW from July 1987 through June 1988.

Compiled and Edited
by Leslie A. Foster

Copyright© 1988, Falsoft, Inc.

TOTAL NUMBER OF ARTICLES
(July 1981 to June 1988) — 4129

This is the fifth index to the *Rainbow*.

Previous indexes to the *Rainbow* are available as follows:
July 1981 to June 1984—July 1984 issue
July 1984 to June 1985—July 1985 issue
July 1985 to June 1986—July 1986 issue
July 1986 to June 1987—July 1987 issue

The subject breakdown, and number of items per heading are shown below. The number following in brackets is the total number of articles published since 1981 in that topic (where indexed).

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE — 2 (45)
BUSINESS — 9 (38)
CLUBS — 3 (15)
COMMUNICATIONS — 27 (92)
DISK — 4 (62)
EDITORIAL COMMENT — 22 (46)
EDUCATION-GENERAL — 77 (255)
GAME — 41 (292)
GAME-ADVENTURE — 4 (26)
GAME UTILITY — 3 (3)
GENERAL — 14 (178)
GRAPHICS — 58 (274)
HARDWARE PROJECT — 12 (57)
HARDWARE TUTORIAL — 5 (23)
HINT — 26 (57)
HOME APPLICATION — 31 (125)
MUSIC — 15 (66)
ONE/TWO LINER PROGRAMS — 34 (99)
OPERATING SYSTEMS-OS9 — 22 (103)
PRINTER — 13 (77)
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS — 27 (101)
TUTORIAL — 24 (76)
UTILITY — 32 (170)
WORD PROCESSING — 1 (14)

TOTAL NUMBER OF ARTICLES — 613 (4129)

AUTHORS — 444 (2280)

PRODUCT REVIEWS — 132 (1681)

RAINBOW ON TAPE/DISK — 335 (1795)

Leslie A. Foster is the System Manager of Novanet, a jointly owned computer library system for the academic libraries in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Dibble, Peter. "A computer's ancient native language." *(July 1987)* 100 — Assembly language aid. CDUMP
Gabler, David J. "Assembly language: Getting back to BASICs." *(June 1988)* 44

BUSINESS

Archer, David. "CoCo 3 number cruncher." *(March 1988)* 146 — Spreadsheet program. SUM128 MONTEST
Bernico, Bill. "Advertising profit predictor." *(March 1988)* 32 ADPROFIT
Conant, Shawn. "Putting it on their tab." *(March 1988)* 20 — Print invoices for parts and labor. BILLGEN
Corson, Alan J. "The CoCo power user." *(May 1988)* 146 — CoCo 3 as an effective office automation tool.
Hitko, Don. "Worksheet printer." *(March 1988)* 73 SHEET
Leistico, Dale James. "Delivering the goods." *(March 1988)* 36 — Bookkeeping system for newspaper carriers. PAPERS
May, Charles. "Taking stock." *(March 1988)* 60 — Inventory control. STOCK
Paroubek, Larry M. "Finding the right person for the job." *(January 1988)* 106 — Create job descriptions. JOB DESC
Thompson, E. C. "In good form." *(March 1988)* 72 — Print receipts. RECEIPT

CLUBS

"Clubs, clubs, clubs." *(August 1987)* 146
"Clubs, clubs, clubs." *(December 1987)* 148
"Clubs, clubs, clubs." *(May 1988)* 141

COMMUNICATIONS

Alger, Paul. "Caught up in a galactic conflict." *(November 1987)* 78 — BBS game. Correction, January, 1988, p.138. NEWGAME GALACTIC REMOTE2
Anderson, Doug. "Personal password protector." *(November 1987)* 95 — Random password generator. PASSWORD
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: A conversation with the CoCo SIG manager." *(October 1987)* 100
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: All roads lead to the CoCo SIG." *(July 1987)* 120
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Bringing it down!" *(June 1988)* 163
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Buffer capture garbage." *(September 1987)* 46
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Delphi's online debate team." *(February 1988)* 146
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Files and protocols." *(May 1988)* 160
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Reach out and touch someone." *(March 1988)* 140
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Some helpful improvements." *(November 1987)* 62
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: The battle line is being drawn." *(August 1987)* 102
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Database downloading." *(April 1988)* 157.
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: The times are achanging." *(December 1987)* 121
Bossinger, Sean. "Autodial reaches out across the miles." *(November 1987)* 144 AUTODIAL
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(July 1987)* 121
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(August 1987)* 102
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(September 1987)* 46
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(October 1987)* 100
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(November 1987)* 63
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(December 1987)* 121
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(February 1988)* 146
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(March 1988)* 140
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(April 1988)* 157
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(May 1988)* 160
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(June 1988)* 163
Hutchison, Don. "Getting started with Delphi." *(November 1987)* 64
Jorgenson, Michael. "A BBS that's SysOp friendly and hacker hostile." *(November 1987)* 152 BOOT.BAS BBS-BORD.SYS SYSOP.EDT TEXTGEN.EDT

DISK

Berenz, Michael. "An inside view." *(July 1987)* 97 — Disk utility. DISKSEEK
Honaker, Scott. "Exercise your drives." *(June 1988)* 110 FDCAID
Lawson, Matt. "Backup and go." *(July 1987)* 98 — Quicker disk backups. Correction, June 1988, p.38. FASTCOPY
McGarrity, A. L. "The perfect disk manager." *(July 1987)* 30 — Disk utility LOCATOR DISKDATA

EDITORIAL COMMENT

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2" *(June 1988)* 10 — Discussion of suit between Apple and Microsoft and HP.
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(July 1987)* 12 — Sixth anniversary comments.
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(August 1987)* 12 — Changes for the next year.
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(September 1987)* 12 — Discussion of Rainbow Seal of Certification.
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(October 1987)* 12 — "We're doing OK."
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(November 1987)* 12 — "An exchange of ideas."
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(January 1988)* 12 — "Keeping in touch."
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(February 1988)* 12 — "Some random thoughts."
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(March 1988) (March 1988)* 12 — 'Yes, Alan, there is a future for the Color Computer.'
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(April 1988)* 12 — 'Seasons of change' (Staff changes at the Rainbow.*)*
Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(May 1988)* 12 — How the Rainbow supports all models of CoCo's.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building a Rainbow." *(September 1987)* 16 — Continuing Rainbow's development.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building October's Rainbow." *(October 1987)* 16
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building January's

Rainbow." *(January 1988)* 16 — Introduction to beginner's issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building February's Rainbow." *(February 1988)* 16 — Introduction to utilities issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building March's Rainbow." *(March 1988)* 16 — Introduction to business and finance issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building April's Rainbow." *(April 1988)* 16 — Introduction to home help issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building May's Rainbow." *(May 1988)* 16 — Upcoming changes.
Reed, James E. "Building a Rainbow." *(August 1987)* 16 — Introducing Jutta Kapfhammer as new Managing Editor.
Reed, James E. "Building July's Rainbow." *(July 1987)* 16
Reed, James E. "Building November's Rainbow." *(November 1987)* 16 — Introduction to Telecommunications issue.
Reed, James E. "Print#-2." *(December 1987)* 12 — Wants help writing a book about the CoCo.

EDUCATION

Bernico, Bill. "Any way you slice it." *(September 1987)* 40 — Teach fractions. FRACTION
Bernico, Bill. "How much do you have?" *(September 1987)* 70 — Count your money. MONEYJAR
Bernico, Bill. "Teacher's pet." *(September 1987)* 76 — Help teacher total scores. GRADER
Blount, Andy. "The power of the mind." *(September 1987)* 36 — Demonstrates artificial intelligence. ANIMALS
Blyn, Steve. "Can you afford a burger attack?" *(January 1988)* 54 — Estimating expenses. FASTFOOD
Blyn, Steve. "Differences and similarities." *(May 1988)* 88 — Review of synonyms, etc. NYMS
Blyn, Steve. "Electricity and circuit experimentation." *(December 1987)* 98 — Teach electrical circuits. CIRCUIT
Blyn, Steve. "Fun with phonics." *(March 1988)* 89 PHONICS
Blyn, Steve. "Getting a fix on triangles." *(September 1987)* 138 TRIANGLE
Blyn, Steve. "Learning in the end zone." *(October 1987)* 94 — Educational football quiz. CCBLITZ
Blyn, Steve. "Number fun for the very young." *(August 1987)* 97 NUMREVUE
Blyn, Steve. "Presidential election preview." *(April 1988)* 70 — Polling program. ELECTION
Blyn, Steve. "Restaurant reckonings." *(February 1988)* 76 SHOPPING
Blyn, Steve. "Spell down to vocabulary fitness." *(July 1987)* 56 — Language arts game. SPELDOWN
Blyn, Steve. "Upgrading keyboard skills." *(November 1987)* 76 — Typing tutor. TYPING
Blyn, Steve. "Who, what and where?" *(June 1988)* 86 — Sharpen reference skills. MAGPARTS
Dorrity, Dennis. "Report card payoff." *(September 1987)* 20 — Total up the report card. GRADE$
Duncan, James Dale. "Learning your ABCs." *(September 1987)* 72 LETRGETR
Gordley, Richard D. "CoCo sets the pace." *(September 1987)* 140 — Measure reading speed and comprehension. Correction, October 1987, p.50. TACHISTO
Kolar, Joseph. "Parlez-vous CoCo francais?" *(December 1987)* 144
Levinson, Eric. "The ins and outs of Boolean." *(May 1988)* 100 — Binary math practice. BOOLEAN
Linge, John M. "Sounding out the ABC's." *(February 1988)* 142 ABCMRG
MacLellan, Gary. "A colorful resistance." *(July 1987)* 44 — Teach color codes of resistors. RESISTOR
Mayeux, Ann B. "ABC is not just child's play." *(September 1987)* 58 — Introduce kids to computers. ABC
Monroe, Richard. "Achieving simple equality." *(July 1987)* 50 — Educational game for children. BALANCE
Musumeci, John. "Goodbye flashcards." *(September 1987)* 72 TIMETABL
Plog, Michael. "Computers in school management." *(November 1987)* 150
Plog, Michael. "Education overview: Approaches for lifelong learning." *(August 1987)* 32
Plog, Michael. "Learning readiness and computers." *(September 1987)* 32
Rittenhouse, James E. "Math can be fun." *(September 1987)* 71 MATHTCHR
Scerbo, Fred B. "Getting geared up for safer driving." *(September 1987)* 90 — Road skills instructor. ROADSKIL
Scerbo, Fred B. "Grammar 101 Part II." *(June 1988)* 154 SENTENCE
Scerbo, Fred B. "Keying into CoCo's power." *(July 1987)* 112+ — Keyboard training. COCOKEYS
Scerbo, Fred B. "Know what I mean?" *(January 1988)* 90 — Recognizing complete sentences and fragments. SENTENCE
Scerbo, Fred B. "On the road again." *(December 1987)* 52 — Learn traffic safety rules. ROAD II
Scerbo, Fred B. "Reading and decoding skills." *(May 1988)* 74 JUMBLE
Scerbo, Fred B. "Revising the reservoir." *(April 1988)* 146 — Fixes to recent programs. BLOOD HEART DRIVE2 COCOKEYS SPELLKEY
Scerbo, Fred B. "Sentence savvy." *(March 1988)* 78 SENTENCE
Scerbo, Fred B. "The spelling game." *(August 1987)* 92 COCOKEY2
Scerbo, Fred B. "The ultimate testing programs." *(February 1988)* 94 — Generate quizzes. SUPRTEST
Scerbo, Fred B. "Understanding verb use." *(October 1987)* 158 VERBTEST
Smith, Bill. "Wipe out letters." *(September 1987)* 74 CRUNCHER
Toscano, Louis R. "The electronic blackboard." *(September 1987)* 106 — Mathematics teaching aid. GRAPH

GAME

Allen, Scot. "The Queen's quarrel." *(October 1987)* 28 — Chess like puzzle. QUEENS
Augsburg, Cray. "The vote is in." *(February 1988)* 36 — Adventure contest report.
Barden, William, Jr. "An A 'maze' ing adventure." *(February 1988)* 171 FINDMAZE NEWMAZE
Behrmann, Darrel. "It's a touchdown!" *(October 1987)* 83 FOOTBALL
Belanger, Allan J. "CoCo concentration." *(August 1987)* 20 — Memory game MEMOCARD
Bernico, Bill ; and Aftamonow, George. "Beat the dealer." *(August 1987)* 84 BLAKJACK
Compton, David. "Undercover CoCo." *(April 1988)* 73 — Construct cryptograms. ENCRYPT
DeMarco, Brian. "CoCo caliber." *(April 1988)* 74 SHOOTEM
DeMarco, Brian. "Picking up the pieces." *(June 1988)* 82 COLLECT
Donald, Steve. "Battle back with munchkin blaster." *(August 1987)* 44 BLASTER
English, William D. "Learn CoCo learn." *(August 1987)* 50 — Artificial intelligence helps CoCo play. COCOLERN
Flaishaker, Paul. "Theater management." *(August 1987)* 88 — A puzzle. THEATRE
French, Paul. "Usetown annex." *(January 1988)* 58 — Simulate a city planner. RVSLINE USETOWN
Gleason, Chris. "Hit me if you can." *(January 1988)* 76 HITME
Holsten, Phil. "Helicopter hero." *(March 1988)* 42 HELIHERO
James, John. "Five in a row." *(March 1988)* 76 CONNECT5
Johnson, Clyde, Jr. "Lunar rescue." *(August 1987)* 116 RESCUE
Johnson, Neil. "Scrambled screen of letters." *(August 1987)* 90 — Memory game. WORD1
Jolley, David. "Start your engines." *(August 1987)* 86 — Racing car game SPEEDSTR
Jones, Tudor. "Solitaire upgrade—automatic finish." *(January 1988)* 171 — Modification to December, 1986, p. 76. Correction, May 1988, p.154.
Kenny, Keiran. "Alphabet roulette." *(November 1987)* 97 ALFAWORD
Kerckhoff, Peter. "Sneaky snake." *(August 1987)* 26 SNEAKY
Koch, Daren. "Bee zapper." *(September 1987)* 50 BEEZAP
Lamonica, Mary ; and Lamonica, James. "Doing the trivia rag." *(September 1987)* 152 — Trivia game. TRIVIAG; TRIVIAFC
Marsh, Albert P. "Rootin' tootin' sharpshootin' CoCo." *(August 1987)* 105 SHOOTN
Martinez, Louis. "Back to square one." *(January 1988)* 74 PUZZLE
Miller, Scott ; and Cushing, Mike. "Guild of the Kingmaker." *(April 1988)* 86 KINGBOOT; KING
Moon, J. R. "The blue block blues." *(November 1987)* 97 DODGE
Morrison, John. "Making magic." *(August 1987)* 88 — A magic square. MAGICSQR
Nevin, Bob. "Lotsa luck!" *(June 1988)* 81 LOTTO48
Owens, Tony. "Blockout wipeout." *(May 1988)* 94 BLOCKOUT
Phillips, George. "Tank command." *(June 1988)* 60 — Defend terrain against enemy air force. BLITZ1; BLITZ2; BLITZ3
Sirolly, Michael T. "Strata." *(May 1988)* 20 — Action game. STRATA
Stewart, Shawn. "Have a hand at hangman." *(August 1987)* 89 HANGMAN
Sutphin, Ricky. "A frightfully good time!" *(October 1987)* 20 HORROR
Sward, Steven. "Sub search." *(March 1988)* 122 SUBSERCH
Taulli, T. C. "Batter up!" *(July 1987)* 105 —Trivia game based on baseball. TRIVIA
Tilenius, Eric W. "The urchins from the Black Lagoon." *(January 1988)* 31 URCHIN
Tucker, Eric. "One good turn deserves another." *(May 1988)* 30 — Strategy game. FLIPIT
Ward, Logan. "CoCo has all the answers." *(November 1987)* 52 MAGIC3
Wolf, Eric A. "Into the danger zone." *(August 1987)* 58 — F-15 ground assault simulator. F15EAGLE

GAME - ADVENTURE

Bell, Bruce K. "To overthrow the controllers." *(February 1988)* 42 — Adventure contest winner. CONTROL; CNTRL
Parson, Louis. "The Kingdom of Le Lutin." *(July 1987)* 58 — Adventure game. Correction, October, 1987, p. 50. LE LUTIN
Ruangchotvit, Chinarut. "Castle of death." *(February 1988)* 65 — Adventure contest winner. CASTLE
Wilson, Lonni. "A Christmas dream." *(December 1987)* 20 — Christmas adventure game. DREAM

GAME UTILITY

Ashby, Lou. "Keeping score with CoCo." *(August 1987)* 36 — Keep track of hard won scores. SCOREBRD
Cooney, Mike. "Get the home court advantage." *(September 1987)* 42 — Basketball scoreboard. SCOREBRD
Haupt, Neil. "Help for adventurers." *(August 1987)* 90 — Adventure map printer. MAPPER

GENERAL

"Anniversary special—pull out calendar." *(July 1987)* 99
Barden, William, Jr. "Barden's buffer: The mystery of the Tandy anagram." *(May 1988)* 170 PALINDRM LETTERS PERMS
Foster, Leslie A. "The sixth year of Rainbow." *(July 1987)* 145 — Index, July 1986 to June 1987.
"Gift buyer's guide." *(November 1987)* 57
Goodman, Marty ; and Hutchison, Don. "CoCoing abroad." *(November 1987)* 32 — Using the CoCo overseas.

Goodman, Marty. "A guide to RGB analog monitors for the CoCo 3." *(August 1987)* 68

Goodman, Marty. "Monitor updates." *(November 1987)* 33 — Upgrade to August '87 article.

Pettus, Ronald. "Plumbing for your CoCo." *(November 1987)* 36 — Making computer stands out of plastic pipe.

Preble, Laurence D. "A healthy interface: Body maintenance and computing." *(February 1988)* 118 — Posture problems and computing.

"The RAINBOWfest reporter." *(September 1987)* 78 — Report of April 1987 RAINBOWfest (Chicago).

"RAINBOWfest reporter." *(March 1988)* 25 — Report from Princeton, October 9-11, 1987.

Rogers, Robert. "Compu match." *(February 1988)* 30 — Computer dating. MATCH

Samuels, Edward. "Who's gonna know?" *(July 1987)* 123 — Copyright law review.

Wiens, Michael F. "CoCo 3 potpourri." *(June 1988)* 158 CC3PATCH

GRAPHICS

Aftamonow, George ; and Aftamonow, Ellen. "CoCo 3 canvas." *(May 1988)* 91 CANVAS

Anderson, Larry. "A stitch in time." *(December 1987)* 108 XSTITCH

Barden, William, Jr. "From flatland to 3-D." *(October 1987)* 166

Barden, William, Jr. "Hands-on Hershey." *(April 1988)* 170 — Create various characters. FONTUTIL HFDRIVER EXAMPLE

Bell, Mark. "This wreath hangs indoors." *(December 1987)* 72 WREATH

Bennett, Jim "Sign in please." *(May 1988)* 52 — Use the CoCo to copy your signature. SIGNATUR

Benway, Patrick. "All the colors of the rainbow." *(December 1987)* 74 COLRFEST

Bernico, Bill ; and Aftamonow, George. "The clown of a hundred faces." *(January 1988)* 44 CLOWNS

Bernico, Bill. "Graphing great guitars." *(June 1988)* 56 GUITARS

Bernico, Bill. "Prepare before you paint." *(October 1987)* 82 P178&GL

Bernico, Bill. "Ye olde font." *(May 1988)* 36 — Graphics print font styles. SCRNFONT

Carrock, Solla. "Animation film festival." *(October 1987)* 114 ANIMATE PICTBOOK

Catlett, Brian. "Wear your heart on your screen." *(February 1988)* 100 — Electronic Valentine's day card. VALNTINE

Curtis, H. Allen. "PALETTEable color mixing." *(April 1988)* 124 — Utility to make color selection easier. COLORMIX

Curtis, H. Allen. "Screen dump extraordinaire." *(October 1987)* 30 — Correction, November 1987, p.116. SCRNDUMP; SCRNDMPS LP78DMPS TESTSCRN

DellaFave, Renard. "A festival of lights." *(December 1987)* 28 — Graphics for Hanukkah. HANUKKAH

Ferreira, Ken. "Tunnel effects." *(November 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo. CIRCLE; CIRCLE2

Hall, Greg. "A short day's journey into the night." *(November 1987)* 106 — Graphics demo CITY SUN

Hawkins, Darryl W. "Two screens accompany, but three is not a crowd." *(November 1987)* 100 — A third graphics screen. DEMO

Kenny, Keiran. "Laying it on the line." *(January 1988)* 73 LINEDRAW

Kenny, Keiran. "Mirror image." *(October 1987)* 81 MIRORPIX

Kolar, Joseph. "DRAW statements: Getting the picture." *(August 1987)* 149

Kolar, Joseph. "Graphics experience you can draw from." *(July 1987)* 157 — Use of DRAW command.

Krom, Matt. "Powerful pages." *(July 1987)* 94 — Graphics demo. HI CIRCLE

Machurek, Ed, Jr. "Merry Martian." *(October 1987)* 79 MARTIAN

Matthews, Becky F. "Electrifying graphics using PMODE power." *(October 1987)* 44 ENERGY

McDowell, Jim. "One starry night." *(November 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo STARS

Montgomery, Scott. "Graphics creation transfer." *(October 1987)* 48 GRAFTRAN

Musumeci, John. "CoCo's daring flying machine." *(January 1988)* 73 AIRPLANE

Ostrom, Steven M. "Artifact colors on CoCo 3's RGB." *(February 1988)* 114 PATCH LOOK

Parker, Sanjay. "Freaky face." *(October 1987)* 78 FUNFACE

Pokorny, Douglas. "Adding the HPRINT capability to PMODE 4." *(May 1988)* 155 FONTDEMO; FONTPOKE ROMRAM

Pruyne, Jim. "A star like a wheel." *(March 1988)* 75 STARS

Rodriguez, Ana M. "Non-smoking section." *(May 1988)* 90 NO SMOKE

Sapello, Donald. "Peeling graphics." *(February 1988)* 154 PEELPCLS SAMPLE

Scerbo, Fred B. "CoCo cathead: 20 seconds into the future." *(November 1987)* 113 — Talking CoCo cathead. CATHEAD

Shoobs, Bernice M. "High-tech quilting bee." *(April 1988)* 75 QUILT

Shoobs, Bernice. "CoCo cuddler." *(January 1988)* 74 — Graphics demo. PLAID

Shortt, Don ; and Duncan, M. G. "The Christmas star." *(December 1987)* 70 XMASSTAR

Sutphin, Ricky. "A demonstration in art." *(October 1987)* 80 COCOART

Tadman, Sandy. "Life in a fish bowl." *(February 1988)* 78 — Electronic aquarium. AQUARIUM

Weaver, Daniel T. "Graphics reference chart." *(May 1988)* 92 GRAFCODE

Weide, Dennis H. "A picture is worth 6144 bytes." *(February 1988)* 126 — Reversing a PMODE 4 graphic. REVERSE1; REVERSE2; REVERSE3; REVERSE4

White, Eric. "The color gallery." *(February 1988)* 85 — CoCo 3 graphics. CHANGER GALLERY PALPRINT

Williams, John G. "CoCo draw update." *(October 1987)* 98 — Update from October 1986, p.59. Correction, December, 1987, p.24. MENUGEN COCODRAW

Wright, Archor. "Initially 3-D." *(October 1987)* 53 3DLETTER

HARDWARE PROJECT

DiStefano, Tony. "Beginners—add an LED to your controller." *(January 1988)* 144 — LED on the disk controller.

DiStefano, Tony. "Build a half-megabyte ROM disk." *(April 1988)* 154

DiStefano, Tony. "Build an electronic EPROM emulator eraser." *(February 1988)* 150

DiStefano, Tony. "Building an EPROM emulator." *(September 1987)* 150

DiStefano, Tony. "Finishing the printer adapter." *(December 1987)* 156

DiStefano, Tony. "Increasing character display." *(June 1988)* 138

DiStefano, Tony. "Multi-pak LED upgrade." *(May 1988)* 168

DiStefano, Tony. "A new improved printer adapter." *(November 1987)* 38

Huang, David. "Internal sound." *(June 1988)* 99 — Circuit to produce sound internally.

Onley, Ray. "Child-proofing the CoCo." *(January 1988)* 142 — Keyboard locking switch.

Weide, Debbie ; and Weide, Dennis H. "Galileo and the CoCo." *(December 1987)* 160 — A science project to re-do Galileo's experiment. TIMER.BIN; TIMER.BAS

Weide, Dennis H. "Static RAM interface." *(May 1988)* 150 — A RAM pack for the CoCo ROM port.

HARDWARE TUTORIAL

Barden, William, Jr. "Digitizing the world, revisited." *(June 1988)* 114

DiStefano, Tony. "Bigger and better Eproms." *(March 1988)* 158

DiStefano, Tony. "Clever uses for memory." *(August 1987)* 124

DiStefano, Tony. "Dissecting the disk controller." *(October 1987)* 126

HINT

Bouchard, Roger. "Hint." *(February 1988)* 115 — Bug in HPRINT command. Corrected, April, 1988, p.14.

Caesar, Cornelius. "Hint." *(August 1987)* 134 — "Useful commands for controlling graphics."

Dugre, Bertrand. "Hint." *(July 1987)* 156 —Palette command hints.

Ellenburg, George. "Hint." *(March 1988)* 80 —High speed poke with cassette recorder.

Gagnon, Marc. "Hint." *(August 1987)* 138 — Pokes to remove plus/minus signs.

Gagnon, Marc. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 189 —80-column EDTASM+.

Gagnon, Marc. "Hint." *(January 1988)* 136 —Using INKEY$

Hameluck, Jeff. "Hint." *(September 1987)* 136 — EDTASM aid.

Harris, Tim. "Hint." *(July 1987)* 96 — Use CoCo MAX cartridge.

Hemenway, Ron. "Hint." *(February 1988)* 38 — Make disk labels stick better.

"Hint." *(July 1987)* 134 — Put 'call waiting' on hold.

"Hint." *(August 1987)* 24 — Tape recorder I/O fix.

"Hint." *(August 1987)* 148 — "Waiting for the keystroke."

"Hint." *(November 1987)* 116 — Disk directory printout.

"Hint." *(February 1988)* 136 — Placement of disk drive and TV.

"Hint." *(March 1988)* 144 — Bolt CoCo and Multi-pak to a piece of plywood.

Mills, David. "Hint." *(March 1988)* 182 — M/L autostart.

Petrak, Darryl L. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 14 — Resuming from an accidental 'BREAK.'

Power, Will C. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 189 — Changing color sets.

Ritchey, Ralph. "Hint." *(September 1987)* 166 — Undo editing changes.

Schmidt, Fred. "Hint." *(July 1987)* 156 —Keyboard connection modification.

Shelton, Douglas C. "Hint." *(August 1987)* 98 — Printer repair.

Shinatzki, Steven. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 14 — Using INKEY.

Stevenson, Colin D. "Hint." *(September 1987)* 14 — VIP colors.

Stewart, James M. "Hint." *(February 1988)* 87 — Print using high speed poke.

Taggart, Ned M. "Hint." *(March 1988)* 144 — Trouble shoot a locked up keyboard.

HOME APPLICATION

Allen, David. "CoCo concoctions." *(December 1987)* 77 APPLEPIE

Anderson, Larry. "CoCo's auto maintenance manager." *(April 1988)* 58 — Keep maintenance schedules for up to 5 vehicles. MAIN EXPNS REM

Beckles, Orman Cyril, III. "The Post Office." *(March 1988)* 104 — Mailing list program. — Major correction, April, 1988, p.30. POST

Bernico, Bill. "I owe, I owe." *(January 1988)* 82 — Calculate monthly payments. PAYMENTS

Burdon, Kenneth. "WATTS the electrical cost of appliances." *(November 1987)* 46 ELECFORM

Copley, Don. "Let your CoCo do the walking." *(November 1987)* 70 — Database for phone numbers. NUMFILE

Dettmann, Harvey. "How cold is it." *(October 1987)* 82 — Calculate wind chill factor. WINDCHIL

Dingle, Brent. "Improve your typing skills." *(January 1988)* 82 TYPER

Eizenga, Jack W. "Rules of 78's." *(March 1988)* 100 — Determine whether to pay off loans ahead of schedule. RULEOF78

Franz, James E. "Stock analyzer." *(March 1988)* 94 — Use it to time investment decisions.

INVTREND

Furman, George R. "Stitch niche-ery." *(December 1987)* 76 — Make embroidery patterns. EMBROID

Holdorf, William J. "Appointment calendar." *(January 1988)* 100 — Print an appointment book. CALENDAR

Kolesar, Fred. "A CoCo pop-up calendar." *(April 1988)* 74 CALENDAR

LeBlanc, Brian. "Right back where we started from part 2." *(October 1987)* 144 FAMILY CHART

LeBlanc, Brian. "Right back where we started from." *(September 1987)* 102 — Genealogy aid. PAGE

Mayfield, Randy. "That's entertainment." *(December 1987)* 92 — VCR index VCRTAPES

Mayfield, Randy. "VCR tapes update." *(February 1988)* 77

Mooallem, Saul. "Spreading it on a little thicker." *(March 1988)* 54 — Spreadsheet program enhanced. SPREAD2

Piersma, Daniel. "The home financial analyst." *(April 1988)* 112 — Help at tax time. BUDGET REPORT

Pittman, Larry P. "Beating the college crunch." *(June 1988)* 26 — Calculate college saving plan. COLLEGE

Rau, Fred. "Hit the road." *(July 1987)* 95 — Vacation log VACATION

Remick, Jeff. "Who'll win on the gridiron?" *(December 1987)* 78 — Pick football winners. FOOTBALL

Ruby, Paul, Jr. "Financial planning for your future." *(January 1988)* 84 — Analyze savings plan. COCOSAVR

Saunderson, George F. "Making a Christmas address list." *(December 1987)* 66 — Correction, February 1988, p.14, April 1988, p.14. XMASLIST

Schlottmann, Robert S. "Preparing for Uncle Sam." *(January 1988)* 112 — Keep tax records in order. Correction, March 1988, p.40. TAX.BAS; TAX-INFO.XX REVFIELD SETUP.BAS

Smiley, J. T. "Happy (un) birthday to you!" *(January 1988)* 80 — Calculate age in seconds. BIRTHDAY

Spencer, Brad. "Good things are cookin' on CoCo." *(April 1988)* 28 — Database for recipes. RECIPES

Tinklepaugh, Dale. "Financial time conversions." *(April 1988)* 34 — Personal financial 'toolbox.' FINANCE

Tottingham, Bill. "Home inventory manager." *(April 1988)* 42 INVNTORY

Turowksi, Donald. "Keep your memories in order." *(December 1987)* 46 — Create labels for photo album. PHOTOTAG

Upperman, James A. "Operation child protect." *(April 1988)* 20 — Generate medical authorization form. MED FORM

MUSIC

Arko, Lyn. "Listen to what they done." *(June 1988)* 80 MUSICPRO

Boots, Greg. "Print that tune!" *(June 1988)* 52 PRINTUNE

Burke, Val. "Playin' the blues." *(June 1988)* 20 COCOBLUZ

Dods, Stuart C. "Preventing dis-chord." *(June 1988)* 140 — Learn position of keyboard chords. CHORDS

Golias, Ruth E. "A Christmas potpourri." *(December 1987)* 100 — Christmas music and graphics. Correction, April 1988, p.14. XMASPORI

Lawrence, Ingrid ; and Bourdeaux, Mark. "Hurray for the red, white and blue." *(July 1987)* 20 — Music and graphics for the 4th of July. SSBANNER USSONGS

Matthews, Becky F. "CoCo goes country." *(June 1988)* 36 — Music and graphics of Nashville. ROCKYTOP

Mosley, John. "Do you hear what I hear?" *(December 1987)* 86 — Correction, June 1988, p.38. XMASSONG MLEDITOR MLSONG

Plaster, Gip Wayne. "Adventures in music." *(June 1988)* 79 THECAVE EXPLORE2

Plaster, Gip Wayne. "From scales to Mozart." *(January 1988)* 72 MUS1

Shelton, Garry L. "Color composer." *(June 1988)* 42 — Create and edit songs. SONGWRTR

Shoobs, Bernice. "Too many (hic) bottles of beer." *(June 1988)* 79 99BEERS

Spiller, Jeremy. "Synthesizer sound-off." *(June 1988)* 102 — Turn PLAY command into a synthesizer. SUPRPLAY WAVEDIT

Thompson, Ernie. "Blast from the past." *(June 1988)* 96 JUKEBOX

Willoughby, Lauren. "Calibrate your ears." *(June 1988)* 78 PITCHER

ONE AND TWO-LINER PROGRAMS

Becwar, Arron. "Two liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 77 — Graphics demo.

Bell, Bruce K. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 14 — Disk verify program.

Bryson, B. J. "Two liner contest winner." *(January 1988)* 14 — Graphics demo.

Campbell, Jerry. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 12 — Roll dice.

Cooper, Rick. "Two liner contest winner." *(January 1988)* 14 — Graphics demo.

Cunin, K. T. "Two liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 168 — Graphics demo.

Demers, James R. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 146 — Make address labels.

Dickau, Robert M. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 188 — Game

Durant, Evan. "One-liner contest winner." *(August 1987)* 152 — Scrambled word game.

Fladung, Nick. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 188 — Graphics demo.

Florence, Bernard. "One-liner contest winner." *(July 1987)* 132 — Graphics demo

Fye, David. "Two liner contest winner." *(August 1987)* 94 — Game.

Gehrke, Edward R. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 33 — Graphics demo.

Gerhardt, Jerry. "Two-liner." *(July 1987)* 33 — Weight on different planets.

Gongaware, Dana. "Two liner contest winner." *(July 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo.

Guilford, Lonny. "One liner contest winner." *(April 1988)* 123 — Graphics demo.

Haussmann, Gary. "One liner contest winner." *(March 1988)* 46 — Graphics demo.

Hawkinson, Stuart. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 189 — Amortization schedule.

Hurt, Peter. "One liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 41 — Game.

Keller, Paul. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 14 — Draw graphs of functions.

Lowe, Brad. "One liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 74 — Golf game.

Lowe, Brad. "One liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 132 — Disk checker.

Martin, Jim. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 12 — Graphics demo.

McClintock, Ronald E. "One liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 151 — Game.

Nemitz, Vernon. "One liner contest winner." *(December 1987)* 14 — PCLEAR routine. Correction, January, 1988, p.138.

Radachowsky, Sage. "Two liner contest winner." *(October 1987)* 22 — Graphics demo.

Rowgo, Russ. "Two liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 77 — Game.

Rucinski, Mark. "Two liner contest winner." *(October 1987)* 102 — Graphics demo.

Schuler, Keith. "One liner contest winner." *(March 1988)* 182 — Generate printed chart for adventure games.

Selbee, Keith. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 188 — Print cards for cassette boxes.

Stewart, James. "Two liner contest winner." *(November 1987)* 178 — Graphics demo.

Toepke, Michael G. "Two liner contest winner." *(January 1988)* 69 — Game.

Toon, J. Frederick. "One liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 68 — Graphics demo.

Unger, Frank, Jr. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 16 — Graphics demo.

OPERATING SYSTEMS - OS-9

Augsburg, Cray. "The impact of Multi-Vue." *(February 1988)* 152 — User friendly interface for OS-9 Level II."

Barden, William, Jr. "Learning the lingo." *(August 1987)* 168

Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168 RLSQSH.CDUMP SAVEIMAGE COMPRESS GETWINATTR MAKPIPE GETBUFFER

Dibble, Peter. "Polishing off the screen save/dump package." *(January 1988)* 176 RLEXPND.CDUMP GETIMAGE UNPRESS PUTBUFFER MAKPIPE2

Dibble, Peter. "The problem with BASIC09." *(August 1987)* 163 BFORK; BFORK.DUMP EDITOR-2 PRINTER

Dibble, Peter. "Sometimes BASIC09 isn't fast enough." *(September 1987)* 170 SAVEIMAGE COMPRESS GETBUFFER GETWINATTR

Dibble, Peter. "Using compressed files." *(October 1987)* 164 UNPRESS

Ewart, Nancy. "C: The beginnings." *(November 1987)* 168

Ewart, Nancy. "Stalk the fire-breathing dragon." *(January 1988)* 156 — OS-9 tutorial.

Puckett, Dale L. "A view of Multi-Vue." *(March 1988)* 180 DSORT; DSORT.ASM

Puckett, Dale L. "Another great beginning." *(June 1988)* 180 MVSHELL SKIPMUF

Puckett, Dale L. "Back at the drawing board." *(January 1988)* 160 PIPEIT KISSDMENU; KISSDRAWFILL + BOX, LINE ETC.

Puckett, Dale L. "Controller attacks halt line problem." *(August 1987)* 157 VMODE FILES

Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180 TEST KISSDRAW4; KISSDRAWBOX; KISSDRAWARC GETKISSMOUSE DOEVENT HANDLEMENU PLAYBACKPIX RECORDPIX WHICHTOO1

Puckett, Dale L. "New tools, new toys." *(April 1988)* 160 CO80.PATCH WPDRV.DR; WP.DD; WECHO.DD (+ .SRC)

Puckett, Dale L. "An OS-9 convert speaks out." *(July 1987)* 167 PRIME-TBL.C MACLIST

Puckett, Dale L. "Patches, Programs and politics." *(May 1988)* 178 CMDGEN DEFSDEMO MAKECMDGEN

Puckett, Dale L. "Primitive drawing tools." *(September 1987)* 160 KISSDRAW COCODRAW

Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180 KISSDRAWPUT; + KISSDRAWBOX, LINE, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, BAR GETKISSMOUSE SAVEPIX LOADPIX PREVIEWPIX ERASEPIX HANDLEMENU SETUPMOUSE WHICHTOOL DOEVENT

Puckett, Dale L. "Unlock the graphics potential of OS-9 Level II.: *(October 1987)* 176 KISSDRAW2

Puckett, Dale L. "Using a fourth-generation database language." *(February 1988)* 182 KISSCOLOR

White, Richard A. "BASIC09 and Level II: Focusing on modules." *(July 1987)* 163

PRINTER

Anderson, Doug. "Center that header." *(May 1988)* 114 — Centered headings on a DMP-110.

Barden, William, Jr. "Taking your printer to the limit." *(December 1987)* 172

Brown, Charles E, Jr. "Printing in two columns." *(May 1988)* 95 LETTER PERSLOGO

Crawford, Gay. "Disk jacket designer for the well-dressed diskette." *(November 1987)* 26 JACKET LONNIE.BIN TUXEDO.BIN

Curtis, H. Allen. "A desktop publisher on a shoestring." *(October 1987)* 58 — Corrections, October 1987, p.24, January 1988, p.138. DESKTOPL: DESKTOPH GENFONT1; GENFONT2

Ellers, Ed. "Printer overview." *(May 1988)* 110

Handis, John. "A full page dump for the DMP-105." *(May 1988)* 92 BIGDUMP

Howe, Clay. "The LLISTing formatter." *(May 1988)* 104 BESTLIST

Jimenez, Jose L. "Formatting text with Telewriter."

(May 1988) 164

Perkins, Duane M. "CoCo 3 color dump." *(May 1988)* 42 — Dump to the CGP-220. COLORS HRSAVE HRLOAD CGPPRINT COLORPIE

Quellhorst, George. "Bulletin board standout." *(May 1988)* 116 — Printing posters with a DMP-130. POSTRPTR

Schenck, Ed. "Ticket maker." *(May 1988)* 91 TICKET

Skaggs, Tracy L. "PMODE polychrome." *(May 1988)* 58 — Dump PMODE 3 and 4 screens in color. IMAGE

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Downard, Dan. "Downloads." *(July 1987)* 161 — Printer connections; control-z; scroll stopper, etc.

Downard, Dan. "Downloads." *(August 1987)* 154 —Disk drives; DLOAD; EDTASM disk I/O; Underlining etc.

Downard, Dan. "Downloads." *October 1987)* 163 — CD players; BBS; CoCo 3 memory.

Downard, Dan. "Downloads." *(November 1987)* 172 — Disassemble BASIC; Deskmate; CoCo3 BBS; Disk crashes.

Esposito, Richard E. "Doctor ASCII." *(December 1987)* 124 — Printer problems; Modem use; Pirate protection, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. "Doctor ASCII." *(January 1988)* 152 — VDG upgrade; Printer control codes; Hard drives, etc. Corrections, February 1988, p.14, May 1988, p. 154.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(July 1987)* 126 — Machine language program; MC-10; Pascal; Ink jet; disk drives, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(August 1987)* 126 — Screen dump; ROM packs on disk; remote keyboard; RS-232, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(September 1987)* 126 — 1200 baud; speed up poke; smart terminal; Y cable; memory chips, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(October 1987)* 110 — Lowercase; BASIC09; Disk drive problems; Downloading.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(November 1987)* 126 — RS-232 pak; Telewriter 64 fix; MC-10; Pascal patch, etc.

Esposito, Richard E.; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(February 1988)* 168 — Cassette to disk transfer; Plug 'n power; OS-9 BBS, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(March 1988)* 164 — VIP fix; Hard drive; BBS, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(April 1988)* 149 — Joysticks; EXEC; Multi-Pak; Downloading, etc.

Esposito, Richard E.; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(May 1988)* 148 — Disk BASIC 1.1; Swap keyboards; Multi-Vue; Upgrades

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(June 1988)* 166 — Screen dump; Upgrades, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(July 1987)* 78 — Hi-res joystick interface; hard drive; disk drive cleaning, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(August 1987)* 64 — Jumpy pictures; pin assignments; disk access problem; etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(September 1987)* 95 — Daisy wheel printer; RS-232 ROM disable; Touch pad; monitors, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(October 1987)* 103 — Color Scripsit; Save graphics to tape; speech/sound; Keyboard problems, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(November 1987)* 103 — VT-52; Baud rates; Disk drives; Serial pin outs.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(December 1987)* 82 — Dead keyboard; Joysticks; Lowercase, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(January 1988)* 149 — Both sides of disk; Atari and Color Max; CoCo3 questions, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(March 1988)* 160 — Parallel port; Eprom; 64K upgrades; Surge protector, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(April 1988)* 142 — Running hot; CM-3 monitor problems; Battery backup, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(May 1988)* 158 — Disk controller; VIP speller; BASIC enhancements.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(June 1988)* 83 — Hard drive; Upgrade; Trading files, etc.

TUTORIAL

Barden, William, Jr. "Delving into the CoCo disk." *(January 1988)* 180 DISKDUMP; DISKDIR

Barden, William, Jr. "Font fascination." *(March 1988)* 167 — Discussion on character generation. CHAR1000

Barden, William, Jr. "The mystery of the novice bell ringer, or elementary recursion, Watson." *(November 1987)* 174

DiStefano, Tony. "Cache of the day." *(July 1987)* 89 — Memory mapping tutorial.

Drennan, Allen. "Customizing your keyboard." *(December 1987)* 116 — How to redefine keys.

Ellers, Ed. "The care and handling of tapes and disks." *(March 1988)* 48

Goodman, Marty ; and Cisin, Fred. "Photographing a CRT screen." *(December 1987)* 58

Kolar, Joseph. "ASCII for it." *(November 1987)* 163

Kolar, Joseph. "BASIC training: Swamp think." *(May 1988)* 82

Kolar, Joseph. "Basic training: Wading out of the swamp." *(June 1988)* 88 — Beginning graphics

Kolar, Joseph. "Getting acquainted." *(September 1987)* 97 — Intoduction to CoCo 3.

Kolar, Joseph. "The Kolar progression." *(January 1988)* 96 ODDSENDS ZIGZAG

Kolar, Joseph. "Mission interchangeable." *(March 1988)* 68 COMPARE; INDEX; SAVELOAD; TOTAL

Kolar, Joseph. "Much ado about nothing." *(October 1987)* 84

Kolar, Joseph. "Previewing a program." *(February 1988)* 90 — Tutorial on typing in programs.

Kolar, Joseph. "Reliving your first keystrokes." *(April 1988)* 80

Ostler, David D. "BASIC for beginners part 1." *(September 1987)* 26 CLS VARIABLE

Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 2." *(January 1988)* 37 GOSUB COCOCALC

Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 3." *(February 1988)* 20 DATABASE

Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 4." *(March 1988)* 82 DATABASE

Perkins, Duane M. "Programming for the hi-res joystick interface. *(February 1988)* 122 HIRESJOY

Veal, Lee. "A glossary of computer terms." *(January 1988)* 85

Weide, Dennis H. "Follow the bread crumbs." *(February 1988)* 108 — How to find machine language addresses. ADRESBAS; ADRESPAS

Willoughby, Lauren. "Starting from scratch." *(January 1988)* 20 — Tips to get the new user up and running.

UTILITY

Bernico, Bill. "Reading data files." *(March 1988)* 74 FILEREAD

Bernico, Bill. "Screen scrolling made easy." *(October 1987)* 26 SCROLL

Bernico, Bill. "Secret filenames." *(December 1987)* 38 — How to create secret disk filenames.

Blochowiak, John. "A smooth operator." *(January 1988)* 78 — Screen scrolling in 40 column mode. Correction, April, 1988, p.14. SMOOTHY

Breindel, Adam. "Color creator." *(January 1988)* 78 — Blend colors. COLORMIX

Campbell, Mark. "Changing the language." *(June 1988)* 168 — Customize your programming language. RAM CATALYST;CATALYST3 DISKBAS; DISK3 LCPATCH2, LCPATCH3

Clark, Roderick. "An alarming solution." *(November 1987)* 98 — Alarm clock. ALARM

Dawson, David. "Pak to disk transfer." *(December 1987)* 152 PAKXFER

Doss, Raymond. "Creating data files." *(March 1988)* 74 — Construct single dimensioned string file. FILEDATA

Ellis, Richard S. "Joy for joysticks. *(August 1987)* 91 — Check out your joysticks. JOYCHECK

England, Carl. "Backup and restore." *(April 1988)* 72 — Backup disk directory. BRU

Forgione, Joseph. "Prompt attention." *(July 1987)* 97 — Change the cursor prompt. DRIVER; CONVERT

Goldberg, Stephen B. "Help is on the way." *(June 1988)* 14 — Create online assistance for any program. HELPMATE

Hrycaj, Bohdan. "I/O error free." *(December 1987)* 75 — Cassette loading utility. CALL

Katsekes, Chuck. "CoCo 3 auto-boot." *(June 1988)* 32 — Load and run a program at a specified time. AUTO3

Katsekes, Chuck. "Color in 32 columns." *(May 1988)* 93 PAL32

Knoppow, Jim. "Hard copy your directory." *(February 1988)* 81 DIRPRINT

Lueders, Raymond. "Easy as pie." *(April 1988)* 99 — Help for the amateur BASIC programmer. UTILITY1

Masten, Doug. "Auto-executing ML programs." *(February 1988)* 154 AUTOEXEC

Needham, Andre. "The ABC's of organization." *(February 1988)* 80 — Alphabetize disk directory. DIRALPHA

Ostrer, Ken. "Adjusting your monitor." *(January 1988)* 80 COLRTEST

Plaster, Gip Wayne, II. "Phrase centerer." *(May 1988)* 93 CENTERER

Purnell, Dick. "They do it with numbers." *(December 1987)* 74 — Convert hex to decimal, etc. CONVERT

Roberts, Bob. "Yakety-yak, the CoCo talks back." *(October 1987)* 106 — Use speech/sound cartridge to read your listings. READPROG

Sapello, Donald. "Debugging with Wordfind." *(February 1988)* 155 WORDFIND LOADER

Shoobs, Bernice. "ASCII answers." *(June 1988)* 82 ASCIIREF

Speer, Mike. "Preventing program wipeout." *(December 1987)* 76 — Disk save utility. SAFESAVE

Steele, Chris. "Reading word processing files." *(February 1988)* 81 ASCIREAD

Steinbrueck, Richard. "Painless revisions." *(February 1988)* 155 — Help in saving programs on disk. SAVE&RUN

Turner, Frank. "A CoCo pop-up calculator." *(February 1988)* 79 CALC

Virkki, Jyrl J. "Putting on the program squeeze." *(February 1988)* 157 — Make programs smaller. CRUSH

Weide, Dennis H. "The CoCo writes a program." *(July 1987)* 84 — Use machine language in BASIC." DATAWRIT

WORD PROCESSING

Hallock, Arthur S. "Color correspondent." *(April 1988)* 48 — A mini word processor. LETRWRITR

AUTHORS

Aftamonow, George ; and Aftamonow, Ellen. "CoCo 3 canvas." *(May 1988)* 91 CANVAS

Alger, Paul. "Caught up in a galactic conflict." *(November 1987)* 78 — BBS game. Correction, January, 1988, p.138. NEWGAME GALACTIC REMOTE2

Allen, David. "CoCo concoctions." *(December 1987)* 77 APPLEPIE

Allen, Scot. "The Queen's quarrel." *(October 1987)* 28 — Chess like puzzle. QUEENS

Anderson, Doug. "Center that header." *(May 1988)* 114 — Centered headings on a DMP-110.

Anderson, Doug. "Personal password protector." *(November 1987)* 95 — Random password

generator. PASSWORD
Anderson, Larry. "CoCo's auto maintenance manager." *(April 1988)* 58 — Keep maintenance schedules for up to 5 vehicles. MAIN EXPNS REM
Anderson, Larry. "A stitch in time." *(December 1987)* 108 XSTITCH
Archer, David. "CoCo 3 number cruncher." *(March 1988)* 146 — Spreadsheet program. SUM128 MONTEST
Arko, Lyn. "Listen to what they done." *(June 1988)* 80 MUSICPRO
Ashby, Lou. "Keeping score with CoCo." *(August 1987)* 36 — Keep track of hard won scores. SCOREBRD
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: A conversation with the CoCo SIG manager." *(October 1987)* 100
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: All roads lead to the CoCo SIG." *(July 1987)* 120
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Bringing it down!" *(June 1988)* 163
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Buffer capture garbage." *(September 1987)* 46
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Delphi's online debate team." *(February 1988)* 146
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Files and protocols." *(May 1988)* 160
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Reach out and touch someone." *(March 1988)* 140
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Some helpful improvements." *(November 1987)* 62
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: The battle line is being drawn." *(August 1987)* 102
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: Database downloading." *(April 1988)* 157
Augsburg, Cray. "Delphi Bureau: The times are achanging." *(December 1987)* 121
Augsburg, Cray. "The impact of Multi-Vue." *(February 1988)* 152 — User friendly interface for OS-9 Level II.
Augsburg, Cray. "The vote is in." *(February 1988)* 36 — Adventure contest report.
Barden, William, Jr. "An A 'maze' ing adventure." *(February 1988)* 171 FINDMAZE NEWMAZE
Barden, William, Jr. "Barden's buffer: The mystery of the Tandy anagram." *(May 1988)* 170 PALINDRM LETTERS PERMS
Barden, William, Jr. "Delving into the CoCo disk." *(January 1988)* 180 DISKDUMP; DISKDIR
Barden, William, Jr. "Digitizing the world, revisited." *(June 1988)* 114
Barden, William, Jr. "Font fascination." *(March 1988)* 167 — Discussion on character generation. CHAR1000
Barden, William, Jr. "From flatland to 3-D." *(October 1987)* 166
Barden, William, Jr. "Hands-on Hershey." *(April 1988)* 170 — Create various characters. FONTUTIL HFDRIVER EXAMPLE
Barden, William, Jr. "Learning the lingo." *(August 1987)* 168
Barden, William, Jr. "The mystery of the novice bell ringer, or elementary recursion, Watson." *(November 1987)* 174
Barden, William, Jr. "Taking your printer to the limit." *(December 1987)* 172
Beckles, Orman Cyril, III. "The Post Office." *(March 1988)* 104 — Mailing list program. — Major correction, April 1988, p.30. POST
Becwar, Arron. "Two liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 77 — Graphics demo.
Behrmann, Darrel. "It's a touchdown!" *(October 1987)* 83 FOOTBALL
Belanger, Allan J. "CoCo concentration." *(August 1987)* 20 — Memory game MEMOCARD
Bell, Bruce K. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 14 — Disk verify program.
Bell, Bruce K. "To overthrow the controllers." *(February 1988)* 42 — Adventure contest winner. CONTROL; CNTRL
Bell, Mark. "This wreath hangs indoors." *(December 1987)* 72 WREATH
Bennett, Jim "Sign in please." *(May 1988)* 52 — Use the CoCo to copy your signature. SIGNATUR
Benway, Patrick. "All the colors of the rainbow." *(December 1987)* 74 COLRFEST
Berenz, Michael. "An inside view." *(July 1987)* 97 — Disk utility. DISKSEEK
Bernico, Bill ; and Aftamonow, George. "Beat the dealer." *(August 1987)* 84 BLAKJACK
Bernico, Bill ; and Aftamonow, George. "The clown of a hundred faces." *(January 1988)* 44 CLOWNS
Bernico, Bill. "Advertising profit predictor." *(March 1988)* 32 ADPROFIT
Bernico, Bill. "Any way you slice it." *(September 1987)* 40 — Teach fractions. FRACTION
Bernico, Bill. "Graphing great guitars." *(June 1988)* 56 GUITARS
Bernico, Bill. "How much do you have?" *(September 1987)* 70 — Count your money. MONEYJAR
Bernico, Bill. "I owe, I owe." *(January 1988)* 82 — Calculate monthly payments. PAYMENTS
Bernico, Bill. "Prepare before you paint." *(October 1987)* 82 P178&GL
Bernico, Bill. "Reading data files." *(March 1988)* 74 FILEREAD
Bernico, Bill. "Screen scrolling made easy." *(October 1987)* 26 SCROLL
Bernico, Bill. "Secret filenames." *(December 1987)* 38 — How to create secret disk filenames.
Bernico, Bill. "Teacher's pet." *(September 1987)* 76 — Help teacher total scores. GRADER
Bernico, Bill. "Ye olde font." *(May 1988)* 36 — Graphics print font styles. SCRNFONT
Blochowiak, John. "A smooth operator." *(January 1988)* 78 — Screen scrolling in 40 column mode. Correction, April, 1988, p.14. SMOOTHY
Blount, Andy. "The power of the mind." *(September 1987)* 36 — Demonstrates artificial intelligence. ANIMALS
Blyn, Steve. "Can you afford a burger attack?" *(January 1988)* 54 — Estimating expenses. FASTFOOD
Blyn, Steve. "Differences and similarities." *(May 1988)* 88 — Review of synonyms, etc. NYMS
Blyn, Steve. "Electricity and circuit experimentation." *(December 1987)* 98 — Teach electrical circuits. CIRCUIT
Blyn, Steve. "Fun with phonics." *(March 1988)* 89 PHONICS
Blyn, Steve. "Getting a fix on triangles." *(September 1987)* 138 TRIANGLE
Blyn, Steve. "Learning in the end zone." *(October 1987)* 94 — Educational football quiz. CCBLITZ
Blyn, Steve. "Number fun for the very young." *(August 1987)* 97 NUMREVUE
Blyn, Steve. "Presidential election preview." *(April 1988)* 70 — Polling program. ELECTION
Blyn, Steve. "Restaurant reckonings." *(February 1988)* 76 SHOPPING
Blyn, Steve. "Spell down to vocabulary fitness." *(July 1987)* 56 — Language arts game. SPELDOWN
Blyn, Steve. "Upgrading keyboard skills." *(November 1987)* 76 — Typing tutor. TYPING
Blyn, Steve. "Who, what and where?" *(June 1988)* 86 — Sharpen reference skills. MAGPARTS
Boots, Greg. "Print that tune!" *(June 1988)* 52 PRINTUNE
Bossinger, Sean. "Autodial reaches out across the miles." *(November 1987)* 144 AUTODIAL
Bouchard, Roger. "Hint." *(February 1988)* 115 — Bug in HPRINT command. Corrected, April 1988, p.14.
Breindel, Adam. "Color creator." *(January 1988)* 78 — Blend colors. COLORMIX
Brown, Charles E, Jr. "Printing in two columns." *(May 1988)* 95 LETTER PERSLOGO
Bryson, B. J. "Two liner contest winner." *(January 1988)* 14 — Graphics demo.
Burdon, Kenneth. "WATTS the electrical cost of appliances." *(November 1987)* 46 ELECFORM
Burke, Val. "Playin' the blues." *(June 1988)* 20 COCOBLUZ
Caesar, Cornelius. "Hint." *(August 1987)* 134 — "Useful commands for controlling graphics."
Campbell, Jerry. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 12 — Roll dice.
Campbell, Marc. "Changing the language." *(June 1988)* 168 — Customize your programming language. RAM CATALYST; CATALYST3 DISK.BAS; DISK3 LCPATCH2; LCPATCH3
Carrock, Solla. "Animation film festival." *(October 1987)* 114 ANIMATE PICTBOOK
Catlett, Brian. "Wear your heart on your screen." *(February 1988)* 100 — Electronic Valentine's day card. VALNTINE
Clark, Roderick. "An alarming solution." *(November 1987)* 98 — Alarm clock. ALARM
Compton, David. "Undercover CoCo." *(April 1988)* 73 — Construct cryptograms. ENCRYPT
Conant, Shawn. "Putting it on their tab." *(March 1988)* 20 — Print invoices for parts and labor. BILLGEN
Cooney, Mike. "Get the home court advantage." *(September 1987)* 42 — Basketball scoreboard. SCOREBRD
Cooper, Rick. "Two liner contest winner." *(January 1988)* 14 — Graphics demo.
Copley, Don. "Let your CoCo do the walking." *(November 1987)* 70 — Database for phone numbers. NUMFILE
Corson, Alan J. "The CoCo power user." *(May 1988)* 146 — CoCo 3 as an effective office automation tool.
Crawford, Gay. "Disk jacket designer for the well-dressed diskette." *(November 1987)* 26 JACKET LONNIE.BIN TUXEDO.BIN
Cunin, K. T. "Two liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 168 — Graphics demo.
Curtis, H. Allen. "A desktop publisher on a shoestring." *(October 1987)* 58 — Corrections, October 1987, p.24, January 1988, p.138. DESKTOPL; DESKTOPH GENFONT1; GENFONT2

Curtis, H. Allen. "PALETTEable color mixing." *(April 1988)* 124 — Utility to make color selection easier. COLORMIX
Curtis, H. Allen. "Screen dump extraordinaire." *(October 1987)* 30 — Correction, November 1987, p.116. SCRNDUMP; SCRNDMPS LP78DMPS TESTSCRN
Dawson, David. "Pak to disk transfer." *(December 1987)* 152 PAKXFER
DellaFave, Renard. "A festival of lights." *(December 1987)* 28 — Graphics for Hanukkah. HANUKKAH
DeMarco, Brian. "CoCo caliber." *(April 1988)* 74 SHOOTEM
DeMarco, Brian. "Picking up the pieces." *(June 1988)* 82 COLLECT
Demers, James R. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 146 — Make address labels.
Dettmann, Harvey. "How cold is it." *(October 1987)* 82 — Calculate wind chill factor. WINDCHIL
Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168 RLSQSH.CDUMP SAVEIMAGE COMPRESS GETWINATTR MAKPIPE GETBUFFER
Dibble, Peter. "A computer's ancient native language." *(July 1987)* 100 — Assembly language aid. CDUMP
Dibble, Peter. "Polishing off the screen save/dump package." *(January 1988)* 176 RLEXPND.CDUMP GETIMAGE UNPRESS PUTBUFFER MAKPIPE2
Dibble, Peter. "The problem with BASIC09." *(August 1987)* 163 BFORK; BFORK.DUMP EDITOR-2 PRINTER
Dibble, Peter. "Sometimes BASIC09 isn't fast enough." *(September 1987)* 170 SAVEIMAGE COMPRESS GETBUFFER GETWINATTR
Dibble, Peter. "Using compressed files." *(October 1987)* 164 UNPRESS
Dickau, Robert M. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 188 — Game
Dingle, Brent. "Improve your typing skills." *(January 1988)* 82 TYPER
DiStefano, Tony. "Beginners—add an LED to your controller." *(January 1988)* 144 — LED on the disk controller.
DiStefano, Tony. "Bigger and better Eproms." *(March 1988)* 158
DiStefano, Tony. "Build a half-megabyte ROM disk." *(April 1988)* 154
DiStefano, Tony. "Build an electronic EPROM

emulator eraser." *(February 1988)* 150

DiStefano, Tony. "Building an EPROM emulator." *(September 1987)* 150

DiStefano, Tony. "Cache of the day." *(July 1987)* 89 — Memory mapping tutorial.

DiStefano, Tony. "Clever uses for memory." *(August 1987)* 124

DiStefano, Tony. "Dissecting the disk controller." *(October 1987)* 126

DiStefano, Tony. "Finishing the printer adapter." *(December 1987)* 156

DiStefano, Tony. "Increasing character display." *(June 1988)* 138

DiStefano, Tony. "Multi-pak LED upgrade." *(May 1988)* 168

DiStefano, Tony. "A new, improved printer adapter." *(November 1987)* 38

Dods, Stuart C. "Preventing dis-chord." *(June 1988)* 140 — Learn position of keyboard chords. CHORDS

Donald, Steve. "Battle back with munchkin blaster." *(August 1987)* 44 BLASTER

Dorrity, Dennis. "Report card payoff." *(September 1987)* 20 — Total up the report card. GRADE$

Doss, Raymond. "Creating data files." *(March 1988)* 74 — Construct single dimensioned string file. FILEDATA

Downard, Dan. "Downloads." *(July 1987)* 161 — Printer connections; control-z; scroll stopper, etc.

Downard, Dan. "Downloads." *(August 1987)* 154 —Disk drives; DLOAD; EDTASM disk I/O; Underlining etc.

Downard, Dan. "Downlaods. *(October 1987)* 163 — CD players; BBS; CoCo 3 memory.

Downard, Dan. "Downloads." *(November 1987)* 172 — Disassemble BASIC; Deskmate; CoCo3 BBS; Disk crashes.

Drennan, Allen. "Customizing your keyboard." *(December 1987)* 116 — How to redefine keys.

Dugre, Bertrand. "Hint." *(July 1987)* 156 —Palette command hints.

Duncan, James Dale. "Learning your ABCs." *(September 1987)* 72 LETRGETR

Durant, Evan. "One-liner contest winner." *(August 1987)* 152 — Scrambled word game.

Eizenga, Jack W. "Rules of 78's." *(March 1988)* 100 — Determine whether to pay off loans ahead of schedule. RULEOF78

Ellenburg, George. "Hint." *(March 1988)* 80 —High speed poke with cassette recorder.

Ellers, Ed. "The care and handling of tapes and disks." *(March 1988)* 48

Ellers, Ed. "Printer overview." *(May 1988)* 110

Ellis, Richard S. "Joy for joysticks. *(August 1987)* 91 — Check out your joysticks. JOYCHECK

England, Carl. "Backup and restore." *(April 1988)* 72 — Backup disk directory. BRU

English, William D. "Learn CoCo learn." *(August 1987)* 50 — Artificial intelligence helps CoCo play. COCOLERN

Esposito, Richard E. "Doctor ASCII." *(December 1987)* 124 — Printer problems; Modem use; Pirate protection, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. "Doctor ASCII." *(January 1988)* 152 — VDG upgrade; Printer control codes; Hard drives, etc. Corrections, February, 1988, p.14, May, 1988, p. 154.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(July 1987)* 126 — Machine language program; MC-10; Pascal; Ink jet; disk drives, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(August 1987)* 126 — Screen dump; ROM packs on disk; remote keyboard; RS-232, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(September 1987)* 126 — 1200 baud; speed up poke; smart terminal; Y cable; memory chips, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(October 1987)* 110 — Lowercase; BASIC09; Disk drive problems; Downloading.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(November 1987)* 126 — RS-232 pak; Telewriter 64 fix; MC-10; Pascal patch, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(February 1988)* 168 — Cassette to disk transfer; Plug 'n power; OS-9 BBS, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(March 1988)* 164 — VIP fix; Hard drive; BBS, etc.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(April 1988)* 149 — Joysticks; EXEC; Multi-Pak; Downloading, etc.

Esposito, Richard E.; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(May 1988)* 148 — Disk BASIC 1.1; Swap keyboards; Multi-Vue; Upgrades.

Esposito, Richard E. ; and Libra, Richard W. "Doctor ASCII." *(June 1988)* 166 — Screen dump; Upgrades, etc.

Ewart, Nancy. "C: The beginnings." *(November 1987)* 168

Ewart, Nancy. "Stalk the fire-breathing dragon." *(January 1988)* 156 — OS-9 tutorial.

Falk, Lawrence C. "Lprint." *(June 1988)* 10 — Discussion of suit between Apple and Microsoft and HP.

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(July 1987)* 12 — Sixth anniversary comments.

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(August 1987)* 12 — Changes for the next year.

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(September 1987)* 12 — Discussion of Rainbow Seal of Certification.

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(October 1987)* 12 — "We're doing OK."

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(November 1987)* 12 — "An exchange of ideas."

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(January 1988)* 12 — "Keeping in touch."

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(February 1988)* 12 — "Some random thoughts."

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(April 1988)* 12 — 'Seasons of change' (Staff changes at the Rainbow.

Falk, Lawrence C. "Print#-2." *(May 1988)* 12 — How the Rainbow supports all models of CoCo's.

Ferreira, Ken. "Tunnel effects." *(November 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo. CIRCLE; CIRCLE2

Fladung, Nick. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 188 — Graphics demo.

Flaishaker, Paul. "Theater management." *(August 1987)* 88 — A puzzle. THEATRE

Florence, Bernard. "One-liner contest winner." *(July 1987)* 132 — Graphics demo

Forgione, Joseph. "Prompt attention." *(July 1987)* 97 — Change the cursor prompt. DRIVER; CONVERT

Foster, Leslie A. "The sixth year of Rainbow." *(July 1987)* 145 — Index, July 1986 to June 1987.

Franz, James E. "Stock analyzer." *(March 1988)* 94 — Use it to time investment decisions. INVTREND

French, Paul. "Usetown annex." *(January 1988)* 58 — Simulate a city planner. RVSLINE USETOWN

Furman, George R. "Stitch niche-ery." *(December 1987)* 76 — Make embroidery patterns. EMBROID

Fye, David. "Two liner contest winner." *(August 1987)* 94 — Game.

Gabler, David J. "Assembly language: Getting back to BASICs." *(June 1988)* 144

Gagnon, Marc. "Hint." *(August 1987)* 138 — Pokes to remove plus/minus signs.

Gagnon, Marc. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 189 —80-column EDTASM+.

Gagnon, Marc. "Hint." *(January 1988)* 136 —Using INKEY$

Gehrke, Edward R. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 33 — Graphics demo.

Gerhardt, Jerry. "Two-liner." *(July 1987)* 33 — Weight on different planets.

Gleason, Chris. "Hit me if you can." *(January 1988)* 76 HITME

Goldberg, Stephen B. "Help is on the way." *(June 1988)* 14 — Create online assistance for any program. HELPMATE

Golias, Ruth E. "A Christmas potpourri." *(December 1987)* 100 — Christmas music and graphics. Correction, April 1988, p.14. XMASPORI

Gongaware, Dana. "Two liner contest winner." *(July 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo.

Goodman, Marty ; and Hutchison, Don. "CoCoing abroad." *(November 1987)* 32 — Using the CoCo overseas.

Goodman, Marty ; and Cisin, Fred. "Photographing a CRT screen." *(December 1987)* 58

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(July 1987)* 78 — Hi-res joystick interface; hard drive; disk drive cleaning, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(August 1987)* 64 — Jumpy pictures; pin assignments; disk access problem; etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(September 1987)* 95 — Daisy wheel printer; RS-232 ROM disable; Touch pad; monitors, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(October 1987)* 103 — Color Scripsit; Save graphics to tape; speech/sound; Keyboard problems, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(November 1987)* 103 — VT-52; Baud rates; Disk drives; Serial pin outs.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(December 1987)* 82 — Dead keyboard; Joysticks; Lowercase, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(January 1988)* 149 — Both sides of disk; Atari and Color Max; CoCo3 questions, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(March 1988)* 160 — Parallel port; Eprom; 64K upgrades; Surge protector, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(April 1988)* 142 — Running hot; CM-3 monitor problems; Battery backup, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(May 1988)* 158 — Disk controller; VIP speller; BASIC enhancements.

Goodman, Marty. "CoCo consultations." *(June 1988)* 83 — Hard drive; Upgrade; Trading files, etc.

Goodman, Marty. "A guide to RGB analog monitors for the CoCo 3." *(August 1987)* 68

Goodman, Marty. "Monitor updates." *(November 1987)* 33 — Upgrade to August '87 article.

Gordley, Richard D. "CoCo sets the pace." *(September 1987)* 140 — Measure reading speed and comprehension. Correction, October 1987, p.50. TACHISTO

Guilford, Lonny. "One liner contest winner." *(April 1988)* 123 — Graphics demo.

Hall, Greg. "A short day's journey into the night." *(November 1987)* 106 — Graphics demo CITY SUN

Hallock, Arthur S. "Color correspondent." *(April 1988)* 48 — A mini word processor. LETRWRITR

Hameluck, Jeff. "Hint." *(September 1987)* 136 — EDTASM aid.

Handis, John. "A full page dump for the DMP-105." *(May 1988)* 92 BIGDUMP

Harris, Tim. "Hint." *(July 1987)* 96 — Use CoCo MAX cartridge.

Haupt, Neil. "Help for adventurers." *(August 1987)* 90 — Adventure map printer. MAPPER

Haussmann, Gary. "One liner contest winner." *(March 1988)* 46 — Graphics demo.

Hawkins, Darryl W. "Two screens accompany, but three is not a crowd." *(November 1987)* 100 — A third graphics screen. DEMO

Hawkinson, Stuart. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 189 — Amortization schedule.

Hemenway, Ron. "Hint." *(February 1988)* 38 — Make disk labels stick better.

Hitko, Don. "Worksheet printer." *(March 1988)* 73 SHEET

Holdorf, William J. "Appointment calendar." *(January 1988)* 100 — Print an appointment book. CALENDAR

Holsten, Phil. "Helicopter hero." *(March 1988)* 42 HELIHERO

Honaker, Scott. "Exercise your drives." *(June 1988)* 110 FDCAID

Howe, Clay. "The LLISTing formatter." *(May 1988)* 104 BESTLIST

Hrycaj, Bohdan. "I/O error free." *(December 1987)* 75 — Cassette loading utility. CALL

Huang, David. "Internal sound." *(June 1988)* 99 —

Circuit to produce sound internally.
Hurt, Peter. "One liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 41 — Game.
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(July 1987)* 121 — About Delphi.
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(August 1987)* 102
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(September 1987)* 46
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(October 1987)* 100
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(November 1987)* 63
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(December 1987)* 121
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(February 1988)* 146
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(March 1988)* 140
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(April 1988)* 157
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(May 1988)* 160
Hutchison, Don. "Database report." *(June 1988)* 163
Hutchison, Don. "Getting started with Delphi." *(November 1987)* 64
James, John. "Five in a row." *(March 1988)* 76 CONNECT5
Jimenez, Jose L. "Formatting text with Telewriter." *(May 1988)* 164
Johnson, Clyde, Jr. "Lunar rescue." *(August 1987)* 116 RESCUE
Johnson, Neil. "Scrambled screen of letters." *(August 1987)* 90 — Memory game. WORD1
Jolley, David. "Start your engines." *(August 1987)* 86 — Racing car game SPEEDSTR
Jones, Tudor. "Solitaire upgrade—automatic finish." *(January 1988)* 171 — Modification to December 1986, p. 76. Correction, May 1988, p.154.
Jorgenson, Michael. "A BBS that's SysOp friendly and hacker hostile." *(November 1987)* 152 BOOT.BAS BBS-BORD.SYS SYSOP.EDT TEXTGEN.EDT
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building a Rainbow." *(September 1987)* 16 — Continuing Rainbow's development.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building April's Rainbow." *(April 1988)* 16 — Introduction to home help issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building February's Rainbow." *(February 1988)* 16 — Introduction to utilities issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building January's Rainbow." *(January 1988)* 16 — Introduction to beginner's issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building March's Rainbow." *(March 1988)* 16 — Introduction to business and finance issue.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building May's Rainbow." *(May 1988)* 16 — Upcoming changes.
Kapfhammer, Jutta. "Building October's Rainbow." *(October 1987)* 16
Katsekes, Chuck. "CoCo 3 auto-boot." *(June 1988)* 32 — Load and run a program at a specified time. AUTO3
Katsekes, Chuck. "Color in 32 columns." *(May 1988)* 93 PAL32
Keller, Paul. "One liner contest winner." *(May 1988)* 14 — Draw graphs of functions.
Kenny, Keiran. "Alphabet roulette." *(November 1987)* 97 ALFAWORD
Kenny, Keiran. "Laying it on the line." *(January 1988)* 73 LINEDRAW
Kenny, Keiran. "Mirror image." *(October 1987)* 81 MIRORPIX
Kerckhoff, Peter. "Sneaky snake." *(August 1987)* 26 SNEAKY
Knoppow, Jim. "Hard copy your directory." *(February 1988)* 81 DIRPRINT
Koch, Daren. "Bee zapper." *(September 1987)* 50 BEEZAP
Kolar, Joseph. "ASCII for it." *(November 1987)* 163
Kolar, Joseph. "BASIC training: Swamp think." *(May 1988)* 82
Kolar, Joseph. "Basic training: Wading out of the swamp." *(June 1988)* 88 — Beginning graphics
Kolar, Joseph. "DRAW statements: Getting the picture." *(August 1987)* 149
Kolar, Joseph. "Getting acquainted." *(September 1987)* 97 — Intoduction to CoCo 3.
Kolar, Joseph. "Graphics experience you can draw from." *(July 1987)* 157 — Use of DRAW command.
Kolar, Joseph. "The Kolar progression." *(January 1988)* 96 ODDSENDS ZIGZAG
Kolar, Joseph. Mission interchangeable." *(March 1988)* 68 COMPARE; INDEX; SAVELOAD; TOTAL
Kolar, Joseph. "Much ado about nothing." *(October 1987)* 84
Kolar, Joseph. "Parlez-vous CoCo francais?" *(December 1987)* 144
Kolar, Joseph. "Previewing a program." *(February 1988)* 90 — Tutorial on typing in programs.
Kolar, Joseph. "Reliving your first keystrokes." *(April 1988)* 80
Kolesar, Fred. "A CoCo pop-up calendar." *(April 1988)* 74 CALENDAR
Krom, Matt. "Powerful pages." *(July 1987)* 94 — Graphics demo. HI CIRCLE
Lamonica, Mary ; and Lamonica, James. "Doing the trivia rag." *(September 1987)* 152 — Trivia game. TRIVIAG; TRIVIAFC
Lawrence, Ingrid ; and Bourdeaux, Mark. "Hurray for the red, white and blue." *(July 1987)* 20 — Music and graphics for the 4th of July. SSBANNER USSONGS
Lawson, Matt. "Backup and go." *(July 1987)* 98 — Quicker disk backups. Correction, June 1988, p.38. FASTCOPY
LeBlanc, Brian. "Right back where we started from part 2." *(October 1987)* 144 FAMILY CHART
LeBlanc, Brian. "Right back where we started from." *(September 1987)* 102 — Genealogy aid. PAGE
Leistico, Dale James. "Delivering the goods." *(March 1988)* 36 — Bookkeeping system for newspaper carriers. PAPERS
Levinson, Eric. "The ins and outs of Boolean." *(May 1988)* 100 — Binary math practice. BOOLEAN
Linge, John M. "Sounding out the ABC's." *(February 1988)* 142 ABCMRG
Lowe, Brad. "One liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 74 — Golf game.
Lowe, Brad. "One liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 132 — Disk checker.
Lueders, Raymond. "Easy as pie." *(April 1988)* 99 — Help for the amateur BASIC programmer. UTILITY1
Machurek, Ed, Jr. "Merry Martian." *(October 1987)* 79 MARTIAN
MacLellan, Gary. "A colorful resistance." *(July 1987)* 44 — Teach color codes of resistors. RESISTOR
Marsh, Albert P. "Rootin' tootin' sharpshootin' CoCo." *(August 1987)* 105 SHOOTN
Martin, Jim. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 12 — Graphics demo.
Martinez, Louis. "Back to square one." *(January 1988)* 74 PUZZLE
Masten, Doug. "Auto-executing ML programs." *(February 1988)* 154 AUTOEXEC
Matthews, Becky F. "CoCo goes country." *(June 1988)* 36 — Music and graphics of Nashville. ROCKYTOP
Matthews, Becky F. "Electrifying graphics using PMODE power." *(October 1987)* 44 ENERGY
May, Charles. "Taking stock." *(March 1988)* 60 — Inventory control. STOCK
Mayeux, Ann B. "ABC is not just child's play." *(September 1987)* 58 — Introduce kids to computers. ABC
Mayfield, Randy. "That's entertainment." *(December 1987)* 92 — VCR index VCRTAPES
Mayfield, Randy. "VCR tapes update." *(February 1988)* 77
McClintock, Ronald E. "One liner contest winner." *(February 1988)* 151 — Game.
McDowell, Jim. "One starry night." *(November 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo STARS
McGarrity, A. L. "The perfect disk manager." *(July 1987)* 30 — Disk utility LOCATOR DISKDATA
Miller, Scott ; and Cushing, Mike. "Guild of the Kingmaker." *(April 1988)* 86 KINGBOOT; KING
Mills, David. "Hint." *(March 1988)* 182 — M/L autostart.
Monroe, Richard. "Achieving simple equality." *(July 1987)* 50 — Educational game for children. BALANCE
Montgomery, Scott. "Graphics creation transfer." *(October 1987)* 48 GRAFTRAN
Mooallem, Saul. "Spreading it on a little thicker." *(March 1988)* 54 — Spreadsheet program enhanced. SPREAD2
Moon, J. R. "The blue block blues." *(November 1987)* 97 DODGE
Morrison, John. "Making magic." *(August 1987)* 88 — A magic square. MAGICSQR
Mosley, John. "Do you hear what I hear?" *(December 1987)* 86 — Correction, June 1988, p.38. XMASSONG MLEDITOR MLSONG
Musumeci, John. "CoCo's daring flying machine." *(January 1988)* 73 AIRPLANE
Musumeci, John. "Goodbye *flashcards.*" *(September 1987)* 72 TIMETABL
Needham, Andre. "The ABC's of organization." *(February 1988)* 80 — Alphabetize disk directory. DIRALPHA
Nemitz, Vernon. "One liner contest winner." *(December 1987)* 14 — PCLEAR routine. Correction, January, 1988, p.138.
Nevin, Bob. "Lotsa luck!" *(June 1988)* 81 LOTTO48
Onley, Ray. "Child-proofing the CoCo." *(January 1988)* 142 — Keyboard locking switch.
Ostler, David D. "BASIC for beginners part 1." *(September 1987)* 26 CLS VARIABLE
Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 2." *(January 1988)* 37 GOSUB COCOCALC
Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 3." *(February 1988)* 20 DATABASE
Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 4." *(March 1988)* 82 DATABASE
Ostrer, Ken. "Adjusting your monitor." *(January 1988)* 80 COLRTEST
Ostrom, Steven M. "Artifact colors on CoCo 3's RGB." *(February 1988)* 114 PATCH LOOK
Owens, Tony. "Blockout wipeout." *(May 1988)* 94 BLOCKOUT
Parker, Sanjay. "Freaky face." *(October 1987)* 78 FUNFACE
Paroubek, Larry M. "Finding the right person for the job." *(January 1988)* 106 — Create job descriptions. JOB DESC
Parson, Louis. "The Kingdom of Le Lutin." *(July 1987)* 58 — Adventure game. Correction, October 1987, p. 50. LE LUTIN
Perkins, Duane M. "CoCo 3 color dump." *(May 1988)* 42 — Dump to the CGP-220. COLORS HRSAVE HRLOAD CGPPRINT COLORPIE
Perkins, Duane M. "Programming for the hi-res joystick interface. *(February 1988)* 122 HIRESJOY
Petrak, Darryl L. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 14 — Resuming from an accidental 'BREAK.'
Pettus, Ronald. "Plumbing your CoCo." *(November 1987)* 36 — Making computer stands out of plastic pipe.
Phillips, George. "Tank command." *(June 1988)* 60 — Defend terrain against enemy air force. BLITZ1; BLITZ2; BLITZ3
Piersma, Daniel. "The home financial analyst." *(April 1988)* 112 — Help at tax time. BUDGET REPORT
Pittman, Larry P. "Beating the college crunch." *(June 1988)* 26 — Calculate college saving plan. COLLEGE
Plaster, Gip Wayne. "Adventures in music." *(June 1988)* 79 THECAVE EXPLORE2
Plaster, Gip Wayne. "From scales to Mozart." *(January 1988)* 72 MUS1
Plaster, Gip Wayne, II. "Phrase centerer." *(May 1988)* 93 CENTERER
Plog, Michael. "Computers in school management." *(November 1987)* 150
Plog, Michael. "Education overview: Approaches for lifelong learning." *(August 1987)* 32

Plog, Michael. "Learning readiness and computers." *(September 1987)* 32

Pokorny, Douglas. "Adding the HPRINT capability to PMODE 4." *(May 1988)* 155 FONTDEMO; FONTPOKE ROMRAM

Power, Will C. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 189 — Changing color sets.

Preble, Laurence D. "A healthy interface: Body maintenance and computing." *(February 1988)* 188 — Posture problems and computing.

Pruyne, Jim. "A star like a wheel." *(March 1988)* 75 STARS

Puckett, Dale L. "A view of Multi-Vue." *(March 1988)* 180 DSORT; DSORT.ASM

Puckett, Dale L. "Another great beginning." *(June 1988)* 180 MVSHELL SKIPMUF

Puckett, Dale L. "Back at the drawing board." *(January 1988)* 160 PIPEIT KISSDMENU; KISSDRAWFILL + BOX, LINE ETC.

Puckett, Dale L. "Controller attacks halt line problem." *(August 1987)* 157 VMODE FILES

Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180 TEST KISSDRAW4; KISSDRAWBOX; KISSDRAWARC GETKISSMOUSE DOEVENT HANDLEMENU PLAYBACKPIX RECORDPIX WHICHTOO1

Puckett, Dale L. "New tools, new toys." *(April 1988)* 160 CO80.PATCH WPDRV.DR; WP.DD; WECHO.DD (+ .SRC)

Puckett, Dale L. "An OS-9 convert speaks out." *(July 1987)* 167 PRIME-TBL.C MACLIST

Puckett, Dale L. "Patches, Programs and politics." *(May 1988)* 178 CMDGEN DEFSDEMO MAKECMDGEN

Puckett, Dale L. "Primitive drawing tools." *(September 1987)* 160 KISSDRAW COCODRAW

Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180 KISSDRAWPUT; + KISSDRAWBOX, LINE, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, BAR GETKISSMOUSE SAVEPIX LOADPIX PREVIEWPIX ERASEPIX HANDLEMENU SETUPMOUSE WHICHTOOL DOEVENT

Puckett, Dale L. "Unlock the graphics potential of OS-9 Level II.: *(October 1987)* 176 KISSDRAW2

Puckett, Dale L. "Using a fourth-generation database language." *(February 1988)* 182 KISSCOLOR

Purnell, Dick. "They do it with numbers." *(December 1987)* 74 — Convert hex to decimal, etc. CONVERT

Quellhorst, George. "Bulletin board standout." *(May 1988)* 116 — Printing posters with a DMP-130. POSTRPTR

Radachowsky, Sage. "Two liner contest winner." *(October 1987)* 22 — Graphics demo.

Rau, Fred. "Hit the road." *(July 1987)* 95 — Vacation log VACATION

Reed, James E. "Building a Rainbow." *(August 1987)* 16 — Introducing Jutta Kapfhammer as new Managing Editor.

Reed, James E. "Building July's Rainbow." *(July 1987)* 16

Reed, James E. "Building November's Rainbow." *(November 1987)* 16 — Introduction to Telecommunications issue.

Reed, James E. "Print#-2." *(December 1987)* 12 — Wants help writing a book about the CoCo.

Remick, Jeff. "Who'll win on the gridiron?" *(December 1987)* 78 — Pick football winners. FOOTBALL

Ritchey, Ralph. "Hint." *(September 1987)* 166 — Undo editing changes.

Rittenhouse, James E. "Math can be fun." *(September 1987)* 71 MATHTCHR

Roberts, Bob. "Yakety-yak, the CoCo talks back." *(October 1987)* 106 — Use speech/sound cartridge to read your listings. READPROG

Rodriguez, Ana M. "Non-smoking section." *(May 1988)* 90 NO SMOKE

Rogers, Robert. "Compu match." *(February 1988)* 30 — Computer dating. MATCH

Rowgo, Russ. "Two liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 77 — Game.

Ruangchotvit, Chinarut. "Castle of death." *(February 1988)* 65 — Adventure contest winner. CASTLE

Ruby, Paul, Jr. "Financial planning for your future." *(January 1988)* 84 — Analyze savings plan. COCOSAVR

Rucinski, Mark. "Two liner contest winner." *(October 1987)* 102 — Graphics demo.

Samuels, Edward. "Who's gonna know?" *(July 1987)* 123 — Copyright law review.

Sapello, Donald. "Debugging with Wordfind." *(February 1988)* 155 WORDFIND LOADER

Sapello, Donald. "Peeling graphics." *(February 1988)* 154 PEELPCLS SAMPLE

Saunderson, George F. "Making a Christmas address list." *(December 1987)* 66 — Correction, February, 1988, p.14, April 1988, p.14. XMASLIST

Scerbo, Fred B. "CoCo cathead: 20 seconds into the future." *(November 1987)* 113 — Talking CoCo cathead. CATHEAD

Scerbo, Fred B. "Getting geared up for safer driving." *(September 1987)* 90 — Road skills instructor. ROADSKIL

Scerbo, Fred B. "Grammar 101 Part II." *(June 1988)* 154 SENTENCE

Scerbo, Fred B. "Keying into CoCo's power." *(July 1987)* 112 — Keyboard training. COCOKEYS

Scerbo, Fred B. "Know what I mean?" *(January 1988)* 90 — Recognizing complete sentences and fragments. SENTENCE

Scerbo, Fred B. "On the road again." *(December 1987)* 52 — Learn traffic safety rules. ROAD II

Scerbo, Fred B. "Reading and decoding skills." *(May 1988)* 74 JUMBLE

Scerbo, Fred B. "Revising the reservoir." *(April 1988)* 146 — Fixes to recent programs. BLOOD HEART DRIVE2 COCOKEYS SPELLKEY

Scerbo, Fred B. "Sentence savvy." *(March 1988)* 78 SENTENCE

Scerbo, Fred B. "The spelling game." *(August 1987)* 92 COCOKEY2

Scerbo, Fred B. "The ultimate testing programs." *(February 1988)* 94 — Generate quizzes. SUPRTEST

Scerbo, Fred B. "Understanding verb use." *(October 1987)* 158 VERBTEST

Schenck, Ed. "Ticket maker." *(May 1988)* 91 TICKET

Schlottmann, Robert S. "Preparing for Uncle Sam." *(January 1988)* 112 — Keep tax records in order. Correction, March 1988, p.40. TAX.BAS; TAXINFO.XX REVFIELD SETUP.BAS

Schmidt, Fred. "Hint." *(July 1987)* 156 —Keyboard connection modification.

Schuler, Keith. "One liner contest winner." *(March 1988)* 182 — Generate printed chart for adventure games.

Selbee, Keith. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 188 — Print cards for cassette boxes.

Shelton, Douglas C. "Hint." *(August 1987)* 98 — Printer repair.

Shelton, Garry L. "Color composer." *(June 1988)* 42 — Create and edit songs. SONGWRTR

Shinatzki, Steven. "Hint." *(October 1987)* 14 — Using INKEY.

Shoobs, Bernice M. "High-tech quilting bee." *(April 1988)* 75 QUILT

Shoobs, Bernice. "ASCII answers." *(June 1988)* 82 ASCIIREF

Shoobs, Bernice. "CoCo cuddler." *(January 1988)* 74 — Graphics demo. PLAID

Shoobs, Bernice. "Too many (hic) bottles of beer." *(June 1988)* 79 99BEERS

Shortt, Don ; and Duncan, M. G. "The Christmas star." *(December 1987)* 70 XMASSTAR

Sirolly, Michael T. "Strata." *(May 1988)* 20 — Action game. STRATA

Skaggs, Tracy L. "PMODE polychrome." *(May 1988)* 58 — Dump PMODE 3 and 4 screens in color. IMAGE

Smiley, J. T. "Happy (un) birthday to you!" *(January 1988)* 80 — Calculate age in seconds. BIRTHDAY

Smith, Bill. "Wipe out letters." *(September 1987)* 74 CRUNCHER

Speer, Mike. "Preventing program wipeout." *(December 1987)* 76 — Disk save utility. SAFESAVE

Spencer, Brad. "Good things are cookin' on CoCo." *(April 1988)* 28 — Database for recipes. RECIPES

Spiller, Jeremy. "Synthesizer sound-off." *(June 1988)* 102 — Turn PLAY command into a synthesizer. SUPRPLAY WAVEDIT

Steele, Chris. "Reading word processing files." *(February 1988)* 81 ASCIREAD

Steinbrueck, Richard. "Painless revisions." *(February 1988)* 155 — Help in saving programs on disk. SAVE&RUN

Stevenson, Colin D. "Hint." *(September 1987)* 14 — VIP colors.

Stewart, James M. "Hint." *(February 1988)* 87 — Print using high speed poke.

Stewart, James. "Two liner contest winner." *(November 1987)* 178 — Graphics demo.

Stewart, Shawn. "Have a hand at hangman." *(August 1987)* 89 HANGMAN

Sutphin, Ricky. "A demonstration in art." *(October 1987)* 80 COCOART

Sutphin, Ricky. "A frightfully good time!" *(October 1987)* 20 HORROR

Sward, Steven. "Sub search." *(March 1988)* 122 SUBSERCH

Tadman, Sandy. "Life in a fish bowl." *(February 1988)* 78 — Electronic aquarium. AQUARIUM

Taggart, Ned M. "Hint." *(March 1988)* 144 — Trouble shoot a locked up keyboard.

Taulli, T. C. "Batter up!" *(July 1987)* 105 —Trivia game based on baseball. TRIVIA

Thompson, E. C. "In good form." *(March 1988)* 72 — Print receipts. RECEIPT

Thompson, Ernie. "Blast from the past." *(June 1988)* 96 JUKEBOX

Tilenius, Eric W. "The urchins from the Black Lagoon." *(January 1988)* 31 URCHIN

Tinklepaugh, Dale. "Financial time conversions." *(April 1988)* 34 — Personal financial 'toolbox.' FINANCE

Toepke, Michael G. "Two liner contest winner." *(January 1988)* 69 — Game.

Toon, J. Frederick. "One liner contest winner." *(September 1987)* 68 — Graphics demo.

Toscano, Louis R. "The electronic blackboard." *(September 1987)* 106 — Mathematics teaching aid. GRAPH

Tottingham, Bill. "Home inventory manager." *(April 1988)* 42 INVNTORY

Tucker, Eric. "One good turn deserves another." *(May 1988)* 30 — Strategy game. FLIPIT

Turner, Frank. "A CoCo pop-up calculator." *(February 1988)* 79 CALC

Turowksi, Donald. "Keep your memories in order." *(December 1987)* 46 — Create labels for photo album. PHOTOTAG

Unger, Frank, Jr. "One liner contest winner." *(June 1988)* 16 — Graphics demo.

Upperman, James A. "Operation child protect." *(April 1988)* 20 — Generate medical authorization form. MED FORM

Veal, Lee. "A glossary of computer terms." *(January 1988)* 85

Virkki, Jyrl J. "Putting on the program squeeze." *(February 1988)* 157 — Make programs smaller. CRUSH

Ward, Logan. "CoCo has all the answers." *(November 1987)* 52 MAGIC3

Weaver, Daniel T. "Graphics reference chart." *(May 1988)* 92 GRAFCODE

Weide, Debbie ; and Weide, Dennis H. "Galileo and the CoCo." *(December 1987)* 160 — A science project to re-do Galileo's experiment. TIMER.BIN; TIMER.BAS

Weide, Dennis H. "The CoCo writes a program." *(July 1987)* 84 — Use machine language in BASIC." DATAWRIT

Weide, Dennis H. "Follow the bread crumbs." *(February 1988)* 108 — How to find machine language addresses. ADRESBAS; ADRESPAS

Weide, Dennis H. "A picture is worth 6144 bytes." *(February 1988)* 126 — Reversing a PMODE 4 graphic. REVERSE1; REVERSE2; REVERSE3; REVERSE4

Weide, Dennis H. "Static RAM interface." *(May 1988)* 150 — A RAM pack for the CoCo ROM port.

The color gallery." *(February 1988)* 3 graphics. CHANGER GALLERY
ichard A. "BASIC09 and Level II: Focusing on modules." *(July 1987)* 163
Wiens, Michael F. "CoCo 3 potpourri." *(June 1988)* 158 CC3PATCH
Williams, John G. "CoCo draw update." *(October 1987)* 98 — Update from October 1986, p.59. Correction, December, 1987, p.24. MENUGEN COCODRAW
Willoughby, Lauren. "Calibrate your ears." *(June 1988)* 78 PITCHER
Willoughby, Lauren. "Starting from scratch." *(January 1988)* 20 — Tips to get the new user up and running.
Wilson, Lonni. "A Christmas dream." *(December 1987)* 20 — Christmas adventure game. DREAM
Wolf, Eric A. "Into the danger zone." *(August 1987)* 58 — F-15 ground assault simulator. F15EAGLE
Wright, Archor. "Initially 3-D." *(October 1987)* 53 3DLETTER

PRODUCT REVIEWS

"Address." *(March 1988)* 132 — Correction, May 1988, p.154.
"ADOS-3." *(July 1987)* 138
"An education." *(September 1987)* 133
"Art-deli." *(October 1987)* 134
"Artificial intelligence Tic-Tac-Toe." *(June 1988)* 133
"Artificial learning file." *(January 1988)* 130
"Assembly language programming for the CoCo 3. (book)" *(June 1988)* 132
"The astro fortune teller." *(May 1988)* 130
"Auto Dim." *(January 1988)* 139
"Autoterm 6.1." *(March 1988)* 132
"Avatex 1200e." *(April 1988)* 134
"Avatex 2400 modem." *(March 1988)* 134
"Backup and Backup II" *(July 1987)* 142
"Backup lightning." *(February 1988)* 136
"Banker II." *(April 1988)* 133
"Basic freedom." *(August 1987)* 135
"Better graphics on your CoCo III (book)." *(August 1987)* 143
"BTU analysis." *(September 1987)* 130
"Bug buster." *(September 1987)* 132
"Caladuril Flame of Light." *(December 1987)* 135
"CBASIC III." *(December 1987)* 136
"CCRAM." *(June 1988)* 130
"Check account information system." *(February 1988)* 133
"Checkbook III." *(July 1987)* 133
"Checkerboard filesort." *July 1987)* 137
"Chemistry tutor." *(April 1988)* 136
"CoCo address book." *(June 1988)* 133
"CoCo base I." *(March 1988)* 130
"CoCo checkbook." *(December 1987)* 134
"CoCo disk zapper." *(December 1987)* 131
"CoCo III utilities." *(August 1987)* 141
"CoCo keyboard extender cable." *(November 1987)* 137
"CoCo Max II patch." *(December 1987)* 136
"CoCo Max III." *(April 1988)* 129
"CoCo midi 2." *(September 1987)* 133
"CoCo newsroom." *(March 1988)* 129
"CoCo XT." *(April 1988)* 137
"CoCo 3 Turbo RAM 512K upgrade. *(January 1988)* 130
"Color Computer artist." *(March 1988)* 131
"Color file II." *(November 1987)* 131
"Color math." *(February 1988)* 136
"Color Max 3 font editor." *(February 1988)* 132
"Color Max 3." *(October 1987)* 129
"Color Scripsit II." *(August 1987)* 138
"Color Venture RAMDISK." *(April 1988)* 138
"Currillian cruiser." *(February 1988)* 132
"Custom palette designer." *(August 1987)* 134
"Data master." *(May 1988)* 128
"DeskMate 3." *(December 1987)* 129
"The Director." *(April 1988)* 138
"Directory date." *(August 1987)* 132
"Disk anti-pirate." *(September 1987)* 133
"Disk editor II." *(June 1988)* 130
"Disk manager." *(July 1987)* 140
"Disklock." *(February 1988)* 130
"Dollar wise." *(September 1987)* 136
"Donald Duck's playground." *(September 1987)* 129
"Donut dilemma." *(August 1987)* 133
"Financial time conversions." *(January 1988)* 136
"FlightSim I." *(April 1988)* 135
"Gates of delirium." *(October 1987)* 136
"GrafFind." *(April 1988)* 137
"Gridiron." *(August 1987)* 142
"A guide to CoCo 3 basics and graphics." *(July 1987)* 136
"Hall of the King III." *(November 1987)* 136
"Hi-Res III." *(November 1987)* 133
"High resolution joystick interface." *(October 1987)* 130 — Correction, November, 1987, p.116.
"Indiana Jim." *(May 1988)* 138
"Inventory manager." *(December 1987)* 132
"IRA analysis." *(November 1987)* 130
"Iron Cross: War in Russia." *(January 1988)* 131
"Koronis rift." *(August 1987)* 136
"Kung-fu dude." *(February 1988)* 129
"The Lansford Mansion." *(November 1987)* 132
"Laser surgeon: The microscope mission." *(May 1988)* 126
"Leonardo's pencil." *(October 1987)* 132
"Lot-pro." *(May 1988)* 130
"Lotzaluk." *(November 1987)* 135
"Magnavox RGB Monitor 80." *(August 1987)* 140
"Mapper." *(July 1987)* 132
"Master disk." *(February 1988)* 133
"Maxsound." *(June 1988)* 126
"Mickey's space adventure." *(January 1988)* 135
"MLBASIC." *(December 1987)* 138
"Multi-label III." *(July 1987)* 135
"My artist." *(October 1987)* 131
"OS-9 development system." *(May 1988)* 132
"Phantomgraph." *(April 1988)* 135
"Phonebook." *(November 1987)* 136
"Polytint." *(October 1987)* 132
"Print spooler." *(August 1987)* 132
"Printer lightning." *(March 1988)* 135
"Printer muffler 80." *(November 1987)* 129
"Pyramix." *(December 1987)* 132
"QuikPro+II." *(December 1987)* 137
"RAMDisk." *(January 1988)* 138 — Correction, February 1988, p.14.
"The rat." *(May 1988)* 137
"REMUSIC 1.0." *(May 1988)* 136
"Rescue on Fractalus." *(November 1987)* 133
"RGB patch." *(July 1987)* 142
"Rickeyterm." *(September 1987)* 130
"Robot odyssey." *(February 1988)* 131
"Scan and Restorit." *(October 1987)* 134
"Screen star/OS-9 text formatter." *(October 1987)* 139
"Screenprint." *(August 1987)* 132
"Shanghai." *(March 1988)* 138
"Spectrum DOS." *(July 1987)* 134
"Stock market portfolio." *(October 1987)* 138
"Sub battle simulator." *(June 1988)* 134
"Super Extended Basic Unravelled (book)." *(August 1987)* 139
"Super graphics 16." *(June 1988)* 132
"Super tape/disk transfer." *(October 1987)* 135
"Superdisk utility." *(June 1988)* 134
"T/S spell." *(March 1988)* 135
"Telewriter-128." *(May 1988)* 133
"Telewriter-64 (and modifications)." *(August 1987)* 143
"Textform." *(May 1988)* 131
"The third Rainbow book of adventures." *(November 1987)* 137
"Title." *(July 1987)* 140
"Tomb of T'ien." *(May 1988)* 129
"Trig attack." *(November 1987)* 131
"TW-80." *(October 1987)* 138
"Typ-o-matic." *(August 1987)* 132
"Ultra editor." *(July 1987)* 139
"UniStand." *(November 1987)* 130
"Utility routines volume II." *(November 1987)* 135
"Vegas slots." *(November 1987)* 132
"Video cards/Keno." *(February 1988)* 135
"Winnie the Pooh and the Hundred Acre Wood." *(December 1987)* 133
"Wizard's den." *(January 1988)* 129
"Zandar." *(June 1988)* 131
"Zone runner." *(January 1988)* 131

RAINBOW ON TAPE/DISK

ABC Mayeux, Ann B. "ABC is not just child's play." *(September 1987)* 58 — Introduce kids to computers.
ABCMRG Linge, John M. "Sounding out the ABC's." *(February 1988)* 142
ADPROFIT Bernico, Bill. "Advertising profit predictor." *(March 1988)* 32
ADRESBAS; ADRESPAS Weide, Dennis H. "Follow the bread crumbs." *(February 1988)* 108 — How to find machine language addresses.
AIRPLANE Musumeci, John. "CoCo's daring flying machine." *(January 1988)* 73
ALARM Clark, Roderick. "An alarming solution." *(November 1987)* 98 — Alarm clock.
ALFAWORD Kenny, Keiran. "Alphabet roulette." *(November 1987)* 97
ANIMALS Blount, Andy. "The power of the mind." *(September 1987)* 36 — Demonstrates artificial intelligence.
ANIMATE Carrock, Solla. "Animation film festival." *(October 1987)* 114
APPLEPIE Allen, David. "CoCo concoctions." *(December 1987)* 77
AQUARIUM Tadman, Sandy. "Life in a fish bowl." *(February 1988)* 78 — Electronic aquarium.
ASCIIREF Shoobs, Bernice. "ASCII answers." *(June 1988)* 82
ASCIREAD Steele, Chris. "Reading word processing files." *(February 1988)* 81
AUTODIAL Bossinger, Sean. "Autodial reaches out across the miles." *(November 1987)* 144
AUTOEXEC Masten, Doug. "Auto-executing ML programs." *(February 1988)* 154
AUTO3 Katsekes, Chuck. "CoCo 3 auto-boot." *(June 1988)* 32 — Load and run a program at a specified time.
BALANCE Monroe, Richard. "Achieving simple equality." *(July 1987)* 50 — Educational game for children.
BBS-BORD.SYS Jorgenson, Michael. "A BBS that's SysOp friendly and hacker hostile." *(November 1987)* 152
BEEZAP Koch, Daren. "Bee zapper." *(September 1987)* 50
BESTLIST Howe, Clay. "The LLISTing formatter." *(May 1988)* 104
BFORK; BFORK.DUMP Dibble, Peter. "The problem with BASIC09." *(August 1987)* 163
BIGDUMP Handis, John. "A full page dump for the DMP-105." *(May 1988)* 92
BILLGEN Conant, Shawn. "Putting it on their tab." *(March 1988)* 20 — Print invoices for parts and labor.
BIRTHDAY Smiley, J. T. "Happy (un) birthday to you!" *(January 1988)* 80 — Calculate age in seconds.
BLAKJACK Bernico, Bill ; and Aftamonow, George. "Beat the dealer." *(August 1987)* 84
BLASTER Donald, Steve. "Battle back with munchkin blaster." *(August 1987)* 44
BLITZ1; BLITZ2; BLITZ3 Phillips, George. "Tank command." *(June 1988)* 60 — Defend terrain against enemy air force.
BLOCKOUT Owens, Tony. "Blockout wipeout." *(May 1988)* 94
BLOOD Scerbo, Fred B. "Revising the reservoir." *(April 1988)* 146 — Fixes to recent programs.
BOOLEAN Levinson, Eric. "The ins and outs of Boolean." *(May 1988)* 100 — Binary math practice.
BOOT.BAS Jorgenson, Michael. "A BBS that's SysOp friendly and hacker hostile." *(November 1987)* 152
BRU England, Carl. "Backup and restore." *(April 1988)* 72 — Backup disk directory.
BUDGET Piersma, Daniel. "The home financial analyst." *(April 1988)* 112 — Help at tax time.
CALC Turner, Frank. "A CoCo pop-up calculator." *(February 1988)* 79
CALENDAR Holdorf, William J. "Appointment calendar." *(January 1988)* 100 — Print an appointment book. Kolesar, Fred. "A CoCo pop-up calendar." *(April 1988)* 74

CALL Hrycaj, Bohdan. "I/O error free." *(December 1987)* 75 — Cassette loading utility.

CANVAS Aftamonow, George ; and Aftamonow, Ellen. "CoCo 3 canvas." *(May 1988)* 91

CASTLE Ruangchotvit, Chinarut. "Castle of death." *(February 1988)* 65 — Adventure contest winner.

CATALYST; CATALYST3 Campbell, Marc. "Changing the language." *(June 1988)* 168 — Customize your programming language.

CATHEAD Scerbo, Fred B. "CoCo cathead: 20 seconds into the future." *(November 1987)* 113 — Talking CoCo cathead.

CCBLITZ Blyn, Steve. "Learning in the end zone." *(October 1987)* 94 — Educational football quiz.

CC3PATCH Wiens, Michael F. "CoCo 3 potpourri." *(June 1988)* 158

CDUMP Dibble, Peter. "A computer's ancient native language." *(July 1987)* 100 — Assembly language aid.

CENTERER Plaster, Gip Wayne, II. "Phrase centerer." *(May 1988)* 93

CGPPRINT Perkins, Duane M. "CoCo 3 color dump." *(May 1988)* 42 — Dump to the CGP-220.

CHANGER White, Eric. "The color gallery." *(February 1988)* 85 — CoCo 3 graphics.

CHART LeBlanc, Brian. "Right back where we started from part 2." *(October 1987)* 144

CHAR1000 Barden, William, Jr. "Font fascination." *(March 1988)* 167 — Discussion on character generation.

CHORDS Dods, Stuart C. "Preventing dis-chord." *(June 1988)* 140 — Learn position of keyboard chords.

CIRCLE Krom, Matt. "Powerful pages." *(July 1987)* 94 — Graphics demo.

CIRCLE; CIRCLE2 Ferreira, Ken. "Tunnel effects." *(November 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo.

CIRCUIT Blyn, Steve. "Electricity and circuit experimentation." *(December 1987)* 98 — Teach electrical circuits.

CITY SUN Hall, Greg. "A short day's journey into the night." *(November 1987)* 106 — Graphics demo

CLOWNS Bernico, Bill ; and Aftamonow, George. "The clown of a hundred faces." *(January 1988)* 44

CLS Ostler, David D. "BASIC for beginners part 1." *(September 1987)* 26

CMDGEN Puckett, Dale L. "Patches, Programs and politics." *(May 1988)* 178

COCOART Sutphin, Ricky. "A demonstration in art." *(October 1987)* 80

COCOBLUZ Burke, Val. "Playin' the blues." *(June 1988)* 20

COCOCALC Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 2." *(January 1988)* 37

COCODRAW Puckett, Dale L. "Primitive drawing tools." *(September 1987)* 160 Williams, John G. "CoCo draw update." *(October 1987)* 98 — Update from October 1986, p.59. Correction, December, 1987, p.24.

COCOKEYS Scerbo, Fred B. "Keying into CoCo's power." *(July 1987)* 112 — Keyboard training. Scerbo, Fred B. "Revising the reservoir." *(April 1988)* 146 — Fixes to recent programs.

COCOKEY2 Scerbo, Fred B. "The spelling game." *(August 1987)* 92

COCOLERN English, William D. "Learn CoCo learn." *(August 1987)* 50 — Artificial intelligence helps CoCo play.

COCOSAVR Ruby, Paul, Jr. "Financial planning for your future." *(January 1988)* 84 — Analyze savings plan.

COLLECT DeMarco, Brian. "Picking up the pieces." *(June 1988)* 82

COLLEGE Pittman, Larry P. "Beating the college crunch." *(June 1988)* 26 — Calculate college saving plan.

COLORMIX Breindel, Adam. "Color creator." *(January 1988)* 78 — Blend colors. Curtis, H. Allen. "PALETTEable color mixing." *(April 1988)* 124 — Utility to make color selection easier.

COLORPIE Perkins, Duane M. "CoCo 3 color dump." *(May 1988)* 42 — Dump to the CGP-220.

COLORS Perkins, Duane M. "CoCo 3 color dump." *(May 1988)* 42 — Dump to the CGP-220.

COLRTEST Ostrer, Ken. "Adjusting your monitor." *(January 1988)* 80

COLRFEST Benway, Patrick. "All the colors of the rainbow." *(December 1987)* 74

COMPARE; INDEX; SAVELOAD; TOTAL Kolar, Joseph. Mission interchangeable." *(March 1988)* 68

COMPRESS Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168 Dibble, Peter. "Sometimes BASIC09 isn't fast enough." *(September 1987)* 170

CONNECT5 James, John. "Five in a row." *(March 1988)* 76

CONTROL; CNTRL Bell, Bruce K. "To overthrow the controllers." *(February 1988)* 42 — Adventure contest winner.

CONVERT Purnell, Dick. "They do it with numbers." *(December 1987)* 74 — Convert hex to decimal, etc.

CO80.PATCH Puckett, Dale L. "New tools, new toys." *(April 1988)* 160

CRUNCHER Smith, Bill. "Wipe out letters." *(September 1987)* 74

CRUSH Virkki, Jyrl J. "Putting on the program squeeze." *(February 1988)* 157 — Make programs smaller.

DATABASE Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 3." *(February 1988)* 20 Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 4." *(March 1988)* 82

DATAWRIT Weide, Dennis H. "The CoCo writes a program." *(July 1987)* 84 — Use machine language in BASIC."

DEFSDEMO Puckett, Dale L. "Patches, Programs and politics." *(May 1988)* 178

DEMO Hawkins, Darryl W. "Two screens accompany, but three is not a crowd." *(November 1987)* 100 — A third graphics screen.

DESKTOPL; DESKTOPH Curtis, H. Allen. "A desktop publisher on a shoestring." *(October 1987)* 58 — Corrections, October 1987, p.24, January 1988, p.138.

DIRALPHA Needham, Andre. "The ABC's of organization." *(February 1988)* 80 — Alphabetize disk directory.

DIRPRINT Knoppow, Jim. "Hard copy your directory." *(February 1988)* 81

DISK.BAS; DISK3 Campbell, Marc. "Changing the language." *(June 1988)* 168 — Customize your programming language.

DISKDATA McGarrity, A. L. "The perfect disk manager." *(July 1987)* 30 — Disk utility

DISKDUMP; DISKDIR Barden, William, Jr. "Delving into the CoCo disk." *(January 1988)* 180

DISKSEEK Berenz, Michael. "An inside view." *(July 1987)* 97 — Disk utility.

DODGE Moon, J. R. "The blue block blues." *(November 1987)* 97

DOEVENT Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180 Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

DREAM Wilson, Lonni. "A Christmas dream." *(December 1987)* 20 — Christmas adventure game.

DRIVER; CONVERT Forgione, Joseph. "Prompt attention." *(July 1987)* 97 — Change the cursor prompt.

DRIVE2 Scerbo, Fred B. "Revising the reservoir." *(April 1988)* 146 — Fixes to recent programs.

DSORT; DSORT.ASM Puckett, Dale L. "A view of Multi-Vue." *(March 1988)* 180

EDITOR-2 Dibble, Peter. "The problem with BASIC09." *(August 1987)* 163

ELECFORM Burdon, Kenneth. "WATTS the electrical cost of appliances." *(November 1987)* 46

ELECTION Blyn, Steve. "Presidential election preview." *(April 1988)* 70 — Polling program.

EMBROID Furman, George R. "Stitch niche-ery." *(December 1987)* 76 — Make embroidery patterns.

ENCRYPT Compton, David. "Undercover CoCo." *(April 1988)* 73 — Construct cryptograms.

ENERGY Matthews, Becky F. "Electrifying graphics using PMODE power." *(October 1987)* 44

ERASEPIX Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

EXAMPLE Barden, William, Jr. "Hands-on Hershey." *(April 1988)* 170 — Create various characters.

EXPLORE2 Plaster, Gip Wayne. "Adventures in music." *(June 1988)* 79

EXPNS Anderson, Larry. "CoCo's auto maintenance manager." *(April 1988)* 58 — Keep maintenance schedules for up to 5 vehicles.

FAMILY LeBlanc, Brian. "Right back where we started from part 2." *(October 1987)* 144

FASTCOPY Lawson, Matt. "Backup and go." *(July 1987)* 98 — Quicker disk backups. Correction, June 1988, p.38.

FASTFOOD Blyn, Steve. "Can you afford a burger attack?" *(January 1988)* 54 — Estimating expenses.

FDCAID Honaker, Scott. "Exercise your drives." *(June 1988)* 110

FILEDATA Doss, Raymond. "Creating data files." *(March 1988)* 74 — Construct single dimensioned string file.

FILEREAD Bernico, Bill. "Reading data files." *(March 1988)* 74

FILES Puckett, Dale L. "Controller attacks halt line problem." *(August 1987)* 157

FINANCE Tinklepaugh, Dale. "Financial time conversions." *(April 1988)* 34 — Personal financial 'toolbox.'

FINDMAZE Barden, William, Jr. "An A 'maze' ing adventure." *(February 1988)* 171

FLIPIT Tucker, Eric. "One good turn deserves another." *(May 1988)* 30 — Strategy game.

FONTDEMO; FONTPOKE Pokorny, Douglas. "Adding the HPRINT capability to PMODE 4." *(May 1988)* 155

FONTUTIL Barden, William, Jr. "Hands-on Hershey." *(April 1988)* 170 — Create various characters.

FOOTBALL Behrmann, Darrel. "It's a touchdown!" *(October 1987)* 83 Remick, Jeff. "Who'll win on the gridiron?" *(December 1987)* 78 — Pick football winners.

FRACTION Bernico, Bill. "Any way you slice it." *(September 1987)* 40 — Teach fractions.

FUNFACE Parker, Sanjay. "Freaky face." *(October 1987)* 78

F15EAGLE Wolf, Eric A. "Into the danger Zone." *(August 1987)* 58 — F-15 ground assault simulator.

GALACTIC Alger, Paul. "Caught up in a galactic conflict." *(November 1987)* 78 — BBS game. Correction, January 1988, p.138.

GALLERY White, Eric. "The color gallery." *(February 1988)* 85 — CoCo 3 graphics.

GENFONT1; GENFONT2 Curtis, H. Allen. "A Desktop publisher on a shoestring." *(October 1987)* 58 — Corrections, October 1987, p.24, January 1988, p.138.

GETBUFFER Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168 Dibble, Peter. "Sometimes BASIC09 isn't fast enough." *(September 1987)* 170

GETIMAGE Dibble, Peter. "Polishing off the screen save/dump package." *(January 1988)* 176

GETKISSMOUSE Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180 Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

GETWINATTR Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168 Dibble, Peter. "Sometimes BASIC09 isn't fast enough." *(September 1987)* 170

GOSUB Ostler, David W. "BASIC for beginners lesson 2." *(January 1988)* 37

GRADE$ Dorrity, Dennis. "Report card payoff." *(September 1987)* 20 — Total up the report card.

GRADER Bernico, Bill. "Teacher's pet."

(September 1987) 76 — Help teacher total scores.

GRAFCODE Weaver, Daniel T. "Graphics reference chart." *(May 1988)* 92

GRAFTRAN Montgomery, Scott. "Graphics creation transfer." *(October 1987)* 48

GRAPH Toscano, Louis R. "The electronic blackboard." *(September 1987)* 106 — Mathematics teaching aid.

GUITARS Bernico, Bill. "Graphing great guitars." *(June 1988)* 56

HANDLEMENU Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180 Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

HANGMAN Stewart, Shawn. "Have a hand at hangman." *(August 1987)* 89

HANUKKAH DellaFave, Renard. "A festival of lights." *(December 1987)* 28 — Graphics for Hanukkah.

HEART Scerbo, Fred B. "Revising the reservoir." *(April 1988)* 146 — Fixes to recent programs.

HELIHERO Holsten, Phil. "Helicopter hero." *(March 1988)* 42

HELPMATE Goldberg, Stephen B. "Help is on the way." *(June 1988)* 14 — Create online assistance for any program.

HFDRIVER Barden, William, Jr. "Hands-on Hershey." *(April 1988)* 170 — Create various characters.

HI Krom, Matt. "Powerful pages." *(July 1987)* 94 — Graphics demo.

HIRESJOY Perkins, Duane M. "Programming for the hi-res joystick interface. *(February 1988)* 122

HITME Gleason, Chris. "Hit me if you can." *(January 1988)* 76

HORROR Sutphin, Ricky. "A frightfully good time!" *(October 1987)* 20

HRLOAD Perkins, Duane M. "CoCo 3 color dump." *(May 1988)* 42 — Dump to the CGP-220.

HRSAVE Perkins, Duane M. "CoCo 3 color dump." *(May 1988)* 42 — Dump to the CGP-220.

IMAGE Skaggs, Tracy L. "PMODE polychrome." *(May 1988)* 58 — Dump PMODE 3 and 4 screens in color.

INVNTORY Tottingham, Bill. "Home inventory manager." *(April 1988)* 42

INVTREND Franz, James E. "Stock analyzer." *(March 1988)* 94 — Use it to time investment decisions

JACKET Crawford, Gay. "Disk jacket designer for the well-dressed diskette." *(November 1987)* 26

JOB DESC Paroubek, Larry M. "Finding the right person for the job." *(January 1988)* 106 — Create job descriptions.

JOYCHECK Ellis, Richard S. "Joy for joysticks. *(August 1987)* 91 — Check out your joysticks.

JUKEBOX Thompson, Ernie. "Blast from the past." *(June 1988)* 96

JUMBLE Scerbo, Fred B. "Reading and decoding skills." *(May 1988)* 74

KINGBOOT; KING Miller, Scott ; and Cushing, Mike. "Guild of the Kingmaker." *(April 1988)* 86

KISSCOLOR Puckett, Dale L. "Using a fourth-generation database language." *(February 1988)* 182

KISSDMENU; KISSDRAWFILL + BOX, LINE ETC. Puckett, Dale L. "Back at the drawing board." *(January 1988)* 160

KISSDRAW Puckett, Dale L. "Primitive drawing tools." *(September 1987)* 160

KISSDRAWPUT; + KISSDRAWBOX, LINE, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, BAR Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

KISSDRAW2 Puckett, Dale L. "Unlock the graphics potential of OS-9 Level II.: *(October 1987)* 176

KISSDRAW4; KISSDRAWBOX; KISSDRAWARC Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180

LCPATCH2; LCPATCH3 Campbell, Marc. "Changing the language." *(June 1988)* 168 — Customize your programming language.

LE LUTIN Parson, Louis. "The Kingdom of Le Lutin." *(July 1987)* 58 — Adventure game. Correction, October 1987, p. 50.

LETRGETR Duncan, James Dale. "Learning your ABCs." *(September 1987)* 72

LETRWRITR Hallock, Arthur S. "Color correspondent." *(April 1988)* 48 — A mini word processor.

LETTER Brown, Charles E, Jr. "Printing in two columns." *(May 1988)* 95

LETTERS Barden, William, Jr. "Barden's buffer: The mystery of the Tandy anagram." *(May 1988)* 170

LINEDRAW Kenny, Keiran. "Laying it on the line." *(January 1988)* 73

LOADER Sapello, Donald. "Debugging with wordfind." *(February 1988)* 155

LOADPIX Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

LOCATOR McGarrity, A. L. "The perfect disk manager." *(July 1987)* 30 — Disk utility

LONNIE.BIN Crawford, Gay. "Disk jacket designer for the well-dressed diskette." *(November 1987)* 26

LOOK Ostrom, Steven M. "Artifact colors on CoCo 3's RGB." *(February 1988)* 114

LOTTO48 Nevin, Bob. "Lotsa luck!" *(June 1988)* 81

LP78DMPS Curtis, H. Allen. "Screen dump extraordinaire." *(October 1987)* 30 — Correction, November 1987, p.116.

MACLIST Puckett, Dale L. "An OS-9 convert speaks out." *(July 1987)* 167

MAGICSQR Morrison, John. "Making magic." *(August 1987)* 88 — A magic square.

MAGIC3 Ward, Logan. "CoCo has all the answers." *(November 1987)* 52

MAGPARTS Blyn, Steve. "Who, what and where?" *(June 1988)* 86 — Sharpen reference skills.

MAIN Anderson, Larry. "CoCo's auto maintenance manager." *(April 1988)* 58 — Keep maintenance schedules for up to 5 vehicles.

MAKECMDGEN Puckett, Dale L. "Patches, Programs and politics." *(May 1988)* 178

MAKPIPE Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168

MAKPIPE2 Dibble, Peter. "Polishing off the screen save/dump package." *(January 1988)* 176

MAPPER Haupt, Neil. "Help for adventurers." *(August 1987)* 90 — Adventure map printer.

MARTIAN Machurek, Ed, Jr. "Merry Martian." *(October 1987)* 79

MATCH Rogers, Robert. "Compu match." *(February 1988)* 30 — Computer dating.

MATHTCHR Rittenhouse, James E. "Math can be fun." *(September 1987)* 71

MED FORM Upperman, James A. "Operation child protect." *(April 1988)* 20 — Generate medical authorization form.

MEMOCARD Belanger, Allan J. "CoCo concentration." *(August 1987)* 20 — Memory game

MENUGEN Williams, John G. "CoCo draw update." *(October 1987)* 98 — Update from October 1986, p.59. Correction, December 1987, p.24.

MIRORPIX Kenny, Keiran. "Mirror image." *(October 1987)* 81

MLEDITOR Mosley, John. "Do you hear what I hear?" *(December 1987)* 86 — Correction, June 1988, p.38.

MLSONG Mosley, John. "Do you hear what I hear?" *(December 1987)* 86 — Correction, June 1988, p.38.

MONEYJAR Bernico, Bill. "How much do you have?" *(September 1987)* 70 — Count your money.

MONTEST Archer, David. "CoCo 3 number cruncher." *(March 1988)* 146 — Spreadsheet program.

MUSICPRO Arko, Lyn. "Listen to what they done." *(June 1988)* 80

MUS1 Plaster, Gip Wayne. "From scales to Mozart." *(January 1988)* 72

MVSHELL Puckett, Dale L. "Another great beginning." *(June 1988)* 180

99BEERS Shoobs, Bernice. "Too many (hic) bottles of beer." *(June 1988)* 79

NEWGAME Alger, Paul. "Caught up in a galactic conflict." *(November 1987)* 78 — BBS game. Correction, January 1988, p.138.

NEWMAZE Barden, William, Jr. "An A 'maze' ing adventure." *(February 1988)* 171

NO SMOKE Rodriguez, Ana M. "Non-smoking section." *(May 1988)* 90

NUMFILE Copley, Don. "Let your CoCo do the walking." *(November 1987)* 70 — Database for phone numbers.

NUMREVUE Blyn, Steve. "Number fun for the very young." *(August 1987)* 97

NYMS Blyn, Steve. "Differences and similarities." *(May 1988)* 88 — Review of synonyms, etc.

ODDSENDS Kolar, Joseph. "The Kolar progression." *(January 1988)* 96

PAGE LeBlanc, Brian. "Right back where we started from." *(September 1987)* 102 — Genealogy aid.

PAKXFER Dawson, David. "Pak to disk transfer." *(December 1987)* 152

PALINDRM Barden, William, Jr. "Barden's buffer: The mystery of the Tandy anagram." *(May 1988)* 170

PALPRINT White, Eric. "The color gallery." *(February 1988)* 85 — CoCo 3 graphics.

PAL32 Katsekes, Chuck. "Color in 32 columns." *(May 1988)* 93

PAPERS Leistico, Dale James. "Delivering the goods." *(March 1988)* 36 — Bookkeeping system for newspaper carriers.

PASSWORD Anderson, Doug. "Personal password protector." *(November 1987)* 95 — Random password generator.

PATCH Ostrom, Steven M. "Artifact colors on CoCo 3's RGB." *(February 1988)* 114

PAYMENTS Bernico, Bill. "I owe, I owe." *(January 1988)* 82 — Calculate monthly payments.

PEELPCLS Sapello, Donald. "Peeling graphics." *(February 1988)* 154

PERMS Barden, William, Jr. "Barden's buffer: The mystery of the Tandy anagram." *(May 1988)* 170

PERSLOGO Brown, Charles E, Jr. "Printing in two columns." *(May 1988)* 95

PHONICS Blyn, Steve. "Fun with phonics." *(March 1988)* 89

PHOTOTAG Turowksi, Donald. "Keep your memories in order." *(December 1987)* 46 — Create labels for photo album.

PICTBOOK Carrock, Solla. "Animation film festival." *(October 1987)* 114

PIPEIT Puckett, Dale L. "Back at the drawing board." *(January 1988)* 160

PITCHER Willoughby, Lauren. "Calibrate your ears." *(June 1988)* 78

PLAID Shoobs, Bernice. "CoCo cuddler." *(January 1988)* 74 — Graphics demo.

PLAYBACKPIX Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180

POST Beckles, Orman Cyril, III. "The Post Office." *(March 1988)* 104 — Mailing list program. — Major correction, April, 1988, p.30.

POSTRPTR Quellhorst, George. "Bulletin board standout." *(May 1988)* 116 — Printing posters with a DMP-130.

PREVIEWPIX Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

PRIME-TBL.C Puckett, Dale L. "An OS-9 convert speaks out." *(July 1987)* 167

PRINTER Dibble, Peter. "The problem with BASIC09." *(August 1987)* 163

PRINTUNE Boots, Greg. "Print that tune!" *(June 1988)* 52

PUTBUFFER Dibble, Peter. "Polishing off the screen save/dump package." *(January 1988)* 176

PUZZLE Martinez, Louis. "Back to square one." *(January 1988)* 74

P178&GL Bernico, Bill. "Prepare before you paint." *(October 1987)* 82

QUEENS Allen, Scot. "The Queen's quarrel." *(October 1987)* 28 — Chess like puzzle.

QUILT Shoobs, Bernice M. "High-tech quilting bee." *(April 1988)* 75

RAM Campbell, Marc. "Changing the language." *(June 1988)* 168 — Customize your programming language.

READPROG Roberts, Bob. "Yakety-yak, the CoCo talks back." *(October 1987)* 106 — Use speech/sound cartridge to read your listings.

RECEIPT Thompson, E. C. "In good form." *(March 1988)* 72 — Print receipts.

RECIPES Spencer, Brad. "Good things are cookin' on CoCo." *(April 1988)* 28 — Database for recipes.

RECORDPIX Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180

REM Anderson, Larry. "CoCo's auto maintenance manager." *(April 1988)* 58 — Keep maintenance schedules for up to 5 vehicles.

REMOTE2 Alger, Paul. "Caught up in a galactic conflict." *(November 1987)* 78 — BBS game. Correction, January, 1988, p.138.

REPORT Piersma, Daniel. "The home financial analyst." *(April 1988)* 112 — Help at tax time.

RESCUE Johnson, Clyde, Jr. "Lunar rescue." *(August 1987)* 116

RESISTOR MacLellan, Gary. "A colorful resistance." *(July 1987)* 44 — Teach color codes of resistors.

REVERSE1; REVERSE2; REVERSE3; REVERSE4 Weide, Dennis H. "A picture is worth 6144 bytes." *(February 1988)* 126 — Reversing a PMODE 4 graphic.

REVFIELD Schlottmann, Robert S. "Preparing for Uncle Sam." *(January 1988)* 112 — Keep tax records in order. Correction, March, 1988, p.40.

RLEXPND.CDUMP Dibble, Peter. "Polishing off the screen save/dump package." *(January 1988)* 176

RLSQSH.CDUMP Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168

ROAD II Scerbo, Fred B. "On the road again." *(December 1987)* 52 — Learn traffic safety rules.

ROADSKIL Scerbo, Fred B. "Getting geared up for safer driving." *(September 1987)* 90 — Road skills instructor.

ROCKYTOP Matthews, Becky F. "CoCo goes country." *(June 1988)* 36 — Music and graphics of Nashville.

ROMRAM Pokorny, Douglas. "Adding the HPRINT capability to PMODE 4." *(May 1988)* 155

RULEOF78 Eizenga, Jack W. "Rules of 78's." *(March 1988)* 100 — Determine whether to pay off loans ahead of schedule.

RVSLINE French, Paul. "Usetown annex." *(January 1988)* 58 — Simulate a city planner.

SAFESAVE Speer, Mike. "Preventing program wipeout." *(December 1987)* 76 — Disk save utility.

SAMPLE Sapello, Donald. "Peeling graphics." *(February 1988)* 154

SAVE&RUN Steinbrueck, Richard. "Painless revisions." *(February 1988)* 155 — Help in saving programs on disk.

SAVEIMAGE Dibble, Peter. "Compression filters in saving and restoring graphics screens." *(December 1987)* 168 Dibble, Peter. "Sometimes BASIC09 isn't fast enough." *(September 1987)* 170

SAVEPIX Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

SCOREBRD Ashby, Lou. "Keeping score with CoCo." *(August 1987)* 36 — Keep track of hard won scores. Cooney, Mike. "Get the home court advantage." *(September 1987)* 42 — Basketball scoreboard.

SCRNDUMP; SCRNDMPS Curtis, H. Allen. "Screen dump extraordinaire." *(October 1987)* 30 — Correction, November 1987, p.116.

SCRNFONT Bernico, Bill. "Ye olde font." *(May 1988)* 36 —Graphics print font styles.

SCROLL Bernico, Bill. "Screen scrolling made easy." *(October 1987)* 26

SENTENCE Scerbo, Fred B. "Grammar 101 Part II." *(June 1988)* 154 Scerbo, Fred B. "Know what I mean?" *(January 1988)* 90 — Recognizing complete sentences and fragments. Scerbo, Fred B. "Sentence savvy." *(March 1988)* 78

SETUP.BAS Schlottmann, Robert S. "Preparing for Uncle Sam." *(January 1988)* 112 — Keep tax records in order. Correction, March 1988, p.40.

SETUPMOUSE Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

SHEET Hitko, Don. "Worksheet printer." *(March 1988)* 73

SHOOTEM DeMarco, Brian. "CoCo caliber." *(April 1988)* 74

SHOOTN Marsh, Albert P. "Rootin' tootin' sharpshootin' CoCo." *(August 1987)* 105

SHOPPING Blyn, Steve. "Restaurant reckonings." *(February 1988)* 76

SIGNATUR Bennett, Jim "Sign in please." *(May 1988)* 52 —Use the CoCo to copy your signature.

SKIPMUF Puckett, Dale L. "Another great beginning." *(June 1988)* 180

SMOOTHY Blochowiak, John. "A smooth operator." *(January 1988)* 78 — Screen scrolling in 40 column mode. Correction, April, 1988, p.14.

SNEAKY Kerckhoff, Peter. "Sneaky snake." *(August 1987)* 26

SONGWRTR Shelton, Garry L. "Color composer." *(June 1988)* 42 — Create and edit songs.

SPEEDSTR Jolley, David. "Start your engines." *(August 1987)* 86 — Racing car game

SPELDOWN Blyn, Steve. "Spell down to vocabulary fitness." *(July 1987)* 56 — Language arts game.

SPELLKEY Scerbo, Fred B. "Revising the reservoir." *(April 1988)* 146 — Fixes to recent programs.

SPREAD2 Mooallem, Saul. "Spreading it on a little thicker." *(March 1988)* 54 — Spreadsheet program enhanced.

SSBANNER Lawrence, Ingrid ; and Bourdeaux, Mark. "Hurray for the red, white and blue." *(July 1987)* 20 — Music and graphics for the 4th of July.

STARS McDowell, Jim. "One starry night." *(November 1987)* 96 — Graphics demo Pruyne, Jim. "A star like a wheel." *(March 1988)* 75

STOCK May, Charles. "Taking stock." *(March 1988)* 60 —Inventory control.

STRATA Sirolly, Michael T. "Strata." *(May 1988)* 20 —Action game.

SUBSERCH Sward, Steven. "Sub search." *(March 1988)* 122

SUM128 Archer, David. "CoCo 3 number cruncher." *(March 1988)* 146 — Spreadsheet program.

SUPRPLAY Spiller, Jeremy. "Synthesizer sound-off." *(June 1988)* 102 — Turn PLAY command into a synthesizer.

SUPRTEST Scerbo, Fred B. "The ultimate testing programs." *(February 1988)* 94 — Generate quizzes.

SYSOP.EDT Jorgenson, Michael. "A BBS that's SysOp friendly and hacker hostile." *(November 1987)* 152

TACHISTO Gordley, Richard D. "CoCo sets the pace." *(September 1987)* 140 — Measure reading speed and comprehension. Correction, October 1987, p.50.

TAX.BAS; TAXINFO.XX Schlottmann, Robert S. "Preparing for Uncle Sam." *(January 1988)* 112 — Keep tax records in order. Correction, March 1988, p.40.

3DLETTER Wright, Archor. "Initially 3-D." *(October 1987)* 53

TEST Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180

TESTSCRN Curtis, H. Allen. "Screen dump extraordinaire." *(October 1987)* 30 — Correction, November 1987, p.116.

TEXTGEN.EDT Jorgenson, Michael. "A BBS that's SysOp friendly and hacker hostile." *(November 1987)* 152

THEATRE Flaishaker, Paul. "Theater management." *(August 1987)* 88 — A puzzle.

THECAVE Plaster, Gip Wayne. "Adventures in music." *(June 1988)* 79

TICKET Schenck, Ed. "Ticket maker." *(May 1988)* 91

TIMER.BIN; TIMER.BAS Weide, Debbie ; and Weide, Dennis H. "Galileo and the CoCo." *(December 1987)* 160 — A science project to re-do Galileo's experiment.

TIMETABL Musumeci, John. "Goodbye flashcards." *(September 1987)* 72

TRIANGLE Blyn, Steve. "Getting a fix on triangles." *(September 1987)* 138

TRIVIA Taulli, T. C. "Batter up!" *(July 1987)* 105 — Trivia game based on baseball.

TRIVIAG; TRIVIAFC Lamonica, Mary ; and Lamonica, James. "Doing the trivia rag." *(September 1987)* 152 — Trivia game.

TUXEDO.BIN Crawford, Gay. "Disk jacket designer for the well-dressed diskette." *(November 1987)* 26

TYPER Dingle, Brent. "Improve your typing skills." *(January 1988)* 82

TYPING Blyn, Steve. "Upgrading keyboard skills." *(November 1987)* 76 — Typing tutor.

UNPRESS Dibble, Peter. "Polishing off the screen save/dump package." *(January 1988)* 176 Dibble, Peter. "Using compressed files." *(October 1987)* 164

URCHIN Tilenius, Eric W. "The urchins from the Black Lagoon." *(January 1988)* 31

USETOWN French, Paul. "Usetown annex." *(January 1988)* 58 — Simulate a city planner.

USSONGS Lawrence, Ingrid ; and Bourdeaux, Mark. "Hurray for the red, white and blue." *(July 1987)* 20 — Music and graphics for the 4th of July.

UTILITY1 Lueders, Raymond. "Easy as pie." *(April 1988)* 99 — Help for the amateur BASIC programmer.

VACATION Rau, Fred. "Hit the road." *(July 1987)* 95 —Vacation log

VALNTINE Catlett, Brian. "Wear your heart on your screen." *(February 1988)* 100 — Electronic Valentine's day card.

VARIABLE Ostler, David D. "BASIC for beginners part 1." *(September 1987)* 26

VCRTAPES Mayfield, Randy. "That's entertainment." *(December 1987)* 92 — VCR index

VERBTEST Scerbo, Fred B. "Understanding verb use." *(October 1987)* 158

VMODE Puckett, Dale L. "Controller attacks halt line problem." *(August 1987)* 157

WAVEDIT Spiller, Jeremy. "Synthesizer sound-off." *(June 1988)* 102 — Turn PLAY command into a synthesizer.

WHICHTOOL Puckett, Dale L. "Putting data structures on the drawing board." *(December 1987)* 180

WHICHTOO1 Puckett, Dale L. "The evolution continues." *(November 1987)* 180

WINDCHIL Dettmann, Harvey. "How cold is it." *(October 1987)* 82 — Calculate wind chill factor.

WORDFIND Sapello, Donald. "Debugging with wordfind." *(February 1988)* 155

WORD1 Johnson, Neil. "Scrambled screen of letters." *(August 1987)* 90 — Memory game.

WPDRV.DR; WP.DD; WECHO.DD (+ .SRC) Puckett, Dale L. "New tools, new toys." *(April 1988)* 160

WREATH Bell, Mark. "This wreath hangs indoors." *(December 1987)* 72

XMASLIST Saunderson, George F. "Making a Christmas address list." *(December 1987)* 66 — Correction, February, 1988, p.14, April, 1988, p.14.

XMASPORI Golias, Ruth E. "A Christmas pot-pourri." *(December 1987)* 100 — Christmas music and graphics. Correction, April 1988, p.14.

XMASSONG Mosley, John. "Do you hear what I hear?" *(December 1987)* 86 — Correction, June 1988, p.38.

XMASSTAR Shortt, Don ; and Duncan, M. G. "The Christmas star." *(December 1987)* 70

XSTITCH Anderson, Larry. "A stitch in time." *(December 1987)* 108

ZIGZAG Kolar, Joseph. "The Kolar progression." *(January 1988)* 96

COCO Q&A CONSULTATIONS

By Marty Goodman
Rainbow Contributing Editor

In this and in future “CoCo Consultations,” I will be trying something new. In addition to the familiar Q & A column, I will also include tidbits of information contributed by various folks and, in some cases, comment on the information. Thus, even if you don't have a question, *I invite you to send in any little hints or descriptions of experiences you have had with the CoCo that you think might be of interest to the CoCo-owning public in general.*

CoCo Economy

Can a Color Computer 2 be upgraded to a Color Computer 3 without actually buying a Color Computer 3?

Rio Yates
Corpus Christi, TX

While in theory you can do the upgrade you ask about, it would take a skilled hardware technician about 24 to 48 hours of labor to do it (such technicians make $30 to $60 an hour), and cost you about $100 in parts. So the answer to your question is no. The only way to go from a Color Computer 2 to a Color Computer 3 is to *buy* a Color Computer 3. There are just too many differences between the two for an upgrade of one to the other to be practical.

Versatile Multipack

We just got a CoCo 3 and upgraded our multipack interface as you suggested. Will we have any trouble using that multipack with our CoCo 2 on occasion? We read your January 1987 article in RAINBOW and do not have any of the “problem” third-party hardware cards you mentioned.

Mr. and Mrs. Greg Adams
Rock Falls, IL

If you are not using any of the “problem” hardware cards (PBJ Word Pak model I or II, CoCo Max 1 or 2 Hi-Res pack, etc.), then your multipack upgraded for the CoCo 3 should continue to work fine on your old CoCo 2.

On Track with ADOS-3

Could you explain how to use a 40-track, double-sided drive as a 40-track, double-sided drive under Disk BASIC? Currently I am using it as a 35-track, single-sided drive.

Linda Meaux
Lafayette, LA

The best way I know of to use Disk BASIC with 40-track, double-sided drives is to buy ADOS-3 from SpectroSystems, then later burn it into a Disk EPROM. ADOS-3 also fixes some bugs and adds a great many extra features to Disk BASIC, while maintaining compatibility with programs written for unmodified Disk BASIC. To get the full benefit of ADOS-3 you need to burn it into an EPROM after configuring it. This is offered as a service at a modest price above the cost of the program itself.

Upgrading Multi-Pak

What is involved in upgrading both the new and the old Multi-Pak to work with the CoCo 3? Do I really have to upgrade a Multi-Pak even if it seems to work right with my CoCo 3? Will the upgraded Multi-Pak work with the CoCo 1 and 2 after the upgrade?

Christian Michaud
(SUPERCHRIS)
Montreal, Quebec

In the January 1987 issue of RAINBOW I wrote an article on this subject; although what I wrote then is correct as far as I know, I now have even more information. If you own an older (bigger gray or white) Multi-Pak (Cat. No. 26-3024) the upgrade procedure is quite simple: Replace the old PAL chip (the only socketed chip on the board, so it is easy to find) with Part # AXX 7123 from Tandy National Parts. That is all.

For the new, smaller white Multi-Pak (Cat. No. 26-3124), the upgrade procedure is far more complex, as it involves installing a satellite board in the Multi-Pak. While the board is available, it is not accompanied by instructions; the installation is a bit tricky, so I recommend having Tandy upgrade it. Alternatively, owners may refer to Delphi, where we have in the “Hardware Hacking” database a copy of the schematic for that satellite board that will allow a competent hacker to upgrade his own 26-3124 Multi-Pak for under $2 in parts.

In the light of newer information, I strongly recommend that *all* existing Multi-Paks be upgraded if they are intended to be used on the CoCo 3. Note that none of the Multi-Paks currently being sold are CoCo 3-compatible at the time of purchase. Due to an apparent order miscalculation for Multi-Paks, Tandy has at least a two-year supply of the old CoCo 2 Multi-Pak and is reluctant to tool up to make a CoCo 3 version. So CoCo 2 Multi-Paks continue to be sold, requiring purchasers of CoCo 3s to have the upgrade done. It is also essential to note that even if your CoCo 3 *appears* to work just fine with your Multi-Pak, the upgrade is required. The upgrade may prevent slow, subtle damage to your CoCo 3; it is also necessary for some current CoCo 3 accessories (such as the new Disto No-Halt Controller).

Martin H. Goodman, M.D., a physician trained in anesthesiology, is a longtime electronics tinkerer and outspoken commentator — sort of the Howard Cosell of the CoCo world. On Delphi, Marty is the SIGop of RAINBOW's CoCo SIG and database manager of OS-9 Online. His non-computer passions include running, mountaineering and outdoor photography. Marty lives in San Pablo, California.

A Multi-Pak upgraded in this fashion will still work fine on a CoCo 2, provided you do not use a *Word Pak* model 1 or 2, CoCo Max 2 Hi-Res Pak, or other third-party hardware addressed above $FF7E. The upgraded Multi-Pak *will* continue to work with CoCo 2 or CoCo 3 and a disk controller, an RS-232 pack, *Orchestra 90*, the Tandy Speech/Sound Pak, most Speech Systems packs, and the *Word Pak RS*.

Common Hardware Failures

What are the most commonly reported causes of hardware failure in the CoCo 3?

Dave Archer
(DAVEARCHER)
Finley, ND

Surveying reports from the Delphi CoCo SIG, from my own experience repairing a few, and from several friends of mine who work for Tandy computer repair centers, it seems the most common cause of catastrophic Color Computer 3 failure is a blown 68B09 chip. Because this chip is soldered directly to the board, it takes a skilled technician to replace it.

Poorly seated GIME chips account for a lot of video problems and "flaky" machines. The cure there is to carefully remove the GIME chip, look for bent pins in the socket, straighten any you may find, wash both GIME chip pins and socket with ethanol, then very carefully and accurately reinsert the GIME chip in its socket. Observe at all times standard precautions for handling CMOS chips.

I've also encountered quite a few reports of "keyboard failure" caused by a dead or damaged keyboard PIA chip. In the CoCo 3 this is IC5, called LSC81001. It is an open collector 2 Mhz variant of the familiar 6821 PIA chip, but it must be replaced by the exactly correct part that can be obtained from Tandy National Parts. This 40-pin chip is also soldered directly to the board. Much to my suprise, there are relatively few reports of machine failures due to a dead GIME chip. That is fortunate, for Tandy still wants roughly $50 for the part, which can be obtained nowhere else.

An Optional Monitor

The new version of the Commodore 1084 monitor (designed to support all Commodore computers, including the C64, C128, and Amiga line) has a six-pin DIN jack that accepts an RGB analog signal with separate upgoing horizontal and vertical sync pulses. I used a cable exactly like your Magnavox 8CM515 cable to hook a CoCo 3 to it, and the results were excellent. *I purchased this monitor from a local Service Merchandise store for $340. The rated dot pitch on it is .42, exactly the same as that for the Magnavox 8CM515 monitor.*

Jim Smith
(JWSMITH)
Miramar, FL

Magnavox has been making monitors for Commodore for a long time. The old 1902 monitor for the C64 and C128 was a modified 8CM562. It seems like this new 1080 monitor is a slightly customized 8CM515 model, for the overall appearance and layout of both the front and back of it (judging from the pictures in the user manual that you kindly sent me) are suspiciously similar to that of the 8CM515. I am delighted that you informed me of this added option that CoCo 3 owners have for acquiring an RGB analog/composite color monitor. This monitor also has "chromanance/luminance"-type inputs, a color video protocol used only by the newer Commodore 64s and Commodore 128s among home computers. It is also being used in the newly introduced ultra high resolution VHS VCR systems. Frankly, few folks really need it. Note, too, that RAINBOW advertisers like Howard Medical sell the Magnavox 8CM515 and CoCo 3 cable for roughly the same price (including shipping) as you paid for your Comodore 1084.

Reversing the Color Set

On the CoCo 3, how can I use those old CoCo 2 programs that ask you to press the reset button if the color set (red and blue) is reversed?

Richard S. Schultz
Carmichael, CA

As you no doubt discovered, pressing reset on a CoCo 3 will not cause the color set to reverse. There is an easy solution, however. If, after a normal power-up and booting of the program, you end up with the wrong color set, merely turn the machine off (or press the reset button while holding down CTRL and ALT). Then, power machine again (or press the reset a second time, this time holding the F1 key. This will result in an odd black-on-blue normal BASIC screen, but don't worry about that. Merely load and execute the program, and you will find it now has the color set you want.

An EPROM for the Tandy FD-502

What sort of EPROM is needed if one wants to burn a modified DOS ROM for the controller that comes with a Tandy FD-502 model drive?

Leslie Earl
(LESTERE)
Houston, TX

This latest model of CoCo disk drive system from Tandy, the double-sided FD-502, is accompanied by a new controller that now uses a 28-pin ROM instead of the old 24-pin ROM. This ROM should be pretty much pin-for-pin compatible with 2764-type EPROMs. I recommend using 250 ns or faster versions of the 2764, although slower ones will also work fine in most cases. If for some reason you have a problem substituting a 2764 EPROM for Tandy's 28-pin ROM, try running jumper wires from Pin 28 of the EPROM to both pins 1 and 27 of the EPROM (with all pins still inserted in the socket). Sometimes when an "EPROM-compatible" ROM is used, some lines specific to the EPROM (like Vpp) that need to be pulled to +5 volts when the EPROM is in use, are left unconnected for the ROM chip. It is a good thing Tandy is switching to 28-pin ROMs at long last, for I hear that Motorola will be discontinuing production of the 24-pin 68766 before the end of 1988.

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to CoCo Consultations, THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for brevity and clarity. Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are unable to answer letters individually.

Questions can also be sent to Marty through the Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick Rainbow Magazine Services, then, at the RAINBOW> prompt, type `ASK` **(for Ask the Experts) to arrive at the EXPERTS> prompt, where you can select the "CoCo Consultations" online form which has complete instructions.**

A project to fit two adapters into your controller — at the same time

Two for One

By Tony DiStefano
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Five years ago I introduced to the CoCo Community a piece of hardware called the Disto controller. It is compatible with Radio Shack's controller, as well as others. One of its interesting features is an internal mini expansion bus (MEB). This bus allows internal expansion of a peripheral card. Two of the adapters available for this controller are more popular than ever these days. The first is the clock/parallel adapter. This allows the user under OS-9 to have the real time at hand without having to type it in every time and to be able to connect a parallel printer to the CoCo without having to use an adapter. The second is a hard disk/serial adapter, which allows the user to connect a hard disk to the CoCo. It also has an RS-232 interface that is somewhat compatible with the Radio Shack Deluxe RS-232 Pak.

Until now, only one of these adapters would fit into the controller at one time. If you wanted a second, you needed an MEB carrier or a RAM disk along with a Multi-Pak Interface. Very expensive! If you had a CoCo 3, you also had to have the Multi-Pak modified. More bucks. As for myself, I have two systems, a CoCo 1 with an unmodified Multi-Pak and monochrome monitor, and a CoCo 3 with no Multi-Pak and a Sony RGB monitor. I don't intend to buy another Multi-Pak for my CoCo 3 system, so where does that leave me?

There were a couple of reasons for writing this article. The first is that if I do something for myself and find that it helps me do something else better, faster or more easily, I think that other people must have the same needs; most of the time I am right. This is why I began writing articles in the first place. The second reason is that Radio Shack has discontinued the RS-232 Pak and may discontinue the Multi-Pak in the future. What will we do?

If you take a look at the two adapters described above, they represent a lot of I/O: serial, parallel, hard disk and clock. To be able to have all those things without the Multi-Pak would be great. Getting the Super Controller or the Super Controller II is a good start, but you can still only put one of the two adapters inside the controller. This is where I come in. I decided that I wanted both of these adapters in my second system's controller. So I took out my soldering iron, and this is what I came up with.

Before you get started, let me give you the drawbacks to this project. First of all, when all is said and done, you can no longer close the cover of the controller. An even bigger problem is power: When both of these boards are plugged in, the current draw is a little over the recommended limit of 300mA. A separate regulated supply must be built to handle the extra demand on power. Apart from these hurdles, a little soldering experence is needed.

Let's review some theory before taking out the ol' soldering iron, however. The MEB is a 17-pin connector that has data, address and control lines. The following is a description of these pins:

Pin #	Description
1	Reset
2	E Clock
3	A0
4	A1
5	D0
6	D1
7	D2
8	D3
9	D4
10	D5
11	D6
12	D7
13	CE (Chip Enable)
14	GND
15	R/W
16	+5V
17	A2

Study the pins carefully; it is a standard memory-mapped area. If we added another area to this, the only thing to change would be the CE. All other lines — data, address and control — would be the same. A piggyback technique here will do fine, except for the CE pin, which will go to another memory-mapped area. This is not too hard since the controller is already decoded; all you have to do is fish out the CE. Later, I'll tell you how to patch the OS-9 software, as well.

Not much to the theory, is there? In fact, this project is more mechanical than anything else. Now, *it is time* to get started. Please don't do any of these modifications with the power on. All the modifications are done on the hard disk/serial adapter. There are two cuts to do on this board, or only one if you have a modified power supply and it can stand the extra drain.

The first cut is to disable the CE from the board. Look at the component side of the board. Locate Pin 13 on the MEB connector. Follow the trace to the first hole and cut the trace just before that hole. For the +5V, locate Pin 16 on the same connector. Follow its wide trace to the first hole about one inch away, and cut the trace just before you reach that hole.

On the solder side, solder a set of 17 short male single inline header pins to the botton of the MEB connector. The clock/parallel adapter board will sit on these pins. Now, solder one side of a 4-inch wire to the hole just after the first cut. For all versions of the Super Controller I, solder the other end of this wire to Pin 7 of the 74LS139 chip just below the 74LS04. For the Super Controller II, solder the wire to Pin 3 of J3 on the controller; you also have the choice of putting on a jumper instead of soldering it. One limitation is that you must use the alternate, eight-byte area for this modification; the other area is only four bytes long, so it cannot be used.

For the power, solder the plus side of a +5V regulated power supply to the hole above the second cut you made on the adapter. Locate Pin 14 on the MEB connector, follow it to the first hole, and connect the ground return of the power supply to it. Insert the clock/parallel board piggyback on Pin 17 that you just installed. Plug the hard disk/serial board into the MEB connector. Connect the controller into the computer. That is all there is to the hardware part of this project.

Tony DiStefano is a well-known early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec. Tony's username on Delphi is DISTO.

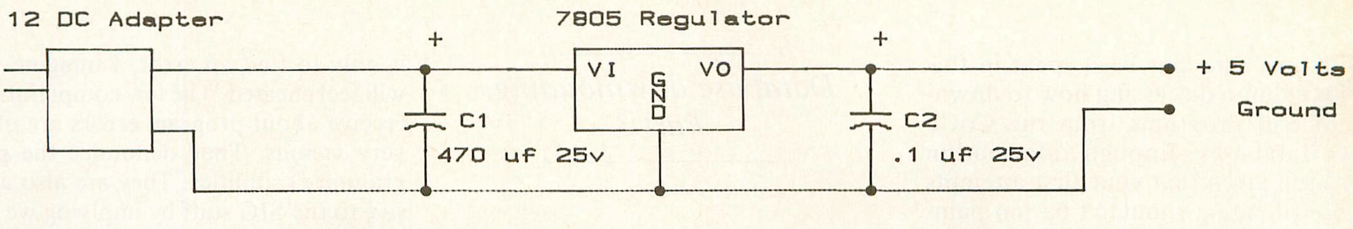


Figure 1: 5-volt Power Supply

Now for the software patches for the OS-9 drivers. One of the great things about OS-9 is the ability to adapt software to hardware. In most cases, the way designers connect devices to a computer is very similar. *Where* these devices are connected, as far as the memory map goes, can be very different. The writers of OS-9 had this in mind when they wrote it. Along with the necessary software drivers, the fathers of OS-9 created small blocks of memory called descriptors. These descriptors have information on the physical aspects of the hardware they control — things like how many tracks on a disk or what baud rate the device works at.

One of the pieces of information included in these device descriptors is the memory location of the hardware. This tells the software driver exactly where in memory the hardware can be found. Now, what I did above is change the hardware location of the hard disk registers and the serial (RS-232) registers. The only way the software driver knows this information is through the device descriptor. All we have to do now is change the values in the proper device descriptors to the new memory locations, and we are home free.

Since the clock and parallel hardware is not changed, no changes to the descriptors are needed. However, we do need to change the hard disk and serial descriptors. Let's start with the hard disk adapter. A little knowledge of OS-9 is needed to make these changes. On the disk that came with this adapter are drivers and descriptors. The `/h0` descriptor used for the hard disk adapter needs to be changed. To change it, we will use the OS-9 command `Debug`. As part of the descriptor, there is a three-byte address that represents the area in the memory map where the hardware resides. This data is set for the hardware memory; but since we changed the hardware, we must now change the software. The third byte in this address is $53. You now have to change this value to $5A. To do this, execute `Debug` and link to the `/h0` module. Press ENTER until you pass the series of two bytes, $07 and $FF; when you see the next value, $53, type `=5A` to change it to the right value. Press Q to exit.

The other device descriptor to change is the serial one. Follow the same procedure as above, except use the `/T2` descriptor. The byte to change may be one of two values. If it is the original, unmodified Tandy descriptor, the value to look for is $68. If you have already changed this value, you will know that it is $54. In either case, change it to $5C. If you want to make this change permanent, the OS-9 manual will describe just how to do this.

There will be a lot of cables protruding from this contraption: the disk drive cable, the hard disk cable, the printer cable, the RS-232 cable and the power cable. I bent and shaped all the cables so that they were parallel to the drive cable, and then I bundled them together with a tie-wrap. As I mentioned before, the cover will no longer fit; so I made another cover from a small piece of tin, bending, cutting and shaping it to fit. I did not bother to paint it, but you might.

The only thing left is the power supply. Radio Shack has all the parts necessary to build a regulated power supply. You will need all the parts listed in Figure 1. Most of the parts are not too critical and can be substituted for the nearest part. The transformer you must use is a DC adapter. A 12-volt adapter at about 150mA will do just fine.

I have recently joined Delphi. You can find me there as DISTO. Drop me a line if you have any problems or if you just want to say "hi." I'm not on at any regular time, but look for me in the OS-9 and CoCo SIGs.

Check Account Information System

Not just another checkbook program but a user friendly, menu driven, disk based information system. Keep track of deposits, checks, ATM withdrawals and other account transactions. Define up to 36 categories to monitor expenses. Set up automatic transactions for such items as direct deposits and deductions. Balance your account(s) in minutes! Other features include multi-drive capability, display and print options, check search on any field, edit and delete capability and more.

Reviewed in Rainbow
February 1988 pg. 133
CoCo 3 compatible
Printer optional

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

After Five Software
P.O. Box 210975
Columbia, SC 29221-0975
(803) 788-5995

Send check or M.O. for
$34.95 plus $3.00 S/H.
COD orders: add $2.00.
(SC res. add 5% sales tax)

Summer special! Order before September 1, 1988 for only $29.95.

Database downloading,
Part 3

Downloading Problems

By Cray Augsburg
Rainbow Technical Editor

Some time has been spent in this column discussing how to download programs from the CoCo SIG databases. Enough information has been given that your first attempts at downloading shouldn't be too painful. At the same time, each user develops many shortcuts in downloading files. These shortcuts will be different for most people and I leave it to you to find the methods that work best for you. It doesn't take long to learn the ropes, and pretty soon you will find downloading becomes second nature.

Tape-Based Users

I feel it safe to say most Color Computer owners have at least one disk drive connected to their CoCos. However, many of the newer members to the CoCo Community don't. The reason is irrelevant — if their interest in the CoCo continues to grow, chances are they will add a drive as soon as they can. The point is, downloaded files often must be handled a little differently on tape-based systems than on disk-based CoCos. This is especially true of machine language files.

Because of the difference in the way disk and tape systems handle the addressing information for ML files, different approaches must be taken when saving a downloaded file. Rather than spend more time on this issue here, we will be publishing an article next month discussing tape users and Delphi. Written by database manager Don Hutchison (DONHUTCHISON), this article details the steps that must be taken by tape-based users before certain types of downloaded files can be run.

Program Bugs

Whenever a file is uploaded to the CoCo SIG and submitted for publication in the database areas, that file is first sent to a private area used by the SIG staff. This file is officially in the database area and can be manipulated by the staff, but it cannot be seen by the general SIG public. This allows the staff to download the program and make sure it works — to determine if the file is ready to be published. This download/error checking process is usually handled by Don Hutchison.

Every effort is made to ensure that the programs in the public areas of the database work. If a problem is found, the uploader is asked to see that the file is fixed before it is published. However, some problem programs do get through. The number of submissions each month preclude full Beta-testing of uploaded programs.

If you download a program and run it only to find an error, I imagine you will feel cheated. The few complaints we receive about program errors are often very vicious. They denounce the programmer's abilities. They are also abusive to the SIG staff by implying we put bug-ridden programs in the databases intentionally. Keep in mind that we don't intentionally publish files that contain errors. Aside from the obvious ethical considerations, it takes a lot of work and time to clear up those errors. And I doubt if many people would upload error-ridden programs knowing their name will appear along with the program.

One of the best ways to address such a situation is to contact the author and/or Don Hutchison via Mail. Explain the problem as clearly as possible. Let us know what errors you are receiving and in what program lines they occur. Include information about your Color Computer setup. Describe the steps you are following in trying to run the program. With this information, it becomes possible to get a clear image of the problem and work toward a solution. After a solution has been found, the program will be changed accordingly so other users don't encounter the same problems.

On a related note, problem programs are removed from public view. This is

---

Cray Augsburg is RAINBOW's technical editor and has an associate's degree in electrical engineering. He and his wife, Ruth Ann, have two children and live in Louisville, Kentucky. His username on Delphi is CRAY.

Database Report

By Don Hutchison
Rainbow CoCo SIG Database Manager

SIGop **Greg Law** (GREGL) has opened a new topic in the database section of OS-9 Online. The topic is called "Revised OS-9 Users Group Material" since it will be stocked with the newer OS-9 Users Group files. (The existing Users Group files will remain online, also.)

Both RAINBOW SIGs had very active months, in the forum areas as well as in the databases. We had a lot of interesting, useful software uploaded to us. Let's check out the new material!

OS-9 Online

In the General topic of the database, **Brian Wright** (POLTERGEIST) posted the first issue of the humorous *Nutworks Magazine*. Brian also uploaded another entertaining file containing the first three issues of *Humus Magazine*. **Jason Forbes** (COCO3KID) uploaded `COCOOS9.BAS`, a modified version of the RS-OS9 program that makes RS-DOS disks readable from OS-9. (This version will relocate files if `GRAN 0` is already used, and it will allow for larger files.) **Kevin Darling** (KDARLING) posted a text file describing a recommended hardware fix for the Tandy FD-502 second drive, which requires a small bit of soldering to correct an incorrectly positioned jumper.

In the Utilities topic of the database, **Warren Moore** (WJMOORE) uploaded `Moore Windows`, an archived file containing a collection of shell scripts to change the attributes of a current window device.

done for the protection of other users. In most cases, however, the program won't be moved from view until it is certain a problem exists within the program. We find many times that users don't have the right equipment to run a given program. Or, the steps they are using to run it are incorrect. And in the case of an ASCII download, line noise often becomes a problem.

Many times, beginning downloaders will download a BASIC program and save it to disk, only to find the program won't load when they try to run it. More often than not, this is the result of saving a tokenized BASIC program in ASCII format or vice versa. In many cases, simply loading the file back into your terminal program's buffer and resaving it in the correct format will rectify the situation. Sometimes, and also with machine language programs, you will have to download the file again and save it correctly before you will be able to use it.

Don Hutchison does an excellent job of tracking down user/program problems and finding agreeable solutions, and I feel he is well deserving of a pat on the back. I'm sure those of you who have dealt with him will agree.

Downloading Time

It can take quite a bit of online time to download a few simple programs at 300 baud. It is for this reason most of the SIG staff go online at either 1200 or 2400 baud. If it is within your means, I suggest using a 1200 baud modem. The drastic decrease in download time will allow you to more fully avail yourself of other areas of the CoCo SIG for the same amount of connect time.

Uploading

We are still offering free time for uploading to those who want to share their creations with other users, and we hope you will take advantage of this offer. Many find it very rewarding to help other people with similar needs and problems. Besides, uploading is a great way to gain new insight on file transfers.

I have covered the topic of uploading files to the CoCo SIG in past issues and will do so again in the future. It is this involvement, along with the feeling of being connected to other members of the CoCo SIG, which makes the SIG what it is. Think of it this way: If nobody uploaded any programs, would you *really* be as interested in going online? There would be nothing there for you to download.

Before we move into discussion next month of Workspace and its uses, I ask that you do a little "homework." Go ahead and look into Workspace. If you haven't done so already, try to upload and submit some files. Once you get into it, you might realize it isn't really all that hard to do. Just think of it as reverse-downloading. And if concern about the quality of your submission is holding you back, remember the old phrase, "nothing ventured, nothing gained!" □

Users can change the type of screen, change the default colors, toggle boldfacing on graphics windows and switch standard font size on graphics windows. **Mark Kowit** (MARKKOWIT) uploaded a decimal `Display` command and a `Palette` command utility that makes it easier to change palette values. Jason Forbes also posted `DIGICLOCK`, which displays a continuous digital clock and date in its own window. Source code is provided for easy modification.

In the Patches topic of the database, Jason Forbes updated his `GamePatches` file for fixing *Koronis Rift* and *Rescue on Fractalus*. **Roger Smith** (SMUDGER) provided us with `SPATCHW`, a patch for *TS-Spell* to allow for a single personal dictionary in the `/DD` data directory.

In the Telcom topic of the database, **Chris Bergerson** (CHRISB) provided us with `ACCESS.AR`, a "user-friendly" interface for the *Xcom9* terminal program. It stores frequently used numbers with the ability to alter the numbers. The archived file contains BASIC09 source, the packed program, a sample number file, and documentation. **Ron Bihler** (RAAB) posted a corrected version of `READMSG` and furnished Version 1.01 of *RiBBS*, an OS-9 Bulletin Board System. *RiBBS* requires an RS-232 Pak, an auto-answer modem, and at least two drives. Greg Law furnished an autobaud version of `TSGo/TSMon`. This version contains modules to support both the standard Hayes command set as well as the extended set.

In the Graphics & Music topic of the database, **Mark O'Pella** (MDODELPHI) uploaded his rendition of Elton John's "Your Song" in `UMuse` format. **Steve Fravel** (OS9FANATIC) posted an archived file containing two VEF pictures for Grateful Dead fans. The first picture is from the cover of the *Steal Your Face* album, while the second is from the back of the *Shakedown Street* album. **Bob Montowski** (GRAPHICSPUB) kindly provided 34 archived "Clip Art" groups for the CoCo 3's *Home Publisher* software. Each group, by the way, contains about 20 pictures! Thanks, Bob!

PERRY COMPUTERS
The Ideal Buy
1-800-248-3823

TANDY COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000-HX 256K 1 Drive	535.00
Tandy 1000-TX 640K 1 Drive	860.00
Tandy 3000-HL 512K 1 Drive	1090.00
Tandy 3000 640K 1 Drive	1475.00
Tandy 4000 1 Meg 1 Drive	1890.00
Tandy 5000MC 2 Meg 1 Drive	4250.00
Tandy 5000MC 2 Meg 40 Meg	5525.00
Tandy 5000MC 2 Meg 84 Meg	5950.00
Tandy 1400LT 768K 2 Drives	1195.00
Tandy 102 24K	375.00
Tandy Color 3 128K	155.00

MONITORS & BOARDS

VM-4 Monochrome Green	95.00
VM-5 Monochrome Green	115.00
CM-5 Color RGB	220.00
CM-11 Color RGB	335.00
EGM-1 Color RGB (EGA)	510.00
VGM-100 Monochrome Analog	169.00
VGM-200 Color Analog	425.00
VGM-300 Color Analog	535.00
Tandy Dual Display Card	145.00
Tandy EGA Card	185.00
Paradise Basic EGA Card	135.00
Zucker Mono Graphics Card	72.00

DRIVES

Color Computer Drive 0	225.00
5 1/4" External Drive 1000EX	180.00
3 1/2" External Drive 1000EX	200.00
Tandy 20 Meg Hardcard	509.00
Tandy 40 Meg Hardcard	679.00
Zucker 30 Meg Hardcard	435.00
Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive	265.00
Tandy 1000/SX/TX Controller	80.00

ZUCKER BOARDS

Zucker Serial Board	45.00
Zucker 0K Memory Board 1000	47.00
Zucker MFB 0K for 1000	106.00
Zucker 1200 Baud Modem Card	72.00

PRINTERS

DMP-106 Dot-Matrix	165.00
DMP-130 Dot-Matrix	255.00
DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	349.00
Epson LX-800 Dot-Matrix	205.00
Epson FX-86E Dot-Matrix	375.00
Epson FX-286E Dot-Matrix	475.00
Epson LQ-500 Dot-Matrix	375.00
Epson LQ-850 Dot-Matrix	579.00

Please write for complete price list.
We carry more items than listed here.

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge $10.00). M.C., Visa add 2%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Add 1½% for shipping and handling, $5.00 minimum charge.

TM - Registered Trademark of Tandy, Epson, and IBM

Monday thru Friday 9am - 5pm EST.

PERRY COMPUTERS

124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872
CALL 1-517-625-4161 or TOLL-FREE
1-800-248-3823

The Rainbow Bookshelf

Fill out your CoCo library with these selections

The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9

Authors Dale Puckett and Peter Dibble show how to take advantage of OS-9's multitasking and multiuser features. An easy-to-read, step-by-step guide packed with hints, tips, tutorials and free software in the form of program listings.
Book $19.95, Disk Package $31 (2 disks, book not included)

The Windows and Applications Disk for The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II, Vol. I

Puckett and Dibble have done it again! Here are all the great programs from the first volume of the Level II guide. Clever new applications ready to run. Disk $19.95

The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics

Dr. Michael Plog and Dr. Norman Stenzel give a solid introduction to the realm of statistical processes and thinking for both the beginner and the professional. (80-column printer required.)
Book $6.95, Tape or Disk $5.95, Package $11.95

The First Rainbow Book of Adventures

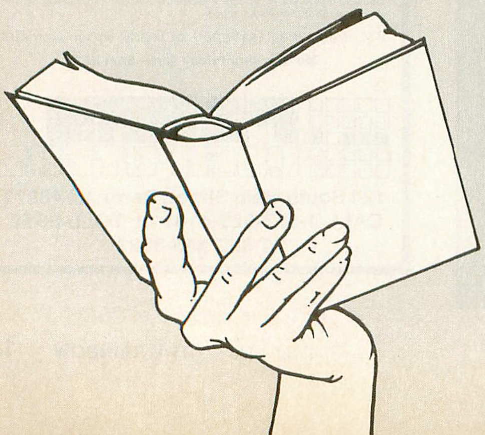
Contains 14 winning programs from our first Adventure contest. Includes *Sir Randolph of the Moors, Horror House, One Room, Dr. Avaloe* and more. Plus hints, tips on solving Adventures.
Book $3.50, Tape $3.50

The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures

Featuring 24 of the most challenging Adventure games ever compiled. Meet the Beatles and battle the Blue Meanies, find a hidden fortune, or win the heart of a mysterious princess. *Ring Quest, Secret Agent Man, Dark Castle, Curse of Karos* and more!
Book $13.95, Tape $13.95

The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures

The excitement continues with 19 new Adventures. Discover backstage intrigue at the London Theatre, attempt a daring space rescue, or defeat evil in the year 2091 as a genetic android. *Evil Crypt, Spymaster, Time Machine, The Amulet*, and that's only the beginning! Book $11.95, Tape $9.95, Two-Disk Set $14.95



The Rainbow Book of Simulations

20 award-winning entries from THE RAINBOW's first Simulations contest. You are a Civil War Commander, an air traffic controller, a civil defense coordinator, or a scientist on Mars . . . your wits are on the line.
Book $9.95, Tape $9.95

The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations

The 16 winners from our second Simulations contest. Fly through dense African jungle, bull your way down *Wall Street*, lead a bomb squad, or try your hand at Olympic events. Test your skills and talents. Book $9.95, Tape $9.95, Disk $10.95

I want to start my own Rainbow Bookshelf!

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________________ ZIP __________
☐ Payment Enclosed, or ☐ Charge to:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number ____________________
Card Expiration Date ____________________
Signature ____________________

Please send me:

☐ **The Rainbow Book of Simulations**	$ 9.95	______
☐ Rainbow Simulations Tape	$ 9.95	______
☐ **The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations**	$ 9.95	______
☐ Second Rainbow Simulations Tape	$ 9.95	______
☐ Second Rainbow Simulations Disk	$10.95	______
☐ **The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9** (book only)	$19.95	______
☐ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Disk Package (2 disks)	$31.00	______
☐ **The Windows & Applications Disk for The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II, Vol. I**	$19.95	______
☐ **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** (first)	$ 7.95	______
☐ Rainbow Adventures Tape (first)	$ 7.95	______
☐ **The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures**	$13.95	______
☐ Second Rainbow Adventures Tape	$13.95	______
☐ **The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures**	$11.95	______
☐ Third Adventures Tape	$ 9.95	______
☐ Third Adventures Disk Set (2 disks)	$14.95	______
☐ **Introductory Guide to Statistics**	$ 6.95	______
☐ Guide to Statistics Tape or Disk (indicate choice)	$ 5.95	______
☐ Guide to Statistics Package (indicate choice of tape or disk)	$11.95	______
Add $2 per book Shipping and Handling in U.S.		______
Outside U.S., add $4 per book		______
Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax		______
(Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery)	Total	______

Mail to: Rainbow Bookshelf, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

To order by phone (*credit card orders only*) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. For other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Please note: The tapes and disks offered by The Rainbow Bookshelf are not stand-alone products. That is, they are intended to be an adjunct and complement to the books. Even if you buy the tape or disk, you will still need the appropriate book. OS-9® is a registered trademark of the Microware Systems Corporation.

In the Programmers' Den topic of the database, Greg Law posted a sample application for *Multi-Vue*. Greg's grouping consists of four source files written in RMA assembler that are the beginning of an application designed to run under *Multi-Vue*.

CoCo SIG

In the General topic of the database, **Marty Goodman** (MARTYGOODMAN) posted three humorous text files provided by **Rick Adams** (RICKADAMS). Titled *Mongrels Unite!*, these files describe the madcap experiences of one computer scientist in the course of filling out forms for a security clearance in which he is asked for his "race." **Heath Dingwell** (HEATHSTER) uploaded a comic text file containing "bloopers" written by school kids during their history classes. Heath also uploaded a tabulation of some popular "800" numbers.

In the CoCo 3 Graphics topic of the database, **Christopher Smith** (POSSUMDARK) sent us a Macintosh picture of Mao Tse Tung. **Marlin Simmons** (LINLEE) uploaded `FONTEDIT.ARC`, followed closely by a revised version. **James Farmer** (MODEMMASTER) uploaded two original RAT pictures, Cosmic War and Spacewarp, and an original *CoCo Max 3* picture called Starship. **Bob Wharton** (BOBWHARTON) uploaded his drawings of the Boston Celtics' logo, on request of a user.

In the Utilities and Applications topic of the database, **Jim Shoop** (BAZAR) uploaded his binary-to-BASIC converter program. **Michael Schneider** (MSCHNEIDER) uploaded a compression utility called `DSHRINK` for compressing WEFAX pictures into a single, smaller file. `DSHRINK` will also expand the file into the corresponding pictures on a WEFAX disk. **Ken Halter** (KENHALTER) uploaded some patches for CoCo 3 BASIC and a *PenPal* patch for the CoCo 3. Heath Dingwell uploaded his program for printing disk directories, and **Robert Pierce** (RPIERCE) posted a CoCo 3 memory-scanning program.

In the Games topic of the database, **Paul Dion** (PAULNORMAND) uploaded *Tupperwars*, his latest game creation. Heath Dingwell posted a friend's *Alien Invasion* game. **Gregory Clark** (GNOME) provided an entertaining game program called *Wimpy*. Greg asks, "How good are you at running and trying to hide? Are you cool when you can't fight back?" *Wimpy* is for the 128K CoCo 3.

In the Classic Graphics topic of the database, Jason Forbes posted `CHRIST.ARC`, a series of *CoCo Max 2* graphics containing Biblical quotes originally drawn by Tim Ashley. **David Mills** (DAVIDMILLS) uploaded a moving graphic of the world as it turns. This program is an interesting use of the graphics abilities of the CoCo.

In the Music and Sound topic of the database, **Mike Stute** (GRIDBUG) kindly provided us with five new tunes, sure to be popular among music lovers. Heath Dingwell uploaded "Shilo" by Neil Diamond. **John Barrett** (JBARRETT) posted four outstanding pieces for *Musica II*, and **Orman Beckles** (ORMAN) uploaded two printer drivers for use with the *Lyra* package. **Mark Raphael** (MARKRAPHAEL) uploaded a collection of music files for *Musica II*, as well as some stand-alone files. Mark included classical, pop and modern pop music files for a well-rounded offering. **George Hoffman** (HOFFBERGER) posted Pink Floyd's "Summer '68."

In the Data Communications topic of the database, Michael Schneider uploaded a compressed file containing two WEFAX pictures. Michael also furnished a compression and decompression utility in the Utilities topic of the database in the hope that others will begin to upload WEFAX pictures. **Fred McDonald** (FREDMCD) posted a patch file for Version 4.0 of *Ultimaterm*. ADOS-3 users should have this file, since the patch makes *Ultimaterm* compatible with ADOS-3.

As you can see, the RAINBOW SIGs are always very active! No matter what you're interested in, you'll probably find it here.

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

FILE TRANSFER UTILITIES

Need to transfer files to and from **MS-DOS** and **FLEX** disks into your **CoCo?**

Much Public Domain software source is out there - CUG, Doctor Dobbs, Austin Software Works and others - on **MS-DOS** format disks.

Have files on a **MS-DOS** system at work and want to work on them at home on your **CoCo?**

What do you do with a **MS-DOS disk?** With GCS File Transfer Utilities you just place the MS-DOS disk into you **CoCo** disk drive - enter a simple command and the file is copied into a **CoCo** file. Do the same with **FLEX** disks. File transfer back to **MS-DOS** and **FLEX** disks is just as simple.

MS-DOS	Transfer Programs	FLEX	Transfer Programs
PCDIR	Directory of PC disk	FLEXDIR	directory of FLEX disk
PCDUMP	display PC disk sector	FLEXDUMP	display FLEX disk sector
PCREAD	read PC file	FLEXREAD	read FLEX file
PCWRITE	write file to PC disk	FLEXWRITE	write file to FLEX disk
PCRENAME	rename PC file	PCFORMAT	format PC disk
PCDELETE	delete PC file		

Extensive Options Single, double sided disks. 40 or 80 track floppy drives. 8 or 9 sectors. First level sub-directories. Data (MS-DOS) Data or binary files. (FLEX). Others

Requires: OS-9, 2 drives (one can be hard), SDISK (see D.P. Johnson ad)

GSC File Transfer Utilities for CoCo - $44.95

Ask about Multi-Vue version!

All diskettes are **CoCo OS-9** format. Orders must be prepaid or COD, VISA/MC accepted, add $1.50 S&H, additional charge for COD.

GRANITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Route 2 Box 445 Hillsboro, N.H. 03244
(603) 464-3850

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation and Motorola Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. FLEX is a trademark of TSC, Inc.

CT CocoTech

NEW

ULTIMAX

You can use **UltiMax** as a normal HI-REZ joystick interface or switch it to be used with a popular Max III graphics program. The other feature of **UltiMax** is the option to have a large or small stick area so you can be more accurate with your drawings!

The **UltiMax** interface is only **$29.95**

Or trade in your original HiRes interface (sent postage prepaid) and get **UltiMax** for only............**$14.95**

MACPLAY

With **MACPLAY** and a CoCo 3 you can play MAC sound files (Included on the second diskette) with pure 6 BIT sound quality that the CoCo can produce! Or download other MAC sound files from a computer information service or MAC bulletin board systems to hear even more. Sound files can last for a few seconds or up to 1/2 minute. MAC sound files included on the second diskette contain excerpts from the 3 Stooges to the Road Runnner and more!!

MACPLAY is only..........$ 19.95

Please make check or money order payable to: Thomas E. Keller

PA residents
add 6% sales
tax

Send to:
CocoTech
208 Cathy Ann Drive
Reading, PA 19606
(215)-779-7768

Please allow
1 to 3 weeks
for delivery

Shipping and handling:
USA and Canada add $2.50
Other countries add $5.00

Sorry no
credit cards
YET!

** We now handle C.O.D.'s **

DOCTOR Q&A ASCII

By Richard E. Esposito
Rainbow Contributing Editor
with Richard W. Libra

Drive Support

I recently received a 20-Meg hard drive with a WD 1001-05 controller card. The drive was taken out of a Southwest Technical, and I figured that since the SW ran on a 68B09 microprocessor (same as the CoCo 3) it would work on the CoCo. If I am correct, what do I need to do to interface them? If not, what Western Digital Controller does the CoCo use? I also have a Shugart 3.5-inch drive. Is there any way I can use this under RS-DOS? Would it work using OS-9 Level II? I use Stylograph *as my word processor on the SW. I was told that I could get this for my CoCo. Where can I find it? My system consists of 128K CoCo 3, FD-500 disk, DMP-105 printer, TP-10 printer, monochrome monitor and a modem. I also have a bunch of gray and white CoCo 1s and 2s.*

John Storlie
Union Gap, WA

℞ The four major suppliers of hard disk systems for the CoCo 3 are Burke & Burke, Frank Hogg Laboratory, Owl-Ware and RGB Computer Systems, all advertisers in this magazine. Contact them for support of your drive. *Stylograph* is available for the CoCo under both OS-9 Level I and Level II. Contact Great Plains Computer Company, P.O. Box 916, Idaho Falls, ID 83402, (208)529-3210.

Copy-Protection Makes No Sense

I'm looking for one of the best copyright programs around. I know a while ago you suggested Anti-Pirate *by Microcom but it's no longer advertised. If you were going to publish a program under your own name, what would you choose?*

Chris Green
Carmichael, CA

℞ I would neither market a copy-protected program nor would I encourage anyone else to market or purchase one. Even Lotus Corporation (the last major holdout) is abandoning copy-protection in its next release of *1-2-3*. Protection makes no sense. It discourages legitimate users from purchasing your products. It challenges pirates to break the protection scheme; to prove they've done it, they make copies for their friends. The only successful protection schemes are hardware-based; if done right this would price you out of the CoCo market.

A Fix for *VIP Speller*?

I used your CoCo 3 fix for VIP *("Doctor ASCII," March '88* RAINBOW*). It worked fine for* VIP Writer *and* VIP Calc*; however, I can find no such sequence of characters in my* VIP Speller. *Do you have a fix for* VIP Speller*?*

Jack Colemen
Joliet, IL

℞ Sorry, but I do not have a copy of the old *VIP Speller*. There is now a new CoCo 3 version of *VIP Writer/VIP Speller* that uses the CoCo 3's 80-by-24 display mode.

Display Enhancement

How do I change from amber background/black text to black background/amber text and utilize the entire screen (eliminate the border) on boot-up and in Telewriter-64*? I have a gray-case color computer, ADOS Version 1.01. video output board I built from Tim McIntosh's article in* RAINBOW *(September 1986), and a Magnavox 80 computer monitor. I am considering changing to the MC6847-T1 VDG (*RAINBOW *October, November and December 1986). Will this chip change solve my problems, or is there an easier method?*

David Gierhart
Fremont, OH

℞ With the CoCo 3, you have control over the palettes and can therefore get any color combination you want in any mode. With the earlier CoCos, the color combinations are hard-wired. Howard Cohen wisely designed *Telewriter-64* to use dark text on a light background to maximize readability. Light text on a dark background using a `PMODE4` screen with *Telewriter-64* will result in a less legible display. The MC6847-T1 would give you true lowercase in the 32-by-16 display, but it makes little sense spending money to enhance the display of an older CoCo when, with a few more dollars, you can move up to a CoCo 3 and get a real 80-by-24 display with your Magnavox 80 computer monitor.

Erasing the Errors

I have a 64K CoCo 2 with an FD-501 disk drive. When I try to load a machine language or BASIC *program I get an FD Error. When I try it several times it works. When I list a program and use the* SHIFT @ *command, I am sometimes given a TM Error. It also does other strange things at times. Any suggestions?*

Jeff Warren
Maymesville, NC

℞ Try cleaning the contacts on your disk controller where it connects to the ROM pack port. A rubber eraser will remove the black oxidation (the root of the problem) and restore the silvery finish and electrical continuity.

Richard Esposito is the principal engineer for BDM Corporation. He holds bachelor's, master's and doctorate degrees from Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. He has been writing about microcomputers since 1980.

Richard Libra is a simulator test operator for Singer Link Simulation Systems Division.

Seeing Both Sides

What is the best way to access both sides of a double-sided drive on the CoCo 3 other than using ADOS?

Steve Morrison
(STEVENM)
Newton, NC

℞ The drive selections in Disk Color BASIC are controlled by four addresses corresponding to the four possible drives allowable in Disk Extended Color BASIC (DECB):

	DECB1.1	DECB1.0
#0	55453	55210
#1	55454	55211
#2	55455	55212
#3	55456	55213

Normally, the addresses corresponding to slots #0 through #3 contain the values 1, 2, 4 and 32, respectively, but you can change these on the CoCo 3 since these values are in RAM. If, for example, you poke Slot #0 with 2 and Slot #1 with 1, your Drive 0 will act like a Drive 1 and your Drive 1 will act like a Drive 0. In a double-sided system, you cannot have more than three drives, since, with these, Slot #3 is used for side selection. So, if you want #2 to be the back of Drive 0, poke #2 with 33 (32+1); and if you want #3 to be the back of #1, poke #3 with 34 (32+2).

Missing Voltage

I have a CoCo 2 and a CoCo 3 and two FD-500 drives. Also, I am using a 26-3124 Multi-Pak interface. I have installed the upgrade board in the MPI as outlined by Marty Goodman in the January 1987 issue of RAINBOW. Everything works fine as long as the FD 500 disk controller is plugged into the MPI. But when I plug the disk controller directly into the CoCo 2 or the CoCo 3 ROM port, I get nothing but garbage. The screen either becomes black or shows a vertical pattern of colored @s. Can you help me?

Chris Voelker
Banning, CA

℞ The original disk controller was made for the CoCo 1, which supplied 12 volts at the ROM pack port. The newer CoCo 2 and CoCo 3 require either a Multi-Pak, which supplies the missing voltage, or a newer 5 volt-only controller.

Double-Precision

Willard Conner, in your March 1987 column, wrote in wanting to be able to use double-precision arithmetic. Radio Shack has a book called TR-S80 Color Computer Programs, *in which there is a program using that feature. I was able to use it, but never fully understood it. Maybe it will help him, however.*

Harold Hendricson
McAllen, TX

℞ Thanks for the info.

Tracking TCE

I have just read your September 1987 column and was interested in your reference to TCE Systems. Unfortunately, I am not one of those who use Delphi, and I would appreciate it if you would let me know the address of TCE Systems.

Karl Casper
Professor of Physics
Cleveland, OH

℞ All I have on TCE is two phone numbers: (800) 4TC-4TCE and (301) 963-3848. Their last advertisement in THE RAINBOW was in the February 1987 issue. KENSHUNK is no longer on Delphi.

ROM Pack Patches

I have a CoCo 3 and an FD-502 disk drive. Recently I backed up my ROM packs to disk using David Dawson's "Pak to Disk Transfer" in the December 1987 issue of RAINBOW. It worked great until I tried it on a newer ROM pack from Radio Shack. It seemed to save and load properly, but when I typed `EXEC` *the computer locked up, flashing streaks on the screen, and could not be terminated by pressing reset. What is the exact memory location for a ROM pack in a CoCo 3? The disk manual is not too clear in this area. Is there a poke I should use before* `EXEC`*, or is there something wrong with this patch?*

Dale Szabo
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan

℞ Patches for some of the newer ROM packs to be used with Dawson's program appeared in the March '88 installment of this column. If anyone can add to this list, write to me and I'll include your additional patches along with your name in a future issue.

MikeyTerm to the Rescue

I own a DCM Modem Pack Version 1.00.00 with the built-in terminal program. I was wondering if there was any way I could use a different terminal program with it. I would also like to know if there is any way I can add a bigger buffer in the DMP-105 printer. Is there any program available for the Color Computer that changes Commodore programs to the CoCo and vice versa?

Lucas Korytkowski
Toronto, Ontario

℞ The public domain program *MikeyTerm*, available for $10 from Mike Ward, 1807 Cortez, Coral Gables, FL 33134, is configurable to work with your DCM Modem Pack. External printer buffers that hook between your computer and printer are commercially available. With the proper software, you can allocate otherwise unused RAM in a 64K plus CoCo 1, 2 or 3 for a print buffer.

Double-Sided Disk Directories

Is there a way to use DIR Alpha *and* DIR Print *(February '88 issue, Page 80) to access and print the directories of my double-sided disks? My system consists of the following: CoCo 2 with 64K Extended BASIC, one double-sided drive with HDS controller and an Epson LX-800 dot matrix printer. Both of the programs work great, but only for Side 0 of the drive. My system is set up for 0 and 2 (0 is the default). I access Side 2 of the disk by typing in* `LOADM"filename:@`. *The DOS I'm using is OwlDOS Custom Modified Version 1.1 ©1982 Tandy Lic. by Microsoft.*

Joaquin Chea
New Market, AL

℞ If the `DRIVE` command is implemented, set your OwlDOS to access the back side of the disk and then run the program. Better yet, set up the programs as subroutines and make the `DRIVE` command part of the program.

For a quicker response, your questions may also be submitted through RAINBOW's CoCo SIG on Delphi. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick Rainbow Magazine Services, then, at the RAINBOW> prompt, type `ASK` for "Ask the Experts" to arrive at the EXPERTS> prompt, where you can select the "Doctor ASCII" online form which has complete instructions.

Training on correct comma usage

CoCo Uses Some Comma Sense!

By Fred B. Scerbo
Rainbow Contributing Editor

If you have an idea for the "Wishing Well," submit it to Fred c/o THE RAINBOW. Remember, keep your ideas specific, and don't forget this is BASIC. All programs resulting from your wishes are for your use, but remain the property of the author.

Enough, OK? I've gotten your message. Several months ago I printed some corrections to make five older "Wishing Well" programs work more efficiently on the CoCo 3. Since then, I have been deluged with letters from readers telling me that to change the color set from blue to red on CoCo programs using artifact colors, I only needed to hold down the F1 key while pressing the reset button.

Mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa! (Latin for saying, roughly, "Sorry, but I made a mistake. It's all my fault!") Remember, I am still relatively new to all the features on the CoCo 3. I have not had the chance to do all the reading that some of you have done since getting your new machines. My time on the CoCo has been spent in creating new programs for you.

In any case, thank you for pointing that out to me and keeping me on my toes. Still, having these programs corrected will solve the problem for those who did not know about the reset and F1 either. It is always nice to have a program run correctly the first time without having to go through any keyboard gymnastics.

Comma, Comma Down Doobie Do Down Down

(Sorry, but I couldn't resist the pun.) In any case, this month's "Wishing Well" program will help train users on the correct grammatical use of the comma. Correct usage of commas is a skill that many students have great difficulty mastering. Five general rules must be mastered in order to correctly use commas in English grammar. They are:

1) Use commas between items in a list.
2) Use commas when addressing someone in a sentence.
3) Use a comma to separate a quotation from the rest of the sentence.
4) Use a comma to set off the words "yes" or "no" in a sentence.
5) Use a comma before a conjunction to separate two complete ideas in a sentence.

Not every student can easily memorize these rules. They often become second nature only by repeated use. That's where the new program comes in.

Comma Sense

This new program is designed both to review the rules of comma use and to quiz the user on the correct placement of commas in a sentence. The program will work in 16K Color Extended BASIC. (Sorry, no Speech/Sound Pak for this one.)

The program as listed has 25 sample sentences covering all five rules. The sentences are stored in `DATA` statements and can be replaced by your own sentences if you want. I have even included a subroutine allowing you to have a sentence with quotation marks in it, which is often difficult to do when using either `DATA` statements or string variables. More on that later, though.

Running the Program

When you run the program, our title card will ask whether you want Instruction or Quiz. Pressing I will review the five rules for you and tell you how to use the program. Pressing Q will cause the program to go directly to the quiz. The instruction segment is self-explanatory.

In the quiz you will be given numbered sample sentences in random order. Each sentence will have all commas removed by the program. You must retype the sentence with the commas in the correct places. The program has the same routine as *Jumble* presented in the May '88 RAINBOW (Page 74). The cursor works much like a word processor in that words will not be split up at the edge of the screen. The backspace key will work to erase any errors made. Pressing ENTER finishes the input.

You must be careful about a few things. First, do not type too quickly or you will get ahead of the program. Secondly, be sure to put one space after every comma to match the original sentence in memory.

When you think you have the sentence typed in correctly, press ENTER. If the sentence is correct, you will be told so. If it is not, you will be given two more chances to correct it by backing up with the cursor to your mistake. After the third try you will be shown the error, and the correct sentence will be shown to you.

You may check your score at any time by pressing the @ key. You may return to the quiz by pressing C for continue.

Adding Your Own Sentences

It is actually quite simple to add your own sentences to the program. You may add up to 50 sentences to the program in `DATA` statements starting with Line 1000. To delete my information type `DEL 1000-4999` and press ENTER. This will ensure that the last line in the program will be `5000 DATA END`. If you accidentally kill this line, be sure to reenter it. To add your own information, simply type in a sentence with commas and wrap it in quotation marks: `1000 DATA "SAM, COME HERE."`

Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools in North Adams, Massachusetts. He holds a master's in education and has published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.

If you want to type a statement already using quotation marks, naturally you cannot put quotes in quotes. Therefore, whenever you wish to have quotation marks appear in the statement, use an asterisk (*) instead: `1010 DATA "*HELLO,* HE SAID."` The * takes the place of the quotation mark. The program will re-interpret the data before it is used and print an actual quotation mark on the screen. (The screen will show the message "Please stand by," while this is being done.)

Remember, you may only add up to 50 statements. You may make them as easy or as difficult as you like, depending on the needs of the student using the program. You may also want to include more than one usage of the comma in the same sentence.

Try it out. I think you will agree that the program accomplishes its goal quite nicely.

Special Thanks

Several months ago I put out a request for old, used Color Computers for use with our special needs students in the school system in which I teach. I am extremely grateful to those of you who have sent recorders, computers, cables, printers, disk drives, programs and, most of all, old CoCos. Our high school resource room is now at full capacity. Every student who needs to use a machine has one.

Therefore, I have started placing the extra machines we have received at the elementary level with our special needs students there. So far, I have set up three additional classrooms for handicapped students where no computers were allocated before. You cannot imagine how overjoyed the teachers are to receive these machines. The kids are thrilled, too.

Most people have requested their names not be listed here in the magazine. I will honor that request. If you have not yet received your thank-you note, you will shortly. Again, I thank you from the bottom of my heart for your generosity. Anyone else who may have an old CoCo collecting dust may still contact me at my home address or at my home phone, (413) 663-9648. Any donations made to a school system are tax-deductable, and our school system can supply a receipt for your tax purposes. ☐

40	137	340	157
80	5	425	206
150	29	510	197
190	209	1120	204
260	48	END	178

The listing: COMMAS

```
1 REM *************************
2 REM *      COMMA SENSE      *
4 REM *    BY FRED B.SCERBO   *
5 REM *     60 HARDING AVE.   *
6 REM * NORTH ADAMS,MA 01247 *
7 REM *  COPYRIGHT (C) 1988  *
8 REM *************************
9 CLEAR3000:CLS0:PRINTSTRING$(32
,188);STRING$(32,204);:FORI=1TO2
56:READA:PRINTCHR$(A+128);:NEXT
10 PRINTSTRING$(32,195);STRING$(
32,179);
15 DATA46,44,44,44,44,44,42,37,4
4,44,44,44,45,32,46,44,45,44,44,
42,37,44,44,46,44,45,32,46,44,44
,44,45
20 DATA42,,,,32,32,37,,,,32,37,
,42,,32,,32,42,37,,32,32,32,37,3
2,46,44,44,44,45
25 DATA43,35,35,35,35,35,42,37,3
5,35,35,35,39,,42,,32,32,32,42,3
7,,32,32,,37,,42,,,64,37
30 DATA115,115,115,115,115,,115,
115,115,115,115,,115,114,,,,113,
112,115,115,115,115,115,115,,115
,115,115,115,115,115
35 DATA122,,,,116,,122,,,,116,,1
22,125,114,,,117,,122,112,,,,116
,,122,112,,,,116
40 DATA123,115,115,115,115,,123,
115,115,114,,,122,112,125,114,,1
17,,122,,,,,,,123,115,115,114,,
45 DATA,,,,117,,122,112,,112,,,1
22,,112,125,114,117,,122,,,,,,,1
22,,,,
50 DATA123,115,115,115,119,112,1
23,115,115,115,119,112,122,,,,12
5,119,,123,115,115,115,115,119,1
12,123,115,115,115,115,119
55 PRINT@419,"       BY FRED B.SCE
RBO     ";
60 PRINT@453,"  COPYRIGHT (C) 19
88  ";
65 PRINT@483," <I>NSTRUCTIONS OR
 <Q>UIZ ";
70 X$=INKEY$:XX=RND(-TIMER):IFX$
="I"THEN75ELSEIFX$="Q"THEN220ELS
E70
75 CLS:PRINT@34,"THIS PROGRAM IS
 DESIGNED TO      HELP YOU LEARN
THE CORRECT       USE OF THE 'COM
MA' IN A          COMPLETE SENTEN
CE.":PRINT@194,"YOU WILL BE GIVE
N A SENTENCE     WHICH HAS ALL TH
E COMMAS IN      IT REMOVED."
80 PRINT@322,"YOU MUST RE-TYPE T
HE SENTENCE     SO THAT IT IS CORR
ECT & MAKES     PROPER USE OF THE
COMMA."
85 PRINT@450,"PRESS <ENTER> TO C
ONTINUE.";
90 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN90
95 CLS:PRINT@34,"OUR FIRST RULE
WHEN USING        COMMAS REQUIRES
 THAT WE USE      COMMAS BETWEEN
THINGS IN A       LIST."
100 PRINT@194,"HERE IS A SAMPLE
SENTENCE.":PRINT@258,"THE THREE
STOOGES ARE LARRY,    MOE, AND C
URLEY."
105 PRINT@354,"WE WOULD PAUSE AF
TER EACH          COMMA WHILE READI
NG ALOUD."
```

```
110 GOSUB115:GOTO130
115 PRINT@450,"PRESS <ENTER> TO
CONTINUE.";
120 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN120
125 RETURN
130 CLS:PRINT@34,"OUR SECOND RUL
E WHEN USING      COMMAS REQUIRE
S THAT WE USE     COMMAS WHEN WE
 ARE CALLING      SOMEONE'S NAME
."
135 PRINT@194,"HERE IS A SAMPLE
SENTENCE.":PRINT@258,"JIM, COME
HERE SO I CAN SPEAK   WITH YOU."
140 PRINT@354,"WE WOULD PAUSE AF
TER THE        COMMA WHILE READI
NG ALOUD."
145 GOSUB115
150 CLS:PRINT@34,"OUR THIRD RULE
 WHEN USING       COMMAS REQUIRE
S THAT WE USE     COMMAS TO SEPA
RATE QUOTATIONS    FROM THE REST
OF A SENTENCE."
155 PRINT@194,"HERE IS A SAMPLE
SENTENCE.":PRINT@258,CHR$(34)"GO
 ANSWER THE DOOR,"CHR$(34)" HE":
PRINT"  SAID AS HE ENTERED THE R
OOM."
160 PRINT@354,"QUESTION MARKS OR
 EXCLAMATION   POINTS MAY BE USE
D ALSO."
165 GOSUB115
170 CLS:PRINT@34,"OUR FOURTH RUL
E WHEN USING      COMMAS REQUIRE
S THAT WE USE     COMMAS TO SET
OFF THE WORDS     YES OR NO."
175 PRINT@194,"HERE IS A SAMPLE
SENTENCE.":PRINT@258,"NO, YOU MA
Y NOT HAVE SOME ICE   CREAM BEFO
RE SUPPER."
180 PRINT@354,"WE AGAIN WOULD PA
USE AFTER      THE COMMA WHILE R
EADING ALOUD."
185 GOSUB115
190 CLS:PRINT@34,"OUR FINAL RULE
 SAYS THAT WE     MUST USE A COM
MA TO PAUSE IN    THE MIDDLE OF
A SENTENCE        BEFORE A CONJU
NCTION."
195 PRINT@194,"HERE IS A SAMPLE
SENTENCE.":PRINT@258,"WE WENT TO
 THE SUPERMARKET,     BUT IT WAS
 NOT OPEN."
200 PRINT@354,"THIS IS USED WHEN
 WE HAVE TWO    DIFFERENT THINGS
STATED."
205 GOSUB115
210 CLS:PRINT@34,"IF YOU DO NOT
GET THE CORRECT   ANSWER, YOU WI
LL BE GIVEN A     CHANCE TO TRY
IT AGAIN. YOU     MAY CHECK THE
SCORECARD BY      PRESSING THE <
@> KEY. YOU MAY   THEN RETURN TO
 THE PROGRAM BY   PRESSING <C> T
O CONTINUE"
215 PRINT@290,"WHEN TYPING YOUR
ANSWER BE      SURE TO PUT A SPA
CE AFTER A     COMMA. BE SURE TO
 TYPE SLOWLY!":GOSUB115
220 CLS0
225 DIMAO(51),A$(51),B$(51),NP(5
1)
230 CLS0:GOTO265
235 D=0
240 IFLEN(J$)<=27THEN255
245 FORT=27TO0STEP-1:IFMID$(J$,T
,1)=" "THEN260
250 NEXT
255 W$=J$+C$:F=LEN(W$):PRINT@M+D
,W$;STRING$(X-F,32):RETURN
260 W$=LEFT$(J$,T):C$="":W$=W$+C
$:F=LEN(W$):PRINT@M+D,W$;STRING$
(X-F,32):C$=D$:J$=S$+RIGHT$(J$,(
LEN(J$))-T):D=D+32:GOTO240
265 FORJ=1TO50:READ A$(J):IFA$(J
)="END"THEN275
270 NEXTJ
275 CLS0:J=J-1
280 FORI=1TOJ
285 AO(I)=RND(J)
290 IFNP(AO(I))=1THEN 285
295 NP(AO(I))=1:NEXTI
300 FORP=1TOJ:KL=0
305 CLS:PRINT@232,"PLEASE STAND
BY":A$="":B$="":R$="":C$="":D$="
":S$="    "
310 Q$=A$(AO(P)):K=LEN(Q$)
315 A$="":FORI=1TOK:L$=MID$(Q$,I
,1):IFL$="*"THEN A$=A$+CHR$(34)E
LSE A$=A$+L$
320 NEXTI:Q$=A$:A$=""
325 FORN=1TOK:IFMID$(Q$,N,1)=","
THEN335
330 A$=A$+MID$(Q$,N,1)
335 NEXTN:B$=A$:GOTO360
340 K=LEN(Q$):B$=LEFT$(A$,3):FOR
N=4TOK
345 R=RND(12):IFR>4THEN355
350 B$=B$+" "
355 B$=B$+MID$(A$,N,1):NEXTN
360 CLS:PRINT@35,"ADD COMMAS TO
EXAMPLE #";P:M=96::J$="     "+B$:X
=31:GOSUB235
365 M=289:PRINT@289,"=>"+CHR$(12
8);
370 X=29:C$=CHR$(128):D$=CHR$(12
8):S$="  "
375 Y$=INKEY$:IFY$="@"THEN460ELS
EIFY$=CHR$(13)THEN395ELSEIFY$=CH
R$(8)THEN385ELSEIFY$=""THEN375
380 R$=R$+Y$:J$="  "+R$:PRINT@29
1,"";:GOSUB235:PRINT:GOTO375
385 IFLEN(R$)<1THEN375
390 M=289:L=LEN(R$):R$=LEFT$(R$,
L-1):PRINT@M,"";:J$="  "+R$:GOSU
B235:PRINT:GOTO375
395 IFR$=Q$THEN400ELSE410
```

```
400 PRINT@480,"  YOU ARE ABSOLUT
ELY CORRECT!! ";
405 CR=CR+1:GOTO450
410 PRINT@480,"  SORRY, THAT IS
NOT CORRECT !";
415 IR=IR+1:KL=KL+1:IF KL<3 THEN
440
420 X$=INKEY$:IFX$<>CHR$(13)THEN
420
425 CLS:PRINT@64,"  THE CORRECT
USE OF THE COMMA    IN THIS SENT
ENCE IS:"
430 PRINT:J$="  "+Q$:D$="":C$=""
:X=31:M=192:GOSUB235
435 PRINT@416,"  PRESS <ENTER> T
O CONTINUE.";:GOTO450
440 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=CHR$(13)THEN4
45ELSEIFX$="@"THEN460ELSE440
445 PRINT@480,STRING$(30,32);:GO
TO375
450 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=CHR$(13)THEN4
55ELSEIFX$="@"THEN460ELSE450
455 NEXTP
460 CLS:PRINT@128,"";
465 L=CR+IR:IF L=0 THEN L=1
470 PRINT"    NUMBER CORRECT = "
CR
475 PRINT
480 PRINT"    NUMBER WRONG   = "
IR
485 PRINT:PRINT"    STUDENT SCOR
E  = ";INT(CR*100/L);"%"
490 PRINT:PRINT"    ANOTHER TRY
(Y/N/C)";
495 W$=INKEY$:IFW$=""THEN495
500 IF W$="Y" THEN RUN
505 IF W$="N" THEN CLS:END
510 IF W$="C" AND P<=J THEN 305
ELSE RUN
515 GOTO495
990 REM ENTER DATA AT LINE 1000
1000 DATA "TODAY WE BOUGHT SOME
SOUP, NUTS, GRAPES, AND BERRIES.
"
1010 DATA "SHE SAID IN A LOUD VO
ICE, *YOU'LL NEED MORE MONEY.*"
1020 DATA "YES, WE HAVE NO BANAN
AS."
1030 DATA "SAM, WHAT IS YOUR NEW
 ALBUM CALLED?"
1040 DATA "WE ORDERED THE NEW ED
ITION OF THE BOOK, BUT IT DID NO
T ARRIVE IN TIME."
1050 DATA "YES, YOU CAN COME ALO
NG IF YOU HAVE ENOUGH MONEY."
1060 DATA "IT SNOWED ALL SUNDAY
NIGHT, SO WE DID NOT HAVE SCHOOL
 ON MONDAY."
1070 DATA "I'LL HAVE THE BACON,
LETTUCE, AND TOMATO ON RYE."
1080 DATA "TAKE OFF THAT FOOLISH
 HAT, HARRY."
1090 DATA "*WE FIND HIM GUILTY A
S CHARGED,* THE FOREMAN OF THE
URY SAID."
1100 DATA "WE WENT TO THE LAW
RM OF DEWEY, CHEETUM, AND HOWE."
1110 DATA "SURE, YOU CAN COME BY
 ANYTIME YOU WANT."
1120 DATA "IT IS A NICE DAY, BUT
 I THINK IT IS GOING TO RAIN LAT
ER."
1130 DATA "DID YOU HEAR WHAT I S
AID, NORMAN?"
1140 DATA "YOU WILL NEED A COLOR
 COMPUTER, A DISK DRIVE, A MOUSE
, AND A PRINTER."
1150 DATA "I HAVE READ OTHER MAG
AZINES, BUT THE RAINBOW IS THE B
EST."
1160 DATA "*YOU WILL NEVER GET A
WAY WITH IT,* WARNED THE HOSTAGE
."
1170 DATA "ALICE, GET ME THE FLO
UR, SUGAR, CAKE MIX, AND MILK."
1180 DATA "NO, I DO NOT HAVE ANY
 MONEY TO LOAN YOU."
1190 DATA "HE DID NOT GET ALONG
WITH OTHERS, SO HE WENT HOME."
1200 DATA "WE TOOK SALLY, DEBBIE
, HARRY, AND JIM TO THE MOVIES."
1210 DATA "CERTAINLY, YOU CAN CO
ME IN NOW."
1220 DATA "DIDN'T YOU PAY ATTENT
ION TO ME, LARRY?"
1230 DATA "*THIS IS THE WORST DA
Y OF MY LIFE,* SCOTT SAID."
1240 DATA "HE HAD A FEW DRINKS,
BUT HE DID NOT DRIVE HIS CAR."
5000 DATA END
```

CORRECTIONS

"Ye Olde Font" (May 1988, Page 37): Bill Bernico has written to correct an error in his *English Print Font* program. The mistake isn't noticeable unless you print a whole string of 5s on the screen. Currently, Line 280, which defines the character 5, ends with `BU10BR10`. This line should end with `BU11BR10`.

"Received and Certified" (May 1988, Page 140): The price and contact phone number are incorrect for the listing of *ReMusic* 1.0. Codis Enterprises can be reached at (817) 283-8571. *ReMusic* 1.0 sells for $25, not $12.

For quicker reference, Corrections will be posted on Delphi as soon as they are available in the Info on Rainbow topic area of the database. Just type `DATA` at the CoCo SIG> prompt and `INFO` at the TOPIC> prompt.

Barden's Buffer

32K Disk

Can the CoCo Learn?

By William Barden, Jr.
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Can a computer possibly learn? For example, is it possible for your CoCo to learn how to play tic-tac-toe without your programming the winning strategies? Imagine this scenario: You start playing tic-tac-toe with your computer, and it loses at first. However, as it plays, it learns from past mistakes and plays better and better. Finally, it becomes a master tic-tac-toe player, able to beat you in almost every game. In this column we'll look at that question and actually make your CoCo into a learning machine! I'll even ask for your help in playing against the CoCo — but more on that later.

MENACE — A Matchbox Learning Machine

To give credit where credit is due, this whole concept comes from a description of MENACE, a Matchbox Educable Naughts and Crosses Engine, described in Martin Gardner's book *The Unexpected Hanging*. Gardner, the Puzzle Master of *Scientific American* for many years, describes a learning machine made out of 300 matchboxes by Donald Michie, a biologist at the University of Edinburgh.

Michie's matchboxes have a copy of a tic-tac-toe position on their cover (tic-tac-toe is called "naughts and crosses" in Great Britain). See Figure 1. Inside each matchbox are beads of different colors, each bead representing a move. There's a hole in each matchbox so that one bead can be randomly selected from all beads. The color of the bead selected determines the move.

The machine starts first and makes the first move (in fact this is done by someone shaking the matchbox with the "empty" tic-tac-toe matrix on the cover and noting the color of the bead). This matchbox is then left open to indicate that a move of that configuration has taken place.

For each machine move, a human opponent also makes a move. Since the machine started first, it plays odd moves — 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9. This means that any time the machine plays, there is an equal number of X's and O's on the tic-tac-toe matrix.

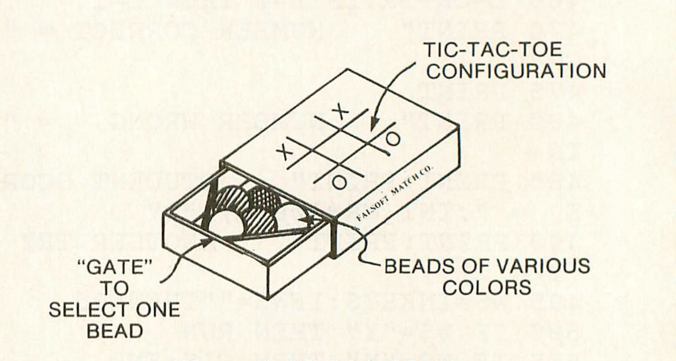


Figure 1: Michie's Matches

At the end of the game there are several open matchboxes representing the moves that occurred. Each open matchbox has a selected color bead that determined the next move. If the machine won the game, more beads of that color are added to each open matchbox. If the game was a draw, only one bead of that color is added to the matchboxes. If the machine lost the game, one bead of that color is taken from each matchbox.

Over many games, the matchboxes accumulate more beads representing winning moves than non-winning moves. The chance of selecting a winning bead (move) is much greater than that of selecting a losing or drawing bead. Gradually, the machine becomes smarter and smarter.

Tic-Tac-Toe Positions

The tic-tac-toe matrix looks like Figure 2. We'll assign each square a number of 1 through 9, as shown in the figure. For each of the nine squares, there are three possible characters that can be placed into the square — a blank (no move yet made), an O or an X. Instead of a blank, we'll use a dash character, just because it's easier to find the position on a printout.

Bill Barden has written 27 books and over 100 magazine articles on various computer topics. His 20 years' experience in the industry covers a wide background: programming, systems analysis and managing projects for computers ranging from mainframes to micros.

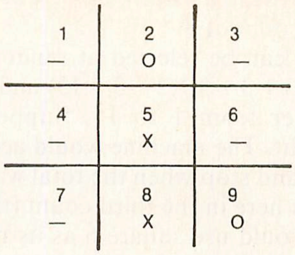


Figure 2: Tic-Tac-Toe Matrix Characters and Numbering

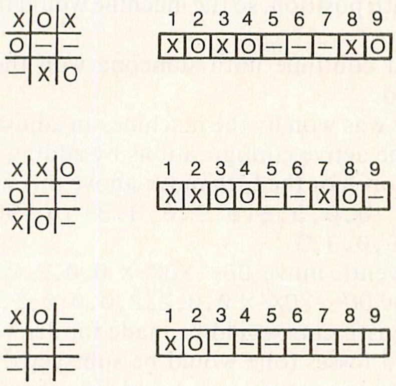


Figure 3: Tic-Tac-Toe String Representation

To make the tic-tac-toe matrix easier to print and process, we'll use a nine-character string, as shown in Figure 3. The character positions of the string are numbered from 1 through 9 and correspond to the tic-tac-toe positions. Several tic-tac-toe configurations are shown, with their corresponding string printouts.

How many different configurations of the tic-tac-toe matrix are there? We can compute that fairly easily on the CoCo. We'll start with no entries, a string of `---------`. Then we'll increment by one from the left, changing a dash to an O: `--------O`. The next increment will change an O to an X: `--------X`. The next increment will change an X to a dash again and add one to the next lower position: `-------O-`. We'll stop when we get to `XXXXXXXXX`. The program to do this is shown in Listing 1, and the first few strings are:

```
--------- 1
--------O 2
--------X 3
-------O- 4
-------OO 5
-------OX 6
-------X- 7
-------XO 8
-------XX 9
------O-- 10
------O-O 11
```

Do you see any pattern here? If a dash stands for an O, an O for a 1, and an X for a 2, we can construct a ternary number of base three out of the patterns. The pattern `-X-O--XXO` becomes `020100221`. A ternary number is similar to a binary number but uses the digits 0, 1 and 2. In fact there are three to the ninth configurations of tic-tac-toe patterns, or 19,683 patterns. The program in Listing 1 will list them all.

Some of the patterns, though, just can't be. The pattern `OOO------` consists of three moves of O's and no others. Someone's cheating. Likewise, `000111111` has six X's and three O's, an unequal number of moves and impossible.

The program shown in Listing 2 lists all possible moves that the machine can make if it goes first. Remember that if the machine goes first it is always confronted with a tic-tac-toe configuration with an equal number of X's and O's. We'll use O for the machine's move, by the way.

It turns out that there are 3,139 possible configurations with an equal number of X's and O's. The last four are:

```
XXXXO-OOO 19535
XXXXOO-OO 19553
XXXXOOO-O 19559
XXXXOOOO- 19561
```

Note that each configuration has a corresponding number based on the original 19,683 configurations. Since most of the 19,683 configurations are not possible, there are gaps in the numbering.

Michie originally used about 300 matchboxes in his manual method of MENACE. That's cheating somewhat. He reasoned that the configurations in Figure 4 were all the same, if the tic-tac-toe matrix was rotated and the mirror image was considered. We'll use the brute force method here and consider all possible configurations without regard to rotations or mirror images.

Possible Next Moves

For each configuration, there are one to nine possible next moves. The `---------` configuration, for example, repre-

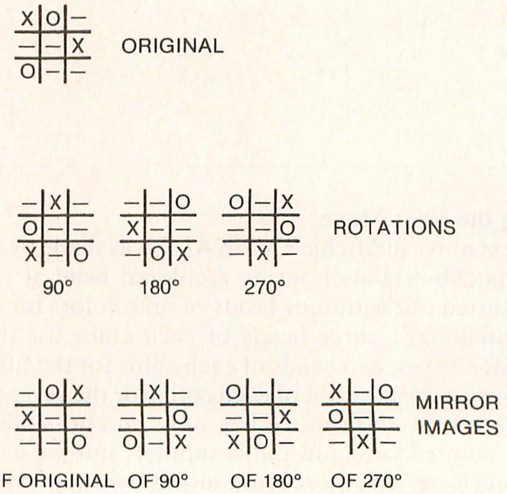


Figure 4: Rotations and Mirror Images

sents a game where no one has moved. The machine can play an O in any of the nine squares:

```
O--------
-O-------
--O------
---O-----
----O----
-----O---
------O--
-------O-
--------O
```

The `O-------X` configuration represents a machine's first move in the upper left-hand corner and the human's response with an X in the lower right-hand corner. The machine can now play in any of seven positions:

```
OO------X
O-O-----X
O--O----X
O---O---X
O----O--X
O-----O-X
O------OX
```

The `OO-----XX` configuration represents two moves by the machine and two matching moves by the human. The machine can now play in any of the five remaining positions.

The `OO-O-X-XX` configuration represents three moves by the machine and three matching moves by the human. The machine can now play in any of the three remaining positions.

The `OOOO-XXXX` configuration represents four moves by the machine and four matching moves by the human. The machine can now play in one remaining position.

From these examples, you can see the relationship between the move number, the number of X's and O's already played, and the number of positions in which the machine can play:

Move	# of O's (machine)	# of X's (human)	Remaining positions
1	0	0	9
3	1	1	7
5	2	2	5
7	3	3	3
9	4	4	1

Selecting the Next Move

The next move in Michie's MENACE was made by shaking up the matchbox and choosing a colored bead at random. Michie started out with four beads of nine colors for the first move matchboxes, three beads of each color for the third move matchboxes, two beads of each color for the fifth move matchboxes, and one bead of each color for the seventh move matchboxes (the ninth move has only one possibility). We can't use colored beads in the computer, but we can use a byte for each possible position and put a count in the byte. We'll use counts of five, four, three, two and one to simplify the ninth move processing. The count represents the number of colored beads. As an example, the configuration `OO--X-X--` is a fifth move configuration with five possible next moves by the machine. We'll put three beads in our figurative matchbox for each of the five possible moves: `OO--X-X-- 0,0,3,3,0,3,0,3,3`.

The impossible moves (those already occupied by an X or O) are initialized with a count of 0. Possible moves are initialized with a count of 3.

The next move can be selected at random by adding up all of the counts (3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 = 15) and then generating a random number from 1 to 15. Suppose the number generated was eight. The machine would accumulate counts from left to right and stop when the total was equal to eight. Since eight occurs here in the third count (tic-tac-toe square 6), the machine would use square 6 as its next move: `OO--XOX--`. The human might reply with square 9: `OO--XOX-X`.

At this point we're into a seventh move configuration of `OO-XOX-X`. The machine would look at that configuration, which was initialized to two counts for each position: `OO-XOX-X 0,0,2,2,0,0,0,2,0`.

The machine would add up the counts (2 + 2 + 2 = 6) and select a random number between 1 and 6, say 5. The number 5 is in the eighth position, so the machine would respond with: `OO--XOXOX`.

Play would continue until someone won the game or a draw occurred.

If the game was won by the machine, an adjustment would be made to the active configurations by adding three counts to each position. For the fifth move above this would change `OO--X-X-- 0,0,3,3,0,3,0,3,3` to `OO--XX-X-- 0,0,3,3,0,6,0,3,3`.

For the seventh move `OO--XOX-X 0,0,2,2,0,0,0,2,0` would become `OO--XOX-X 0,0,2,2,0,0,0,5,0`.

Similar adjustments would be made for draws (one would be added) and losses (one would be subtracted). The whole process would emulate "reward and punishment" used for training pets (and unruly kids) and should make the machine choose the path with the most counts.

Recording the Counts

We need a character string of nine bytes (characters) to record the configuration and nine additional bytes to hold counts — a total of 18 bytes. Since there are 3,139 possible

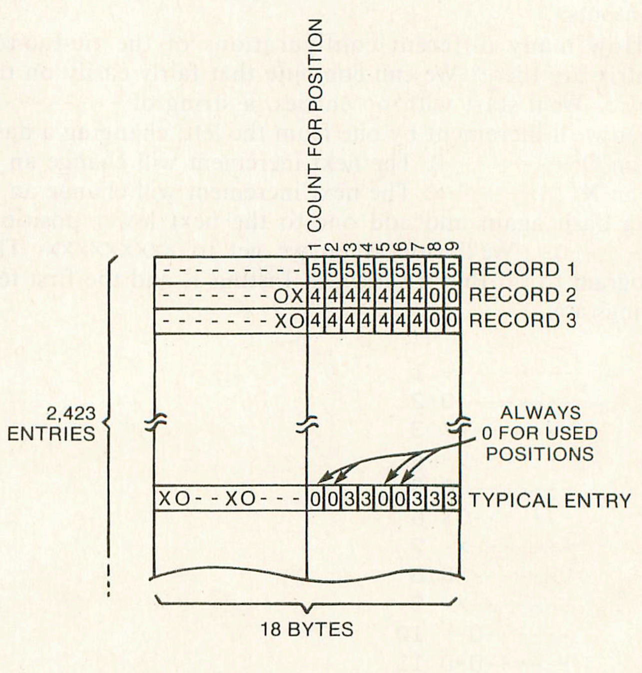


Figure 5: `TICTACTO.DAT` **File Format**

DIGISECTOR DS-69B

NEW VIDEO DIGITIZER FOR THE COCO 3

(AND ALL OTHER COCOS . . .)

USE YOUR COCO 3 TO ITS FULL POTENTIAL!
Use The Micro Works' DIGISECTOR™ DS-69 or DS-69B and your COCO 3's high resolution graphics to capture and display television pictures from your VCR or video camera. The DIGISECTOR™ systems are the only COCO video digitizers available that accurately capture and reproduce the subtle shades of gray in TV pictures!

- **COLOR:** Add color to your screen for dramatic special effects.
- **HIGH RESOLUTION:** 256 by 256 spatial resolution.
- **PRECISION:** 64 levels of grey scale.
- **SPEED!** 8 images per second on DS-69B, 2 images per second DS-69.
- **COMPACTNESS:** Self contained in a plug-in Rompack.
- **EASY TO USE:** Software on disk will get you up and running fast!
- **COMPATIBLE:** Use with a black and white or color camera, a VCR or tuner.
- **INEXPENSIVE:** Our low price puts this within everyone's reach.

POWERFUL C-SEE 3.3 SOFTWARE

This menu-driven software will provide 5 and 16 shades of gray to the screen and to the printer with simple joystick control of brightness and contrast. Pictures taken by the DIGISECTOR™ may be saved on disk by C-SEE 3.3 and then edited by our optional MAGIGRAPH, or by COCO MAX or GRAPHICOM. This versatile new software is included in both DIGISECTORS™

DS-69B and C-SEE 3.3	**$149.95**
DS-69 and C-SEE 3.3	**$ 99.95**

TRADE IN YOUR OLD DIGISECTOR™
If you already have one of The Micro Works' DS-69 or DS-69A DIGISECTORS™, you may return it to us and we will upgrade your unit to a DS-69B.

UPGRADE DS-69A to DS-69B	**$49.95**
UPGRADE DS-69 to DS-69B	**$69.95**

The DS-69B comes with a one year warranty. Cameras and other accessories are available from The Micro Works.

NO RISK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with the performance of your new DS-69B, you may return it, undamaged, within ten days for a full refund of the purchase price. We'll even pay the return shipping. If you can get any of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like. We know which one you'll keep.

SUPER RESOLUTION !!!

COCO 3 SCREEN

THE MICRO WORKS

Purveyors of Fine Video Digitizers Since 1977.

Terms: Visa, Mastercard, Check or C.O.D.

P.O. Box 1110 Del Mar, CA 92014 (619) 942-2400

configurations, that's 3,139*18 = 56,502 bytes, too large for normal BASIC memory. One solution is to hold configuration and counts in a disk file.

Since we're holding binary data in the counts (counts may range from 0 to 255) the file should be a *random* file. Sequential files are somewhat sensitive to odd values in bytes, such as values less than 32. Random files allow us to hold any value without problems.

The random file we'll use looks like Figure 5. Each record in the file has 18 bytes. The first nine bytes hold the configuration, a string of dashes, O's, and X's. The next nine bytes are nine fields, each field containing a count of 0 through 255. The file is generated by the program in Listing 3, a variation of the program in Listing 2. The new program initializes the master tic-tac-toe file and is used only once.

The program in Listing 3 also eliminates "end game" conditions, such as:

```
X X X
- O -
O - O
```

These end game conditions are not valid configurations because they would be detected before the machine had to make the next move. There are 18 end game conditions, three rows filled, three columns filled, and two diagonals filled for either O's (machine) or X's (human). Eliminating the end game configurations brings the total number of configurations down to 2,423 and the file of configurations down to 43,614 bytes.

The `TICTACTO.DAT` file is used by the processing program (described shortly) to find the current tic-tac-toe configuration and to look at the possible responses the machine can make. The program in Listing 3 also generates another file, called `TTTDIR.DAT`. This file is a sequential file, as shown in Figure 6. `TTTDIR.DAT` lists the record number in the `TICTACTO.DAT` file for any tic-tac-toe configuration. The catch is that a tic-tac-toe configuration such as `-X--O-X-O` must first be converted to a ternary number (in this example 4,474).

The `TTTDIR.DAT` file is read into memory and scanned to find the current tic-tac-toe configuration; the index of the `TTTDIR.DAT` entry (how far down the directory the entry is located) is identical to the number of the record in the `TICTACTO.DAT` file.

After running the program of Listing 3, therefore, you'll have two files on disk: the `TICTACTO.DAT` main working file, and the `TTTDIR.DAT` directory file. Both are used by the `TICTACTO.BAS` program.

The TICTACTO.BAS Program

This program draws the tic-tac-toe diagram, checks for an end condition, and "rewards" or "punishes" the tic-tac-toe data so that the program learns. The program contains no intelligence to make it smart — it just accumulates data for the learning process. The program is shown in Listing 4.

Reading in the TTDIR.DAT File

The first thing the program does is to read in the `TTTDIR.DAT` file into Array D. This file contains all 2,423 possible configurations of the tic-tac-toe matrix, in base 3 representation to save space. The program scans this array to find the current configuration and then uses the index value (1 through 2,423) as the record number of the `TICTACTO.DAT` record containing the counts and valid moves for the machine to make. Reading in the `TTTDIR.DAT` file takes a minute or so but only has to be done once for any number of games you want to play.

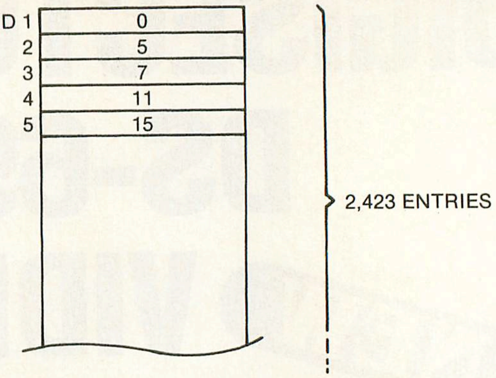


Figure 6: `TTTDIR.DAT` **File Format**

Screen Display

The screen display for `TICTACTO.BAS` is not very elegant. It is designed to run on 32-character wide text displays and looks like this:

```
    1 2 3
    4 5 6
    7 8 9
    - - -
    O - -
    - - -
YOUR MOVE: ?
```

General Operation

Note that as soon as the program starts running, the machine makes the first move. For every move made, the program looks at the current configuration, converts it to a base number, looks up the number in the D array, and then uses the index of the D array entry to read in the record from the `TICTACTO.DAT` file.

Once the record is read in, the counts are totaled. A random number is then generated, and a selection of the position is made to determine where the machine will play an O. The machine then makes the play.

After the machine has played, a test for done is made. This checks the rows, columns and diagonals for a machine win or a draw. The human cannot win at this point because the last human move was checked for a done condition directly after the move. By the way, draws can only occur after the machine has played.

If the machine has not won, a prompt message for the human's move is displayed. The human can play in any blank square; a check is made for a valid square. After the play has been made, a check for done is performed. If the human has not won, a loop is made back to the machine's play.

Reward and Punishment

Each time the machine plays, a record is made of the `TICTACTO.DAT` entry number and the position in which the response was made. (This corresponds to opening the box in Michie's MENACE.) At the end of the game, each `TICTACTO.DAT` entry is adjusted by adding or subtracting counts from the entry position. Three is added for a win, one is added for a draw, and one is subtracted for a loss. The updated entries for `TICTACTO.DAT` are written back out to disk, so that the `TICTACTO.DAT` always reflects the accumulated knowledge of the machine.

A history file is also updated at the end of the game. This file is another random file with records one byte long. For each game, a new letter is added to the end of the file — either W, D or L.

Variables

As mentioned above, D holds the base 3 configurations. It's a numeric array of 2,423 entries and takes up about 12,115 bytes.

Arrays R and F hold the record number and position number for play for each machine move. These arrays are used to update the `TICTACTO.DAT` file after each game. Array `A$` is the actual tic-tac-toe matrix itself. Each of its nine entries corresponds to one of the nine tic-tac-toe positions. Each entry holds either a dash, X or O. Array BD is the numeric form of the array. It's used to make the conversion from a string configuration to a base three numeric configuration easier.

Subroutines

The program is divided into subroutines to make the processing more modular and easier to decode.

The Display O or X subroutine uses the variable `I` to indicate the position on the tic-tac-toe matrix of 1 through 9. The tic-tac-toe matrix uses three lines starting at screen positions 207, 239, and 271. One blank is used between positions. The one character in string variable `Y$` (O or X) is printed at the line start plus a displacement based upon the the position number.

The Test for Done subroutine builds up a string called `X$`, composed of the three characters from an `A$` row, column, or diagonal. Another subroutine is then called to test for either an `XXX` or `OOO` string. The main subroutine also tests for all positions filled. If a draw results (nine positions filled), the variable `DN` is set to 1. If the machine has won, `DN` is set to 3; if the human has won, `DN` is set to -1. If there is no done condition, `DN` is set to 0. Note that `DN` holds the reward or punishment count to be added or subtracted from the count in the `TICTACTO.DAT` entries.

The next machine move subroutine first converts the tic-tac-toe configuration into a base 3 number. Array D is then searched for this number. The number *must* be found, as Array D holds all possible configurations. When found, the index to Array D is equivalent to the record number of the `TICTACTO.DAT` entry. A `GET` reads this record. A random selection is then made of the machine's play. The Display X subroutine is called to display the play, and the `A$` array is changed to reflect the play. An entry is also made in the R array for the record number and the F array for the position number of the play.

The reward/punishment subroutine looks at Array R to find each record of `TICTACTO.DAT` that has been used in the play. Each of these records is read in, and the count in the proper position (obtained from Array F) is adjusted by the value in the variable `DN`. The record is then rewritten to disk.

A single-character record is then added to the history file to reflect the results of the game.

How Would You Like to Be a Teacher?

With some slight modifications, it would be possible to make the program play against itself (just generate a random number of 1 through 9 in place of the user input). The machine would then go along and play continuous game after continuous game, presumably getting smarter all the time.

For the purposes of this column, though, I thought it might be interesting if interested readers would play the hundreds or thousands of games required to make the program learn. What I visualize is this:

Interested CoCo freaks can write me for a copy of the game and files. I will then send the game out in sequence so that each person can play as many games as he or she wishes — maybe a hundred or so each (about a half-hour's worth). The player can then send the updated disk back to me, and I'll send it on to the next person. After the machine learns how to play properly, I'll send a copy of the updated files back to each person, so he or she can see how smart the program has become. I'll also plot the learning statistics in a column, together with the names of each person who participated. For this project to work, we must send the master disk by at least first class mail. I visualize about a month's worth of time until we have a smart program. How about it? If you would like to participate in this experiment, send your name and address to me at:

Post Office Box 3568
Mission Viejo, CA 92692

I'll add your name to the list and we can get this interesting project going.

See you next month with more CoCo topics. ☐

CONNECT YOUR COCO TO THE REAL WORLD WITH A SERIAL OUTPUT INTERFACE!

- HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS...ENERGY MANAGEMENT, EXPERIMENTS, EDUCATIONAL USE, ROBOTICS, EQUIPMENT AUTOMATION, LIGHTING CONTROLLERS... THE LIST GOES ON AND ON, LIMITED ONLY BY YOUR IMAGINATION.
- PROVIDES 16 OUTPUT CHANNELS WHICH ALLOW SOFTWARE CONTROL OF 16 DIFFERENT DEVICES. ADDITIONAL CHANNELS CAN BE ADDED WITH OUR EXPANSION CARDS TO INDEPENDENTLY CONTROL HUNDREDS OF DIFFERENT DEVICES.
- DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED, INCLUDING SOFTWARE EXAMPLES WHICH USE SIMPLE BASIC COMMANDS TO TURN OUTPUT DEVICES ON OR OFF. FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT PROVIDED OVER THE TELEPHONE BY OUR STAFF.
- CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO COCO SERIAL I/O PORT WITH A STANDARD PRINTER CABLE. BAUD RATE AND PROTOCOL FACTORY SET TO STANDARD PRINTER CONFIGURATION FOR COCO 1, 2, OR 3 (600 BAUD).
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST COMPUTERS WHICH UTILIZE THE STANDARD 25 PIN RS 232 CONNECTOR WITH OUR OPTIONAL RS 232 CABLE.
- DESIGNED FOR CONTINIOUS OPERATION 24 HOURS A DAY, 365 DAYS A YEAR. HIGH QUALITY INDUSTRIAL GRADE COMPONENTS WITH PROVEN RELIABILITY.

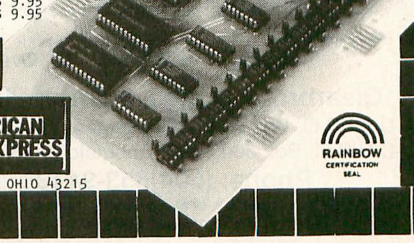
AR-16 SERIAL OUTPUT INTERFACE*..........$89.95
*(REQUIRES CABLES, RELAYS AND SUPPLY)
273-1652A 12V 500MA POWER SUPPLY.........$10.95
26-3020 PRINTER CABLE FOR COCO...........$ 4.95
RD-8 REED RELAY CARD (8 RELAYS SP NO)....$36.95
ACCESSORIES
EX-16 EXPANSION CARD (16 CHANNEL)..$69.95
E-1 EXPANSION CARD CONNECTOR.......$ 9.95
RS 232 CABLE CONNECTOR (25 PIN)....$ 9.95
---ADD $3.00 SHIPPING CHARGE---

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(614) 464-4470

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

ELECTRONIC ENERGY CONTROL, INC. 380 S. FIFTH STREET, SUITE 604 COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215



Listing 1: `ALLPERMS`

```
100 ' PRINTS ALL PERMUTATIONS OF
 TIC-TAC-TOE, EVEN IMPOSSIBLE ON
ES
110 DIM A$( 9 )
120 C = 0
130 FOR I = 1 TO 9: A$( I ) = "-
": NEXT
140 C = C + 1
150 FOR I = 1 TO 9: PRINT A$( I
);: NEXT: PRINT C
160 I = 9
170 IF A$( I ) = "-" THEN A$( I
) = "O": GOTO 180 ELSE IF A$( I
) = "O" THEN        A$( I ) = "X
": GOTO 180 ELSE A$( I ) = "-":
IF I <> 1 THEN I = I - 1: GOTO
     170 ELSE GOTO 190
180 GOTO 140
190 STOP
```

Listing 2: `1STMOVES`

```
100 ' PRINTS ALL POSSIBLE PERMUT
ATIONS OF TIC-TAC-TOE FOR MACHIN
E FIRST MOVE
110 DIM A$( 9 )
120 C = 0: PC = 0
130 FOR I = 1 TO 9: A$( I ) = "-
": NEXT
140 C = C + 1
150 BC = 0: OC = 0: XC = 0
160 FOR I = 1 TO 9: IF A$( I ) =
 "-" THEN BC = BC + 1 ELSE IF A$
( I ) = "O"         THEN OC = OC
 + 1 ELSE XC = XC + 1
170 NEXT
180 IF OC = XC THEN PRINT A$( 1
); A$( 2 ); A$( 3 ); A$( 4 ); A$
( 5 ); A$( 6 );      A$( 7 ); A$(
 8 ); A$( 9 ); C: PC = PC + 1
190 I = 9
200 IF A$( I ) = "-" THEN A$( I
) = "O": GOTO 210 ELSE IF A$( I
) = "O" THEN        A$( I ) = "X
": GOTO 210 ELSE A$( I ) = "-":
IF I <> 1 THEN I = I - 1: GOTO
     200 ELSE GOTO 220
210 GOTO 140
220 PRINT PC
```

Clearbrook Software Group

CSG IMS

Information
Management
System

CSG IMS is a full featured relational database manager for the Color Computer and OS9.

- Interactive access to databases for quick queries.
- Includes a structured compiled language supporting program modules with full parameter passing and recursion.
- User defined screen and report formats.
- Record, index, and file sizes are virtually unlimited.
- Text, BCD floating point (14 digits), short and long integer, and date data types.

CSG IMS for CoCo3 OS9-L2 512K (single user) $169.95
CSG IMS for OS9-L2 or 68000(multi user) $495.00
CSG IMS demo with manual $30.00
OTHER CSG PRODUCTS:
ERINA Symbolic User-mode Debugger for OS9 ....$69.00
SERINA System-mode Debugger for OS9 Level 2 ......$139.00
MSF MS-DOS File Manager for CoCo3/OS9 L2 ....$45.00
MSF with SDISK3 ....$65.00
Shipping — N. America: $5, Overseas: $10

Clearbrook Software Group, Inc.
U.S.: P.O. Box 8000-499, Sumas, WA 98295
CANADA: P.O. Box 8000-499, Abbotsford, B.C. V2S 6H1
Phone: (604)853-9118
OS9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corp.,
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

MasterCard VISA

CINSOFT
PROGRAMS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES • SERVICE

Fast Delivery...
Friendly Service

Now in our 6th year!

Avatex Modems

SUPER VALUE!
Avatex 1200e $ 99
with Coco Cable 109

Reviewed in April, 1988 Rainbow!

SUPER SPEED!
Avatex 2400 $219
with Coco Cable 229
(Coco 3 only)
with RS-232 Cable* 245

Avatex 1200e, Cable AUTOTERM ... $139

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Avatex 2400, Cable AUTOTERM ... $259

*Coco 1, 2 requires Deluxe RS-232 Pak

• Call •
513-396-SOFT

• Shop by Modem •
513-396-SHOP

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

2235 Losantiville, Cincinnati, OH 45237
SHIPPING will be charged at our ACTUAL COST
Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax COD add 2.50

```
270 ......223
390 ......192
610 ........5
END ......87
```

Listing 3: DATAMAKR

```
100 ' INITIALIZES "TICTACTO" WOR
KING FILE FOR PLAY
110 CLS
120 PRINT "INITIALIZE TICTACTO"
130 OPEN "D", #1, "TICTACTO", 18
140 OPEN "O", #2, "TTTDIR"
150 FIELD #1, 9 AS X$, 1 AS B$,
1 AS C$, 1 AS D$, 1 AS E$, 1 AS
F$, 1 AS G$,          1 AS H$, 1 AS
 I$, 1 AS J$
160 DIM A$( 9 )
170 C = -1: PC = 1
180 FOR I = 1 TO 9: A$( I ) = "-
": NEXT
190 BC = 0: OC = 0: XC = 0
200 C = C + 1
210 FOR I = 1 TO 9: IF A$( I ) =
"-" THEN BC = BC + 1 ELSE IF A$
( I ) = "O"         THEN OC = OC
+ 1 ELSE XC = XC + 1
220 NEXT
230 IF OC <> XC THEN GOTO 450
240 IF OC < 3 THEN GOTO 260
250 GOSUB 530: IF DN <> 0 THEN G
OTO 450
260 IF OC = 0 THEN MN = 5 ELSE I
F OC = 1 THEN MN = 4 ELSE IF OC
= 2 THEN MN = 3       ELSE IF OC =
 3 THEN MN = 2 ELSE MN = 1
270 LSET B$ = CHR$( 0 ): LSET C$
 = CHR$( 0 ): LSET D$ = CHR$( 0
): LSET E$ =          CHR$( 0 ): L
SET F$ = CHR$( 0 ): LSET G$ = CH
R$( 0 ): LSET H$ = CHR$( 0 ):
   LSET I$ = CHR$( 0 ): LSET J$
 = CHR$( 0 )
280 FOR I = 1 TO 9
290 IF I = 1 THEN IF A$( 1 ) = "
-" THEN LSET B$ = CHR$( MN )
300 IF I = 2 THEN IF A$( 2 ) = "
-" THEN LSET C$ = CHR$( MN )
310 IF I = 3 THEN IF A$( 3 ) = "
-" THEN LSET D$ = CHR$( MN )
320 IF I = 4 THEN IF A$( 4 ) = "
-" THEN LSET E$ = CHR$( MN )
```

TANDY COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3334 CoCo 3	170.00
26-3215 CM-8 color monitor	259.95

PRINTERS

26-2802 DMP 106	179.95
26-2808 DMP 440	599.00
26-1280 DMP-130	279.00

Complete line of Tandy (Daisy Wheel) print wheels

MSDOS COMPUTERS

25-1052 Tandy 1000 SX	750.00
25-1053 TANDY 1000 HX	599.00
25-1600 TANDY 1000 TX	999.95
25-1023 CM-5 color monitor	249.95
25-1020 VM-4 Monochrome monitor	110.00

We Carry the Complete Line of Tandy Computer Products at Discount Prices

CALL FOR A FREE PRICE LIST 800-257-5556
IN N.J. CALL 609-769-0551

WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS

Rt. 40 E. WOODSTOWN, N.J. 08098

"I cannot imagine the CoCo 3 without ADOS-3; it would not be a complete machine."
The RAINBOW, July 1987

You've moved up to a CoCo 3. A powerful new machine. Now, it's time to give BASIC a shot in the arm, with ADOS-3. Wouldn't it be nice to turn on your machine and be greeted by an 80-column display, in the colors of your choice, with your own custom startup message? To run routinely at 2 MHz (double speed) without having to slow down for disk and printer operations? This and much, much more is possible with ADOS-3, our CoCo 3 adaptation of the acclaimed original ADOS, which shares the original's virtual 100% compatibility with commercial software. After customizing ADOS-3 using the provided configuring utility, you can have it burned into an EPROM that plugs into the Disk BASIC ROM socket, or just use it in RAM as a disk utility. (EPROM + burning will cost $15-20; we provide information concerning how you can have this done.) Supports double-sided drives (35, 40, or 80 tracks). FAST and SLOW commands, auto line number prompts, RUNM command, keystroke macros, arrow-key scroll through BASIC programs, auto-edit of error line, and many more valuable features.

"ON A SCALE OF 1 TO 10, I RATE ADOS-3 A SOLID 15." RAINBOW, 7/87
Disk . . . $34.95 Original ADOS for CoCo 1 or 2 . . . $27.95 (See 6/87 RAINBOW review)
Original ADOS plus ADOS-3 ....$50.00

THE PEEPER
ML program tracer that multitasks with the target program. An excellent learning tool for the ML novice; an invaluable debugging aid for the expert. CoCo 1, 2, or 3 compatible.
Disk . . . $23.95 Assembler source listing . . . Add $3.00

MONITOR CABLES for CoCo 3
Magnavox 8CM515/8CM505/8CM643 . . . $19.95 Sony KV1311CR . . . $29.95

SPECTROSYSTEMS

11111 N. Kendall Drive,
Suite A108
Miami, Florida 33176
(305) 274-3899 Day or Eve

No delay on personal checks • Please add $2.00 shipping • Sorry no credit cards or COD's.

Frank Hogg Laboratory

12 Years of Service, Support, and Friendly Help!

DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

CoCo Hard Drive Kits

KIT INCLUDES: Burke & Burke (B&B) XT PC interface. Hard drive with controller, 3 foot ST506 cable set. Hard Drive Case with 60 watt power supply and fan. Includes OS9 LI and LII software. 1 megabyte transfer in 45 seconds! Type ahead under OS9. Complete instructions. Easy one evening assembly.

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

20 Meg Kit Complete 60MS	*498.00
30 Meg Kit Complete 60MS RLL	*548.00
40 Meg Kit Complete 60MS	*618.00
80 Meg Kit Complete 28MS	996.00
Assemble and test any of the above add	50.00
OPTIONS:	
B&B Real Time Clock (add to above)	30.00
B&B XT ROM Auto Boot from hard disk	19.95
B&B Hyper I/O run DECB on hard drive	29.95
B&B Hyper III Ramdisk/spooler for above	19.95
FBU Fast Hard disk Back Up	75.00

CoCo FHL High Speed Hard Drive Kits

KIT INCLUDES: FHL HCA/WD High Speed interface, Hard drive with WD 1002-05 controller, ST506 cable set, 4 foot 40 pin cable, Hard Drive Case with 60 watt power supply and fan, OS9 software for LI and LII with source, Complete instructions. Easy one evening assembly.

(INTERFACE SPECIFICATIONS: Size is the same as a floppy controller. Interfaces the WD 1002-05 controller to the CoCo. This controller handles 3 hard and 4 floppy drives. Type ahead under OS9 for both floppy and hard drive. Includes OS9 LI and LII software with source. Autoboot ROM included to boot from floppy or hard drive. Supports OS9 only. 1 megabyte transfer in 37 seconds!) ,

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

20 Meg High Speed Kit Complete		*725.00
40 Meg High Speed Kit Complete		*825.00
80 Meg High Speed Kit Complete		1260.00
Assemble & Test any of the above add		60.00
OPTIONS:		
Floppy Drive (Mounted in case)		128.00
FBU Fast Hard disk Back Up	$150.00	75.00

Hard Drive Bits and Pieces

B&B XT PC style interface	69.95
B&B XT RTC interface w/clock/calendar (Call for Hard Drive and Kit prices)	99.95
FHL HCA/WD High Speed Interface	*99.95
WD 1002-05 High Speed for **FHL** Interface (Supports both Hard and Floppy drives) (Call for Hard Drive prices)	*196.00
Hard Drive case with 60W P/S and Fan (Can also be used for floppy drives)	*98.00

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

SPECIFICATIONS: size 16" deep, 5.5" high, 7" wide. 60 Watt power supply with 3 drive type power connectors, quiet 12 volt DC fan, LED power indicator, color matches CoCo. Holds 2 1/2 height hard or floppy drives and has card guided space for a PCB the size of a drive (like the WD1002-05 controller)

Cables

ST506 Hard drive to controller set 36"	35.00
ST506 Hard drive to controller set 12"	28.00
FHL HCA/WD 40 Pin, 2 connectors 48"	25.00
Floppy cable 34 pin, 2 connectors 36"	20.00

Floppy Drives (5.25" and 3.5" FLOPPY DISKS)

TEAC High Quality Drives - 1 Year Warr.

FD55B 360K 40 Track DS 5.25"	118.00
FD55F 720K 80 Track DS 5.25:	151.00
FD35F 720K 80 Track DS 3.5"	147.00

(Bare drives, requires case and power supply)

CoCo OS9 Level II w/512K Software**

The Wiz	$79.95	69.95

FEATURES: Mac-Like interface with windows, text and binary upload/download with xmodem, kermit, on line HELP, AUTOLOGGING, Macros, VT52 emulation, Usage log and much more. The Wiz requires a RS232 Pak or similar device, LII and 512K.

Sculptor (BIG SALE!!!) Database - 4th generation language	$450.00	149.00

DynaStar Word Processor	$150.00	125.00

FEATURES: Best OS9 editor/word processor/text formatter, has everything you would expect and more, keyboard macros, supports terminals and windows simultaneously, configurable, auto-indent for C and Pascal programming, index and contents generation, mail merge, bug free, solid, works with big files and much more. New manual makes it easier to use than ever. Most popular word processor since 1982!

DynaSpell spelling checker by Dale Puckett	$94.50	45.00
Font Editor	$29.95	19.95
Super Sleuth disassembler	$50.00	45.00
FBU Fast Hard disk Back Up	$150.00	75.00
B&B Wild and MV		19.95

Books

Inside OS9 Level II	$39.95	29.95

ORDERING INFORMATION VISA and M/C. NY residents add 7% sales tax. US shipping add $3.50. Please call for Air Express shipping.

Send for FREE FHL NewsLetter and catalog.
****Most of our software requires OS9 LII and 512K.**
*** New LOWER PRICES!!!**

Frank Hogg Laboratory, Inc.

770 James Street - Syracuse, NY 13203
Telex 646740

Call 315/474-7856

HARD DISK SYSTEMS INFORMATION

For the best and fastest hard disk systems, trust Frank Hogg Laboratory.

At Frank Hogg Laboratory, we have taken over 3 years of knowledge and expertise in the manufacture of the well known *QT* 68000 based computers and applied it to the CoCo. Many of the components used in our hard disk systems are the same as that used in the *QT!*

Hard disk systems have been available for the CoCo for some years now, most are good reliable systems. However we have two new systems for the CoCo that are better. They are just as reliable as other systems, perhaps even more so. But they are both faster and less expensive.

Our top of the line system features Bruce Isted's interface for the Western Digital WD 1002-05 high speed controller. **Features**; fastest system available, 1 megabyte transfer in only 37 seconds!! Ttwice as fast as other systems! Supports 4 floppy and 3 hard drives, type ahead for **both** floppy and hard disk, **auto boot** OS9 L1 or L2 from hard or floppy disk.
Disadvantage; does not support DECB. This is ***the*** system of choice for the serious OS9 user.

Our second system features the Burke & Burke XT and XT RTC interface. This interface uses popular and inexpensive IBM PC type controllers. For this reason it is the least expensive hard disk system available today. Not as fast as the Isted system but faster than any other system available. It also supports RLL drives.
Disadvantage; requires a multi-pak.

Note: DECB support and other software options are listed on our price list.

QT 00x 68000 & QT 20x 68020 Computers

These powerful computers are now available in kit form as well as fully assembled and tested systems. We also do custom systems based on these computers. Kit prices for floppy based *QT 00x* systems start at only **$1995** while floppy based *QT 20x* systems start at only **$2650**.

All systems include *OS9/Professional Operating System* with both *C* and *Basic* programming languages. Also included is *QCom* communications and backup software.

Call or write for a brochure.

ANNOUNCEMENT!

LAST MONTH OF THE SALE!!

FRANK [illegible] ATORY BUY [illegible] OF SE [illegible] N D [illegible] !!!

Frank Hogg Labora [illegible] of another *Sculptor* distributo [illegible] Bec [illegible] ca [illegible] ffer them to you at **tremendous** savings.

Sculptor for the CoCo III with OS9 Level II* is

ONLY $^{\$}$149

$149 is below **distributor** cost! The list price is **$450!!** Once they are gone the prices will go back to normal. This is a great opportunity to buy the most powerful Database/4th Generation Language available today!!. * Requires OS9 LII and 512K.

They won't last long.
Hurry and get yours **today!!!!**

Also on SALE ***Sculptor*** MS/DOS **$149**
Sculptor OS9/68K **$295**

See Dale Puckett's February and March 1988 Rainbow columns for more information on this great package.

ORDERING INFORMATION VISA and M/C. NY residents add 7% sales tax. US shipping add $3.50. Please call for Air Express shipping.

Send for your FREE FHL NewsLetter and Catalog.

*** Most of our software requires OS9 LII and 512K.**

Frank Hogg Laboratory, Inc.

770 James Street - Syracuse, NY 13203
Telex 646740

Call 315/474-7856

```
330 IF I = 5 THEN IF A$( 5 ) = "
-" THEN LSET F$ = CHR$( MN )
340 IF I = 6 THEN IF A$( 6 ) = "
-" THEN LSET G$ = CHR$( MN )
350 IF I = 7 THEN IF A$( 7 ) = "
-" THEN LSET H$ = CHR$( MN )
360 IF I = 8 THEN IF A$( 8 ) = "
-" THEN LSET I$ = CHR$( MN )
370 IF I = 9 THEN IF A$( 9 ) = "
-" THEN LSET J$ = CHR$( MN )
380 NEXT I
390 Y$ = A$( 1 ) + A$( 2 ) + A$(
 3 ) + A$( 4 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$( 6
 ) + A$( 7 ) +          A$( 8 ) + A$
( 9 )
400 LSET X$ = Y$
410 PUT#1, PC
420 PRINT#2, C
430 PC = PC + 1
440 PRINT ".";
450 I = 9
460 IF A$( I ) = "-" THEN A$( I
) = "O": GOTO 470 ELSE IF A$( I
) = "O" THEN          A$( I ) = "X
": GOTO 470 ELSE A$( I ) = "-":
IF I <> 1 THEN I = I - 1: GOTO
   460 ELSE GOTO 480
470 GOTO 190
480 CLOSE
490 PRINT "TICTACTO INITIALIZED"
500 PRINT "COUNT="; PC - 1
510 END
520 '============================
================================
=======
530 ' TEST FOR DONE SUBROUTINE
540 CT = 0
550 FOR I = 1 TO 9
560 IF A$( I ) <> "-" THEN CT =
CT + 1
570 NEXT
580 IF CT = 9 THEN DN = 1: GOTO
740
590 Z$ = A$( 1 ) + A$( 2 ) + A$(
 3 ): GOSUB 760
600 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 740
610 Z$ = A$( 4 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 6 ): GOSUB 760
620 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 740
630 Z$ = A$( 7 ) + A$( 8 ) + A$(
 9 ): GOSUB 760
640 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 740
650 Z$ = A$( 1 ) + A$( 4 ) + A$(
 7 ): GOSUB 760
660 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 740
670 Z$ = A$( 2 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 8 ): GOSUB 760
680 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 740
690 Z$ = A$( 3 ) + A$( 6 ) + A$(
 9 ): GOSUB 760
700 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 740
710 Z$ = A$( 7 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 3 ): GOSUB 760
720 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 740
730 Z$ = A$( 1 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 9 ): GOSUB 760
740 RETURN
750 '--------------------
760 ' EVALUATE
770 IF Z$ = "XXX" THEN DN = -1:
GOTO 800
780 IF Z$ = "OOO" THEN DN = 3: G
OTO 800
790 DN = 0
800 RETURN
```

```
310 .......23  1050 .....127
480 ......134  1220 ......39
680 .......77  END ......62
830 ......104
```

Listing 4: TICTACTO

```
100 ' TIC-TAC-TOE DRIVER PROGRAM
110 '============================
================================
=======
120 CLS
130 PRINT "READING DIRECTORY"
140 DIM D( 2423 ), R( 5 ), F( 5
), A$( 9 ), BD( 9 )
150 '--------------------
160 OPEN "I", #1, "TTTDIR.DAT"
170 FOR I = 1 TO 2423
180 INPUT#1, D( I )
190 PRINT ".";
200 NEXT I
210 CLOSE 1
220 CLS
230 PRINT "DIRECTORY IN MEMORY"
240 '--------------------
250 OPEN "D", #2, "TICTACTO.DAT"
,18
260 FIELD#2, 9 AS B$, 1 AS C$, 1
 AS D$, 1 AS E$, 1 AS F$, 1 AS G
$, 1 AS H$,          1 AS I$, 1 A
S J$, 1 AS K$
270 '============================
================================
=======
280 FOR I = 1 TO 300: NEXT
290 CLS
300 FOR I = 1 TO 9: A$( I ) = "-
": NEXT
310 FOR I = 1 TO 5: R( I ) = -1:
 NEXT
320 RP = 1: FP = 1
330 CLS
340 PRINT "                 1 2 3"
```

```
350 PRINT "               4 5 6"
360 PRINT "               7 8 9"
370 PRINT: PRINT
380 PRINT@ 207, A$( 1 ); " "; A$
( 2 ); " "; A$( 3 )
390 PRINT@ 239, A$( 4 ); " "; A$
(5 ); " ";  A$( 6 )
400 PRINT@271, A$( 7 ); " "; A$(
 8 ); " "; A$( 9 )
410 ' GET MACHINE'S MOVE AND TES
T FOR DONE
420 GOSUB 580
430 GOSUB 830
440 IF DN <> 0 THEN PRINT@ 320,
"                "
450 IF DN = 3 THEN PRINT@ 320, "
I WIN": GOSUB 1190: GOTO 280
460 IF DN = 1 THEN PRINT@ 320, "
DRAW": GOSUB 1190: GOSUB 280
470 PRINT@ 320, "
     ";
480 ' GET HUMAN'S MOVE AND TEST
FOR DONE
490 PRINT @320, "YOUR MOVE:";: I
NPUT I
500 IF A$( I ) <> "-" THEN GOTO
470
510 A$( I ) = "X"
520 Y$ = "X": GOSUB 1130
530 GOSUB 830
540 IF DN <> 0 THEN PRINT@ 320,
"                "
550 IF DN = -1 THEN PRINT@320, "
YOU WIN!": GOSUB 1190: GOTO 280
560 GOTO 420
570 '============================
================================
=======
580 ' NEXT MACHINE MOVE SUBROUTI
NE
590 TC = 0
600 FOR I = 1 TO 9
610 X$ = A$( I )
620 IF X$ = "X" THEN C = 2 ELSE
IF X$ = "O" THEN C = 1 ELSE C =
0
630 TC = TC * 3 + C
640 NEXT I
650 '-------------------
660 ' NOW HAVE BASE 3 CONFIGURAT
ION VALUE - FIND RECORD #
670 IF A$( 1 ) = "-" THEN K = 1
ELSE IF A$( 1 ) = "O" THEN K = 9
69 ELSE IF          A$( 1 ) = "X
" THEN K = 1696
680 FOR I = K TO 2423: IF D( I )
 = TC THEN GOTO 690 ELSE NEXT
690 GET#2, I: R( RP ) = I: RP =
RP + 1
700 BD( 1 ) = ASC( C$ ): BD( 2 )
 = ASC( D$ ): BD( 3 ) = ASC( E$
```

The RAINBOW

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

Back Issue Availability

For greater convenience, order RAINBOW Back Issues through the Rainbow Magazine Services area of our Delphi CoCo SIG.

BACK ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Have you explored the wealth of information in our past issues? From our very first, four-page issue to many with more than 300 pages of material, it's all just for CoCo users — a great way to expand your library!

A WORLD OF INFO AT A BARGAIN PRICE

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service. There is a $5 charge for the first issue, plus a $1 charge for each additional issue on orders sent by U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country.

MOST ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill, and no C.O.D. orders are accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while supplies last.

To check availability and order, review and fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

THE RAINBOW
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM

(See overleaf for instructions.)

Please send me the following back issues:

MONTH/YEAR		PRICE	
	VOLUME 1		
JUL '81	Premier Issue	$2.00	☐
AUG '81		$2.00	☐
SEP '81	Education	$2.00	☐
OCT '81	Printer	$2.00	☐
NOV '81		$2.00	☐
DEC '81	Holiday	$2.00	☐
JAN '82		$2.00	☐
FEB '82		$2.00	☐
MAR '82		$2.50	☐
APR '82		$2.50	☐
JUN '82		$2.50	☐
	VOLUME 2		
JUN '83	Printers	$2.95	☐
JUL '83	Anniversary	$2.95	☐
	VOLUME 3		
AUG '83	Games	$2.95	☐
SEP '83	Education	$2.95	☐
OCT '83	Graphics	$3.95	☐
DEC '83	Holiday	$3.95	☐
MAR '84	Business	$3.95	☐
APR '84	Gaming	$3.95	☐
MAY '84	Printer	$3.95	☐
JUN '84	Music	$3.95	☐
JUL '84	Anniversary	$3.95	☐
	VOLUME 4		
AUG '84	Games	$3.95	☐
SEP '84	Education	$3.95	☐
OCT '84	Graphics	$3.95	☐
NOV '84	Data Comm.	$3.95	☐
DEC '84	Holiday	$3.95	☐
JAN '85	Beginners	$3.95	☐
FEB '85	Utilities	$3.95	☐
MAR '85	Business	$3.95	☐
APR '85	Simulations	$3.95	☐
MAY '85	Printer	$3.95	☐
JUN '85	Music	$3.95	☐
JUL '85	Anniversary	$3.95	☐

MONTH/YEAR		PRICE	
	VOLUME 5		
AUG '85	Games	$3.95	☐
SEP '85	Education	$3.95	☐
OCT '85	Graphics	$3.95	☐
NOV '85	Data Comm.	$3.95	☐
JAN '86	Beginners	$3.95	☐
FEB '86	Utilities	$3.95	☐
MAR '86	Business	$3.95	☐
APR '86	Home Help	$3.95	☐
MAY '86	Printer	$3.95	☐
JUN '86	Music	$3.95	☐
JUL '86	Anniversary	$3.95	☐
	VOLUME 6		
AUG '86	Games	$3.95	☐
SEP '86	Education	$3.95	☐
OCT '86	Graphics	$3.95	☐
NOV '86	Data Comm.	$3.95	☐
DEC '86	Holiday	$3.95	☐
JAN '87	Beginners	$3.95	☐
FEB '87	Utilities	$3.95	☐
MAR '87	Business	$3.95	☐
APR '87	Home Help	$3.95	☐
MAY '87	Printer	$3.95	☐
JUN '87	Music	$3.95	☐
JUL '87	Anniversary	$3.95	☐
	VOLUME 7		
AUG '87	Games	$3.95	☐
SEP '87	Education	$3.95	☐
OCT '87	Graphics	$3.95	☐
NOV '87	Data Comm.	$3.95	☐
DEC '87	Holiday	$3.95	☐
JAN '88	Beginners	$3.95	☐
FEB '88	Utilities	$3.95	☐
MAR '88	Business	$3.95	☐
APR '88	Home Help	$3.95	☐
MAY '88	Printer	$3.95	☐
JUN '88	Music	$3.95	☐
JUL '88	Anniversary	$3.95	☐

RAINBOW INDEX A complete index to the first three years, July 1981 through June 1984, is printed in the July 1984 issue. Separate copies are available for $2.50 ☐

The Fourth and Fifth Year Indexes including RAINBOW ON TAPE are in the July 1985 and July 1986 issues, respectively. The Sixth Year Index is in the July 1987 issue.

TOTAL ______

KY RESIDENTS ADD 5% ______

U.S. MAIL CHARGE ______
SHIPPING & HANDLING
U.P.S. CHARGE ______
TOTAL AMOUNT
ENCLOSED ______

Article Reprints

In instances where a given issue is now out of print and not available for purchase, we do provide photocopies of specific articles. The cost for this service is $1.50 plus 50 cents S/H per article. This service is provided *only* in the case of out-of-stock issues.

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ ZIP ______

☐ Payment Enclosed, or

Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE

CARD # ______

EXPIRATION DATE ______ PHONE ( ) ______

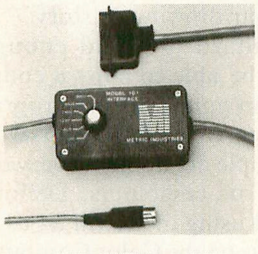
SIGNATURE ______

TO ORDER BY PHONE (credit card orders only) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

```
): BD( 4 ) =          ASC( F$ ): B
D( 5 ) = ASC( G$ ): BD( 6 ) = AS
C( H$ ): BD( 7 ) = ASC( I$ ):
   BD( 8 ) = ASC( J$ ): BD( 9 )
 = ASC( K$ )
710 CT = 0
720 FOR I = 1 TO 9: CT = CT + BD
( I ): NEXT
730 C = RND( CT )
740 CT = 0
750 FOR I = 1 TO 9
760 CT = CT + BD( I ): IF CT >=
C THEN GOTO 780
770 NEXT
780 F( FP ) = I: FP = FP + 1
790 A$( I ) = "O"
800 Y$ = "O": GOSUB 1130
810 RETURN
820 '===========================
================================
========
830 ' TEST FOR DONE SUBROUTINE
840 X$ = A$( 1 ) + A$( 2 ) + A$(
 3 ): GOSUB 1070
850 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
860 X$ = A$( 4 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 6 ): GOSUB 1070
870 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
880 X$ = A$( 7 ) + A$( 8 ) + A$(
 9 ): GOSUB 1070
890 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
900 X$ = A$( 1 ) + A$( 4 ) + A$(
 7 ): GOSUB 1070
910 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
920 X$ = A$( 2 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 8 ): GOSUB 1070
930 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
940 X$ = A$( 3 ) + A$( 6 ) + A$(
 9 ): GOSUB 1070
950 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
960 X$ = A$( 7 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 3 ): GOSUB 1070
970 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
980 X$ = A$( 1 ) + A$( 5 ) + A$(
 9 ): GOSUB 1070
990 IF DN <> 0 THEN GOTO 1050
1000 CT = 0
1010 FOR I = 1 TO 9
1020 IF A$( I ) <> "-" THEN CT =
 CT + 1
1030 NEXT
1040 IF CT = 9 THEN DN = 1
1050 RETURN
1060 '--------------------
1070 ' EVALUATE
1080 IF X$ = "XXX" THEN DN = -1:
 GOTO 1110
1090 IF X$ = "OOO" THEN DN = 3:
GOTO 1110
1100 DN = 0
1110 RETURN
```

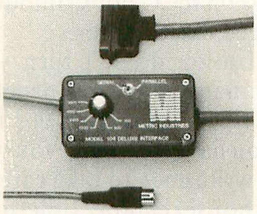
```
1120 '============================
=================================
========
1130 ' DISPLAY O OR X ON SCREEN
IN PROPER POSITION
1140 IF I < 4 THEN PRINT@207 + (
 I - 1 ) * 2, Y$;: GOTO 1170
1150 IF I < 7 THEN PRINT@239 + (
 I - 4 ) * 2, Y$;: GOTO 1170
1160 PRINT@ 271 + ( I - 7 ) * 2,
 Y$;
1170 RETURN
1180 '============================
=================================
=======
1190 ' REWARD/PUNISHMENT AND HIS
TORY FILE
1200 FOR I = 1 TO 5
1210 IF R( I ) = -1 THEN 1320 EL
SE GET#2, R( I )
1220 BD( 1 ) = ASC( C$ ): BD( 2
) = ASC( D$ ): BD( 3 ) = ASC( E$
 ): BD( 4 ) =           ASC( F$ ):
BD( 5 ) = ASC( G$ ): BD( 6 ) = A
SC( H$ ): BD( 7 ) = ASC( I$ ):
     BD( 8 ) = ASC( J$ ): BD( 9
) = ASC( K$ )
1230 BD( F( I ) ) = BD( F( I ) )
 + DN
1240 IF BD( F( I ) ) < 1 THEN BD
( F ( I ) ) = 1
1250 IF BD( F( I ) ) > 255 THEN
BD( F ( I ) ) = 255
1260 LSET C$ = CHR$( BD( 1 ) ):
LSET D$ = CHR$( BD( 2 ) ): LSET
E$ =                  CHR$( BD( 3
 ) )
1270 LSET F$ = CHR$( BD( 4 ) ):
LSET G$ = CHR$( BD( 5 ) ): LSET
H$ =                  CHR$( BD( 6
 ) )
1280 LSET I$ = CHR$( BD( 7 ) ):
LSET J$ = CHR$( BD( 8 ) ): LSET
K$ =                  CHR$( BD( 9
 ) )
1290 PUT#2, R( I )
1300 NEXT
1310 '-------------------
1320 OPEN "D", #1, "HISTORY", 1
1330 FIELD#1, 1 AS U$
1340 IF DN = 3 THEN V$ = "W" ELS
E IF DN = 1 THEN V$ = "D" ELSE V
$ = "L"
1350 LSET U$ = V$
1360 R = LOF( 1 ): PUT#1, R + 1
1370 CLOSE 1
1380 RETURN
```

New, Lowest Prices Ever On Interfaces



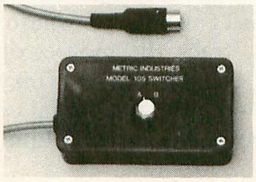
Model 101 Serial to Parallel Printer Interface

- ★ Works with any COCO
- ★ Compatible with "Centronics" Parallel Input Printers
- ★ Just turn the knob to select any one of 6 baud rates 300-9600
- ★ Comes complete with cables to connect to your printer and computer
- ★ Can be powered by most printers



Model 104 Deluxe Interface with "Modem Switch"

- ★ **Same Features as 101 Plus**
- ★ Built in Serial Port for your Modem or other serial device
- ★ Switch between Serial Output and Parallel Output
- ★ Comes with cables to connect to your computer and printer
- ★ Can be powered by most printers



Model 105 Serial Switch

- ★ Connects to your COCO to give you 2 switch selectable Serial Ports
- ★ Comes with a 3 foot cable to connect to your computer
- ★ Now you can connect your Printer (or printer interface) and your Modem (or other serial device) to your COCO and flip the switch to use either device
- ★ Does not require power

Cassette Label Printing Program

- ★ **New Version 2.1 prints 7 lines** of information on Cassette labels
- ★ Comes on Tape with instructions to transfer to disk
- ★ Menu driven, very easy to use
- ★ **Save and Load Labels from Tape and Disk**
- ★ Uses the features of your printer to print standard, expanded, and condensed characters
- ★ **Automatically Centers Each Line of Text**
- ★ Allows editing of label before printing
- ★ Program comes with 24 labels to get you started
- ★ 16K ECB required

Some of the Printers That Can –
Supply power for the 101 and 104 are Radio Shack, Star, Okidata, Brother, Juki, and Smith Corona.

Some of the Printers That Cannot –
Supply power for the interfaces are Epson, Seikosha, Panasonic, Silver Reed and NEC. If your printer cannot supply power to the interface you can order your interface with the "P" option or you can supply your own AC adapter. We recommend the Radio Shack 273-1431 AC adapter with a 274-328 connector adapter.

Write or call for more information or for technical assistance.

Price List

Model 101	**35.95**
Model 101P	41.95
Model 104	44.95
Model 104P	51.95
Model 105	14.95
Cassette Label Program	6.95
Pin Feed Cassette Labels:	
White	3.00/100
Colors (specify)	3.60/C
Red-Blue-Yellow-Tan	
C-10 Cassette Tapes	**7.50/dozen**
Cassette Storage Boxes	2.50/dozen
4 Pin Din Serial COCO Cables:	
Male/Male 6 foot	4.49
Male/Female 6 foot	4.49
Female/Female 6 foot	4.49
Other Lengths Available.	

All items covered by a 1 year warranty

Ordering Info

- ★ **Free Shipping** in the U.S.A. and Canada (except AK and HI) on all orders over $50
- ★ On orders under $50 please add $2.50 for shipping and handling
- ★ On orders outside the U.S.A. and Canada please write or call for shipping charges

You Can Pay By:
- ★ VISA or MasterCard
- ★ C.O.D. - add $2.25
- ★ Or send check or money order payable in U.S. funds

Metric Industries Inc.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
P.O. Box 42396

(513) 677-0796

KISSable OS-9

Sending the Right Signals

By Dale L. Puckett
Rainbow Contributing Editor

Our project to write a "shell" program that will give you a starting point for all of your BASIC09 application programs is progressing like the infamous race between the tortoise and the hare. I feel like the tortoise. The hare's ahead at this point, but I'm inching up on him.

Last month, we began the `MVShell` project with the code needed to create a window on your Color Computer 3. That window had a frame around the edge and a menu bar on top. The menu bar displayed only one menu title, the Tandy hourglass icon, which gives you access to the desk accessories that Tandy includes in the *Multi-Vue* package. This month we add to the initial window effort and enter the fascinating world of OS-9 signals. You'll want to follow the two tutorial programs *SigTestOne* and *SigTestTwo* closely. They contain a kernel of information you'll need to really start understanding multitasking, background processing and other OS-9 magic.

Dale L. Puckett, a freelance writer and programmer, serves as director-at-large of the OS-9 Users Group and is a member of the Computer Press Association. His username on Delphi is DALEP: on packet-radio, K0HYD @ N4QQ; on GEnie, D.PUCKETT2; and on CIS, 71446,736.

After this month's additions, `MVShell` will display the same window. However, you'll now see the titles for the standard Files and Edit menu. We emphasize standard here, because that's really the point behind the `MVShell` project. If we all write our OS-9 *Multi-Vue* application programs in the same manner, using the same set of menus, etc., we will soon defeat the OS-9 learning curve.

After you have learned how to run one program, you will know how to run them all. Only the internal details of the problem your program solves will be different. For example, after the standard is in place you will be able to save the words you've typed with your new word processor using the same menu or keystrokes you used to save your *KISSDraw* art. You'll start your spelling checker the same way you start your word processor. You'll open files, create files, save files and delete files in the same manner — no matter what program you're running.

My sources tell me that a meeting of CoCo OS-9 gurus is planned — cross your fingers and read this as "was held" — at RAINBOWfest Chicago to set the standard for the *Multi-Vue* clipboard. After this standard is defined and developers start using it, you'll be able to mark objects — or a number of characters if you're using a word processor — and copy them to the clipboard. Once they are in the clipboard, you will be able to paste them back at another location in your drawing or story.

If the standard is broad enough, maybe you'll be able to copy a couple of objects from your drawing program and then paste them into your word processor. People are doing it every day on a number of computers. Defining standards and using them will let us do the same things on the Color Computer. These are indeed exciting times.

If standardization doesn't turn you on, you'll find many additional benefits in an `MVShell`-type program! For example, once you have `MVShell`, you will never need to write code to take care of a program's housekeeping functions again — `MVShell` will create windows, handle menus, track the mouse, open files, save files, etc., for you. All you will need to do is write the functional code that takes care of the tasks unique to your application program.

Additionally, if you use the code we're developing in `MVShell`, you will always have the standard Tandy desk accessory programs available for use from within your own BASIC09 *Multi-Vue* applications. In fact, you could take this lead one step further and add a number of your own desk accessories under the Tandy menu. Or, you could remove the Tandy desk accessories you

Listing 1: `MVShell`

```
PROCEDURE MVShell
 0000      (* MVShell -- The beginning of an adventure in Multi-Vue
 0038      (*
 003B      (* You'll need this code in each Basic09 Application program
 0077      (* you write for Multi-Vue.
 0092      (*
 0095      (* First, we create Basic09 Type statements
 00C0      (* that emulate the C header files presented in the Multi-Vue
 00FD      (* documentation and supplied as part of the Tandy Program
 0137      (* Developers package.  A quick SysCall routine
 0166      (* at the end lets you see that your definitions
 0197      (* actually work.  We've added the File and Edit menus
 01CD      (* and will show you how to add your own menus.  We'll also be showing
 0213      (* you how to set up a mouse routine that runs in the background
 0253      (* and sends signals to your application when the user clicks the
 0294      (* mouse button.  When we finish this "Shell" or "skeleton"
 02CF      (* application, all you'll need will be your own application
 030C      (* code.
 0314      (*
 0317      (* First, we must define the variables we will use in every
 0352      (* Multi-Vue based program.  These definitions use the same
 038D      (* names as the C header files that come with the Developers
 03CA      (* Pak.  Our first group of definitions is an emulation of the
 0409      (* Wind.H file.
 0418
 0419      (* General definitions
 042F      DIM Null,CallCode,FunCode:BYTE
 043E      DIM StdIn,StdOut:BYTE
 0449      DIM EndStr:STRING[1]
 0455      Null:=0
 045C      EndStr:=CHR$(Null)
 0465      StdOut:=1 \StdIn:=0
 0473
 0474
 0475      (* Define 6809 registers so we can use the get
 04A3      (* and set status calls with syscall
 04C7
 04C8      TYPE Registers=cc,a,b,dp:BYTE; x,y,u:INTEGER
 04ED      DIM Regs:Registers
 04F6
 04F7      (* Window type defs.  They tell the WindInt code within OS-9
 0533      (* what type of box you want to create on the screen.
 0568      DIM WT_NBox,WT_FWin,WT_FSWin,WT_SBox,WT_DBox,WT_PBpox:INTEGER
 0583      WT_NBox:=0 \WT_FWin:=1 \WT_FSWin:=2
 0598      WT_SBox:=3 \WT_DBox:=4 \WT_PBox:=5
 05AE
 05AF      DIM MNEnbl,MNDsbl:BYTE \(* MV talk for Enable and MNDsbl
 05DA      MNEnbl:=1 \MNDsbl:=Null
 05E9
 05EA      DIM WINSync:INTEGER
 05F1      WINSync:=$C0C0
 05F9
 05FA      DIM MN_Move,MN_Clos,MN_Grow,MN_Uscrl,MN_Dscrl,MN_Rscrl,MN_Lscrl

            :BYTE
 0619      DIM MN_Tndy,MN_File,MN_Edit,MN_Styl,MN_Font,MN_Char:BYTE
 0634      MN_Move:=1 \MN_Clos:=2 \MN_Grow:=3 \MN_Uscrl:=4
 0650      MN_Dscrl:=5 \MN_Rscrl:=6 \MN_Lscrl:=7
 0665      MN_Tndy:=20 \MN_File:=21 \MN_Edit:=22
 067A      MN_Styl:=23 \MN_Font:=24 \MN_Char:=8
 068F
 0690      (* Here are some more definitions you'll need in almost all of your
 06D3      (* Basic09 / Multi-Vue application programs.  This group takes care
 0716      (* of the many buffers used within OS-9 Level II.
```

never use and substitute your own. The ability to instantly run a desk accessory program from a program of your own will immediately improve the quality of your life at the Color Computer keyboard.

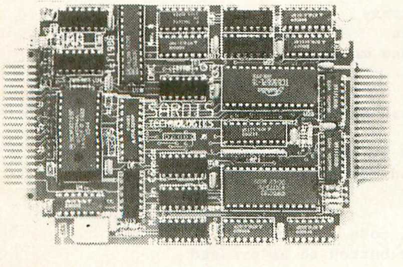
If you haven't gotten around to entering `MVShell` from the June issue of RAINBOW, feel free to skip that version and dig right into this month's code. Everything that was presented last month is included here. If you're just joining our `MVShell` series, you'll notice that we used the same variable names in this program that Tandy uses in its assembly language and C `Defs` files. We hope this will help keep the terminology standard across all languages and make it easier for BASIC09 programmers to communicate with the assembly language and C gurus.

Because BASIC09 does not have built-in `Define` statements like C and PASCAL, we had to improvise. Essentially, we just used a variable to hold our definitions. However, you must note one important point here. Before we defined or initialized any variable to a preset value, we used BASIC09's `TYPE` and `DIM` statements to ensure that the data held by our variables was exactly the same shape as that used by assembly language and C and PASCAL programmers.

This data typing is extremely important here because before we have completed `MVShell` we will have added dozens of `SysCalls` throughout the program. `SysCall` passes data directly to the internals of OS-9. If you pass OS-9 an integer when it expects and only has room for a byte, it will most likely choke. Your program will crash.

Hey, Joe! Send me a "Signal"!

While the theory behind an idea may be simple, implementing that same idea



DMC "No Halt" Disk Controller

NEW

Unleash your CoCo's potential!

Our new Dual Mode Controller (DMC) implements a new "no halt" mode of operation so it can read from or write to disk all by itself. The 6809 is freed to process other tasks and respond to interrupts. This is how OS-9 was meant to run! But the Radio Shack "halt" mode of operation is also retained to maintain full compatibility with existing non-OS-9 software.

Free! Disk caching software included can speed up OS-9 disk accesses.

Other DMC features:

- works with original CoCo, CoCo 2, or CoCo 3 (Multi-Pak required)
- no adjustments — all-digital data separator and write precompensation
- gold plated card-edge connectors for reliability
- ROM socket takes 24 pin or 28 pin chip; dual DOS capability
- Radio Shack DOS 1.1 ROM installed
- 8K bytes cache memory on board (32K optional)
- D.P. Johnson's SDISK package (specially modified for DMC) is included at no charge ($30 value)
- aluminum case
- fully assembled and tested; 120 day limited warranty

To order: DMC controller with RSDOS 1.1 and SDISK (specify OS-9 Level I or II) $149.50 plus $5 S/H ($12 overseas). Add $16 for 32K RAM option. Terms (prices in $US); check, money order, VISA. U.S.A. orders shipped via UPS from WA state.

Did you know?

...that all the older floppy disk controllers for the CoCo completely tie up (and even halt) the 6809 processor during disk reads and writes? No wonder your keyboard is constantly "losing" characters! Or that your serial port often gives you garbage.

SARDIS TECHNOLOGIES

2261 East 11th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5N 1Z7

(Also ask about our ST-2900 6809 based expandable single board computer)

(604) 255-4485 (Pacific Time)

is often a different story. That's the situation we ran into with `MVShell`. We started with the desire to emulate the assembly language or C "intercept" function in a BASIC09 program. Before we were through, we had tested two completely different approaches. I hope our examples will encourage you to experiment and give you a few ideas about how you can find out what is actually going on inside your program. First, however, let's review a few of the things we learned during the *KISSDraw* series.

In the November column you were introduced to the concept of event-oriented programming — a concept that has given birth to a new generation of productive computer users. Before event-oriented programming hit the Coast, the computer dictated the flow of a program. Today, you control the flow.

When you click the mouse button on your Color Computer, you generate an event. The flow of the program after you push that button depends on the type of event you initiated. Remember the main event loop that forms the heart of every Macintosh application program. Take another look at the English language code below. We're going to give you the basics you'll need to create the same main event loop with a BASIC09 program. Next month, we hope to put one together for you.

```
REPEAT
  Get an event from the event
    queue
  Determine what type of event it is
  Respond to the event if appropriate
UNTIL the application is terminated
```

We used this model when we wrote the main loop for *KISSDraw.* Our "do forever" loop continuously polled the mouse with a "get status" call. When the button was pushed, we determined where the mouse was located. This position dictated the action the program would need to take. If the mouse pointer was in the toolbox, we then determined the tool and let you use it to draw an object on the screen. When you finished with the tool, our program continued to circulate through the main event loop until you pushed the button again.

Multi-Vue programs use a similar strategy. However, there's a big difference between them and the *KISSDraw* model. *Multi-Vue* programs use signals sent by the mouse to determine when and where they need to do something.

```
0747
0748      DIM Grp_Font,Grp_Clip,Grp_Ptr,Grp_Pat2,Grp_Pat4,Grp_Pat6:BYTE
0763      DIM Fnt_S8x8,Fnt_S6x8,Fnt_G8x8:BYTE
0772      DIM Ptr_Arr,Ptr_Pen,Ptr_Lch,Ptr_Slp,Ptr_Ill,Ptr_Txt,Ptr_Sch

           :BYTE
0791      DIM WR_Cntnt,WR_Cntrl,WR_OfWin:BYTE
07A0      DIM Pat_Sld,Pat_Dot,Pat_Vrt,Pat_Hrz,Pat_Xhtc,Pat_Lsnt:BYTE
07BB      DIM Pat_Rsnt,Pat_Sdot,Pat_Bdot:BYTE
07CA
07CB      (* Now that we have reserved space for these variables, we'll need to
0810      (* initialize them.
0823
0824      (* First, the Buffer Group Numbers
0846      Grp_Font:=200
084D      Grp_Clip:=201
0854      Grp_Ptr:=202
085B      Grp_Pat2:=203
0862      Grp_Pat4:=204
0869      Grp_Pat6:=205
0870
0871      (* The Font Buffers
0884      Fnt_S8x8:=1
088B      Fnt_S6x8:=2
0892      Fnt_G8x8:=3
0899
089A      (* The Mouse Pointer Buffers
08B6      Ptr_Arr:=1
08BD      Ptr_Pen:=2
08C4      Ptr_Lch:=3
08CB      Ptr_Slp:=4
08D2      Ptr_Ill:=5
08D9      Ptr_Txt:=6
08E0      Ptr_Sch:=7
08E7
08E8      (* The Window regions for the Mouse
090B      WR_Cntnt:=0
0912      WR_Cntrl:=1
0919      WR_OfWin:=2
0920
0921      (* The Pattern Buffers
0937      Pat_Sld:=0
093E      Pat_Dot:=1
0945      Pat_Vrt:=2
094C      Pat_Hrz:=3
0953      Pat_Xhtc:=4
095A      Pat_Lsnt:=5
0961      Pat_Rsnt:=6
0968      Pat_Sdot:=7
096F      Pat_Bdot:=8
0976
0977      (* We must also tell our program what the mouse looks like.  The following
09C1      (* data structure created with the Basic09 Type statement is similar to the
0A0C      (* one we used in KISSDraw.
0A27
0A28      TYPE rodent=valid,actv,totm:BYTE; rsrv0:INTEGER; ttto:BYTE; tsst
           :INTEGER; cbsa,cbsb,ccta,cctb,ttsa,ttsb,tlsa,tlsb:BYTE

           ; rsrvl,bdx,bdy:INTEGER; stat,res:BYTE; acx,acy,wrx,wry

           :INTEGER
0A99
0A9A      DIM msret:rodent
0AA3
0AA4      (* And, we'll need a few additional definitions in our Visual Shell.
0AE8
0AE9      DIM _update,wxmin,wymin,timout,follow,cur_wind,moussig,miscsig

           ,wait:BYTE
0B10      DIM sigcode,status,wpath:INTEGER
0B1F
0B20      wxmin:=40 \(* minimum screen width for our window
0B4D      wymin:=24 \(* minimum screen height
0B6C
0B6D      _update:=3 \(* update rate for the mouse
0B90      timout:=10 \(* timeout between clicks
0BB0      follow:=1 \(* update cursor when mouse moves.
0BD9      (* set to zero for for no follow
0BF9
0BFA      cur_wind:=0 \(* flag to fork a process on current window
0C2C
0C2D      moussig:=10 \(* signal code returned by the mouse when
0C5D      (* the button is clicked and you need to check
0C8B      (* a pull down menu.
0C9F
0CA0      miscsig:=15 \(* miscellaneous signal code
0CC3      wait:=20 \(* signal code to wait for button to be pressed
0CF9
0CFA      (* Window menu data structures
0D18      (* The first structure holds a menu item descriptor which includes:
0D5B      (* the name of the item, a byte to tell if the item is enabled or not,
0DA1      (* and five reserved bytes.
0DBC
0DBD      TYPE Mistr=_mnttl:STRING[15]; _mienbl:BYTE; _mires(5):BYTE
0DDE      DIM MidScr:Mistr
0DE7
0DE8      (* The next structure holds the definition of a menu.  This includes:
0E2D      (* The name of the menu, the id number of the menu, the width of the
0E71      (* menu, the number of items in the menu and a byte that tells
0EB0      (* if the item is available or not.  Two "reserved" bytes must be
0EF1      (* inserted before the last field.  Make this correction in your
0F31      (* Multi-Vue manual.
0F45      (* The final item in the structure is a pointer to the address of the
0F8A      (* array of structures that hold the individual menu items.
0FC5
0FC6      TYPE mnstr=_mittl:STRING[15]; _mnid,_mnxsiz,_mnnits,_mnenabl

           :BYTE; _reser2,_mnitems:INTEGER
0FF2      DIM MNDscr:mnstr
0FFB
0FFC      (* The final structure defines the contents of an entire window.
103C      (* This includes the title of the window, the number of menus on
107C      (* the window, the minimum height of the window, the minimum
10B8      (* width of the window, a special pair of synch bytes and seven
10F7      (* reserved bytes.  A pointer to an array of menus -- or data of
1137      (* the type "mnstr" -- which we just defined.
1164
1165      TYPE wnstr=_wnttl:STRING[20]; _nmens,_wxmin,_wymin:BYTE; _wnsync

           :INTEGER; _wnres(7):BYTE; _wnmen:INTEGER
119A      DIM WndScr:wnstr
11A3
11A4      (* After we define -- or "type" -- the special data structures
11E2      (* we need for a Multi-Vue based program, we must initialize
121E      (* the data in those structures.  We start with the items we
125A      (* want to appear on our lone menu.  Notice that we needed to
1298      (* add a "null" character or 00 Hex at the end of each string.
12D6      (* We must do this because Basic09 uses $FF hex to define the
1313      (* end of its strings and Multi-Vue expects the "C" style
134D      (* 00 hex for a delimiter.
1367
1368      DIM _tanitms(9):Mistr
1376      _tanitms(1)._mnttl:="Calc"+EndStr
138B      _tanitms(1)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1399      _tanitms(2)._mnttl:="Clock"+EndStr
13AF      _tanitms(2)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
```

When the mouse button is up and their services aren't required, these programs can go about their business and do something else. They service the mouse only when you generate an event by pushing the mouse button.

This approach is extremely important in the *Multi-Vue* environment where you may have three or four different windows open with a different program running in each. Each program is sharing time with the others. Yet, picture what would happen if a program like *KISSDraw* were running in one of the windows. Since it runs in a tight loop that constantly reads the mouse, it would hog much of the 6809 microprocessor's time. Other programs running on the same Color Computer would appear sluggish at best. A real-world example of a program that hogs the microprocessor is the device driver for the bit banger port, /t1, on the rear panel of your Color Computer. When an OS-9 program is using this port, other processes barely function.

Now, compare this with the true "event-oriented" approach. In `MVShell` and many other programs designed to run in a multitasking environment, a process is put to sleep when it is not actively doing anything. It awakens

OS-9 SOFTWARE from D. P. JOHNSON

L1 UTILITY PAK - Contains 40 useful utilities that run under both level I and II OS-9. Included are a complete set of "wild card" file handling utilities, a disassembler, a disk sector editor, and the MacGen command language compiler. MacGen will allow you to generate many useful command macros in minutes, much more useful than procedure files. Macro source is included for a macro to implement an archival backup type function. **$49.95**

L2 UTILITY PAK - Contains a Level II "printerr" function that also **shows the pathname being searched for** when "not found" or permission type errors occur. Also contains level II software ram disk driver. Ten other utilities included, some useful for level I also. **$39.95**

L1+L2 COMBINATION PAK both of above together for **$75.00**

SDISK - Standard disk driver module replacement allows full use of 40 or 80 track double sided drives with OS-9 Level I. Full compatibility with CoCo 35 track format and access all other OS-9 non-CoCo formats. Easy installation. **$29.95**

SDISK+BOOTFIX - As above plus boot directly from a double sided diskette. **$35.95**

SDISK3 - Level II version of SDISK driver. Same features as level I (except bootfix not required to boot from double sided). **$29.95**

PC-XFER UTILITIES - Programs to format and transfer files to/from MS-DOStm diskettes on CoCo under OS-9. (Requires either SDISK or SDISK3 to run depending on which level of OS-9 you are using) **$45.00**

MSF - MS-DOS disk format file manager. More complete file transfer capabilitites for level II only. (Requires SDISK3 to operate). **$45.00**

CCRD 512K byte RAM DISK CARTRIDGE - Operates faster than similar device sold by others. Requires RS Multipak interface, two units may be used together for 1MB. OS-9 Level I & II drivers and test software included. **$CALL**

All diskettes are in CoCo OS-9 format; other OS-9 formats can be supplied for $2.00 additional charge. All orders must be prepaid or COD, VISA/MC accepted, add $1.50 S&H for software, $5.00 for CCRD, additional charge for COD.

D. P. Johnson, 7655 S.W. Cedarcrest St.,
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 244-8152 (For best service call between 9-11 AM Pacific Time, Mon.-Fri.)
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola Inc., MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

DISKMASTER HARD DISK SYSTEM

The DISKMASTER system has features no other system has:

- 20 MB SCSI hard disk
- High Density floppy drive with over 1 MB storage per disk
  (The ONLY HD floppy system available for the COCO, at least twice the speed of normal floppies.)
- Battery backed up Clock/Calender
- 3 Serial ports
- Bi-directional parallel (printer) port
- Expansion port for additional Floppy drives
- Single cable interface to COCO 3
- All interface software for OS-9 level II included

$1295.00

- Optional RAMDISK up to 1.5 MB (Call for price)

A dual HD floppy model is available with all the features listed above except the hard disk is replaced by a second floppy. **$795.00**

You can get a cheaper system elsewhere but not with all the features and *performance* of the DISKMASTER.

PLUS-100 512K MEMORY EXPANSION
(Call for current pricing)

The most reliable 512K memory expansion board for the COCO 3. Our products are designed to be the most reliable, not the cheapest.

Send for a COLOR BROCHURE fully describing the DISKMASTER and PLUS-100 Memory Expansion.

Visa and Mastercard accepted, call for Diskmaster shipping charges.

HEMPHILL ELECTRONICS INC.
334 Paseo Tesoro
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 598-7799 (Phone hrs. 10 AM-2 PM Mon.-Thurs. Pacific TIme)

You may also contact D. P. Johnson (see left) to answer your technical questions about the DISKMASTER system.

only after receiving a signal from you or the hardware. While the process is asleep, other programs running on the same computer shine.

Most *Multi-Vue* programs emulate the technique shown in the Macintosh model above. Our `MVShell` will do the same. Our first versions of `MVShell` will deal with one event at a time; however, with a little help from our friends we may be able to show you how to set up and handle a queue of events later on.

The Easy Approach

This month we learned once again — and quickly — that the "easy" way is usually not the way to go. But at least it got us to thinking. Before we ran into the easy way, we had been stumped. Your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to emulate the model below, which forms the heart of most *Multi-Vue* applications written in C:

```
Create Window
Initialize and start mouse
Set Intercept trap

DO

  Set signal code equal to zero
  Tell the mouse which signal to
    send (when button is clicked)
  Put process to sleep
  Wake up and handle chores
    (after receiving a signal)
FOREVER
```

When you first gaze at the algorithm above, it looks like it should be a fairly simple task — and it is, in assembly language and C. However, the task becomes a little more complicated when you are using BASIC09; this language does not give you a way to set an intercept.

The brainstorm that resulted in our easy solution — *SigTestOne* — followed a telephone conversation with OS-9 Users Group *MOTD* editor, Bill Brady. Brady mentioned using BASIC09's `ON ERROR GOTO` statement to trap signals from the mouse. After all, OS-9 treats a signal similar to an error. Down the yellow brick road we traveled. I wrote *SigTestOne* at the terminal and proudly typed `run`.

Unfortunately, the result was nothing to be proud of! *SigTestOne* did work — almost! When I clicked the mouse button, the program jumped to the `ON ERROR GOTO` routine at Line 100 as planned. However, the error number reported by the program was #000 — the signal to "kill" a process.

```
13BD        _tanitms(3)._mnttl:="Calendar"+EndStr
13D6        _tanitms(3)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
13E4        _tanitms(4)._mnttl:="Control"+EndStr
13FC        _tanitms(4)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
140A        _tanitms(5)._mnttl:="Printer"+EndStr
1422        _tanitms(5)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1430        _tanitms(6)._mnttl:="Port"+EndStr
1445        _tanitms(6)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1453        _tanitms(7)._mnttl:="Help"+EndStr
1468        _tanitms(7)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1476        _tanitms(8)._mnttl:="Shell"+EndStr
148C        _tanitms(8)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
149A        _tanitms(9)._mnttl:="Clipboard"+EndStr
14B4        _tanitms(9)._mienbl:=MNDsbl
14C2
14C3
14C4        DIM _filitms(6):Mistr
14D2        _filitms(1)._mnttl:="New"+EndStr
14E6        _filitms(1)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
14F4        _filitms(2)._mnttl:="Open"+EndStr
1509        _filitms(2)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1517        _filitms(3)._mnttl:="Save"+EndStr
152C        _filitms(3)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
153A        _filitms(4)._mnttl:="Abandon"+EndStr
1552        _filitms(4)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1560        _filitms(5)._mnttl:="Print"+EndStr
1576        _filitms(5)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1584        _filitms(6)._mnttl:="Quit"+EndStr
1599        _filitms(6)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
15A7
15A8        DIM _editms(6):Mistr
15B6        _editms(1)._mnttl:="Undo"+EndStr
15CB        _editms(1)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
15D9        _editms(2)._mnttl:="Cut"+EndStr
15ED        _editms(2)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
15FB        _editms(3)._mnttl:="Copy"+EndStr
1610        _editms(3)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
161E        _editms(4)._mnttl:="Paste"+EndStr
1634        _editms(4)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1642        _editms(5)._mnttl:="Clear"+EndStr
1658        _editms(5)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1666        _editms(6)._mnttl:="Show"+EndStr
167B        _editms(6)._mienbl:=MNEnbl
1689
168A        (* Now we'll set up the entire menu
16AD
16AE        DIM Tndy_Mn:mnstr
16B7        Tndy_Mn._mittl:="Tandy"+EndStr
16CB        Tndy_Mn._mnid:=MN_Tndy
16D7        Tndy_Mn._mnxsiz:=10
16E2        Tndy_Mn._mnnits:=9
16ED        Tndy_Mn._mnenabl:=MNEnbl
16F9        Tndy_Mn._mnitems:=ADDR(_tanitms)
1707
1708        DIM File_Mn:mnstr
1711        File_Mn._mittl:="Files"+EndStr
1725        File_Mn._mnid:=MN_File
1731        File_Mn._mnxsiz:=10
173C        File_Mn._mnnits:=6
1747        File_Mn._mnenabl:=MNEnbl
1753        File_Mn._mnitems:=ADDR(_filitms)
1761
1762        DIM Edit_Mn:mnstr
176B        Edit_Mn._mittl:="Edit"+EndStr
177E        Edit_Mn._mnid:=MN_Edit
178A        Edit_Mn._mnxsiz:=10
1795        Edit_Mn._mnnits:=6
17A0        Edit_Mn._mnenabl:=MNEnbl
17AC        Edit_Mn._mnitems:=ADDR(_editms)
17BA
17BB        (* Now that we have defined the items in the menu and the menu itself,
1801        (* we can define the window that we want the menu to appear in.
1840        (* First, we must create an array of menus that contains all of the
1883        (* menus we hope to use.  After we have reserved space in memory using
18C9        (* Basic09's DIM statement, we must intialized each element in the array.
1912        (* Here, we create an array of three menus.
193D
193E        DIM Menus(3):mnstr
194C
194D        Menus(1):=Tndy_Mn
1958        Menus(2):=File_Mn
1963        Menus(3):=Edit_Mn
196E
196F        WndScr._wnttl:="KISSDraw"+EndStr
1986        WndScr._nmens:=3
1991        WndScr._wxmin:=80
199C        WndScr._wymin:=24
19A7        (* _wnres, an array of seven reserved bytes, sits here
19DD        WndScr._wnsync:=WINSync
19E9        WndScr._wnmen:=ADDR(Menus)
19F7
19F8        (* The data structures have all been set up now.  It is time to make a
```

VISA

<<< GIMMESOFT >>>

A new generation of Color Computer products

NEW ▶▶▶ GRAPHICS-25 ◀◀◀ NEW

(512k CoCo III only)

Utilize the FULL 512k memory range of your CoCo III from BASIC for graphics! Create up to 25 ONBOARD HIRES SCREENS! Six new BASIC commands allow instant display switching while secretly drawing other screens. Save and load screens to and from disk. Copy one screen to another. Fast Graphics action, Smooth animation, and 100% Machine Language code. Requires DECB 1.0, DECB 1.1, or FKEYS III. Complete with documentation. Disk $24.95

PYRAMIX (CoCo III only)

(See Dec '87 review) Disk $19.95

CHAMPION <CoCo I/II/III>

(See May '87 review) Disk $19.95

Kung-Fu Dude (CoCo I/II/III)

(See Feb '88 review) Disk $24.95

White Fire of Eternity

(See Dec '86 review) Disk.................. $19.95

CoCo Max III

(CoCo III only)

More resolution, power, color, speed, tools, & type styles!!! Built in Animation! / Amazing Color Sequencing!!! Comes with HI-RES INTERFACE, MINILOAD/BAS, DEMO DISK, COCO SHOW PGM. **Sale Price...... $74.95**

AUTO DIM

(CoCo III only)

This hardware device protects your RGB or composite monitor, or your TV from IMAGE BURN after a few minutes of inactivity from your keyboard. Illustrated instructions and easy to install. Just............ $29.95

(See January '88 review)

Now 2 styles

MPI-CoCo Locking Plate

Fits older MPI

Protects your CoCo III and Multi Pak Interface from destroying each other! Installs in seconds. MPI 26-3124 or 26-3024 & CoCo III 26-3334 only. Please specify MPI number 26-3024 or 26-3124 when ordering! Only $9.95

NEW IMPROVED! MAXSOUND NEW LOW PRICE!

Echo and Data Compression (128k or 512k CoCo III only) **(See June '88 review)**

Turn your CoCo III into a REAL digital audio sampler with HIGH quality audio reproduction. Easily add exotic effects, stuttering, speed shifting, sequencing, and reverse audio to BASIC or ML programs or GRAPHICS! Imagine recording any Voice, Music, or Sound effect and being able to use these DIGITAL recordings in your own programs! 3 disk set includes: INTERFACT/BIN - ML driver for sound effects. G&M/BAS - Adds sound effects to Graphics. SHOWTIME and DEMO disks. SCOPE/BAS - Turns CRT into a Digital Oscilloscope to look at MAXSOUND waveforms. Some possible uses are: Haunted house sound effects, Telephone answering machine, or Talking door bell. **CALL FOR DEMO** $59.95

NEW ▶▶▶ V-Term Terminal Emulator ◀◀◀ NEW

(128k or 512k CoCo III only)

V-Term is one of the most advanced terminal programs for the CoCo III ever!!!

FEATURES: VT-100, VT-52, and standard CRT emulations. Full use of 512K, 80X28 text or graphics characters, Windows & Multi-tasking(Disk Basic!), RAMDISK like buffer, Xmodem, Xon/Xoff, Monochrome monitor support, Capture buffer, Snapshot, Conference mode, and much much more! Complete with documentation. Disk.............................. $39.95

MULTI-LABEL III

(CoCo III only)

An easy to use, versatile label creating program including many new CoCo III features. Even if you already own a label program, this one's a must for the 3!

(See July '87 review) Disk............................ $16.95

Custom Palette Designer

(CoCo III only)

Easily alter the contents of any palette without having to remember numbers or colors! All sixteen palettes can be saved to disk as a single subroutine which may then be used in a basic program. (Aug '87 review) Disk..... $14.95

FKEYS III

(CoCo I/II/III)

A user friendly, user programmable function key utility that creates up to 20 function keys. Other features include an EDITOR, DOS mods, RESET, and DISABLE. Includes enhanced CoCo III version and it's EPROMable!

(See April '87 review) Disk.................................. $19.95

SIXDRIVE

(CoCo I/II/III)

This machine language utility modifies DECB 1.0, 1.1, FKEYS III, or ADOS to allow the use of 3 double-sided drives (or 2 D/S drives and **J&R's RAMDISKS**) as 6 singled-sided drives. Disk....................................... $16.95

NEW ▶▶▶ In Quest of the Star Lord ◀◀◀ NEW

A new animated graphics adventure for the CoCo III from the author of the Hall of the King Trilogy and Kung-Fu Dude! Enjoy the mixture of science and fantasy as you quest for the Phoenix Crossbow, the only thing that can save you in the post-holocaust world. **4 Disk sides** of adventure! Outstanding 320x200 graphics! CoCo III 128k Disk $34.95

Technical assistance: 7pm to 9pm
Orders: 9am to 9pm Eastern time
On-line orders and up to date
information: Delphi's CoCo Sig

GIMMESOFT
P.O. Box 421
Perry Hall, MD 21128
TOLL FREE 1-800-441-GIME Order Line

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling
Add $2.50 for COD (USA only)
MD residents add 5% sales tax
VISA/MC/Check/Money Order/COD

I looked over my code. Stumped, I picked up the phone and called Kevin Darling. "It'll work, but you have to pack the code first," he said.

I did. It did! But this solution was not appropriate. One of the advantages of an interactive programming environment like BASIC09 is the fact that you can change things continuously and check the results instantly. If you are forced to go into a "packed" (compiled before you run it) mode, you lose this interactive advantage.

Generating a Real Intercept

Kevin Darling did a lot of experimenting with *Multi-Vue* early on. One of those experiments involved programming *WindInt* using BASIC09. He also stumbled into the problem above. He solved it by using the `ON ERROR GOTO` approach in conjunction with a Boolean variable. If the Boolean "packed" was true, he used the `MsSig SetStat` call to tell the mouse to return a signal with a value of 2. If "packed" was false, it returned a 1 signal. If the code hadn't been packed, the `ON ERROR GOTO` routine received a valid "wake up" signal — 1 — and Darling was able to go ahead and process it.

I wanted a simpler approach. I get confused easily when I must follow Boolean variables through decision trees, and I wanted to keep the overall flow of the program as simple as possible. After all, this is "KISSable OS-9."

"Why can't I write a short intercept routine in machine language, store it in the data area, point to it using BASIC09's `ADDR` function, and run it?" I asked.

"Great idea!" Darling said. "It should work."

With that, I was off on a daylong experiment. As it turned out, my intercept routine was only four bytes long. I used a fifth byte to return the value of the signal sent by the mouse. Here's the code in 6809 assembly language:

```
STB #ADDR(IceptCode)+4
RTI
```

In pure machine language that code looks like this: `F7 HH LL 3B`.

To get that code into memory I defined a special data type named `IntCeptCod`. I then dimensioned — or reserved space for — a variable named `IceptCode` of type `IntCeptCod`. The *new* data type had a single byte followed by an integer to hold the address, followed by two individual bytes. The first would hold the `RTI` code. The second gave me an empty byte in mem-

```
 1A3E       (* set status call to initialize the window.  We will use _ss_wset.  This
 1A87       (* call needs three parameters.  The path number, the window type and a
 1ACF       (* pointer to the data structure defining the window.
 1B04
 1B05       (* But first, we must turn off the cursor
 1B2E       (* If we don't, we will occasionally write garbage on the
 1B67       (* screen where we don't want it.  A "gfx2" routine will
 1B9F       (* take care of this for us.
 1BBB       RUN Gfx2(StdOut,"CurOff")
 1BCE
 1BCF       (* Now we'll make a SysCall with the Set Window function
 1C07       (* code to prove that it works.
 1C26
 1C27       CallCode:=$8E \(* Set Status Code
 1C41       Regs.a:=StdOut
 1C4D       Regs.b:=$86 \(* SS.WnSet function code
 1C72       Regs.x:=ADDR(WndScr)
 1C80       Regs.y:=WT_FWin
 1C8C
 1C8D       RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 1C9C       PRINT #StdOut,"Hello <Insert Your Name Here>"
 1CC2       END
 1CC4
```

Listing 2: `SigTestOne`

```
PROCEDURE SigTestOne
 0000       (* Short program to test method of emulating intercept routine
 003E
 003F       DIM ErrNum:BYTE
 0046
 0047       ON ERROR GOTO 100 \(* Set trap
 0058
 0059       (* Initialize Mouse and start it running
 0081
 0082       TYPE Registers=cc,a,b,dp:BYTE; x,y,u:INTEGER
 00A7
 00A8       DIM Regs:Registers
 00B1       DIM CallCode,Path,StdIn,StdOut:BYTE
 00C4       DIM Follow,FollowNot:BYTE
 00CF       DIM SampTime:INTEGER
 00D6       DIM bval,ccval:BYTE
 00E1
 00E2       Follow:=1
 00E9       FollowNot:=0
 00F0       StdIn:=0
 00F7       StdOut:=1
 00FE       SampTime:=$030A
 0106
 0107       CallCode:=$8E \(* I_SetStt call
 011F       Path:=StdIn
 0127       Regs.a:=Path
 0133       Regs.b:=$89 \(* ss.Mouse
 014A       Regs.x:=SampTime
 0156       RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 0165
 0166       (* Now tell Mouse to return a signal with a value of 10
 019D
 019E       CallCode:=$8E \(* I_SetStt call
 01B6       Path:=StdIn
 01BE       Regs.a:=Path
 01CA       Regs.b:=$8A \(* ss.MsSig
 01E1       Regs.x:=$0A \(* $000A is 10
 01FB
 01FC       RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 020B
 020C       PRINT "Test is starting, click mouse!"
 022E
 022F       (* Now stall for test
 0244
 0245       FOR xray:=1 TO 10000
 0258       NEXT xray
 0263
 0264       PRINT "Test is stopping now"
 027C       END
 027E
 027F 100   ErrNum:=ERR
 0288       bval:=Regs.b
 0293       ccval:=Regs.cc
 029E       PRINT bval,ccval,ErrNum
 02AB       IF ErrNum=10 THEN PRINT "It's the Mouse"
 02C8       ELSE
 02CC         PRINT "Who knows?"
 02DA       ENDIF
 02DC       END
 02DE
```

Listing 3: SigTestTwo

```
PROCEDURE SigTestTwo
 0000      (* Procedure to test possibility of setting intercept
 0035      (* trap within Basic09 program
 0053      (* First, we define a special data type for our intercept
 008C
 008D      TYPE IntCeptCod=StBCode:BYTE; IntAddr:INTEGER; RTICode,IntResult

            :BYTE
 00A8      DIM IceptCode:IntCeptCod
 00B1
 00B2      (* Now that we have defined the data area where we will store
 00EF      (* our intercept code, we will initialize it.
 011C
 011D      IceptCode.StBCode:=$F7
 0129      IceptCode.IntAddr:=ADDR(IceptCode)+4
 013A      IceptCode.RTICode:=$3B
 0146
 0147      (* We must also define a data type to hold the 6809 registers
 0184      (* so we can pass the parameters to SysCall.
 01B0
 01B1      TYPE Registers=cc,a,b,dp:BYTE; x,y,u:INTEGER
 01D6      DIM Regs:Registers
 01DF
 01E0      (* And a few more variables to enhance readability
 0212
 0213      DIM F_Icpt,F_Sleep,CallCode:BYTE
 0222      DIM I_SetStt,SS_MsSig,StdIn,StdOut,SS_GIP,SS_Mouse:BYTE
 023D      DIM MouseSig,Follow:INTEGER
 0248      DIM Grp_Ptr,Ptr_Arr:BYTE
 0253
 0254      Grp_Ptr:=202
 025B      Ptr_Arr:=1
 0262      F_Icpt:=$09
 026A      F_Sleep:=$0A
 0272      I_SetStt:=$8E
 027A      SS_MsSig:=$8A
 0282      SS_GIP:=$94
 028A      SS_Mouse:=$89
 0292      Follow:=1
 0299      StdIn:=0
 02A0      StdOut:=1
 02A7      MouseSig:=10
 02AE
 02AF      (* We must turn on the mouse and set its global parameters
 02E9      (* Here we tell the system we are using a high resolution
 0323      (* mouse plugged into the right joystick port.
 0351
 0352      Regs.a:=StdIn
 035E      Regs.b:=SS_GIP
 036A      Regs.x:=$0101 \(* HiRes, Right Joystick
 038E      Regs.y:=$FFFF \(* Do not change timing
 03B1      CallCode:=I_SetStt
 03B9      RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 03C8      PRINT "I have set the mouse's global parameters"
 03F4
 03F5      (* Now we must tell the mouse how often to update itself
 042D      (* and when it should timeout.  We also must tell the
 0463      (* graphics cursor to follow the mouse.  We do the latter
 049C      (* by setting the 6809 Y-register to "Follow" or "1" before
 04D8      (* the call.  This parameter is undocumented in early versions
 0516      (* of the OS-9 Level II documentation.
 053C
 053D      Regs.a:=StdIn
 0549      Regs.b:=SS_Mouse
 0555      Regs.x:=$0301 \(* Update / timeout info
 0579      Regs.y:=Follow
 0585      CallCode:=I_SetStt
 058D      RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 059C      PRINT "I have started mouse."
 05B5
 05B6      (* Now we can set up the 6809 registers and make the call
 05EF      (* to set up the intercept.
 060A
 060B      CallCode:=F_Icpt
 0613      Regs.x:=ADDR(IceptCode)
 0621      Regs.u:=ADDR(IceptCode)+4
 0632      RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
 0641      PRINT "I have set the intercept"
 065D
 065E      (* We'll turn on the Graphics Cursor so you can
 068D      (* watch mouse movement on the screen.  We'll make
 06BF      (* it an arrow.
 06CE
 06CF      RUN gfx2("gcset",Grp_Ptr,Ptr_Arr)
 06E6
 06E7      (* The main loop of our future program will start here
 071D
 071E      LOOP  \(* Do this forever
 0732
```

ory I could use to store the signal from the mouse.

After dimensioning the variable IceptCode, I initialized it with straightforward BASIC09 assignment statements. Later in the program, I used SysCall to run the OS-9 F$Icpt routine. To do this, I loaded the 6809's X register with the address of the "intercept" routine I had stored in BASIC09's data area, loaded the U register with the address where I wanted to receive the signal from the mouse, and made the call.

Later, after the process had been awakened by the mouse, I could check the value of IceptCode.IntResult to see if the mouse had generated the signal. This week, we are returning only one signal from the mouse. Later, we'll most likely have the mouse send back different signals to indicate different situations. Stay tuned, this project just might turn into a lot of fun.

A Trip Through the Code

We used a few SysCall functions when we presented the *KISSDraw* series last year, but not too many. Perhaps this is a good time for a review of the technique. Essentially, running a SysCall is similar to running a GOSUB. Both statements run a subroutine. The difference lies in where the subroutines are located.

When you type GOSUB 1000, you are telling BASIC09 to jump to a subroutine that is located at Line 1000 in your program. After it runs that subroutine, BASIC09 will return the control of the program to the line following the GOSUB statement.

SysCall is a jump to a subroutine within the heart of the OS-9 operating system itself. When control returns from the SysCall to your BASIC09 program, execution continues at the line following the SysCall — just like it does with the GOSUB statement.

The subroutines you call with the SysCall function are executed by loading the 6809's B register with a special CallCode. You must also often pass additional information to the OS-9 subroutine when you run SysCall.

When you make one of these system calls from within an assembly language program, you load the 6809 registers directly and then make the call. This means that when you want to run them from BASIC09 you must have a way to preload the 6809 registers before you run SysCall. You do this by creating a special data type that effectively emulates a 6809 microprocessor. In

SigTestTwo we call this new data type `Registers`. After we define it, we reserve a space in memory for it with the BASIC09 `DIM` statement. We named that space `Regs`.

To run `SysCall` then, we load our pseudo 6809 — `Regs` — with the proper information and then run `SysCall` with two parameters. The first parameter is always the calling code. The second is always `Regs`, the pseudo 6809.

We know what kind of information to put in each register by consulting the OS-9 technical documentation. It lists each call separately and gives the entry and exit conditions. By entry conditions, we mean it tells us what to load into each register before we run `SysCall`. The exit conditions tell us what we can expect to find in each of the 6809's registers upon exit. When we run `SysCall`, we will find these exit values in the pseudo 6809, `Regs`.

Readability Can't Be Overlooked

Let's use our call to the internal OS-9 function `MsSig` for a readability example. Take a look at it now:

```
Regs.a:=StdIn
Regs.b:=SS_MsSig
Regs.x:=MouseSig
CallCode:=I_SetStt
RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
```

When you read this code, you can determine in English what you are loading into each of the 6809's registers as well as the function you want to run. Now consider this — the program would have worked in exactly the same manner if we had decided to type the following:

```
Regs.a:=0
Regs.b:=$8A
Regs.x:=10
CallCode:=$8E
RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
```

Do you think you would remember what the second string of code would do if you read it two weeks after you wrote it? I certainly wouldn't! Notice how we reserved space and initialized all of these variables early in the program. Once we type

```
Grp_Ptr:=202
Ptr_Arr:=1
```

we could type `Run gfx2("gcset", Grp_Ptr,Ptr_arr)`, rather than `Run gfx2("gcset",202,1)`.

Which of those lines means more to you?

```
0733        PRINT
0735        PRINT "Type <Control E> or <BREAK> to stop !!!"
0760
0761        IceptCode.IntResult:=0 \(* Initialize Signal Report
0787
0788        (* Tell mouse which signal you want
07AB        (* it to return when the button is pushed.  Do
07D9        (* this with the SS_MsSig set status call
0802
0803        Regs.a:=StdIn
080F        Regs.b:=SS_MsSig
081B        Regs.x:=MouseSig
0827        CallCode:=I_SetStt
082F        RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
083E        PRINT "I have given the mouse a signal to send back to the process."
087E        PRINT "Now, I am putting the process to sleep."
08A9
08AA        (* Now we must tell the process to go to sleep until
08DE        (* it receives a signal to wake up.
0901
0902        CallCode:=F_Sleep
090A        Regs.x:=0 \(* Sleep forever -- at least till signal
093D        RUN SysCall(CallCode,Regs)
094C
094D        (* After a signal or interrupt wakes up the system, we
0984        (* should be able to find out if it was the mouse
09B5        (* that generated the signal by looking at IceptCode.Result
09F0        (* When we arrive here, the process has just awakened
0A25        (* and we will test to see if the signal came from the
0A5B        (* mouse.
0A64
0A65      EXITIF IceptCode.IntResult=2 THEN
0A74      ENDEXIT
0A78
0A79        PRINT "MouseSig is now, "; MouseSig
0A92        PRINT "IceptCode.IntResult is now, "; IceptCode.IntResult
0AB9        IF IceptCode.IntResult=MouseSig THEN
0AC9          PRINT "It's the Mouse!!!"
0ADE        ELSE
0AE2          PRINT "The signal returned was, "; IceptCode.IntResult
0B06        ENDIF
0B08      ENDLOOP
0B0C
0B0D      (* Always turn off graphics cursor before leaving program
0B46
0B47      RUN gfx2("gcset",0,0)
0B5A
0B5B      END
0B5D
0B5E
```

Listing 4: `SkipMuf` (*continued from last month*)

```
667     0   1 (*
668     0   1  * Askabort - Asks user if he wants to abort computation in order
669     0   1  *           to reenter data.
670     0   1  *)
671     0   1
672     0   1   PROCEDURE Askabort(VAR path : text);
673     0   1
674     0   1   BEGIN
675     0   2     Clrscrn(path);
676     6   2     Write(path, 'Prediction for:  ', name);
677    24   2     IF (call[1] <> ' ') THEN
678    39   3       Write(path, ', ', call);
679    57   2     Writeln(path);
680    62   2     Write(path, 'Date:  ', day:2:0, ' ', moname:3, '  ');
681   102   2     Writeln(path, 'SSN: ', sunspot:3:0, '  Flux: ', flux:3:0);
682   139   2     Write(path, 'To:  ', ocntnt, ' (', ocity, ', ', ocntry, '), ');
683   197   2     Writeln(path, 'Lat ', olat:6:2, ', Lon ', olon:7:2);
684   234   2     Writeln(path);
685   241   2     Write(path, 'Continue computation (Y/N)?  ');
686   253   2     Prompt(path);
687   258   2     Reset(path);
688   268   2     Readln(path, answer);
689   280   2     Rewrite(path);
690   290   2   END;
693     0   1 (*
694     0   1  * Wantprnt - Asks if user wants printout on printer.
695     0   1  *)
696     0   1
697     0   1   PROCEDURE Wantprnt(VAR path : text);
698     0   1
699     0   1   VAR
700    0D   1     answer : char;
701   -1D   1
702   -1D   1   BEGIN
703     0   2     Write(path, 'Want printout of results (Y/N)?  ');
704    14   2     Prompt(path);
705    17   2     Reset(path);
```

```
706    27   2     Readln(path, answer);
707    37   2     Rewrite(path);
708    47   2     IF ((answer = 'Y') OR (answer = 'y')) THEN
709    61   3       printout := TRUE
710    61   3     ELSE
711    69   3       printout := FALSE;
712    74   2   END;
715     0   1 (*
716     0   1  * Hourmuf - computes MUF for specific hour of day.
717     0   1  *)
718     0   1
719     0   1   FUNCTION Hourmuf(olat,olon,mylat,mylon,p,q,r,s,k7,hour:real):real;
720     0   1
721     0   1   CONST
722    0D   1     e      = 2.71821828;
723    0D   1     pi     = 3.14159265;
724    0D   1     twopi  = 6.28318531;
725    0D   1     halfpi = 1.57079633;
726    0D   1
727    0D   1   VAR
728    0D   1     gl,k6,k5,j9,kl,a,b,c,d,w0:real;
729   -50D  1     l0,yl,y2,k8,k9,g0,m9,t,t4,c0,t9,t6,g9:real;
730  -115D  1     g8,u,g7,g2,ul,u2,u3,step,test:real;
731  -160D  1
732  -160D  1
733  -160D  1     FUNCTION Acs (x:real):real;
734    0D   2
735    0D   2     VAR
736    0D   2       result    : real;
737    -5D  2
738    -5D  2     BEGIN
739     0   3       result := halfpi - Arctan(x / sqrt(-x * x + 1));
740    31   3       acs := result
741    31   3     END;
742     0   2
743     0   2
744     0   2     FUNCTION Rpower (y,x:real):real;
745     0   2
746     0   2     VAR
747    0D   2       result:real;
748    -5D  2
749    -5D  2     BEGIN
750     0   3       IF x = 0.0
751     5   3         THEN result := 1.0
752    15   4         ELSE result := Exp(x * Ln(y));
```

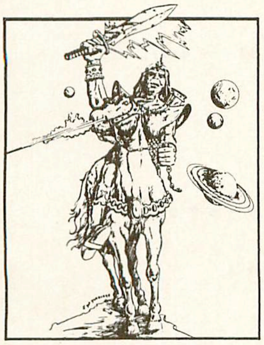
Here's another programming tip. Debugging can be awful if you don't give yourself enough clues. That's the purpose of all those `Print` statements in *SigTestTwo*. Every time I run a `SysCall`, I print a report on the screen to let me know where I am in the program. By looking at these reports, I can tell when or if the program goes astray.

Caveats and What Comes Next?

Before we secure this tutorial and turn you loose to run the code, you should take one or two precautions. First, you must run *SigTestTwo* in a graphics window. You cannot run the `gfx2 gcset` function to display the mouse pointer in a text type window. Additionally — for a reason as yet unknown — you must run *SigTestTwo* from a shell that was not created by *Multi-Vue*. We'll be looking deeper into this slight inconvenience to see if we can find the cause. Cross your fingers! You can, however, run *SigTestTwo* from a shell created by another shell that was not started by *Multi-Vue*.

In other words, you can have *Multi-Vue* running in one window and a second shell running in another window. Then, start *SigTestTwo* in this

SUNDOG SYSTEMS



In Quest of the Star★Lord

A new animated graphic adventure for the Color Computer 3 from the author of the Hall of the King trilogy! Enjoy the mixture of science and fantasy as you quest for the Phoenix Crossbow, the only thing that can save you in the post-holocaust world. A full 4 disk sides of adventure! Outstanding 320x200 graphics will make this your favorite CoCo adventure! Req. 128K CoCo 3 and disk drive. Only $34.95.

This appears to be a side window. The curtains are drawn and I can make out the figure of a man inside.
You see: WINDOW
EXITS: W
COMMAND? LOOK WINDOW

WHITE FIRE OF ETERNITY

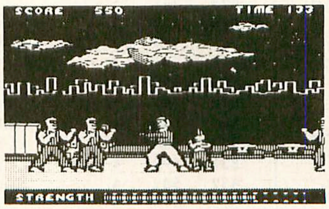
64K Animated Graphic Adventure. See 12/86 Rainbow review. Only $19.95.

Kung-Fu Dude

An exciting new arcade game. This is the long-awaited response to the huge demand for a Kung-Fu program for the CoCo. The graphics, sound effects, and animation are spectacular! This is the BEST karate game ever available for the Color Computer. Req. 64K, disk drive, and joystick. Only $24.95.

"The CoCo karate gap has been filled and Kung-Fu Dude does it excellently. I highly recommend (it)!" –2/88 Rainbow review

"A definite 5 stars!" –12/87 Wizard's Castle review



CHAMPION

64K Superhero Action Adventure. See 5/87 Rainbow review. Only $19.95.

All programs CoCo 1, 2, 3 compatible unless stated otherwise.

Sundog Systems
21 Edinburg Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
(412) 372-5674

Personal checks, money orders, and C.O.D. orders accepted.

Include $2.50 for S/H. $3.00 extra for C.O.D. orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Authorship and dealer inquiries welcome.

second window. However, if you use the `SHELL` command under the Files menu to create a third shell, you will not be able to run *SigTestTwo* under it. For some reason, if you are running in a shell created by *Multi-Vue*, the signal returned when you click the mouse in *SigTestTwo* is zero — the signal to kill the process. And, as you might guess, that's exactly what happens. It's interesting to note that Kevin Darling's *MVTest*, another BASIC09 program, exhibits exactly the same behavior — and he uses the special packed Boolean / `ON ERROR GOTO` algorithm. Fixing this one just might be a real challenge.

> ***"The next step in the evolution of* MVShell *will be to add the code from* SigTestTwo *to the tail-end of the code in this month's* MVShell."**

Another caveat comes with using *SigTestTwo* in its present form. Once you have run this procedure, you will not be able to use the BREAK key or the CTRL-E key combination from within BASIC09 without restarting BASIC09. This happens because our own intercept routine in *SigTestTwo* takes the place of the intercept routine BASIC09 sets. The solution to this problem isn't too difficult but would have made the code for this month's tutorial too long. We'll try to get it in next month. If you want to jump ahead of us, here are the steps you will need to follow at the start of your BASIC09 program:

- Get BASIC09's Process ID using a `GetID SysCall`
- Use `SysCall` to run `F$GetProc`
- Save the 512-byte array returned by `F$GetProc` into an array
- Save the intercept vector address and data address in another variable
- Use the intercept `SysCall` to restore them before you exit your program

You must also remember that if you set your own intercept like we did in *SigTestTwo*, the `ON ERROR GOTO` function will no longer work. You will need to process the expected errors each time with your own code, which you wake up following a signal.

The next step in the evolution of `MVShell` will be to add the code from *SigTestTwo* to the tail-end of the code in this month's `MVShell`. Additionally, we'll need to add calls to *WindInt*'s `SS_MnSel`, `SS_UMBar` and, if we have

```
753     41  3       rpower := result
754     41  3     END;
755      0  2
756      0  2
757      0  2     FUNCTION Checkval (x:real):real;
758      0  2
759      0  2     BEGIN
760      0  3       IF (x >= 1.0) OR (x <= -1.0)
761     22  3         THEN
762     26  4           IF x >= 1.0
763     29  4             THEN x :=  0.999999999
764     39  5             ELSE x := -0.999999999;
765     60  3       checkval := x
766     60  3     END;
767      0  2
768      0  2
769      0  2     FUNCTION Sgn (x:real):real;
770      0  2
771      0  2     VAR
772     0D  2       result:real;
773    -5D  2
774    -5D  2     BEGIN
775      0  3       IF x < 0.0
776      5  3         THEN result := -1.0;
777     24  3       IF x = 0.0
778     27  3         THEN result :=  0.0;
779     46  3       IF x > 0.0
780     49  3         THEN result :=  1.0;
781     68  3       sgn := result
782     68  3     END;
783      0  2
784      0  2
785      0  2     FUNCTION Minusexp (x:real):real;
786      0  2
787      0  2     VAR
788     0D  2       result:real;
789    -5D  2
790    -5D  2     BEGIN
791      0  3       result   := Rpower((1.0 / e),(-1.0 * x));
792     33  3       minusexp := result
793     33  3     END;
794      0  2
795      0  2
796      0  2   BEGIN {hourmuf}
797      0  2     k7 := Checkval(k7);
798     12  2     gl := Acs(k7);
799     22  2     k6 := 1.59 * gl;
800     35  2     IF k6 < 1.0
801     38  2       THEN k6 := 1.0;
802     57  2     k5 := 1.0 / k6;
803     70  2     IF k5 <> 1.0
804     73  2       THEN k5 := 0.5;
805     92  2     j9 := 100.0;
806    101  2     a  := (r - p * Cos(gl)) / (q * Sin(gl));
807    127  2     yl := 0.0172 * (10.0 + (month - 1.0) * 30.4 + day);
808    165  2     y2 := 0.409 * Cos(yl);
809    180  2     kl := 1.0 / (2.0 * k6);
810    200  2     test := Abs(1.0 - kl);
811    214  2     step := Abs(0.9999 - 2 * kl);
812    231  2     REPEAT
813    231  2       b  := gl * kl;
814    241  3       c  := p * Cos(b) + q * Sin(b) * a;
815    270  3       d  := (Cos(b) - c * p) / (q * Sqrt(1.0 - c * c));
816    307  3       d  := Checkval(d);
817    317  3       d  := Acs(d);
818    327  3       w0 := mylon + Sgn(Sin(olon - mylon)) * d;
819    351  3       IF (w0 < 0.0) OR (w0 >= twopi)
820    371  3         THEN
821    375  4           IF w0 < 0.0
822    378  4             THEN w0 := w0 + twopi
823    391  5             ELSE w0 := w0 - twopi;
824    417  3       c  := Checkval(c);
825    427  3       l0 := halfpi - Acs(c);
826    444  3       k8 := 3.82*w0+12.0+0.13*(Sin(yl)+1.2*Sin(2*yl));
827    493  3       k8 := k8-12.0*(1+Sgn(k8-24.0))*Sgn(Abs(k8-24.0));
828    545  3       IF Cos(l0 + y2) <= -0.26
829    554  3         THEN BEGIN {then 1}
830    564  4           k9 := 0.0;
831    573  4           g0 := 0.0;
832    582  4           m9 := 2.5 * gl * k5;
833    599  4           IF m9 > halfpi
834    602  4             THEN m9 := halfpi;
835    621  4           m9 := Sin(m9);
836    629  4           m9 := 1.0 + 2.5 * m9 * Sqrt(m9);
837    655  4           END {then 1}
838    655  4         ELSE BEGIN {else 1}
839    658  4           k9 := (-0.26+Sin(y2)*Sin(l0))/(Cos(y2)*Cos(l0)
840    684  4                 +0.001);
841    698  4           k9 := 12.0-Arctan(k9/Sqrt(Abs(1.0-k9*k9)))
842    725  4                 *7.639437;
843    738  4           t  := k8-0.5*k9+12.0*(1.0-Sgn(k8-0.5*k9))
844    786  4                 *Sgn(Abs(k8-0.5*k9));
845    811  4           t4 := k8+0.5*k9-12.0*(1.0+Sgn(k8+0.5*k9-24.0))
846    863  4                 *Sgn(Abs(k8+0.5*k9-24.0));
```

Protect and highlight your important magazine collection with sturdy RAINBOW binders

RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE
CoCo Power!

Distinctive, Durable RAINBOW Binders

THE RAINBOW is a vital resource to be referred to again and again. Keep your copies of THE RAINBOW safe in our quality, distinctive binders that provide complete protection.

These **attractive red vinyl binders** showcase your collection and ensure your RAINBOWS are in mint condition for future use. Each binder is **richly embossed with the magazine's name in gold** on the front and spine. They make a handsome addition to any room.

Put an End to Clutter

Organize your workspace with these tasteful binders. Spend more time with your CoCo and eliminate those frustrating searches for misplaced magazines.

A set of two binders, which holds a full 12 issues of THE RAINBOW, is only $13.50 (plus $2.50 shipping and handling).

Special Discounts on Past Issues

To help you complete your collection of THE RAINBOW, we're offering a **special discount on past issues** of the magazine.

When you place an order for six or more back issues of THE RAINBOW at the same time you order binders, you are entitled to $1 off the regular back issue price. To order, please see the "Back Issue Information" page in this issue.

Know Where to Look

You may purchase the "Official And Compleat Index To THE RAINBOW" for $1 when you purchase a set of binders. This comprehensive index of RAINBOW's first three years (July 1981 through July 1984) is usually priced at $2.50.

For greater convenience, order RAINBOW Binders through the shopping area of the CoCo SIG of Delphi!

....

____ **YES**. Please send me ______ set(s) of RAINBOW binders

Take advantage of these special offers with your binder purchase:

____ Save $1 off the single issue cover price for back issues. Minimum order of 6 magazines. Please enclose a back issue order form from a recent issue indicating magazines wanted.

____ Purchase the "Official and Compleat Index to THE RAINBOW" for $1. (Regular price $2.50.)

(These offers good only with the purchase of a RAINBOW binder set)

Name ________________________________
Address ______________________________
City ________________ State ______ ZIP ______
☐ My check in the amount of ______ is enclosed. (In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.)
Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number ________________ Expiration Date ______
Signature ______________________________

Mail to: **Rainbow Binders, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.**

Binders are $13.50 per two-binder set plus $2.50 shipping and handling. If your order is to be sent via U.S. mail to a post office box or foreign country, please add $2. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. U.S. currency only, please. In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

For credit card orders call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST
All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

time, the code to process a few of the menu selections. Hopefully, by the time we finish the project you'll have all of *Multi-Vue*'s desk accessories and other functionality available to you from each of your BASIC09 programs.

Other Good News and Notes

The new `GShell` from Kent Meyers keeps getting better. I'm still running one of the very early versions, and it sings. However, conversations with several people around the country tell me I'm really missing out. The later versions really shine! For example, we now have a wastebasket on our desktop. And thanks to Kent's ingenuity, it's easier to use than the one on the Macintosh. On the Macintosh you must drag your files to the wastebasket. On our Color Computer 3 with the new `GShell`, you merely click on the file you want to throw away to select it. Then, move the mouse to the wastebasket and click. Presto! All gone!

Additionally, if you put a ? in your `AIF` file with the new `GShell`, you will get a prompt for additional parameters. And Meyers has come up with a simple modification to `SCF` and `CC3io` that lets you continue after a pause by clicking the mouse anywhere on the screen. He also redid the "Sure ?" box so that it pops up right where your mouse is sitting when you activate an action from the menu bar that requires it. And if that's not enough, there's now a quick shell. When you need another shell, just press S. Magic!

But we've saved the real good news for last. This is another cross-your-fingers revelation, however, because this column will be printed after the fact — but the OS-9 Users Group plans to sell the `IPatch` that generates the new `GShell` from the original Tandy file at RAINBOWfest Chicago. Hope you were there to get a copy.

Speaking of the Users Group, the address is Suite R-237, 1715 Fowler Ave., Tampa, FL 33612. The cost for an individual membership is just $25 per year. The benefits are many and include access to a growing library of valuable public domain software and a subscription to *MOTD*, the UG newsletter. Dave Kaleita, Pete Lyall, Kevin Darling, George Dorner and Carl Kreider are doing a heck of a job. Join them!

And speaking of credit — Ron Lammardo's name was somehow edited out of our praises of the new `Shell+`. Ron provided many of the ideas for this team project and wrote the latest version. Great job, Ron! ☐

```
  895  4            c0 := Abs(Cos(10 + y2));
  908  4            t9 := 9.7 * Rpower(c0,9.6);
  931  4            IF t9 <= 0.1
  934  4              THEN t9 := 0.1;
  953  4            m9 := 2.5 * gl * k5;
  970  4            IF m9 > halfpi
  973  4              THEN m9 := halfpi;
  992  4            m9 := Sin(m9);
 1000  4            m9 := 1.0 + 2.5 * m9 * Sqrt(m9);
 1027  4            IF ((t4<t) AND ((hour-t4)*(t-hour)<=0.0))
 1057  4               OR ((t4>=t) AND ((hour-t)*(t4-hour)>0.0))
 1087  4              THEN BEGIN {then 2}
 1091  5                t6 := hour+12.0*(1.0+Sgn(t-hour))
 1118  5                      *Sgn(Abs(t-hour));
 1136  5                g9 := pi * (t6 - t) / k9;
 1157  5                g8 := pi * t9 / k9;
 1174  5                u  := 0.5 * (t - t6) / t9;
 1195  5                IF u < 0.0
 1198  5                  THEN u := Minusexp(u)
 1212  6                  ELSE u := Exp(u);
 1229  5                ul := -0.5 * k9 / t9;
 1247  5                IF ul < 0.0
 1250  5                  THEN ul := Minusexp(ul)
 1264  6                  ELSE ul := Exp(ul);
 1283  5                u2 := 0.25 * (k9 - 24.0);
 1303  5                IF u2 < 0.0
 1306  5                  THEN u2 := Minusexp(u2)
 1320  6                  ELSE u2 := Exp(u2);
 1337  5                g0 := c0*(Sin(g9)+g8*(u*u-Cos(g9)))
 1363  5                      /(1.0+g8*g8);
 1382  5                g7 := c0*(g8*(ul*ul+1.0))*u2*u2
 1408  5                      /(1.0+g8*g8);
 1430  5                IF g0 < g7
 1433  5                  THEN g0 := g7
 1440  6                END {then 2}
 1446  5              ELSE BEGIN {else 2}
 1449  5                t6 := hour+12.0*(1.0+Sgn(t4-hour))
 1476  5                      *Sgn(Abs(t4-hour));
 1494  5                g8 := pi * t9 / k9;
 1511  5                u  := 0.25 * (t4 - t6);
 1528  5                IF u < 0.0
 1531  5                  THEN u := Minusexp(u)
 1550  6                  ELSE u := Exp(u);
 1567  5                ul := -0.5 * k9 / t9;
 1585  5                IF ul < 0.0
 1588  5                  THEN ul := Minusexp(ul)
 1602  6                  ELSE ul := Exp(ul);
 1619  5                g0 := c0*(g8*(ul*ul+1.0))*u*u/(1.0+g8*g8)
 1663  5              END; {else 2}
 1667  4          END; {else 1}
 1667  3        g2 := (1.0+0.004*sunspot)*m9*Sqrt(6.0+58.0*Sqrt(g0));
 1713  3        u3 := k9 / 6.0 - 4.0;
 1733  3        IF u3 < 0.0
 1736  3          THEN u3 := Minusexp(u3)
 1750  4          ELSE u3 := Exp(u3);
 1767  3        g2 := g2 * (1.0 - 0.1 * u3 * u3);
 1796  3        g2 := g2*(1.0+(1.0-Sgn(olat)*Sgn(mylat))*0.1);
 1839  3        g2 := g2*(1.0-0.1*(1.0+(Sgn(Abs(Sin(10)))-Cos(10))));
 1883  3        IF g2 <= j9
 1886  3          THEN j9 := g2;
 1899  3        kl := kl + step;
 1909  3      UNTIL (kl >= test);
 1919  2      hourmuf := j9;
 1925  2
 1925  2    END; {hourmuf}
    0  1  {*
    0  1   * Compmuf - Computes MUF for each hour of the day specified.
    0  1   *           Stores result in global array provided.
    0  1   *}
    0  1
    0  1    PROCEDURE Compmuf(VAR path : text);
    0  1
    0  1    VAR
   0D  1      loopcount : integer;
  -2D  1      latl,lonl : real;
 -12D  1      lat2,lon2 : real;
 -22D  1      p,q,r,s   : real;
 -42D  1      k7,hour   : real;
 -52D  1
 -52D  1    BEGIN
    0  2      latl := olat * degtorad;
   15  2      lonl := olon * degtorad;
   28  2      lat2 := mylat * degtorad;
   41  2      lon2 := mylon * degtorad;
   54  2      p := Sin(lat2);
   62  2      q := Cos(lat2);
   70  2      r := Sin(latl);
   78  2      s := Cos(latl);
   86  2      k7 := r * p + s * q * Cos(lon2 - lonl);
  114  2
  114  2      Write(path, 'Crunching numbers ');
  128  2      Prompt(path);
  131  2      FOR loopcount := 1 TO 24 DO BEGIN
  145  3        hour := loopcount;
```

```
943   150  3        results[loopcount] := Hourmuf(lat1, lon1, lat2, lon2,
944   176  3                                p, q, r, s, k7, hour);
945   198  3        Write(path, '. ');
946   212  3        Prompt(path);
947   215  3      END;
948   229  2    END;
951     0  1 (*
952     0  1  * Showmuf - displays computation results on screen.
953     0  1  *)
954     0  1
955     0  1    PROCEDURE Showmuf(VAR path : text);
956     0  1
957     0  1    VAR
958    0D  1      loopcount : integer;
959   -2D  1      oft       : real;
960   -7D  1      hpf       : real;
961  -12D  1
962  -12D  1    BEGIN
963     0  2      Clrscrn(path);
964     6  2      Writeln(path, 'HOUR OFT(MHZ) MUF(MHZ) HPF(MHZ)');
965    19  2      FOR loopcount := 1 to 23 DO BEGIN
966    31  3        oft := 0.85 * results[loopcount];
967    57  3        hpf := 1.15 * results[loopcount];
968    83  3        Writeln(path, loopcount:3, '. ', oft:6:1,results[loopcount]:9:1,
969   129  3                hpf:9:1);
970   140  3      END;
971   152  2      oft := 0.85 * results[24];
972   173  2      hpf := 1.15 * results[24];
973   194  2      Write(path, ' 24. ', oft:6:1, results[24]:9:1, hpf:9:1);
974   238  2      Prompt(path);
975   241  2    END;
978     0  1 (*
979     0  1  * Graphmuf - display graph of OFT, MUF, & HPF on screen
980     0  1  *)
981     0  1    PROCEDURE Graphmuf(VAR path : text);
982     0  1
983     0  1    VAR
984    0D  1      loopcount, x, y : integer;
985   -6D  1
986   -6D  1    BEGIN
987     0  2      Owset(path, 1, 32, 0, 48, 24, 2, 0);
988    15  2      Curoff(path);
989    19  2      Scalesw(path, 0);
990    24  2      Setdptr(path, 16, 8);
991    30  2      Box(path, 376, 175);
992    40  2      FOR loopcount := 1 TO 5 DO BEGIN
993    50  3        x := (60 * loopcount) + 16;
994    57  3        Setdptr(path, x, 8);
995    63  3        Line(path, x, 175);
996    71  3      END;
997    83  2      FOR loopcount := 2 TO 10 DO BEGIN
998    93  3        y := 175 - Round(Log10(loopcount) * 100);
999   109  3        Setdptr(path, 16, y);
1000  115  3        Line(path, 376, y);
1001  123  3      END;
1002  135  2      FOR loopcount := 2 TO 4 DO BEGIN
1003  145  3        y := 175 - Round(Log10(10 * loopcount) * 100);
1004  163  3        Setdptr(path, 16, y);
1005  169  3        Line(path, 376, y);
1006  177  3      END;
1007  189  2      Curxy(path, 0, 1);  Write(path, '40'); Prompt(path);
1008  208  2      Curxy(path, 0, 3);  Write(path, '30'); Prompt(path);
1009  227  2      Curxy(path, 0, 5);  Write(path, '20'); Prompt(path);
1010  246  2      Curxy(path, 0, 9);  Write(path, '10'); Prompt(path);
1011  267  2      Curxy(path, 0, 13); Write(path, 'F5'); Prompt(path);
1012  288  2      Curxy(path, 0, 14); Write(path, 'R4'); Prompt(path);
1013  309  2      Curxy(path, 0, 15); Write(path, 'E');  Prompt(path);
1014  328  2      Curxy(path, 0, 16); Write(path, 'Q3'); Prompt(path);
1015  349  2      Curxy(path, 0, 17); Write(path, 'U');  Prompt(path);
1016  368  2      Curxy(path, 0, 18); Write(path, 'E2'); Prompt(path);
1017  389  2      Curxy(path, 0, 19); Write(path, 'N');  Prompt(path);
1018  408  2      Curxy(path, 0, 20); Write(path, 'C');  Prompt(path);
1019  427  2      Curxy(path, 0, 21); Write(path, 'Y1'); Prompt(path);
1020  450  2      Curxy(path, 0, 22);
1021  456  2      Write(path, ' 0      4      8      12      16      20      24');
1022  472  2      Prompt(path);
1023  475  2      Curxy(path, 0, 23);
1024  481  2      Write(path, '  HOUR   ');
1025  495  2      Prompt(path);
1026  498  2      y := 175 - Round(Log10(results[24]) * 100);
1027  525  2      Setdptr(path, 16, y);
1028  531  2      FOR loopcount := 1 TO 24 DO BEGIN
1029  545  3        x := 16 + (loopcount * 15);
1030  551  3        y := 175 - Round(Log10(results[loopcount]) * 100);
1031  581  3        Linem(path, x, y);
1032  587  3      END;
1033  601  2      Fcolor(path, $03);
1034  606  2      y := 175 - Round(Log10(0.85*results[24]) * 100);
1035  638  2      Setdptr(path, 16, y);
1036  644  2      For loopcount := 1 TO 24 DO BEGIN
1037  658  3        x := 16 + (loopcount * 15);
1038  664  3        y := 175 - Round(Log10(0.85*results[loopcount]) * 100);
1039  701  3        Linem(path, x, y);
1040  707  3      END;
```

Submitting Material To Rainbow

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs that are useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

WHAT TO WRITE: We are interested in what you may wish to tell our readers. We accept for consideration anything that is well-written and has a practical application for the Tandy Color Computer. If it interests you, it will probably interest lots of others. However, we vastly prefer articles with accompanying programs which can be entered and run. The more unique the idea, the more the appeal. We have a continuing need for short articles with short listings. These are especially appealing to our many beginners.

FORMAT: Program submissions must be on tape or disk, and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs and debug our typing errors. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary explaining how the program works. We also prefer that editorial copy be included on the tape or disk using any of the word processors currently available for the Color Computer. Also, please include a double-spaced printout of your editorial material and program listing. Do not send text in all capital letters; use upper- and lowercase.

COMPENSATION: We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should *so state* when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (SASE) to: Submission Guidelines, THE RAINBOW, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you comprehensive guidelines.

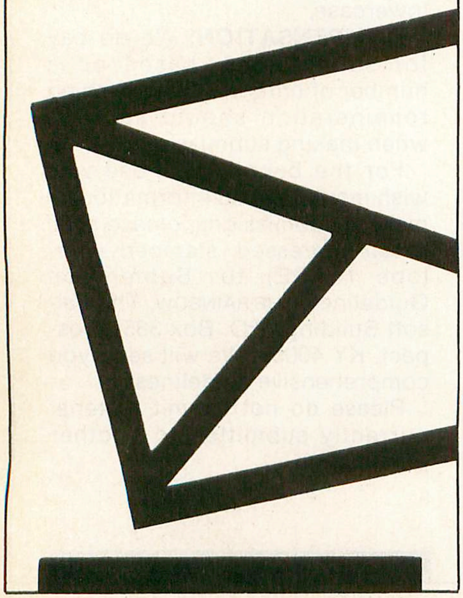
Please do not submit material currently submitted to another publication.

About Your Subscription

Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail. You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an account number and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you better and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at Falsoft, Inc., The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone *except* those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.



```
1041   721   2      Fcolor(path, $01);
1042   726   2      y := 175 - Round(Log10(1.15*results[24]) * 100);
1043   758   2      Setdptr(path, 16, y);
1044   764   2      For loopcount := 1 TO 24 DO BEGIN
1045   780   3        x := 16 + (loopcount * 15);
1046   786   3        y := 175 - Round(Log10(1.15*results[loopcount]) * 100);
1047   823   3        Linem(path, x, y);
1048   829   3      END;
1049   843   2      Fcolor(path, $02);
1050   848   2      Curon(path);
1051   852   2    END;
1110  1222   3        FOR loop2 := 1 TO 47 DO
1054     0   1 (*
1055     0   1  * Printmuf - print results on printer.
1056     0   1  *)
1057     0   1   PROCEDURE Printmuf(VAR path : text);
1058     0   1
1059     0   1   VAR
1060    0D   1     loop1, loop2 : integer;
1061   -4D   1     x, y         : integer;
1062   -8D   1     oft,hpf,muf  : real;
1063  -23D   1     graph        : ARRAY [1..80,0..48] OF char;
1064 -3943D  1
1065 -3943D  1   BEGIN
1066     0   2     Rewrite(path, printpath);
1067    12   2     Writeln(path); Writeln(path); Writeln(path); Writeln(path);
1068    48   2     Writeln(path, title); Writeln(path);
1069    78   2     Write(path, '      Prediction for:  ', name);
1070   102   2     IF (call[1] <> Chr(0)) THEN
1071   117   3       Write(path, ', ',call);
1072   141   2     Writeln(path);
1073   150   2     Write(path,'      Date:  ',day:2:0,' ',moname:3,'  ');
1074   202   2     Writeln(path,'SSN: ',sunspot:3:0,'  Flux: ',flux:3:0);
1075   251   2     Write(path,'      To:  ',ocntnt,' (',ocity,', ',ocntry,'), ');
1076   326   2     Writeln(path,'Lat: ',olat:6:2,'  Lon: ',olon:7:2);
1077   375   2     Writeln(path);
1078   384   2     Write(path,'      HOUR OFT(MHZ) MUF(MHZ) HPF(MHZ)');
1079   400   2     Writeln(path,'      HOUR OFT(MHZ) MUF(MHZ) HPF(MHZ)');
1080   421   2     FOR loop1 := 1 to 12 DO BEGIN
1081   435   3       loop2 := 12 + loop1;
1082   439   3       oft := 0.85 * results[loop1];
1083   465   3       hpf := 1.15 * results[loop1];
1084   491   3       Write(path,loop1:9,'. ',oft:6:1,results[loop1]:9:1,hpf:9:1);
1085   557   3       oft := 0.85 * results[loop2];
1086   583   3       hpf := 1.15 * results[loop2];
1087   609   3       Writeln(path,loop2:11,'. ',oft:6:1,results[loop2]:9:1,hpf:9:1);
1088   678   3     END;
1089   692   2     Writeln(path, Chr($13), Chr($1B), Chr($38));
1090   726   2     FOR loop1 := 0 TO 48 DO
1091   741   3       FOR loop2 := 1 TO 80 DO
1092   756   4         graph[loop2,loop1] := ' ';
1093   809   2     FOR loop1 := 0 TO 6 DO BEGIN
1094   823   3       y := 8 * loop1;
1095   827   3       FOR loop2 := 1 TO 80 DO
1096   842   4         graph[loop2,y] := '-';
1097   879   3     END;
1098   893   2     graph[1,0]  := '1'; graph[15,0] := '2'; graph[24,0] := '3';
1099   932   2     graph[30,0] := '4'; graph[35,0] := '5'; graph[39,0] := '6';
1100   973   2     graph[42,0] := '7'; graph[45,0] := '8'; graph[48,0] := '9';
1101  1015   2     graph[50,0] := '1'; graph[51,0] := '0'; graph[65,0] := '2';
1102  1060   2     graph[66,0] := '0'; graph[74,0] := '3'; graph[75,0] := '0';
1103  1102   2     FOR loop1 := 2 TO 10 DO BEGIN
1104  1116   3       x := Round(log10(loop1)*50);
1105  1128   3       FOR loop2 := 1 TO 47 DO
1106  1143   4         graph[x,loop2] := '|';
1107  1180   3     END;
1108  1194   2     FOR loop1 := 2 TO 3 DO BEGIN
1109  1208   3       x := Round(log10(10*loop1)*50);
1111  1237   4         graph[x,loop2] := '|';
1112  1274   3     END;
1113  1289   2     FOR loop1 := 1 TO 47 DO BEGIN
1114  1304   3       graph[1,loop1] := '|';
1115  1322   3       graph[80,loop1] := '|';
1116  1341   3     END;
1117  1355   2     graph[1,8]  := '4'; graph[1,16] := '8'; graph[1,24] := '1';
1118  1394   2     graph[2,24] := '2'; graph[1,32] := '1'; graph[2,32] := '6';
1119  1435   2     graph[1,40] := '2'; graph[2,40] := '0'; graph[1,48] := '2';
1120  1477   2     graph[2,48] := '4';
1121  1491   2     x := Round(log10(1.15*results[24])*50);
1122  1519   2     graph[x,0] := 'O';
1123  1539   2     graph[x,48] := 'O';
1124  1558   2     x := Round(log10(0.85*results[24])*50);
1125  1586   2     graph[x,0] := '#';
1126  1604   2     graph[x,48] := '#';
1127  1623   2     x := Round(log10(results[24])*50);
1128  1644   2     graph[x,0] := '*';
1129  1662   2     graph[x,48] := '*';
1130  1681   2     FOR loop1 := 1 TO 23 DO BEGIN
1131  1695   3       y := 2 * loop1;
1132  1699   3       graph[Round(log10(1.15*results[loop1])*50),y] := 'O';
1133  1753   3       graph[Round(log10(0.85*results[loop1])*50),y] := '#';
1134  1811   3       graph[Round(log10(results[loop1])*50),y] := '*';
1135  1858   3     END;
1136  1872   2     FOR loop1 := 0 TO 48 DO BEGIN
```

```
1137  1887  3        FOR loop2 := 1 TO 80 DO
1138  1902  4          Write(path, graph[loop2,loop1]);
1139  1949  3        Writeln(path);
1140  1958  3      END;
1141  1972  2      Writeln(path, Chr($1B), Chr($36), Chr($14));
1142  2006  2      Page(path);
1143  2009  2      Close(path);
1144  2012  2    END;
1147     0  1 (*
1148     0  1  * Doagain - is another prediction desired?
1149     0  1  *)
1150     0  1    PROCEDURE Doagain(VAR path : text);
1151     0  1
1152     0  1    BEGIN
1153     0  2      Write(path, 'Do another MUF prediction (Y/N)?  ');
1154    14  2      Prompt(path);
1155    17  2      Reset(path);
1156    27  2      Readln(path, answer);
1157    37  2      Rewrite(path);
1158    47  2    END;
1161     0  1 BEGIN
1162     0  1    mo[1]  := 31; mo[2]  := 28;
1163    69  1    mo[3]  := 31; mo[4]  := 30;
1164    91  1    mo[5]  := 31; mo[6]  := 30;
1165   113  1    mo[7]  := 31; mo[8]  := 31;
1166   135  1    mo[9]  := 30; mo[10] := 31;
1167   157  1    mo[11] := 30; mo[12] := 31;
1168   179  1    moarray[1]  := 'JAN'; moarray[2]  := 'FEB';
1169   205  1    moarray[3]  := 'MAR'; moarray[4]  := 'APR';
1170   231  1    moarray[5]  := 'MAY'; moarray[6]  := 'JUN';
1171   258  1    moarray[7]  := 'JUL'; moarray[8]  := 'AUG';
1172   284  1    moarray[9]  := 'SEP'; moarray[10] := 'OCT';
1173   310  1    moarray[11] := 'NOV'; moarray[12] := 'DEC';
1174   336  1    printout := FALSE;
1175   341  1
1176   341  1    Rewrite(screen, window);
1177   353  1    Dwset(screen, 7, 0, 0, 80, 24, 0, 1, 1);
1178   368  1    Font(screen, 200, 1);
1179   378  1    Select(screen);
1180   384  1
1181   384  1    Logo(screen);
1182   390  1    Header(screen);
1183   396  1    Writeln(screen, 'Initializing program ...');
1184   411  1    Init;
1185   414  1    REPEAT
1186   414  1      Menu(screen);
1187   420  2      Getdat(screen);
1188   426  2      Askabort(screen);
1189   432  2    UNTIL ((answer = 'Y') OR (answer = 'y'));
1190   448  1    Wantprnt(screen);
1191   454  1    Compmuf(screen);
1192   460  1    Showmuf(screen);
1193   466  1    Graphmuf(screen);
1194   472  1    IF printout THEN
1195   478  2      Printmuf(printer);
1196   484  1    Doagain(screen);
1197   490  1    Owend(screen);
1198   496  1    WHILE ((answer = 'Y') OR (answer = 'y')) DO BEGIN
1199   515  2      REPEAT
1200   515  2        Header(screen);
1201   521  3        Write(screen, 'Use same geographic area for prediction (Y/N)  ');
1202   533  3        Prompt(screen);
1203   538  3        Reset(screen);
1204   550  3        Readln(screen, answer);
1205   562  3        Rewrite(screen);
1206   574  3        IF ((answer = 'N') OR (answer = 'n')) THEN
1207   590  4          Menu(screen);
1208   596  3        Write(screen, 'Use same date and Sunspot/Flux number (Y/N)?  ');
1209   608  3        Prompt(screen);
1210   613  3        Reset(screen);
1211   625  3        Readln(screen, answer);
1212   637  3        Rewrite(screen);
1213   649  3        IF ((answer = 'N') OR (answer = 'n')) THEN
1214   665  4          Getdat(screen);
1215   671  3        Askabort(screen);
1216   677  3      UNTIL ((answer = 'Y') OR (answer = 'y'));
1217   693  2      Wantprnt(screen);
1218   699  2      Compmuf(screen);
1219   705  2      Showmuf(screen);
1220   711  2      Graphmuf(screen);
1221   717  2      IF (printout) THEN
1222   723  3        Printmuf(printer);
1223   729  2      Doagain(screen);
1224   735  2      Owend(screen);
1225   741  2    END;
1226   744  1 END.
PROC NAME        PSEC  PSIZE  LOCAL  STACK   CSEC  CSIZE
   0 SKIPMUF       74    761    821     25     77    211
   1 DWSET          1     86      2     12      2      0
   2 FONT           2     38      2     12      3      0
   3 SELECT         3     21      2     12      4      0
   4 OWSET          4     78      2     12      5      0
   5 CUROFF         5     21      2     12      6      0
   6 SCALESW        6     28      2     12      7      0
   7 SETDPTR        7     74     10     12      8      0
   8 BOX            8     74     10     12      9      0
   9 LINE           9     74     10     12     10      0
  10 CURXY         10     41      2     12     11      0
  11 LINEM         11     74     10     12     12      0
  12 FCOLOR        12     28      2     12     13      0
  13 CURON         13     21      2     12     14      0
  14 OWEND         14     21      2     12     15      0
  15 LOG10         16    137     17     17     17      0
  16 NORM          15     76      2     17     16      0
  17 CLRSCRN       17     20      2     13     18      0
  18 LOGO          18    234     32     15     19    354
  19 HEADER        21     26      4     15     22     54
  20 INIT          23    292      4     18     25     12
  21 MENU          26    967     36     19     30    117
  22 GETDAT        31    712     36     22     34    459
  23 ASKABORT      36    291     20     16     38    125
  24 WANTPRNT      39     75      5     15     40     54
  25 HOURMUF       46   1927    160     17     54      0
  26 ACS           41     39      5     27     42      0
  27 RPOWER        42     49      5     17     43      0
  28 CHECKVAL      43     68      0     18     44      0
  29 SGN           44     76      5     17     45      0
  30 MINUSEXP      45     41      5     27     46      0
  31 COMPMUF       54    230     58     39     55     22
  32 SHOWMUF       56    242     18     16     57     41
  33 GRAPHMUF      58    853     38     23     62     86
  34 PRINTMUF      63   2013   3983     18     71    231
  35 DOAGAIN       72     48      4     15     73     55
                         9856   5320    594           1821

1226 Lines of source code compiled with no errors found

 Actual Heap = 7863
Actual Stack = 4428
 Free Memory = 3657
```

Hint . . .

Handy Work Window

Using the overlay window command, `OWSET`, in a couple of short procedures, a "work window" can be opened over the top of OS-9 or BASIC09 screens where there is work underway. Such a nondestructive window takes on the characteristics of the window it overlays — that is, it opens with either the OS-9 or the BASIC09 prompt. BASIC09 is used to create the two procedures:

```
PROCEDURE ww
RUN gfx2("OWSET",1,2,2,30,
20,2,0)
RUN gfx2("BOLDSW","ON")
PRINT"Work window. . ."
RUN gfx2("BOLDSW","OFF")
END

PROCEDURE qww
RUN gfx2("OWEND")
END
```

The procedures are then saved under the name of the first: `save* ww`, and subsequently packed: `pack* ww`.

The final step is to edit the startup file by adding `load ww` to whatever else is found in it. On a 512K machine, `runb` and `gfx2` should also be added to `startup` to get quick response from the work window call. At the OS-9 prompt you merely type `ww` and press ENTER, or type `qww` and press ENTER to exit to your main window. If at the BASIC09 prompt, then `$ww` or `$qww` would be needed.

Del Turner
Kamloops, BC

Racksellers

The retail stores listed below carry THE RAINBOW on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Tandy Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA

Birmingham	Jefferson News Co.
Brewton	McDowell Electronics
Florence	Anderson News Co.
Greenville	M & B Electronics
Madison	Madison Books
Montgomery	Trade 'N' Books
Tuscaloosa	Injun John's, Inc.

ALASKA

Fairbanks	Arrow Appliance/Radio Shack Electronic World

ARIZONA

Cottonwood	A & W Graphics Co.
Lake Havasu City	Book Nook
Phoenix	TRI-TEK Computers
Tempe	Books, Etc. Computer Library
Tucson	Anderson News Co.

ARKANSAS

Fayetteville	Vaughn Electronics/Radio Shack
Ft. Smith	Hot Off the Press Newsstand
Little Rock	Anderson News Co.

CALIFORNIA

Berkeley	Lyon Enterprises
Citrus Heights	Software Plus
Grass Valley	Advance Radio, Inc.
Hollywood	Levity Distributors Stef-Jen, Inc.
La Jolla	Butler & Mayes Booksellers
Los Angeles	Circus of Books (2 Locations)
Marysville	Bookland
Napa	Bookends Bookstore
Oakland	DeLauer's News Agency
Sacramento	Deibert's Readerama Tower Magazine
San Francisco	Booksmith Bookworks Castro Kiosk
Santa Monica	Midnight Special Bookstore
San Jose	Computer Literacy Bookshops
Santa Rosa	Sawyer's News, Inc.
Stockton	Harding Way News Paperbacks Unlimited
Sunnyvale	Computer Literacy
Torrance	El Camino College Bookstore

COLORADO

Aurora	Aurora Newsstand
Colorado Springs	Hathaway's
Denver	News Gallery
Glenwood Springs	The Book Train
Grand Junction	Readmore Book & Magazine
Longmont	City Newsstand

DELAWARE

Middletown	Delmar Co.
Newark	Newark Newsstand
Wilmington	Normar, Inc.—The Smoke Shop

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington, DC	Chronichles News Room World News, Inc.

FLORIDA

Boca Raton	Great American Book Co.
Clearwater	The Avid Reader
Cocoa	The Open Door
Dania	Dania News & Books
Davie	Software Plus More
Ft. Lauderdale	Bob's News & Book-Store Clarks Out of Town News Mike's Electronics Distributor
Gainesville	Paper Chase
Jacksonville	Book Co.
North Miami Beach	Almar Bookstore
Panama City	Boyd-Ebert Corp.
Pensacola	Anderson News Co.
Pinellas Park	Wolf's Newsstand
South Pasadena	Poling Place Bookstore
Starke	Record Junction, Inc. Radio Shack Dealer
Sunrise	Sunny's at Sunset
Tallahassee	Anderson News Co. DuBey's News Center
Titusville	Computrac

GEORGIA

Atlanta	Border's
Bremen	Bremen Electronics/Radio Shack
Forest Park	Ellers News Center
Jesup	Radio Shack
Thomasville	Smokehouse Newsstand
Toccoa	Martin Music Radio Shack

IDAHO

Boise	Book Shelf, Inc.
Moscow	Johnson News Agency

ILLINOIS

Belleville	Software or Systems
Champaign	Bookmark
Chicago	B. Dalton Booksellers
Decatur	Book Emporium K-Mart Plaza Northgate Mall
East Moline	Book Emporium
Evanston	Norris Center Bookstore
Kewanee	Book Emporium
Lisle	Book Nook
Lombard	Empire Periodicals
Newton	Bill's TV Radio Shack
Paris	Book Emporium
Peoria	Book Emporium Sheridan Village Westlake Shopping Center Illinois News Service
Springfield	Book Emporium Sangamon Center North Town & Country Shopping Ctr.
Sunnyland	Book Emporium
West Frankfort	Paper Place
Wheeling	North Shore Distributors

INDIANA

Angola	D & D Electronics Radio Shack
Berne	White Cottage Electronics
Bloomington	Book Corner
Columbus	Micro Computer Systems, Inc.
Crawfordsville	Koch's Books
Dyer	Miles Books
Franklin	Gallery Book Shop
Ft. Wayne	Michiana News Service
Garrett	Finn News Agency, Inc.
Indianapolis	Bookland, Inc. Borders Bookshop Delmar News Indiana News Southside News
Lebanon	Gallery Book Shop
Martinsville	Radio Shack
Richmond	Voyles News Agency, Inc.
Wabash	Mitting's Electronics

IOWA

Davenport	Interstate Book Store
Des Moines	Thackery's Books, Inc.
Fairfield	Kramers Books & Gifts

KANSAS

Hutchinson	Crossroads, Inc.
Topeka	Palmer News, Inc. Town Crier of Topeka, Inc.
Wellington	Dandy's/Radio Shack Dealer
Wichita	Lloyd's Radio

KENTUCKY

Hazard	Daniel Boone Gulf Mart
Henderson	Matt's News & Gifts
Hopkinsville	Hobby Shop
Louisville	Hawley-Cooke Booksellers (2 Locations)
Paducah	Radio Shack

LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge	City News Stand
Lockport	TV Doctor/Radio Shack
New Orleans	Sidney's News Stand Uptown
Monroe	The Book Rack

MAINE

Bangor	Magazines, Inc.
Brockton	Voyager Bookstore
Caribou	Radio Shack
Oxford	Books-N-Things
Sanford	Radio Shack

MARYLAND

College Park	University Bookstore

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston	Eastern Newsstand
Brockton	Voyager Bookstore
Cambridge	Out Of Town News

MASSACHUSETTS (cont'd)

Ipswich	Ipswich News
Littleton	Computer Plus
Lynn	North Shore News Co.
Swansea	Newsbreak, Inc.

MICHIGAN

Allen Park	Book Nook, Inc.
Birmingham	Border's Book Shop
Durand	Robbins Electronics
E. Detroit	Merit Book Center
Harrison	Harrison Radio Shack
Hillsdale	Electronics Express/Radio Shack
Holland	Fris News Company
Muskegon	The Eight Bit Corner
Niles	Michiana News Service
Perry	Perry Computers
Riverview	Riverview Book Store
Roseville	New Horizons Book Shop

MINNESOTA

Burnsville	Shinder's Burnsville
Crystal	Shinder's Crystal Gallery
Edina	Shinder's Leisure Lane
Minneapolis	Shinder's (2 Locations)
Minnetonka	Shinder's Ridge Square
Roseville	Shinder's Roseville
St. Paul	Shinder's Annex Shinder's Maplewood Shinder's St. Pauls
Willmar	The Photo Shop

MISSOURI

Farmington	Ray's TV & Radio Shack
Flat River	Ray's TV & Radio Shack
Florissant	Book Brokers Unlimited
Jefferson City	Cowley Distributing
Kirksville	T&R Electronics
St. Louis	Book Emporium
St. Robert	Bailey's TV & Radio

MONTANA

Butte	Plaza Books

NEBRASKA

Lincoln	Nebraska Bookstore
Omaha	Nelson News

NEVADA

Carson City	Bookcellar
Las Vegas	Hurley Electronics Steve's Books & Magazines

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Keene	Radio Shack Associate Store
Manchester	Bookwrights
West Lebanon	Verham News Corp.

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City	Atlantic City News Agency
Cedar Knolls	Village Computer & Software
Clinton	Micro World II
Pennsville	Dave's Elect. Radio Shack
Rockaway	Software Station

NEW MEXICO

Alamogordo	New Horizons Computer Systems
Albuquerque	Page One Newsstand
Santa Fe	Downtown Subscription

NEW YORK

Amherst	Village Green-Buffalo Books
Brockport	Lift Bridge Book Shop, Inc.
Brooklyn	Cromland, Inc.
Elmira Heights	Southern Tier News Co., Inc.
Fredonia	On Line: Computer Access Center
Hudson Falls	G.A. West & Co.
Huntington	Oscar's Bookshop
Johnson City	Unicorn Electronics
New York	Barnes & Noble—Sales Annex Coliseum Books Eastern Newsstand Grand Central Station, Track 37 200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1) 55 Water Street World Trade Center #2 First Stop News Idle Hours Bookstore International Smoke Shop Jonil Smoke Penn Book Software City State News Walden Books World Wide Media Services
Pawling	Universal Computer Service
Rochester	Village Green World Wide News
Woodhaven	Spectrum Projects

NORTH CAROLINA

Cary	News Center in Cary Village
Chapel Hill	University News & Sundry
Charlotte	Newsstand Int'l
Hickory	C² Books & Comics
Jacksonville	Michele's, Inc.
Kernersville	K & S Newsstand
Marion	Boomers Rhythm Center
Winston-Salem	K & S Newsstand (3 Locations)
	Rainbow News Ltd.

OHIO

Akron	Churchill News & Tobacco
Canton	Little Professor Book Center
Chardon	Thrasher Radio & TV
Cincinnati	Cinsoft
Cleveland	Erieview News
Columbiana	Fidelity Sound & Electronics
Columbus	B5 Software
	Micro Center
	The Newsstand
Dayton	Books & Co.
	Huber Heights Book & Card
	Wilke News
	Wright News & Books
Dublin	Book Barn
Fairborn	News-Readers
	Wilke's University Shoppe
Findley	Open Book
Kent	The News Shop
Lakewood	Lakewood International News
Lima	Edu-Caterers
Miamisburg	Wilke News
Parma	Bookmark Newscenter
Toledo	Leo's Book & Wine Shop
Warren	Book Nook, Inc.
Xenia	Fine Print Books
Youngstown	Plaza Book & Smoke Shop

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City	Merit Micro Software
Taklequah	Thomas Sales, Inc. dba Radio Shack
Tulsa	Steve's Book Store

OREGON

Eugene	Libra Books — Book Mark
Portland	Fifth Avenue News
	Rich Cigar Store, Inc.
	Sixth & Washington News
Salem	Capitol News Center
	Checkmate Book

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown	Owl Services
Altoona	Newborn Enterprises
Bryn Mawr	Bryn Mawr News
Corry	Corry Books & Cards
Feasterville	Global Books
King of Prussia	Gene's Books
Malvern	Personal Software
Reading	Smith's News & Card Center
Temple	Software Corner
West Chester	Chester County Book Co.
Wind Gap	Micro World
York	The Computer Center of York
	Tollgate Bookstore

RHODE ISLAND

Newport	Bellevue News

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston Hts.	Software Haus, Inc.
Clemson	Clemson Newsstand
Florence	Ray's #1
Greenville	Palmetto News Co.
Spartanburg	Software City

TENNESSEE

Brentwood	Bookworld #5
Chattanooga	Anderson News Co.
	Guild Books & Periodicals
Dickson	Highland Electronics
Knoxville	Anderson News Co.
	Davis-Kidd Bookseller
Memphis	Computer Center
Nashville	Davis-Kidd Booksellers
	Mosko's Place
	R.M. Mills Bookstore
Smyrna	Delker Electronics

TEXAS

Big Spring	Poncho's News
Desoto	Maxwell Books
Elgin	The Homing Pigeon
Harlington	Book Mark

UTAH

Provo	Valley Book Center

VIRGINIA

Danville	K & S Newsstand
Hampton	Benders
Norfolk	I-O Computers
	Turn The Page
Richmond	Volume I Bookstore

WASHINGTON

Port Angeles	Port Book & News
Seattle	Adams News Co., Inc.
	Bulldog News
Tacoma	B & I Magazines & Books
	Nybbles 'N Bytes

WEST VIRGINIA

Huntington	Nick's News
Logan	Stan's Electronics & Radio Shack
Madison	Communications, LTD
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
South Charleston	Spring Hill News

WISCONSIN

Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Kenosha	R.K. News, Inc.
Madison	Pic A Book
	University Bookstore
Milwaukee	Juneau Village Reader
Waukesha	Holt Variety

ARGENTINA

Cordoba	Information Telecommunicationes

AUSTRALIA

Blaxland	Blaxland Computers
Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics

CANADA:
ALBERTA

Banff	Banff Radio Shack
Bonnyville	Paul Tercier
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Calgary	Billy's News
Claresholm	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
Edson	Radio Shack, asd
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound A.S.C. Radio Shack
Ft. Saskatchewan	Ft. Mall Radio Shack, ASC
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Hinton	Jim Cooper
Innisfail	L & S Stereo
Lecombe	Brian's Electronics
Leduc	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Lethbridge	Datatron
Lloydminster	Lloyd Radio Shack
Okotoks	Okotoks Radio Shack
Peace River	Radio Shack Associated Stores
	Tavener Software
St. Paul	Walter's Electronics
Stettler	Stettler Radio Shack
Strathmore	Wheatland Electronics
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Westlock	Westlock Stereo
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Burnaby	Compulit
Burns Lake	VT. Video Works
Campbell River	TRS Electronics

BRITISH COLUMBIA (cont'd)

Chilliwack	Charles Parker
Coquitlam	Cody Books LTD
Coortenay	Rick's Music & Stereo
Dawson Creek	Bell Radio & TV
Golden	Taks Home Furnishings
Kelowna	Telesoft Marketing
Langley	Langley Radio Shack
Nelson	Oliver's Books
New Westminster	Cody Books LTD
Parksville	Parksville TV
Penticton	D.J.'s
	Four Corner Grocery
Sidney	Sidney Electronics
Smithers	Wall's Home Furniture
Squamish	Kotyk Electronics
Vancouver	Active Components
	Friendlyware Computers
	Granville Book Co.
	Siliconnections Books LTD
100 Mile House	Tip Top Radio & TV

MANITOBA

Altona	L.A. Wiebr Ltd.
Lundar	Goranson Elec.
Morden	Central Sound
The Pas	Jodi's Sight & Sound
Selkirk	G.L. Enns Elec.
Virden	Archer Enterprises
Winnipeg	J & J Electronics Ltd.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Moncton	Jeffries Enterprises
Sussex	Dewitt Elec.

NEWFOUNDLAND

Botwood	Seaport Elec.
Carbonear	Slade Realties

NOVA SCOTIA

Halifax	Atlantic News

ONTARIO

Angus	Micro Computer Services
Aurora	Compu Vision
Concord	Ingram Software
Exceter	J. Macleane & Sons
Hanover	Modern Appliance Centre
Huntsville	Huntsville Elec.
Kenora	Donny "B"
Kingston	T.M. Computers
Listowel	Modern Appliance Centre
South River	Max TV
	Dennis TV

QUEBEC

LaSalle	Messageries de Presse Benjamin Enr.
Pont. Rouge	Boutique Bruno Laroche
Ville St. Gabriel	Gilles Comeau Enr/Radio Shack

SASKATCHEWAN

Assiniboia	Telstar News
Estevan	Kotyk Electronics
Moose Jaw	D&S Computer Place
Nipiwan	Cornerstone Sound
Regina	Regina CoCo Club
	Software Supermarket
Saskatoon	Everybody's Software Library
Shellbrooke	Gec. Laberge Radio Shack
Tisdale	Paul's Service
Unity	Grant's House of Sound

YUKON

Whitehorse	H & O Holdings

JAPAN

Tokyo	America Ado, Inc.

PUERTO RICO

San Juan	Software City

Also available at all B. Dalton Booksellers, and selected Coles — in Canada, Waldenbooks, Pickwick Books, Encore Books, Barnes & Noble, Little Professors, Tower Book & Records, Kroch's & Brentano's, and Community Newscenters.

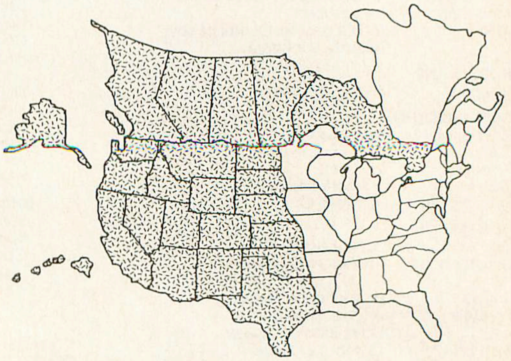
Advertisers Index

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the Tandy Color Computer. We will appreciate your mentioning* THE RAINBOW *when you contact these firms.

After Five Software ... 149
Alpha Products ... 21
Alpha Software Technologies 113
Burke & Burke ... 39
Cer-Comp ... 78, 79
Cinsoft ... 166
CJN Enterprises ... 45
Clearbrook Software Group ... 166
CocoTech ... 153
Codis Enterprises ... 55
Cognitec ... 29
Colorware ... 18, 19, 22, 23
Computer Center ... 31
Computer Island ... 125
Computer Plus ... 3
Computerware ... 193
D.P. Johnson ... 177
DATAMATCH, INC. ... 113
Dayton Associates of W. R. Hall, Inc. ... 126, 127
Delphi ... 42, 43
Diecom ... IFC
Disto/CRC ... 55
Dorsett Educational Systems IBC
E-Z Friendly Software ... 12
Easy Street Data Systems ... 106
Electronic Energy Control ... 165
FoxWare ... 33
4-Techs ... 94
Frank Hogg Laboratory ... 168, 169
Fraser Instrument ... 32
GEnie ... 65
Gimmesoft ... 179
Granite Computer Systems ... 153
Hawkes Research Services ... 87
HAWKSoft, Inc. ... 115
Heroic Destinies ... 49
Howard Medical ... 66, 194
J & R Electronics ... 45
K—SOFT ... 95
KLC Software ... 37
Metric Industries ... 173
Micro Works, The ... 163
Microcom Software 9, 11, 13, 15, 17
Microtech Consultants Inc. ... 121
MicroWorld ... 99
Other Guys CoCo, The ... 107
Owl-Ware ... 69, 70, 71
Performance Peripherals ... 61
Perry Computers ... 151
Preble's Programs, Dr. ... BC
PXE Computing ... 7
R.G.B. Computer Systems ... 77
Rainbow Binder ... 185
Rainbow Bookshelf ... 152
Rainbow Gift Subscription ... 44
Rainbow on Tape and Disk ... 104
RAM Electronics ... 77
Renco Computer Printer Supplies ... 63
RTB Software ... 87
Sardis Technologies ... 175
SD Enterprises ... 25
Second City Software ... 47
SpectroSystems ... 167
SPORTSWARE ... 37
Sugar Software ... 41
Sun Products ... 49
Sundog Systems ... 183
T & D Software ... 97, 108, 109
T.E.M. of California ... 117
Tandy/Radio Shack ... 102, 103
Tepco ... 59
Three C's ... 63
Tothian ... 115
True Data Products ... 56, 57
Vidicom Corporation ... 33
Wasatchware ... 117
Western Hills Software ... 75
Woodstown Electronics ... 167
Zebra Systems ... 105

▨ **Call:**
Belinda Kirby
Advertising Representative
The Falsoft Building
9509 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4497

☐ **Call:**
Kim Vincent
Advertising Representative
The Falsoft Building
9509 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492



NEW

New Features Added to Data Master!!

- **Data Merge capability** to interface with our OS-9 Text Formatter – perfect for using data master information imbedded in letters, forms, and more!
- **Expanded file list display** capabilities make it easier to scan through your data files.

Update for current users:

Data Master users can receive this new version by ordering "Data Master Update" for only $10. *(Data Master registration card must be on file!)*

Data Master

by BJ Chambless

Simplify with pull-down menus

All options are available from anywhere in the program. To make it even simpler, each menu option can be invoked by a single character!

Dialog boxes

Pop-up windows display current settings and available choices.

Unique LIST display format

You view data in easy-to-read rows & columns. From this easy-to-read screen you may edit your data, without having to exit. Mass changes are a snap!

For even more power, use an access key to selectively display a subset of records and can change them right on the screen!

Compatibility with OS-9 Profile & Data Bank

You won't lose any of your valuable data!

Easy Expansion

with re-definition of records and transfer of files.

Elements & Records:

Each record can contain up to 512 characters used within 35 elements. Elements are defined as: alphanumeric (descriptive data), math (real numbers including dollars & cents), date, and derived (formulas calculated from other elements in the same record). You can store any type of data using these field types!

Display & Entry Screens

Design up to 9 different screen formats for data display and data entry for each data base. This is helpful for accessing your data for different purposes.

Sorts & Selections:

Up to 9 different access keys can be defined. These are used for displaying data on the screen or selecting data for printing. You may use several levels of sorts as well as logical operators to select just the right data. A powerful generic search is also available.

Reports:

See your data any way you want by designing your own reports! Data Master offers easy-to-use tools to design professional reports including report headings, titles, column headings, automatic page numbers, column totals, and more. Store up to 9 report formats for each data base.

File Management

Built-in file management capabilities allow easy file manipulation for transferring data files, renaming data files, expanding data files, and more.

Upload/Download

Data Master can read and write standard sequential files which aids in data transfer between DynaCalc and many others.

Full keyboard ease

taking full advantage of the CoCo 3's cursor and function keys.

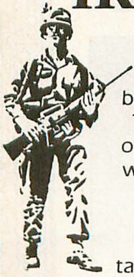
OS-9 accessible

Even while operating within *Data Master*.

Requires OS-9 Level II, CoCo 3, 512K $64.95

IRON CROSS

by John & Michael Galus



The German invasion of Russia began at 0300 on 22 June 1941. Two massive armies faced each other in a titanic struggle which would decide World War II. The object of IRON CROSS is to defeat the Russian forces controlled by the computer & to take control of the Russian cities.

Requires 64K, Ext. Basic, Disk. $24.95

Screen Star

by Scott Cabit

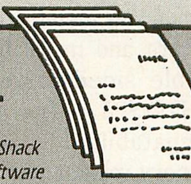
Also available from Radio Shack through Express Order Software

Screen Star implements the popular **WordStar** editing capabilities. If you know WordStar you already know how to use **Screen Star!**

- **Edit files larger than memory** since Screen Star uses the disk as an extension of memory.
- **Block Commands** – with a keystroke you can mark the start and end of a block, then move, copy, or delete the block.
- **Cursor Movement** is easy with an array of commands to move left or right one character, or one word, or one line; scroll forward or back one line, one screen, one block; jump to the start or end of the line or the screen, block, or file.
- **Find & Find/Replace Commands** make mass changes and searches a snap.
- **Pop-Up Help Menus** are as close as a keystroke.
- **Closing Commands** let you exit the editor with or without save, and can import or export files whenever you need them.
- **Smart Speller** is included.
- **Parameter commands** personalize your environment.
- **Access the OS-9 Shell.**
- **Up to 10 functions keys** can be defined by CoCo 3 users for fast, repetitive functions.
- **Use with the Text Formatter** for a full word processing team. Simply imbed the Text Formatter commands in your Screen Star file and it will be printed in style!
- **Level 1 & Level 2** are supported and both versions are included.

Requires OS-9 Disk $49.95
With Text Formatter $74.95

OS-9 Text Formatter



Also available from Radio Shack through Express Order Software

An easy way to get beautiful documents and letters with OS-9, Text Formatter interfaces with any editor that produces standard ASCII text files.

Features include left and right **justification,** page breaks, special spacing, automatic **pagination,** automatic **page numbering, centering, indenting, tabs,** and sending **escape and control codes** to your printer as well as sophisticated **headers and footers.** Special functions include **macros** for often used sequences, relative arguments, upper and lower case modes, nonprintable remarks, and more!

Requires OS-9 $34.95

call or write today for

FREE Catalog

Color Connection

This is the most comprehensive modem package for the CoCo! **All protocols are supported** including Compuserve Protocol B, XMODEM, and XON/XOFF. **Auto dial** feature for both Hayes compatible and some Radio Shack modems. You can use **all baud rates** when using the Radio Shack Deluxe RS232 program pack! Printer baud rates are selectable.

You can **print from the buffer** and files bigger than the buffer can be uploaded and downloaded. **Download direct to disk** with automatic XON/XOFF protocol. **Single key macros** allow easy entry of often used passwords and IDs. **Hi-res screens** with a choice of colors are used. All printable characters are available and all control characters are supported.

RSDOS Disk $49.95 **OS-9 Disk** RS232 pak is required. $49.95

Call or Write to:

COMPUTERWARE **(619) 436-3512**
Box 668 • Encinitas, CA • 92024

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ______________________ State ____ Zip ____
Yes! Send me your FREE catalog! CoCo ☐
VISA MasterCard
Card # ______________________ Exp. ____
Signature ______________________________

Item Format Price

Shipping
Surface — $3 minimum.
3% for orders over $100
Air or Canada — $6 minimum.
6% for orders over $100
Checks are delayed for bank clearance

6½% Calif. Sales Tax ________
COD Add $5 ________
Shipping* ________
TOTAL ________

HOWARD MEDICAL COMPUTERS

1690 N. Elston • Chicago, IL 60622 • ORDERS (800) 443-1444 • INQUIRIES AND ORDER STATUS (312) 278-1440

★ 5 STAR FINAL JULY '88 CLEAR

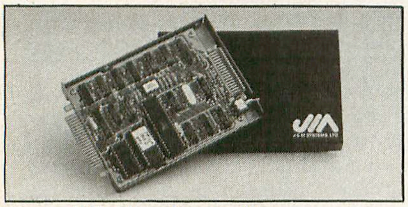
HMC BIG WINNERS

DC-2 with printer port still able to go the distance. $98

J&M Disk Controller with parallel port/Hard Drive expansion bus makes a revival with the CoCo 3.

New from J&M DISK CONTROLLER

is a scaled-down version of the popular DC-2 without a parallel port. It includes a switch with 2 ROM sockets, JDOS, manual and such features as gold connectors and metal box. It accesses double sided drives and accepts RSDOS 1.1 for Radio Shack compatability. **$65** DC-4 with memory minder ($2 shipping)



Game Winning Controller

RS DOS ROM CHIP

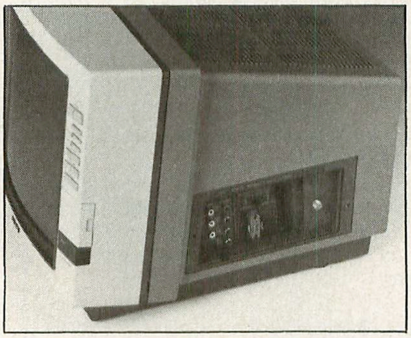
ROM chip fits inside disk controller. 24 pin fits both J&M and RS controller Release 1.1. For CoCo 3 Compatibility. **$25** each Reg. $40 ($2 shipping)

NEW FROM DISTO $129

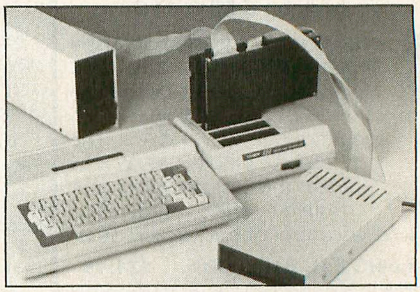
($2 Shipping) Super Controller II works with CoCo 1, 2 & 3. It buffers keyboard input so that no keystrokes are lost when disk is reading or writing. Especially useful with OS-9, but also works with BASIC.

MONITOR
Sony KV-1311CR $499

Regular $625 ($15 shipping)
• Vivid Color • Vertically flat 13″ screen • Monitor/Trinitron TV with remote control • 640 × 240 resolution at 15MHZ .37 mm Dot pitch • RGB analog & digital; TTL; and composite inputs • VCR inputs • Cable to CoCo 3 $36



WORD PACK RS $49
CoCo Max $78.45
Basic Screen Editor $19.95
MYDOS $15
Payrol/BAS $29.95
VIP Library $125
VIP Writer $65



Hard Drive—Ready to Run!

$499 ($9 Shipping) 20,000,000 Bytes or the equivalent to a 125 R.S. 501's on line are packed into this hard drive, pre installed and ready to run. All you need to do is plug it in and go! This complete easy to use package includes a Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive, a Western Digital WD 1002-WX 1 Controller and interface that plugs into slot #3 of multipack interface, plus the case & power supply. You even get a 1 year warranty. This 20 meg Hard Drive will work with IBM & clones. Basic driver, $49.95, lets you access this hard drive without need for OS-9. Order today!

"Guarantee" As good as Gold.

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatibility. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give you your money back (less shipping.) Shipping charges are for 48 states. APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.

hotline

DON'T MISS OUT, ORDER TODAY!
800 / 443-1444
WE ACCEPT VISA • MASTERCARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS • C.O.D. OR CHECKS • SCHOOL P.O.

COMPUTER AIDED INSTRUCTION

Educational Programs for Students Grade K-12 and Adult Self Studies

NEW PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TANDY 1000 AND TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

Compatible with Apple - Atari - Commodore - TRS 80 I, III, 4 - IBM PC Jr.

16 New Programs now available in Basic Spanish

• NEW! VIDEO CASSETTES FOR VHS!

InnerActive™ Video Tutorials

Complete with audio narration

4 cassettes with 8 programs in each of the following subject areas:

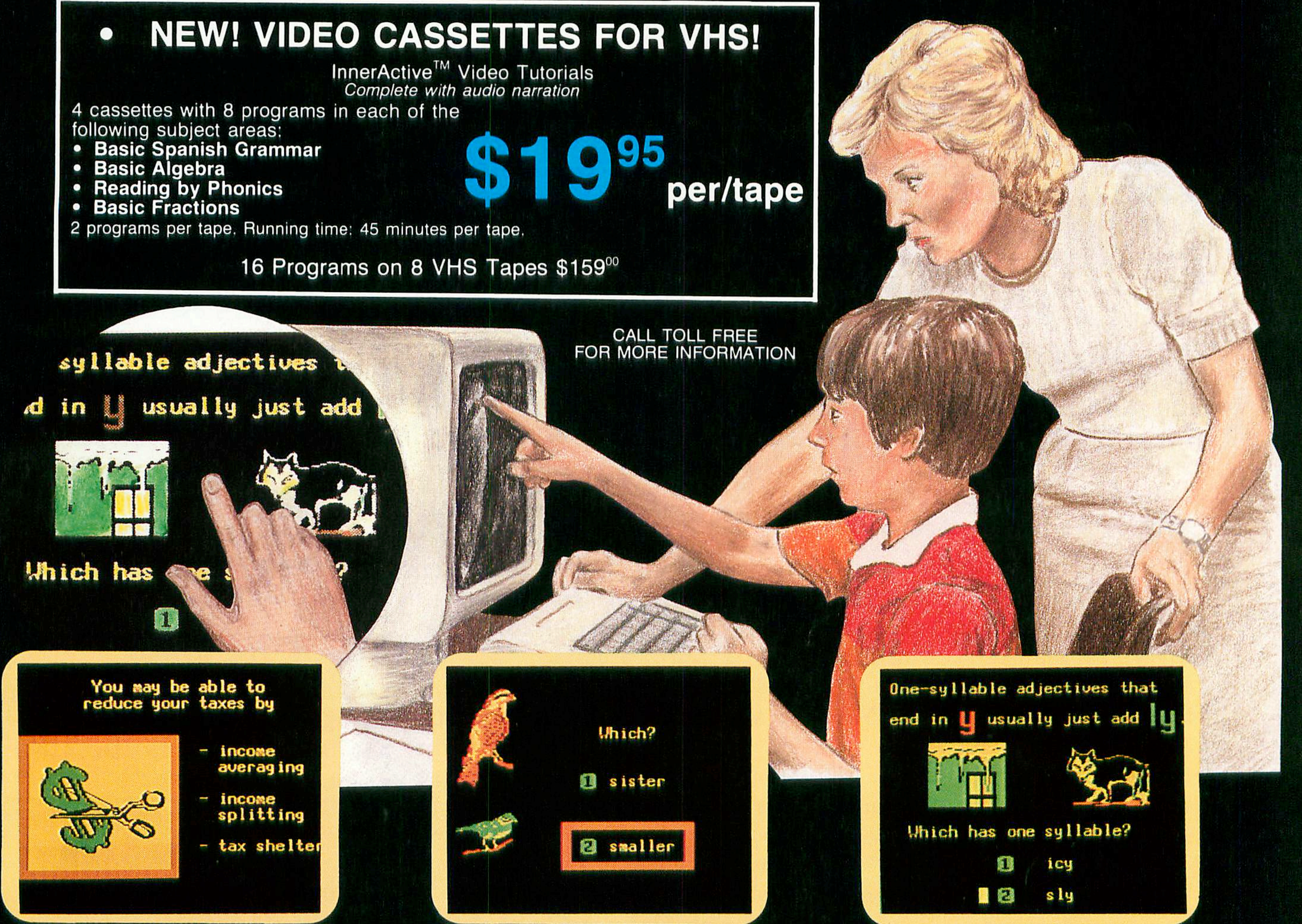
- **Basic Spanish Grammar**
- **Basic Algebra**
- **Reading by Phonics**
- **Basic Fractions**

$19.95 per/tape

2 programs per tape. Running time: 45 minutes per tape.

16 Programs on 8 VHS Tapes $159.00

CALL TOLL FREE
FOR MORE INFORMATION



Interactive Tutorial Programs for Home or Classroom Use

Over 1000 programs for your selection with 32 now available on disk for the Color Computer and 500 now available for the Tandy 1000.

"We're Your Educational Software Source"

Subject	No. of Programs
Reading Development	256 (4 on disk)
Reading Comprehension	48 (4 on disk)
Mathematics	128
Algebra	16 (16 on disk)
History	32 (4 on disk)
Spelling	16
Government	16
Physics	16 (4 on disk)

16 Programs in each of the following:

Children's Tales - Carpentry - Electronics Health Services - Office Skills - Statistics First Aid/Safety - Economics - Business Accounting - Psychology - MUCH MORE!

Send for our free catalog of over 1000 Dorsett educational programs for Atari, TRS 80, Apple, IBM PC Jr., Commodore, Tandy 1000, etc.

Apple II, TRS 80 I, III, & 4, and Commodore 64 computers require respective conversion kits (plug-in board and stereo cassette player), **$99.00**. Atari 400/600/800/1200 computers require the Atari cassette recorder and the Dorsett 4001 Educational Master Cartridge, **$9.95**. For the IBM PC Jr. a cassette adapter cable and a good cassette recorder are required. The Tandy 1000 requires the Dorsett M1001 speaker/PC board kit, **$69.00**, and a standard cassette recorder. A Radio Shack CCR-81 or CCR-82 is recommended.

CASSETTES: $59.50 for an album containing a 16-program course (8 cassettes with 2 programs each); $9.95 for a 2-program cassette.

DISKS: $14.95 for a one-program disk; **$28.95** for two disks; **$48.95** for four disks. All disks come in a vinyl album.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Dorsett Educational Software features:

- Interactive Learning
- User Friendly
- Multiple Choice and Typed
- Program Advance with Correct Response
- Full-time audio narration (Cassette Programs Only)
- Self-Paced Study
- High Resolution Graphics
- Easy Reading Text

For more information, or to order call:

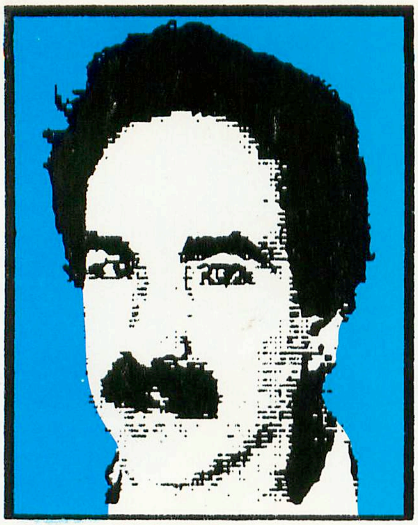
TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871
IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301

MasterCard VISA

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

Dr. Preble's Programs

For Color Computer Software
Since 1983



Dear Friends,

Thank you. 1988 marks our fifth year of providing quality software for the Color computer. Only your support has made it possible. So, from our hearts, Peg and I thank you. And remember our promise--If you buy it from us, we support it. If you are unhappy for any reason, send it back for a full refund within 30 days of purchase.

Pyramix

This facinating CoCo 3 game continues to be one of our best sellers. Pyramix is 100% machine language written exclusively to take advantage of all the power in your 128K CoCo 3. The Colors are brilliant, the graphics sharp, the action fast. Written by Jordon Tsvetkoff and a product of Color-Venture.

The Freedom Series

Vocal Freedom

I've got to admit, this is one nifty computer program. Vocal Freedom turns your computer into a digital voice or sound recorder. The optional **Hacker's Pac** lets you incorporate voices or sounds that you record into your own BASIC or ML programs. This is not a synthesizer. Sounds are digitized directly into computer memory so that voices or sound effects sound very natural. One "off-the-shelf" application for Vocal Freedom is an automatic message-minder. Record a message for your family into memory. Set Vocal Freedom on automatic. When Vocal Freedom "hears" any noise in the room, it plays the pre-recorded message! Disk operations are supported. VF also tests memory to take advantage of from 64K up to a full 512K. Requires low cost amplifiler (RS cat. #277-1008) and any microphone.

Mental Freedom

Would your friends be impressed if your computer could read their minds? Mental Freedom uses the techniques of Biofeedback to control video game action on the screen. Telekinesis? Yes, you control the action with your thoughts and emotions. **And, oh yes, it talks** in a perfectly natural voice without using a speech synthesizer! Requires Radio Shack's low cost Biofeedback monitor, Cat. #63-675.

BASIC Freedom

Do you ever type in BASIC programs--manually, I mean. If you do, you know it can be a real chore. Basic Freedom changes all that. It gives you a full screen editor just like a word processor, but for BASIC programs. Once loaded in, it is always on-line. It hides invisibly until you call it forth with a single keypress! This program is a must for programers or anyone who types in programs. By Chris Babcock and a product of Color-Venture.

Lightning Series

These three utilities give real power to your CoCo 3.

Ramdisk Lightning

This is the best Ramdisk available. It lets you have up to 4 mechanical disk drives and 2 Ram drives on-line and is fully compatible with our printer spooler below.

Printer Lightning

Load it and forget it--except for the versatility it gives you. Never wait for your printer again! Printer runs at high speed while you continue to work at the keyboard!

Backup Lightning

This utility requires 512K. Reads your master disk once and then makes superfast multiple disk backups on all your dirves! No need to format blank disks first! Supports 35, 40 or 80 track drives.

Prices

CoCo 3 only

Ram Disk Lightning, Disk	$19.95
Printer Lightning Disk	$19.95
Backup Lightning, Disk	$19.95
All three, Disk	$49.95
Pyramix, Disk	$24.95

CoCo 1,2, or 3

Vocal Freedom, Disk	$34.95
Vocal Freedom Hackers Pac	$14.95

CoCo 2 or 3 only

Mental Freedom, Disk	$24.95
Basic Freedom, Disk	$24.95

CoCo 1 or 2 only

VDOS, The Undisk, ramdisk for the CoCo 1 or 2 only, Tape	$24.95
VDUMP, backup Undisk files to single tape file, Tape	$14.95
VPRINT, Print Undisk directory, Tape	$9.95

Everyone

Add $2.50 shipping/handling in USA or CANADA

Add $5.00 to ship to other countries

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228

24 Hour Hot Line
(502) 969-1818

Visa, MC, COD, Check